

100 MILLIMETERS

**INSTRUCTIONS** Resolution is expressed in terms of the lines per millimeter recorded by a particular film under specified conditions. Numerals in chart indicate the number of lines per millimeter in adjacent "T-shaped" groupings.

In microfilming, it is necessary to determine the reduction ratio and multiply the number of lines in the chart by this value to find the number of lines recorded by the film. As an aid in determining the reduction ratio, the line above is 100 millimeters in length. Measuring this line in the film image and dividing the length into 100 gives the reduction ratio. Example: the line is 20 mm. long in the film image, and  $100/20 = 5$ . Reduction ratio is 5.

Examine "T-shaped" line groupings in the film with microscope, and note the number adjacent to finest lines recorded sharply and distinctly. Multiply this number by the reduction factor to obtain resolving power in lines per millimeter. Example: 7.9 group of lines is clearly recorded while lines in the 10.0 group are not distinctly separated. Reduction ratio is 5, and  $7.9 \times 5 = 39.5$  lines per millimeter recorded satisfactorily.  $10.0 \times 5 = 50$  lines per millimeter which are not recorded satisfactorily. Under the particular conditions, maximum resolution is between 39.5 and 50 lines per millimeter.

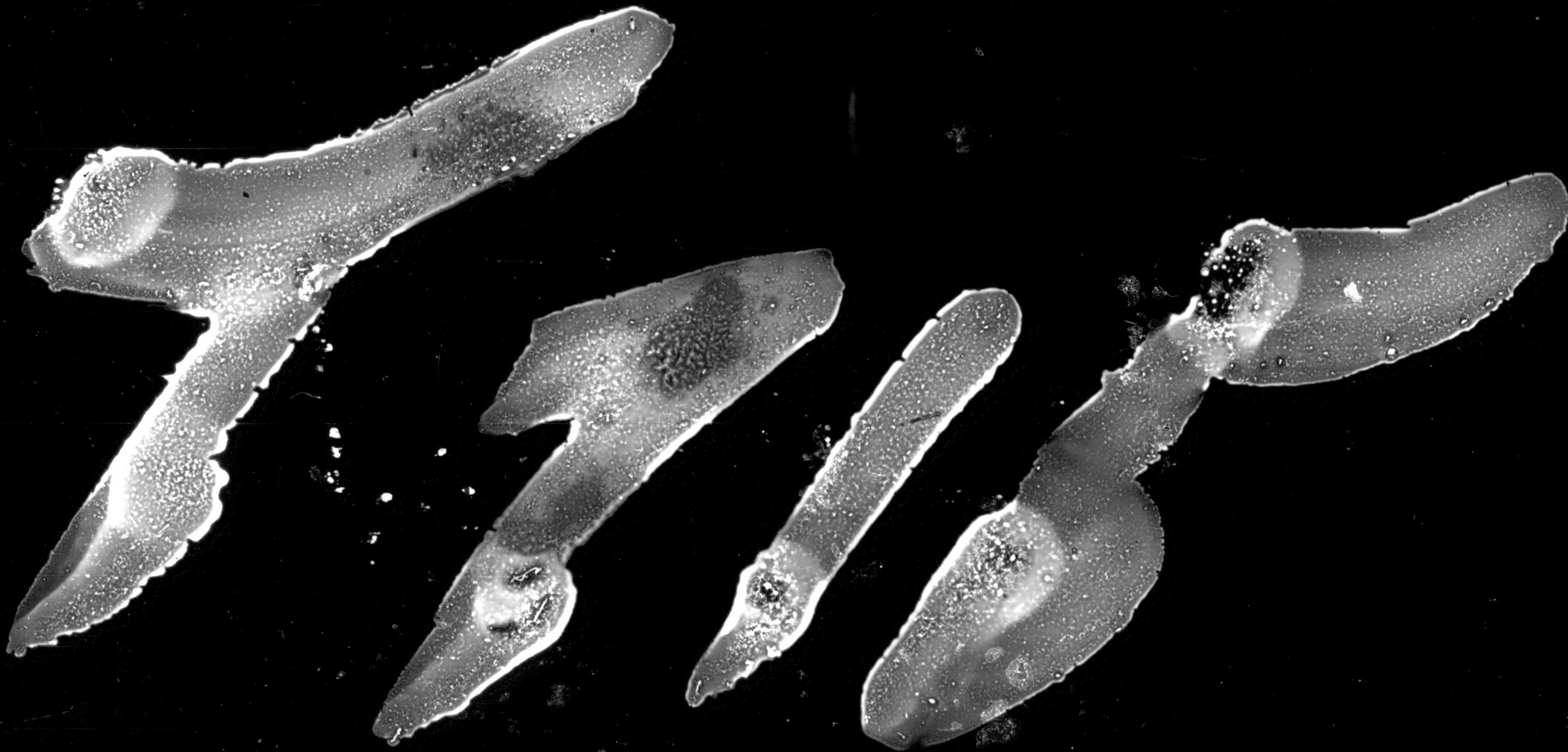
Resolution, as measured on the film, is a test of the entire photographic system, including lens, exposure, processing, and other factors. These rarely utilize maximum resolution of the film. Vibrations during exposure, lack of critical focus, and exposures yielding very dense negatives are to be avoided.



CAMERA 2

REEL 757

SHIFT 1





INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
July-28-29-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
28	Calamares	Cuba	10
	Jenny	Hamburg	3
	Alban	Para	3
	Pueblo	Antwerp	2
	Ida	Palermo	2
	Henry H. Chamberlain	N. Brunswick	1
	Gulfpenn	Venezuela	2
	Copenhagen	Soderham	1
	Britt Marie	Port Alfred, Canada	1
	Saturnia	Trieste	83
29	Yoro	Jamaica	4
	Western Knight (Rescued Crew)		2
	St. Mary	Cuba	5
	Oscar 11	Copenhagen	30
	S. M. Spalding	D. W. Indies	4
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	19

9954



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9954  
July 28-29, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by...UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 15 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 191161  
BILLED 1928

James Williamson  
M.D.

at

Cards Punched 9/23/22  
Clerk W. H. Hall  
Cards Removed 2/1/23  
Cards Checked 2/1/23  
Clerk W. H. Hall

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	FED TAX	U. S. State	Gen. Corp.	In Transit	U. S. Nat. Bank & Trust Co. Cts. E.A.T.	Rev. & Finance		
✓				6	47	✓	3		62
✓									1
✓							3		63
✓				6	47	✓			

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 15	47	62
2nd Cabin		
Stowage 1		1
Total	66	63
40	25	
	not counted	
	Crew	

99624

9954



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALAMARES

Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

July 21st, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		ALIENS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JULY 21st, 1929.																											
1	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	SUAREZ	JOSE	50	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	452501	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 9, 1929	U.S.A.	N.Y.									
2	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	SALDIVIA	DIEGO	21	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Span-Amer.	Venezuela	Caracas	11	Caracas, Venez.	July 9, 1929	Venezuela	Caracas									
3	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	CROES	ELKA	34	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Dutch	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	Temp. Visit #75	Havana, Cuba	July 19, 1929	Cuba	Havana										
4	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	CROES	CHARLES	11	5	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Dutch	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	Temp. Visit #75	Havana, Cuba	July 19, 1929	Cuba	Havana										
5	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	CROES	JOHN	9	2	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Dutch	Dutch West Indies	Curacao	Temp. Visit #75	Havana, Cuba	July 19, 1929	Cuba	Havana										
6	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	FREUND	HERMAN	43	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Truro	#68	Havana, Cuba	July 18, 1929	Cuba	Cienfuegos									
7	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	FREUND	JOSEFINA	33	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	#68	Havana, Cuba	July 18, 1929	Cuba	Cienfuegos									
8	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	GARCIA	MANUEL	27	-	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	511254	Washington D.C.	July 8, 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.									
9	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	MORALES	CEDEO	39	-	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Non-Quota	Havana, Cuba	July 16, 1929	Cuba	Havana									
10	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	PELAYO	ANTERO	24	-	M	M	Reporter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Non-Quota	Havana, Cuba	July 16, 1929	Cuba	Havana									
11	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	PELAYO	GABINA	21	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Non-Quota	Havana, Cuba	July 16, 1929	Cuba	Havana									
12	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	PELAYO	YOLANDA	1	11	F	S	None Child No Chief			No	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Isle de Pino				Cuba	Havana									
13	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	SOTO	CECILIO	42	-	M	M	Police	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Isle de Pino				Cuba	Havana									
14	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	SOTO	TERESA	34	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Isle de Pino				Cuba	Havana									
15	✓ 27219 ✓ 1000	VASQUEZ	IGNACIO	30	-	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	440784	Washington D.C.	Nov. 28, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.									
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 28th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:-Margarita Suarez 87 5th Ave. N. Rochelle, NY	N.Y.	N. Rochelle	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Wife:-Margarita Suarez 87 5th Ave. N. Rochelle, N.Y.	No	Permant	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
2	Father:-Simon Saldivia Caracas, Venezuela	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	Friend:-Maria Perez 143 W. 111th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	1 or 2	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
3	Husband: Mr. G. Croes, 24 N. St. Vedado, Havana	Havana	Cuba	No	Self	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	Sister: Mrs. F. Thielan 2167 Bedford Ave, Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	2 to 4	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
4	Father as in # 3	Havana	Cuba	No	Mother	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	Aunt as in #3	Yes	2 to 4	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
5	Father as in # 3	Havana	Cuba	No	Mother	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	Aunt as in #3	Yes	2 to 4	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
6	Brother: R. Freund, 946 S. Grove Street, Irvington N.J.	HAVANA	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Phila	Brother: R. Freund, 946 S. Grove St. Irvington N.J.	Yes	2	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br.	Scar left forehead
7	Brother-in-law. Mr. R. Freund as in # 6	Havana	Cuba	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Brother-in-law. R. Freund as in # 6	Yes	2	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Bk	Br.	None
8	Mother: Mrs. Paula Mendez 24 Manrique St. Havana	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Wife: Mrs. M. Garcia, 55 Argyle St. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	Indef- inately	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
9	Father: M. Morales, #1 Monserrate Havana Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Friend: Roberto Hernandez Walton N.Y.	Yes	1	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bk	Br.	None
10	Sister: Lorenza Pelayo Aguacate 34 St. Havana Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	Brother: P. Pelayo 105 W 124th St. N.Y. City	No	Indef- inately	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br.	None
11	Sister-in-law as in #10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	Brother-in-law as in #10	No	Indef- inately	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Br.	None
12	Travelling with #10 Son: Mr. A. Soto	N.Y.	New York	No	Father	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	Uncle as in # 10	No	Indef- inately	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	11	Dk	Bk	Br.	None
13	111 Neptuno St. Havana Cuba	Havana	Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	Friend: Mr. A. Meahan C/O Cuban Consulate N.Y.C	Yes	1	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br.	None
14	Son as in #13	Havana	Cuba	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1929	N.Y.	as in #13	Yes	1	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	None
15	Friend: Mr. B. Veras 49 Columbia Rd. Bklyn. N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.C	Friend: Mr. B. Veras 49 Columbia Rd. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	Permant	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Spencer, Master., of the s/s CALAMARES, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1924  
at New York  
W. Stem  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Williamson, Surgeon of the s/s CALAMARES, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1919  
at New York

James Williamson  
DOCTOR

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-428







**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**States, or a port of another insular pos:  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 28th.

19 29

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. SPENCER, MASTER, of the S.S. CALAMARES, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1917

at NY  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "CALAMARES"

Sailing from

PORTS AS LISTED BELOW,

192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 28TH, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT NEW YORK	JULY 6TH, 1929 (CONTINUED)	
1	ROSE	JESSIE	64		F	M	FEB 14TH, 1858. JOHNSTOWN, PA.		538 TIOGA ST., JOHNSTOWN, PA.
2	RUSSELL	AGNES	27		F	S	OCT. 6TH, 1901. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		1431 STERLING PL. BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	RYDER	LILLIAN	62		F	S	SEPT. 24TH, 1866. WELFLEET, MASS.		24 ALBAN ST. DORCHESTER, MASS.
4	SCHMITTMANN	FLORENCE	35		F	S	JUNE 10TH, 1894. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		1075 EAST 17TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
	THACHER	FLORENCE	60		F	W	JAN. 27TH, 1869. SOMERVILLE, MASS.		109 HIGHLAND AVE. SOMERVILLE, MASS.
	TRACEY	FLETCHER	57		M	M	DEC. 21ST, 1872. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		124 LINDEN BLVD. FLATBUSH, BKLYN.
7	TRACEY	MARY	53		F	M	JULY 1ST, 1876. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		do do
8	WINGATE	ELIA	55		F	S	APRIL 28TH, 1874. SCHENECTADY, N.Y.		1292 BERGEN ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	ZORN	JAY	58		M	M		BORN OF U.S. PARENTS, JAMAICA N.Y.I	126 & 128 WEST 11TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
10	ZORN	GRACE	30		F	M	FEB. 28TH, 1899. MILLBERRY, OHIO.		do do
	CITIZENS FROM PORT LIMON, C.R. JULY 20th, 1929.								
11	ANDES	QUINTIN	34		M	S	Aug. 14th, 1894. Hinton, Va.		Fredericke Hall, Va.
12	GARDNER	DOUGLAS	29		M	M	Jan. 25th, 1929. Plymouth, Mass.		44 Woodbine St. Wollaston, Mass.
13	GARDNER	GLORIA	26		F	M	Apr. 5th, 1903. Kingston, Mass.		do do
14	JERGENSEN	JOHN	21		M	S	Sept. 27th, 1907. Cincinnati, O.		6673 Iris Ave. Cincinnati, O.
	CITIZENS FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JULY 21st, 1929.								
15	ALEXANDER	MABELLE	35		F	S	Jan. 20th, 1894. Milwaukee, Wisc.		1526 N.H. Ave. Washington, D.C.
16	BRYAN	FRANCES	26		F	S	Feb. 22nd, 1903. New York City		370 E. 31st St. Bklyn, N.Y.
17	BROWNE	JOHN	27		M	S	Sept. 4th, 1901. Oskaloosa, Kan.		Syracuse, Kansas
18	CARDWELL	AMBLER	45		M	W	Feb. 16th, 1884. Baltimore, Md.		1862 Mintwood Pl. Wash. D.C.
19	EINERMAN	HENRY	30		M	M	July 30th, 1898. Paterson, N.J.		117 Keen St. Paterson, N.J.
20	EINERMAN	AMELIA	34		F	M	June 10th, 1895. New Brunswick, N.J.		do do
21	EINERMAN	RUTH	9		F	S	Feb. 27th, 1920. Paterson, N.J.	3	do do
22	GREAME	EDITH	39		F	M	March 1st, 1890. Scranton, Pa.		2335 Valentine Ave. N.Y.C.
23	HODDY	GERALD	26		M	S	Feb. 5th, 1903. Columbus, O.		615 Marne Blvd. Erie, Pa.
24	JACKSON	WILLIAM	65		M	M	Mar. 26, 1864. Marion, Ala.		25 - 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
25	JACKSON	CAROLINE	55		F	M	July 16th, 1874. Cincinnati, O.		do do
26	MATHER	JAMES	26		M	S	June 20th, 1903. Hillsdale, N.J.		Hillsdale, N.J.
27	MCCABE	ELSIE	27		F	S	May 10th, 1902. New York City		180 Beechwood Ave. St. George S.I.
28	MCCORMACK	CHARLES	52		M	S	Jan. 13th, 1877. New York City	father papers	Demarest, N.J.
29	MONTGOMERY	ALEXANDER	59		M	M	Mar. 4, 1870. New York City		Brattleboro, Vermont
30	MONTGOMERY	MARY	60		F	M	July 16th, 1869. New York City	poor	do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. CALAMARES

Sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

July 21st, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y. July 28th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CITIZENS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JULY 21st, 1929.								
1	MONTGOMERY	ROBERT	5	7	M	S	July 7th, 1924 Terre Haute, Ind.		Brattleboro, Vermont
2	APONTE	JOSEPH	48		M	M	Nov. 30th, 1881 Naguabo, P.R.		379 Electric Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
3	REYNOLDS	FRED	52		M	M	Jan. 24th, 1877 Chicago, Ill.		31 W. 36th St., Indianapolis, Ind.
4	REYNOLDS	MAY	45		F	M	May 1st, 1884 New York City		do do
5	REYNOLDS	BETTY	9		F	S	Oct. 30th, 1919 Indianapolis, Ind.		do do
6	WILCOX	MARION	21		F	S	Jan. 31st, 1908 New York City		154 Upper Blvd. Ridgewood, N.J.
7	WAKELEE	EDMUND	59		M	S	Nov. 21st, 1869 Kingston, N.Y.		Demarest, N.J.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA CUBA JULY 25th, 1929.								
8	BAER	AUGUST	52		M	M		Southern Dist. of N.Y., Dec. 15th., 1900.	615 West 148th St., N.Y.C.
9	BROWN	MARTHA	25		F	S	June 9, 1904 New York City		700 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
10	Chapman	ANNA	31		F	M	Aug. 4, 1897 Chicago, Ill.		24 West Monroe St., Little Falls, N.Y.
11	CHAPMAN	BYRON	2	6	M	S	Jan. 13, 1927 New Orleans, La.		do do
12	CHAPMAN	EARL	9		M	S	Oct. 28, 1928 Havana, Cuba		do do
13	DUDLEY	JOSEPH	28		M	S	Dec. 26, 1900 Henniker, N.H.		245 Thornton St., Portsmouth, N.H.
14	GARCIA	CARLOS	35		M	M		Southern Dist. of N.J. March 30, 1925	Pine Crest Rd., Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
15	GARCIA	BLANCHE	38		F	M	Oct. 30, 1890 New York City		do
16	GARCIA	DOUGLAS	8		M	S	Mar. 30, 1921 New York City		do
17	GARVEY	WALLACE	46		M	M		Salem Co. Court, Salem, N.J. 1919	27 Johnson St., Salem, N.J.
18	IGLESIAS	LAUREAN	46		M	M		Supreme Court, State of N.Y. Nov. 5, 1924	542 West 146th St., N.Y.C.
19	KOSLIVY	HELEN	25		F	S	Dec. 13, 1903 Chicago, Ill.		24 West Monroe St., Little Falls, N.Y.
20	MAYES	GARLAND	33		M	S	Feb. 10, 1896 Durham, N.C.		212 5th Ave., N.Y.C.
21	ROBERTS	JOSEPH	35		M	S	July 18, 1894 Bayonne, N.J.		95 No. Walnut St., East Orange, N.J.
22	ROUNDS	PAUL	25		M	S	Nov. 26, 1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		151 Coeman Ave., Nutley, N.J.
23	RUSSELL	MARY	28		F	S	Nov. 14, 1900 Flint, Mich.		433 West 22nd St., N.Y.C.
24	SINGER	WILLIAM	59		M	M	Dec. 1, 1869 New York City		210 West 70th St., N.Y.C.
25	TARRANT	JOHN	37		M	M	Oct. 12, 1891 New York City		77 Waterside St., New Dorp Beach, S.I.
26	TARRANT	JOHN	5		M	S	July 5, 1924 New York City		do do
27	WILDEY	WILLIAM	44		M	M	July 30, 1884 Meredith, N.H.		199 Oakwood Ave., Bogota, N.J.
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CALAMARES" Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 6TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 28TH, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKING NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 6TH, 1929		
1	ANDERSON	CHARLES	41		M	M	Nov. 6TH, 1887. Jersey City, N.J.		170 BARTHOLDI AVE. JERSEY CITY N.J.
2	ANDERSON	IDA	62		F	S	AUG. 18TH, 1866. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		960 GREEN AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	ARTHUR	ALICE	41		F	S	AUG. 3RD, 1888. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		226 NEW YORK AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	CAHILL	KATHRYN	35		F	S	JAN 3RD, 1894. BROOKLYN, N.Y.		250 SULLIVAN PL., BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	CUNNEELY	SALLY	28		F	S	NOV. 16TH, 1907. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		47 WEST 175TH. ST., NEW YORK CITY.
6	FENELAN	EUGENE	44		M	M	APRIL 21ST, 1885. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		10150- 113 TH. ST. RICHMOND HILL L.I.
7	FENELAN	ANNA	42		F	M	OCT. 22ND, 1887. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.		do do
8	FENELAN	EUGENE	11		M	S	APRIL 23RD, 1918. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		do do
9	FLECKERSTEIN	EDITH	30		F	S	DEC. 3RD, 1899. BROOKLYN. N.Y.		95 LINDEN BLVD. BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	FIEBIG	ANNA	37		F	S	NOV. 15TH, 1891. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		315 EAST 57TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
11	FIEBIG	EMMA	36		F	S	JAN. 7TH, 1893. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		do do
12	GALLISON	GRACE	61		F	S	DEC. 28TH, 1867. CHELSEA. MASS.		5 PARKMAN ST. NATICK. MASS.
13	GALLISON	JANE	52		F	M		BY MARRIAGE 1902.	40 MARION RD. WATERTOWN, MASS.
14	GALLISON	EVERETT	14		M	S	JULY 26TH, 1915. WATERTOWN. MASS.		do do
15	GOFF	MADISON	19		M	S	APRIL 15TH, 1910. MILFORD. MASS		HOPEDALE. MASS.
16	GORMAN	KATHERINE	38		F	S	MARCH 31ST, 1891. AKRON. OHIO		1906 EAST 82ND. ST. CLEVELAND OHIO.
17	HIGHT	ANNY	40		F	M		BY MARRIAGE APRIL 7TH, 1907	YONKERS. N.Y. 19 GRAY PL. YONKERS N.Y.
18	JOHNSON	HOWARD	39		M	M	JAN. 30TH, 1890. FARGO. NORTH DAKOTA		SHERMAN HOTEL, CHICAGO. ILL.
19	JOHNSON	ETHEL	34		F	M	JAN. 20TH, 1895. WAYNESBORO. PA.		do do
20	KELLY	JOHN	55		M	M	FEB. 12TH, 1874. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		3280 RESERVOIR OVAL. NEW YORK CITY.
21	KELLY	MARGARET	40		F	M	FEB. 28TH, 1889. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		do do
22	KELLY	JOHN	11		M	S	JAN. 28TH, 1918. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	5	do do
23	LACEY	ANNE	63		F	M	FEB. 6TH, 1869. WELLSBURGH. WEST VA.		WASHINGTON GROVE. MD.
24	LUTH	HELEN	28		F	S	SEPT. 12TH, 1900. BROOKLYN N.Y.		2014 DITMAS AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.
25	MACDONALD	JANET	23		F	S	SEPT. 10TH, 1905. ABINGTON. MASS.		50 PHILIP ST. WALLASTON. MASS.
26	NEWMAN	KATHERINE	41		F	S	JAN. 28TH, 1888. BROOKLYN. N.Y.		340 ST. JOHN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	MEYER	EMMA	36		F	S	NOV. 4TH, 1892. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.		950 WOODYCREST AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
28	PEABODY	LAURA	34		F	S	DEC. 21ST, 1874. TROY. N.Y.		166 MC DONOUGH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
29	PEABODY	MARJORIE	29		F	S	OCT. 17TH, 1899. BROOKLYN N.Y.		do do
30	ROBERTSON	ALICE	23		F	S	DEC. 4TH, 1905. BOSTON. MASS.		9 BRUCE STREET. ASHMONT. MASS.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Required under Act of

Vessel AM

CALAMARES  
UL 28 1929

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sick
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Richard Hunter</i>	24	PANAMANIAN	CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 17, 1929
JOSE JIMENEZ	35	U. S. C.	CRISTOBAL C.Z. JULY 21, 1929
VICTOR LOVE	30	U. S. C.	HAVANA CUBA JULY 25, 1929
AND AS PER ATTACHED LIST OF JULY 6TH, 1929 NEW YORK, N.Y.			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	arrival
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT AS PER ATTACHED LIST.				

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

16-1013

17	GONZALEZ	NEMESIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	D. W. I.	DUTCH	5-8
18	MARTIN	LUIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-7
19	FAUCHE	BERNARDO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SPN.AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-8
20	SERRANO	BALTAZAR	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	VENEZUELA	5-7
21	RIVERA	FRANCISCO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	17	M	U. S. CITIZEN	7/1/29	5-7
22	<del>PRETTE</del>	<del>JAMES</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>ORD. SEAMAN</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>SPN.AMER</del>	<del>PANAMA</del>	<del>5-7</del>
23	MENDOZA	RAFAEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPN.AMER	C.RICAN	5-6
24	SHELDON	HERBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-9
25	CROSS	LEO	✓	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	FRENCH	BRITISH	5-9
26	GOUTIER	VERNON	✓	FIRST	ASST. DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN		
27	<del>KENNEDY</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>2ND DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>64</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>U. S. CITIZEN</del>		
28	WILLIAMSON	JAMES	✓	DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		
29	MULLANEY	WILLIAM	✓	SR.RADIO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8
30	FARRAKER	CYRIL?	✓	FIRST	2ND DO	DO	DO	YES					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Required under Act of

Vessel

CALAMARES

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

No.	Name	Age	Nationality
1.	JAMES POND	36	BRITISH
2.	WILLIAM PANDY	48	AMERICAN
3.	MICHAEL WILLIAMS	45	ITALIAN
4.	MARGARET JOHNS	45	AMERICAN
5.	JAMES HANSON	34	SPANISH
6.	JOSEPH GARYN	39	SPANISH
7.	WACINTO GARRONDO	36	"
8.	ANGELO LOURENCO	36	"
9.	BAPTISTA CAUSACAN	40	FRENCH
10.	JOHN VAINI	34	ATLANTIC
11.	FRANCIS MARRAIN	34	SPANISH
12.	DIONISIO LARRENGEL	37	"
13.	MANUEL GARCIA	35	"
14.	FRANK KANTZKE	24	GERMAN
15.	FRANCISCO ESCOBAR	24	GERMAN
16.	ADOLPH GROSSA	24	ITALIAN
17.	SESTO JONILLA	18	AMERICAN
18.	ROBERTO ARTETA	28	SPANISH
19.	HARRY HOWARTH	39	AMERICAN
20.	AMBROSE WEIGAND	39	GERMAN
21.	JAMES FINEGAN	35	BRITISH
22.	ROBERT EISNER	24	AMERICAN
23.	LUIS CAPINI	24	"
24.	WILLIAM HERBERHOLD	25	BRITISH
25.	JOSE JIMENEZ	35	AMERICAN
26.	RODOLFO CORBI	37	ITALIAN
27.	JOHN GATSKI	23	GERMAN
28.	THOMAS DOND	36	BRITISH
29.	VICTOR DOMINGO	29	PERUVIAN
30.	HERMAN HENRIQUEZ	30	SPANISH
31.	EDWARD MACDONALD	24	BRITISH
32.	FRANK LUZAK	39	POLISH
33.	ENJAMIN WALLACE	30	BRITISH
34.	JOHN GLEESON	37	"
35.	HENRY LASKEY	33	AMERICAN
36.	HERMAN SCHULMAN	29	"
37.	ANTON GLEFFMAIR	30	GERMAN
38.	ALBERT HUMPHART	24	"
39.	JOHN TOMLINSON	34	BRITISH
40.	ALBERT CULLINANE	24	AMERICAN
41.	WALTER CORLEND	30	BRITISH
42.	JAMES BUTLER	22	AMERICAN
43.	LAWRENCE THORPE	35	PANAMANIAN
44.	STEVEN FULD	22	AMERICAN
45.	SOLOMON SCOLNICK	29	"
46.	RAY OGDORNE	27	"
47.	EDWARD LITVA	39	"
48.	MADE RHUM	41	GERMAN
49.	WILLIAM STECINK	30	AMERICAN
50.	THOMAS BROWN	35	BRITISH
51.	WILLIAM DIKERSCHON	35	DUTCH
52.	EDWARD PAZ	33	AMERICAN
53.	REGINALD WALL	35	BRITISH
54.	LOUIS FLORES	43	AMERICAN
55.	DANIEL FONTAINE	33	SPANISH
56.	VICTOR BAGOITA	42	PANAMANIAN
57.	ARTUR MARTINEZ	37	AMERICAN
58.	FRANCIS NOONE	30	BRITISH
59.	LOUIS SOLDIN	25	RUSSIAN
60.	JUAN GARCIA	28	SPANISH
61.	THOMAS O'HARA	18	AMERICAN
62.	JOSE	45	"
63.	JOSE DURAN	37	SPANISH
64.	ARNOLD HUSK	19	AMERICAN
65.	HARRY THIEKE	20	"
66.	WILLIAM DAVEY	20	"
67.	JIM GARCIA	23	JURAN
68.	JOSE THIEKMAN	23	DUTCH
69.	BARNETT DEVI	25	AMERICAN
70.	WILLIAM CLARKECK	40	"

25.	CROSS	LEO	PURSER	DO	DO
26.	GOUTIER	VERNON	ASST. DO	DO	DO
27.	HENNEY	JOHN	2ND DO	DO	DO
28.	WILLIAMSON	JAMES	DOCTOR	DO	DO
29.	MULLANEY	WILLIAM	SR. RADIO	DO	DO
30.	FARRAKER	CYRIL	FIRST END DO	DO	DO

No.	Name	Salary	Capacity	Age	Nationality
1.	HARRY SPENCER	350	MASTER	45	AMERICAN
2.	ROTOR GRANT	185.	CHIEF OFFICER	23	"
3.	JAMES FLEMING	155.	2ND.	36	"
4.	JOSEPH CHAMBERS	140.	3RD.	34	" 11
5.	EVERETT NEWCOMBE	130.	7-2ND.	22	"
6.	GEORGE MORRIS	80.	CARPENTER	38	BRITISH
7.	WILLIAM BENSON	65.	CARP. SHATE	39	"
8.	MANUEL MARTINEZ	60.	Q. MASTER	26	COSTA RICAN
9.	SVEND HANSEN	60.	"	34	DANISH
10.	FRANK LOPEZ	60.	"	40	AMERICAN
11.	JOHN COVERT	60.	"	32	BRITISH
12.	DAVID RUSSELL	65.	"	29	"
13.	PAUL THOMAS	55.	DOCK	24	"
14.	HEN CRUZ	55.	A.B. SKAMAN	24	DUTCH
15.	CHARLES FOSTER	55.	"	33	D.W.I.
16.	DOMINICO MARTINI	55.	"	37	PANAMANIAN
17.	EMESIO GONZALEZ	55.	"	27	D.W.I.
18.	LUIS MARTIN	55.	"	23	CUBAN
19.	BERNARDO FAUCHE	55.	"	34	D.W.I.
20.	RICHARD HUNTER	55.	"	25	CUBAN
21.	JOHN	55.	"	34	PANAMANIAN
22.	ERICO MERMENEZ	40.	"	35	"
23.	PAFUEL MENDOZA	40.	"	24	CUBAN
24.	HERBERT SHILDON	40.	"	23	PANAMANIAN
25.	LEO CROSS	175.	PURSER	27	AMERICAN
26.	VERNON GOUTIER	125.	1ST. ASST. PURSER	23	BRITISH
27.	VICTOR LOVE	90.	2ND.	30	AMERICAN
28.	GEORGE MCLAN	140	DOCTOR	35	AMERICAN
29.	WILLIAM MULLANEY	175	SR. RADIO	24	"
30.	WALTER NEWMAN	95.	JR.	22	"

DO	YES	29	M	SPN. AMER	C. RICAN	5-6
DO	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-9
DO	YES	23	M	FRENCH	BRITISH	5-9
DO	YES	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN		
DO	YES	64	M	U. S. CITIZEN		
DO	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		
DO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of

Vessel 1

CALAMARES JUL 28 1973

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

P.

P.E.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Line .....  
 Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Local Agents ..... UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agent  
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

7. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of

Vessel

CALAMARES

(1)	No. on list	Family name
	1	SPENCER
	2	GRANT
	3	FLEMING
	4	CHAMBERS
	5	NEWCOMBE
	6	MORRIS
	7	BENSON
	8	HANSEN
	9	MARTINEZ
P.E.	10	LOPEZ
	11	COVERT
	12	RUSSEL
P.E.	13	THOMAS
	14	CRUZ
	15	FOSTER
	16	MARTI
	17	GONZALEZ
	18	MARTIN
	19	FAUCHE
P.E.	20	SERRANO
	21	RIVERA
	22	FREEZE
	23	MENDOZA
	24	SHELDON
	25	CROSS
P.E.	26	GOUTIERRE
	27	HENNEY
	28	WILLIAMSON
	29	MULLANEY
P.E.	30	FARRAKER

Name	Age
JOSE JIMENEZ	35
VICTOR LOVE	30
RICHARD HUNTER	37
JOSE JIMENEZ	35
VICTOR LOVE	30
RICHARD HUNTER	37

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT						
1.	ALFRED HOFFERT	X	CHIEF STEWARD	37	AMERICAN	
2.	CHARLES HUNDORF	X	2ND "	31	"	
3.	MARGARET YOGA		STEWARD	37	ITALIAN	
4.	EMILIAN WILLIAMS		"	37	AMERICAN	
5.	JAMES HANSEN		BARTENDER	39	"	
6.	JOSEPH GARAY	✓	CHIEF COOK	38	SPANISH	
7.	MACINTOSH BARENDICA	✓	2ND "	30	"	
8.	ANGELO LOYERCA	✓	ROAST "	39	"	
9.	BAPTISTA GARCIA	✓	LANDER "	40	FRENCH	
10.	FELIX DEL CARLO	✓	ERY "	26	SPANISH	
11.	IGNACIO MARRAIN	✓	V-OT. "	21	"	
12.	FLORENCIO HUNTER	✓	SHITS "	26	"	
13.	MAX MILLAN	X	COOKMATE	19	AMERICAN	
14.	WILLIAM KELLEY	X	"	23	"	
15.	SMILO BONILLA	X	"	18	"	
16.	THOMAS WOODS	X	"	24	"	
17.	FRANK HANSEN	X	"	23	"	
18.	EUGENIO ARTEYA	✓	BUTCHER	28	SPANISH	
19.	HARRY HOWARTH	✓	BAKER	43	AMERICAN	
20.	ANDROS VEIGAND	✓	2ND "	39	"	
21.	JAMES PINNEGAN	✓	PANTRYMAN	25	BRITISH	
22.	ROBERT HENNER	✓	2ND "	24	AMERICAN	
23.	LOUIS CAPINI	✓	PRINTER	24	"	
24.	SIMMY CLEVELAND	X	LINEN. PER	28	"	
25.	MANUEL GARCIA	✓	MESSMAN	36	SPANISH	
26.	HUGOLIN GORZI	✓	DECK STEWARD	27	ITALIAN	
27.	JOHN GATHEK	✓	STOREKEEPER	23	GERMAN	
28.	THOMAS BOND	✓	HD. WATTE	34	BRITISH	
29.	ED ARD ZAYDA	✓	ASS. STND.	29	AMERICAN	
30.	JOSE MIRAN	✓	"	27	SPANISH	
31.	WILLIAM STECHIN	✓	"	27	AMERICAN	
32.	AND ALUMNI	✓	"	22	GERMAN	
33.	HERMAN SCHWARTZ	✓	"	21	LATVIAN	
34.	ROBTIN ECKEN	X	"	26	AMERICAN	
35.	JUAN GARCIA	X	"	26	SPANISH	
36.	SOLOMON SCOLNICK	X	"	29	AMERICAN	
37.	HERMAN SCHILMAN	X	"	28	"	
38.	WILLIAM KUHUT	X	"	26	"	
39.	ROBERT GLENNE	X	"	18	"	
40.	WILLIAM HERMAN HOLZ	✓	"	26	BRITISH	
41.	AUGUST GORDAUK	✓	"	38	GERMAN	
42.	YED HENR ED	✓	"	38	DANISH	
43.	FRANK JOYCE	X	"	38	AMERICAN	
44.	LOUIS FLORES	✓	"	19	SPANISH	
45.	STEPHEN FULD	✓	"	42	AMERICAN	
46.	FRANK LUZAK	✓	"	42	POLISH	
47.	CHARLES RANDALL	X	"	29	AMERICAN	
48.	ALBERT WARTIS	X	"	38	GERMAN	
49.	AUGUST GAROSSA	✓	"	22	ITALIAN	
50.	WILLIAM DIKENHOLZ	✓	"	25	DUTCH	
51.	ARTHUR MARTINEZ	✓	"	26	AMERICAN	
52.	JOHN BURKE	✓	"	27	AMERICAN	
53.	DANIEL FONTAN	✓	"	21	DUTCH	
54.	GEORGE STEPHENSON	✓	"	22	SPANISH	
55.	VACANT		"	23	BRITISH	
56.	WARD HASTON	X	"	45	"	
57.	VILSON LORING	X	"	34	"	
58.	GEORGE SMITH	X	"	29	PERUVIAN	
59.	THOMAS O'HARA	X	"	22	AMERICAN	
60.	THOMAS TORIZZO	X	"	22	"	
61.	HUGOLIN HOLMORAN	X	"	18	"	
62.	MAX WACHS	X	"	18	"	
63.	WILLIAM BARTH	X	"	18	"	
64.	FRANK KANITZKI	X	"	18	"	
65.	JOHN LUCK	X	"	18	"	
66.	FRANCISCO JACOBAS	X	"	18	"	
67.	FELIX BOSE	✓	"	18	"	
68.	JUAN GARCIA	✓	"	18	"	
69.	HERMAN LEVY	✓	"	18	"	
70.	MARTIN KIRBY	X	"	18	"	
SALESMAN						
SAILOR'S MESS						
FINCH'S						
MELLOT						
BARNER						
DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M
DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M
PURSER	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M
ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M
2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M
DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO	YES	64	M
SR. RADIO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M
2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M

Sheet No. ONE

13

RES

When and where signed on. Upon arrival at a

Nationality.

ED ON AT THIS PORT AS PER

TACHED LIST.

BAN	CUBAN	5-7
AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-8
DO	VENEZUELA	5-7
SPN.AMER	PANAMA	5-7
SPN.AMER	C.RICAN	5-6
U. S. CITIZEN		5-9
FRENCH	BRITISH	5-9
U. S. CITIZEN		
U. S. CITIZEN		
U. S. CITIZEN		
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.







Required under Act of

Vessel

CALAMARES

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

P.E.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

Sheet No. ONE

Name	Age	Capacity	Nationality	When and where signed on	Don arrive at a
1. JAMES POND	105	CHIEF STEWARD	BRITISH		
2. WILLIAM PANDY	115	CHIEF	AMERICAN	ONED ON AT THIS PORT AS PER	
3. JULIAN WILLIAMS	46	CHIEF	AMERICAN	ATTACHED LIST.	
4. MARGARET NOGNA	46		ITALIAN		
5. JAMES HANON	75	BARBER	SPANISH		
6. JOSEPH GARY	105	CHIEF	SPANISH		
7. WACINTO GARRENDICA	105	CHIEF	SPANISH		
8. LAURENDO	90	CHIEF	SPANISH		
9. PAULIST CAUSACAN	80	CHIEF	SPANISH		
10. JOHN VAINI	85	CHIEF	SPANISH		
11. JONACIO MARRAIN	55	CHIEF	SPANISH		
12. DIONISIO LARREAGEL	80	CHIEF	SPANISH		
13. MANUEL GATELA	40	COOK	SPANISH		
14. FRANK KANTYK	40	COOK	SPANISH		
15. FRANCISCO ESCOBAR	40	COOK	SPANISH		
16. AUGUSTE GAROSSA	40	COOK	SPANISH		
17. REGIO JONILLA	40	COOK	SPANISH		
18. EUGENIO ARTETA	75	COOK	SPANISH		
19. HARRY HOWARTH	125	COOK	SPANISH		
20. AMBROSE WEICAND	80	COOK	SPANISH		
21. JAMES FARRER	65	COOK	SPANISH		
22. ROBERT EGHER	50	COOK	SPANISH		
23. LUIS CAPINI	70	COOK	SPANISH		
24. WILLIAM HERBERHOLZ	100	COOK	SPANISH		
25. JOSE JIMENEZ	50	COOK	SPANISH		
26. RUDOLF CORBI	45	COOK	SPANISH		
27. JOSE GATSKI	60	COOK	SPANISH		
28. THOMAS BOND	75	COOK	SPANISH		
29. VICTOR DOMING	45	COOK	SPANISH		
30. HERMAN HENRIQUEZ	45	COOK	SPANISH		
31. EDWARD MACDONALD	45	COOK	SPANISH		
32. FRANK WUZAK	45	COOK	SPANISH		
33. BENJAMIN WALLACE	45	COOK	SPANISH		
34. JOHN GLEESON	45	COOK	SPANISH		
35. HENRY LASKY	45	COOK	SPANISH		
36. HERMAN SCHULMAN	45	COOK	SPANISH		
37. ANTON GLEPPMAIR	45	COOK	SPANISH		
38. ALBERT RUDHART	45	COOK	SPANISH		
39. JOHN TOMHUNTER	45	COOK	SPANISH		
40. ALBERT CULLIHANE	45	COOK	SPANISH		
41. WALTER CORLAND	45	COOK	SPANISH		
42. JAMES BUTLER	45	COOK	SPANISH		
43. LAWRENCE THORPE	45	COOK	SPANISH		
44. STEVEN FULD	45	COOK	SPANISH		
45. SOLOMON SCOLNICK	45	COOK	SPANISH		
46. RAY OUBORNE	45	COOK	SPANISH		
47. EDWARD LEVYA	45	COOK	SPANISH		
48. RAY BUDIN	45	COOK	SPANISH		
49. WILLIAM STECHIK	45	COOK	SPANISH		
50. THOMAS BROWN	45	COOK	SPANISH		
51. WILLIAM DIEKENBOMER	45	COOK	SPANISH		
52. EDWARD PAZ	45	COOK	SPANISH		
53. REGINALD WALL	45	COOK	SPANISH		
54. LOUIS FLORES	45	COOK	SPANISH		
55. DANIEL FONTAINE	45	COOK	SPANISH		
56. VICTOR MACOSTA	45	COOK	SPANISH		
57. ARTHUR MARTINEZ	45	COOK	SPANISH		
58. FRANCIS MOORE	45	COOK	SPANISH		
59. LUIS SOLDI	45	COOK	SPANISH		
60. JUAN GARCIA	45	COOK	SPANISH		
61. THOMAS O'HARA	45	COOK	SPANISH		
62. JAMES	45	COOK	SPANISH		
63. JAMES	45	COOK	SPANISH		
64. ARNOLD HUSK	40	COOK	SPANISH		
65. HARRY THIESE	40	COOK	SPANISH		
66. WILLIAM TATLEY	40	COOK	SPANISH		
67. JOHN GARCIA	40	COOK	SPANISH		
68. JOSE THIELMAN	40	COOK	SPANISH		
69. DANIEL LEVY	40	COOK	SPANISH		
70. WILLIAM OZARNECKE	40	COOK	SPANISH		
		PURSER	DO	DO	DO
		ASST. DO	DO	DO	DO
		2ND DO	DO	DO	DO
		DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO
		SR. RADIO	DO	DO	DO
		2ND DO	DO	DO	DO

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 28TH, 1929, from the port of HAYANA CUBA.

CALAMARES  
JUL 28 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					1929											
					JULY 1st	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
1	SPENCER	HARRY	✓	MASTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	"					
2	GRANT	HECTOR	✓	CH.F. OFFICER	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	"					
3	FLEMING	JAMES	✓	2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	"					
4	CHAMBERS	JOSEPH	✓	3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	"					
5	NEWCOMBE	EVERETT	✓	X-3RD DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9			
6	MORRIS	GEORGE	✓	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	39	M	IRISH	"	5-7			
7	BENSON	WILLIAM	✓	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5-8			
8	HANSEN	SVEND	✓	Q'MASTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SPN.AMER.	C.RICAN	5-8			
9	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
10	LOPEZ	FRANK	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
P.E. 11	COVERT	JOHN	✓	FRST	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9			
12	RUSSELL	DAVID	✓	BOSUN	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DUTCH	5-9			
P.E. 13	THOMAS	FELIX	✓	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	D. W. I.	DO	5-9			
14	CRUZ	BEN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	37	M	SPN.AMER	COLOMBIA	5-9			
15	FOSTER	CHARLES	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	27	M	D. W. I.	DUTCH	5-9			
16	MARTINI	DOMINICO	✓	DO	DO	DO?	DO	YES	23	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-9			
17	GONZALEZ	NEMESIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	D. W. I.	DUTCH	5-8			
18	MARTIN	LUIS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-7			
19	FAUCHE	BERNARDO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SPN.AMER.	NICARAGUA	5-8			
P.E. 20	SERRANO	BALTAZAR	✓	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	DO	VENEZUELA	5-7			
21	RIVERA	FRANCISCO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	17	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
22	<del>FRANKE</del>	<del>JAMES</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>ORD. SEAMAN</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>SPN.AMER</del>	<del>PANAMA</del>	<del>5-7</del>			
23	MENDOZA	RAFAEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPN.AMER	C.RICAN	5-6			
24	SHELDON	HERBERT	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-9			
25	CROSS	LEO	✓	PURSER	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	FRENCH	BRITISH	5-9			
P.E. 26	GOUTIER	VERNON	✓	FIRST	ASST. DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
27	<del>KENNEDY</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>2ND DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>64</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>U. S. CITIZEN</del>					
28	WILLIAMSON	JAMES	✓	DOCTOR	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
29	MULLANEY	WILLIAM	✓	SR. RADIO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8			
P.E. 30	FARRAKER	CYRIL	✓	FIRST	2ND DO	DO	DO	YES								

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back here of.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 6TH, 1929, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					1929											
1	BANNER	WILLIAM	✓	CHP. ENGINEER	JULY 1st	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
2	MOETER	EDWARD	✓	1ST. ASST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
3	WATERS	WILLIAM	✓	2ND. DO DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	"					
4	BURKE	EDWARD	✓	3RD DO DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	"					
5	WILSON	JOHN	✓	JR. ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5-8			
6	BEUKELAER	HARRY	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5-7			
7	WRIGHT	ALEXANDER	✓	FIRST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8			
8	COFFEY	CHRISTOPHER	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	IRISH	"	5-7			
P.E. 9	DEAN	WILLIAM	✓	FIRST CHF. REFR. ENG	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	"	"	5-8			
10	MAC KAY	MALCOLM	✓	2ND DO DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9			
P.E. 11	MCURTREE	JOHN	✓	FIRST 3RD. DO DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	"	"	5.10			
12	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9			
13	VASQUEZ	MANUEL	✓	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	"	"	5-8			
14	LORENZO	JUAN	✓	OILER	DO	DO	DO	YES	39	M	"	"	5-9			
15	SOMEROSTRO	ANTONIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	"	"	6-0			
16	LABORDE	JOSE	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
17	GUEIRO	JUSTO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8			
P.E. 18	RAMOS	MANUEL	✓	FIRST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	"	"	5-9			
19	IUGUERA	MELCHER	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
20	ALTIMARANDO	JULIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	SPN. AMER	ARGENTINE	5-9			
21	SOTO	FRANCISCO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.10			
P.E. 22	RIMOLI	LEONARDO	✓	FIRST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9			
23	BLANCO	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8			
24	PEREZ	MANUEL	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	"	"	5-9			
25	LOPEZ	ANTONIO JUAN	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	"	"	5-6			
26	VENTUERRA	RAMON	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	28	M	"	"	5-7			
27	COUCE	ANTONIO	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	42	M	"	"	5-8			
28	ACUNA	JESUS	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	SPN. AMER	C. RICAN	5-9			
29	GUTIERREZ	ANTONIO	✓	WIDER	DO	DO	DO	YES	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9			
P.E. 30	ERIAS	FRANCISCO	✓	FIRST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	"	"	6-0			

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port a arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 28TH, 1, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
PE	1	VARELA	JOSE	FIRST	WIPER	1929										
	2	HOTVEDT	ALFRED		CHF. STEWARD	JULY 1st	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	6-8		
	3	LUNDGREN	CHARLES		2ND DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
	4	YOGNA	MARGUERITE		STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	YES	43	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-4		
	5	WILLIAMS	BEULAH		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	F	U. S. CITIZEN				
	6	HANNON	JAMES		BARTENDER	DO	DO	DO	YES	39	M	"				
	7	GARAY	JOSEPH		CHF. COOK	DO	DO	DO	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9		
	8	BARENDICA	NACINTO		2ND. DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	"	"	5-10		
	9	LAUVERICA	ANGELO		ROAST DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	39	M	"	"	5-9		
	10	CASAUCAN	BAPTISTA		LARDER	DO	DO	DO	YES	39	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-9		
	11	DEL PABLO	FELIX		FRY DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7		
	12	BELDARRAIN	IGNACIO		VEGT DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	"	"	5-8		
	13	FRUNES	FLORENZIO		SHIPS DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	"	"	5-8		
	14	MILLMAN	MAX		COOKSMATE	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
	15	KELLEY	WILLIAM		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	"				
	16	BONILLA	BEGIO		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	18	M	"				
	17	WOODS	THOMAS		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	"				
	18	MASON	FRANK		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	"				
	19	ARTETA	EUGENIO		BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		
	20	HOWARTH	HARRY		BAKER	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
	21	WEIGAND	AMBROSE		2ND. DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7		
	22	FINNEGAN	JAMES		PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLAND	BRITISH	5-8		
	23	REGNER	ROBERT		2ND. DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
	24	CAPINI	LUIS		PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	"				
	25	CLEVELAND	SIDNEY		LENENKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	"				
	26	GARCIA	MANUEL	FIRST	MESSMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8		
	27	CORSI	RUDOLF		DK STWD	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
	28	GATSKIE	JOHN		STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8		
	29	BOND	THOMAS		HD. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH			
	30	LEYRA	EDWARD		ASST. STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	U. S. A.				

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owning UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid as its payment is guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 28TH, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
PE. 1	DURAN	JOSE	FIRST	ASST. STEWARD	1929 JULY 1ST	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	27	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9			
2	STECINK	WILLIAM		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
3	BLUHM	HANS		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7			
4	SCHWARTZ	HERMAN		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
5	O'HARA	THOMAS		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
6	ECKER	AUSTIN		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	"					
PE. 7	GARCIA	JUAN	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9			
8	SCOLNICK	SOLOMON		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
9	SCHULMAN	HERMAN		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
10	KOHUT	WILLIAM		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	"					
11	GLENNON	ROBERT		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	18	M	"					
12	HERBERHOLZ	WILLIAM		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0			
13	GOEDECKE	AUGUST		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7			
PE. 14	BEHREND	FRED	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	DANZIG	5-8			
15	JOYCE	FRANK		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
16	FLORES	LOUIS		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	43	M	"					
17	FULD	STEPHEN		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	"					
PE. 18	LUZAK	FRANK	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M	RUSSIAN	POLISH	5-9			
19	RANGDALE	CHARLES		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
20	MARTIN	ANTHONY		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	22	M	CUBA	CUBAN	5-8			Wanted at Havana 7/1/29.
PE. 21	GROSSA	AUGUST	FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6			
22	DICKENBOER	WIM		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	FLEMISH	DUTCH	5-6			
23	MARTINEZ	ARTHUR		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
24	BURKE	JOHN		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5-7			
25	Fontan. FONTAN	DANIEL		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8			
26	STEPHENSON	GEORGE		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7			
27	HOLMGRAN	RUDOLF		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
28	WACHS	MAE		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M	"					
29	IORIZZO	THOMAS		DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	18	M	"					
30	BARTH	WILLIAM		ENDMAN	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	"					

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANYOwners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.—See other side.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
 Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FIFTH

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STRAMSHIP CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 28TH, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
PE. 1	KANITZKI	FRANK	✓ FIRST	ENDMAN	1929											
PE. 2	LOCKE	JOHN	✓ FIRST	DO	JULY 1ST	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8			
PE. 3	ESCOBAR	FRANCISCO	✓ FIRST	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9			manifest to end
4	SOSA	FELIX	✓	SAIDOR'S MB.	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-8			
5	GARCIA	JUAN	✓	FIREMAN'S DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M	U. D. CITIZEN					
6	LEVY	BERNARD	✓	BELLBOY	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-9			
7	KIRSTEN	MARTIN	✓	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
8									60	M	"					
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18	HUNTER	Richard	✓ FIRST	Ordinary Seaman	July 17	Cristobal	Both	Yes	37	M	San Blas	Panama	5-0			to re-ship foreign
19																
20																
21																
22																
23	JIMENEZ	JOSE	✓ FIRST	Cooksmate	July 21	Cristobal	Both	Yes	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN					
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

JUL 11 1929

Havana, Cuba.

SEEN

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

by the journey to the U.S.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY SPENCER MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CALAMARES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JULY, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP 'CALAMARES', arriving at NEW YORK, July 28th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	LOVE	VICTOR	FIRST	2nd ASST. PUR.	JULY 24	HAVANA	YES-BOTH	YES	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	<del>SMITH</del>	<del>GEORGE</del>	<del>1ST. STND.</del>						32	M						Failed to join Havana July 25, 1929
3	DOMINO	VICTOR		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SP. AMER.	PERUVIAN	5-5	132		Trustup forward
4	MAC DONALD	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	138		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL

Havana, Cuba

July 28, 1929

SEEN

For the Bureau of the  
United States



Line UNITED FRUIT CO.  
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-28-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY SPENCER MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "CATAMARES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of JULY, 1929

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

19

OF ARRIVAL

AUG 7 1929

NO. 191153

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

19

9/17/29  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Am 7-28-29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
Cabin		
Deck		
Land		

John J. [Signature]  
S/S



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NO. 191153

AUG 7 1929

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

PK  
9/12/29  
Cards removed 2/12/29  
Cards Checked 1/12/29  
Clerk

Am 7-28-29

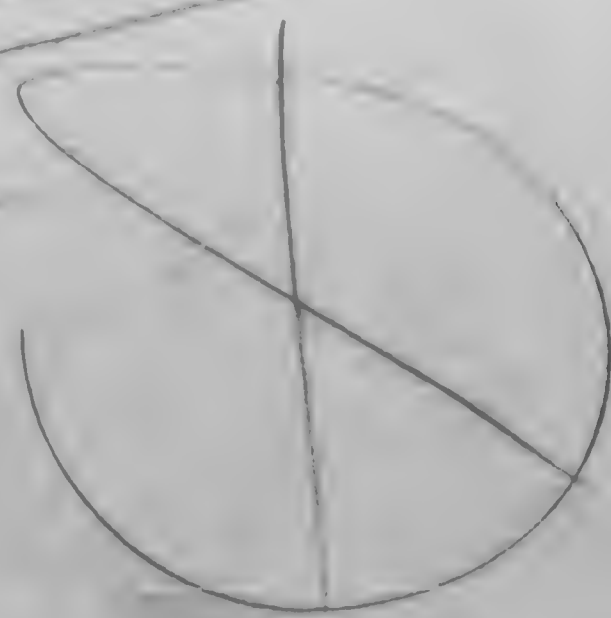
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total  
Cabin  
Cabin  
Cabin





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Jenny* Passengers sailing from *Hamburg* *July 13*, 19*27*

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



STATE OF ARK.  
19

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York July 28, 19 27

20

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.												
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	
1	no self	yes	no	no		Temp address Return on ship	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	full	dark brown	no	03-03 Austria Vienna	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hoffmann  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1929  
at New York  
Amst Turner  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



RECEIVED

JUL 1 1929

RECORD DIVISION

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

July 30 1929

I, master of the Norwegian M. S. Jerning,  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted none  
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) no  
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1929, consigned to  
Standard Oil Co. N.Y., is now lying at Baguer, and is  
expected to sail July 31<sup>st</sup> 6am, 1929, for Dallman & Krumpholtz  
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

21

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

19	Hansen	Hans	✓	Motorman	12/3/29	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	140
20	Nordvedt	Wilhelm	✓	Greaser	22/8/28	Hamburg	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	130
21	Stavang	Johannes	✓	do	24/8/28	Rotterdam	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	140
22	Boy	Binar	✓	Galleyboy	14/3/29	Oslo	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	120
23	Kristiansen	Olaf	✓	M.R.Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	115
24	Ellingstad	Nils	✓	Steward	21/11/28	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.1	120
25	Ravnsberg	Leif	✓	Greaser	13/5/29	Hamburg	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	135
26	Olsen	Olaf	✓	Cook	14/5/29	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145
27	Pedersen	Arne	✓	Greaser	10/7/29	Oslo	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	135
28	Strand Hulten	Oscar	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	140
29	Olsen	Harald	✓	Messboy	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	132
30	Larsen	Andreas	✓	Deckboy	12/7/29	Hamburg	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	142

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Harry Bartholomew & Co. N.Y.  
do do  
do do  
Boyd Wier & Swell

Wm H Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Vo.

non arriv

22

.5)

1 marks  
rites or  
base

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[OVER]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14 1946

Wm H Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 620  
U. S. A. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Lenny, arriving at New York, July 28, 1929, from the port of Hamburg July 13/29 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Berg-Johannessen	Reidar	✓		Master	5/5/28	Oslo	no	yes	38	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	165	
2	Sörensen	Anton	✓		Chief Mate	11/5/28	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	150	
3	Berg-Johannessen	Henrik	✓		2nd Mate	11/5/28	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	135	
4	Westad	John	✓		3rd do	10/7/29	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	140	
5	Lind	Otto	✓		Carpenter	4/2/29	Hamburg	do	do	40	do	do	Swedish	5.1	120	
6	Tosterud	Hans	✓		Boatswain	4/2/29	do	do	do	37	do	do	Norwegian	5.10	140	
7	Johannessen	Fredrik	✓		A.B.	14/3/29	Oslo	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150	
8	<del>Almedal</del>	<del>Albjørn</del>	✓		do	<del>12/7/29</del>	<del>Hamburg</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.10</del>	<del>160</del>	<del>Dead off</del>
9	<del>Johansen</del>	<del>Alvar</del>	✓		do	<del>18/5/28</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>5.8</del>	<del>135</del>	<del>Hamburg</del>
10	Melboe	Bjarne	✓		O.S.	do	Oslo	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	120	
11	Haavik	Sverre	✓		do	do	Bergen	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	130	
12	Holm	Martin	✓		Deckhand	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	125	
13	Ravnsborg	Rolf	✓		Chief Eng.	26/10/27	Oslo	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.3	150	
14	Pedersen	Kai	✓		2nd do	24/4/29	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6.1	170	
15	Olsen	Alf	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	125	
16	Juul	Peter	✓		4th do	14/9/28	New York	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	120	
17	Eriksen	Thorbjørn	✓		Electrician	15/3/29	Oslo	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	130	
18	Johansen	Sigurd	✓		Pumpman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	140	
19	Hauan	Hans	✓		Motorman	12/3/29	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	150	
20	Nordvedt	Wilhelm	✓		Greaser	22/8/28	Hamburg	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	130	
21	Stavang	Johannes	✓		do	24/8/28	Rotterdam	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	140	
22	Boy	Einar	✓		Galleyboy	14/3/29	Oslo	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	120	
23	Kristiansen	Olaf	✓		M.R. Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	115	
24	Ellingstad	Nils	✓		Steward	21/11/28	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.1	120	
25	Ravnsberg	Leif	✓		Greaser	13/5/29	Hamburg	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	135	
26	Olsen	Olaf	✓		Cook	14/5/29	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145	
27	Pedersen	Arne	✓		Greaser	10/7/29	Oslo	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	135	
28	Strand Nullem	Oscar	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	140	
29	Olsen	Harald	✓		Messboy	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	132	
30	Larsen	Andreas	✓		Deckboy	12/7/29	Hamburg	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	142	

Line Harry Barthel & Co. A.P. Odo

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1880Boyd Wier & SewellWm H Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-28-4  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Jenny, do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1927

Wm. H. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

R. P. Johnson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No.

Vessel Lenny, arriving at New York, July 28, 1929, from the port of Hamburg July 13/29 22

Total crew 33 - along

SENN  
JUL 28 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Berg-Johannessen	Reidar	✓		Master	5/5/28	Oslo	no	yes	38	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	165	
2	Sörensen	Anton	✓		Chief Mate	11/5/28	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11	150	
3	Berg-Johannessen	Henrik	✓		2nd Mate	11/5/28	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	135	
4	Westad	John	✓		3rd do	10/7/29	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	140	
5	Lind	Otto	✓		Carpenter	4/2/29	Hamburg	do	do	40	do	do	Swedish	5.1	120	
6	Tosterud	Hans	✓		Boatswain	4/2/29	do	do	do	37	do	do	Norwegian	5.10	140	
7	Johannessen	Fredrik	✓		A.B.	14/3/29	Oslo	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	150	
8	Almedal	Albin	✓		do	12/7/29	Hamb.	no	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	135	
9	Jakobsen	Alvar	✓		do	18/5/28	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	135	
10	Melboe	Bjarne	✓		do	do	Bergen	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	120	
11	Haavik	Sverre	✓		O.S.	do	Oslo	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	120	
12	Holm	Martin	✓		do	do	Bergen	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	130	
13	Havnsborg	Rolf	✓		Deckhand	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	125	
14	Pedersen	Kai	✓		Chief Eng.	26/10/27	Oslo	do	do	29	do	do	do	6.3	150	
15	Olsen	Alf	✓		2nd do	24/4/29	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6.1	170	
16	Juul	Peter	✓		3rd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	125	
17	Eriksen	Thorbjörn	✓		4th do	14/9/28	New York	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	120	
18	Johansen	Sigurd	✓		Electrician	15/3/29	Oslo	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	130	
19	Hauan	Hans	✓		Pumpman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	140	
20	Nordvedt	Wilhelm	✓		Motorman	12/3/29	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	150	
21	Stavang	Johannes	✓		Greaser	22/8/28	Hamburg	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	130	
22	Boy	Einar	✓		do	24/8/28	Rotterdam	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	140	
23	Kristiansen	Olaf	✓		Galleyboy	14/3/29	Oslo	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	120	
24	Ellingstad	Nils	✓		M.R. Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	115	
25	Ravnsberg	Leif	✓		Steward	21/11/28	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.1	120	
26	Olsen	Olaf	✓		Greaser	13/5/29	Hamburg	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7	135	
27	Pedersen	Arne	✓		Cook	14/5/29	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	145	
28	Strand Nallun	Oscar	✓		Greaser	10/7/29	Oslo	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	135	
29	Olsen	Harald	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	140	
30	Larsen	Andreas	✓		Messboy	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	132	
					Deckboy	12/7/29	Hamburg	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	142	

Paid off Hamburg

Line Harry Borthen & Co. A.P. Oslo  
Owners do do  
Local Agents Boyd Wier & Swell

Wm H Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Tenny, arriving at New York July 28, 1929, from the port of Hamburg 7/28/29 23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Slezak	Rolf			Deckboy	12/7/29	Hamburg	no	yes	19	male	Austrian	Austrian	5.6	125	
2	Augensen	Sophie			Stewardess	12/7/29	do	do	do	59	female	Scandin.	Norwegian	5.6	145	
3	Berg-Johannessen	Sonja			Captain's Wife	17/5/28	Oslo	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7	130	
4	Berg-Johannessen	Sonja			do Daughter	do	do	do	do	3	do	do	do			
5	Berg-Johannessen	Per			do Son	do	do	do	do	2	male	do	do			
6	<i>Wm. Turner Inc.</i>										35 (Thirtyfive) names					
7											2 (Two)		sheets			
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

SEEN July 28

For the Agency to the United States

via Sail for Dept

VICE CONSUL

Date July 17, 1929

FILE No. 1021

FILE 200

Line Harry Prother Co. M.D. Cdo.  
Owners do  
Local Agents do  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-28-14  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Jenny, do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1929

Wm. S. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. Johnson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL.....  
191154  
BILLED.....  
AUG 7 1921

24

at NY

*Desk*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route on the condition of any of the aliens noted be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7-28-29

Cards Punched	9/13/79
Clerk	Threll
Cards removed	2/6/79
Cards checked	
Clerk	Threll

	CURRENT HEAD TAX	USD 100										✓
		S.I.	U.S. Guns	Ten Shy	10 Trans	5 Guns	5 Shy	5 Trans	5 Guns	5 Shy	5 Trans	
1st CABIN	3				1	1						
2nd CABIN												1
BALANCE		1										6
TOTAL	3	1			1	1						

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
Cabin 4	1	✓
Cabin		1
page 1	1	✓

Dr. J. B. Dwyer

~~S~~



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

"ALBAN"

## Passengers sailing from

Para. Brazil

17th July

19<sup>29</sup>

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July

1929

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Semeul Nystrom, (friend) Praça Floriano Peixoto 204 Para, Brazil	Brazil	Self	Yes 1913-1920 Chicago Ill.	Scandinavian assemblies of 31/42 North Racine Ave. Chicago Ill.	Yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 1	Fair	Blue	None.
2	Dorina M. Alves. (wife) Ruy Barbosa 95, Para.	N.Y. New York City	Self	Yes 1921 Chicago Ill.	Sorenson & Co. 104 Water St. New York City.	Yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Blk	Brn. right side.
3	Rudolpho Sonnenfeld (Brother) Turyassu, Maranhão, Brazil	N.Y. New York City	Self	Yes 1921 Chicago Ill.	H.A. Lstlett & Co. Water Street, New York City.	Yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Blk	Brn. right side.
4	Jacon Benzery (Father) Padre Prudencia 181, Para	N.Y. New York City	Self	Yes 1928 N.Y.	Meyer Hecht Inc. 6, 8 Jacob St. New York City	Yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brn. None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Dexter Master, of the British sea Albania, from Para Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 29  
at N Y  
T. E. Drake  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "ALBAN"

sailing from Para. Brazil

July 17th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

July

28

1929

26

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VILLIGER	B. Benedict	53	9	M	S	PP-34107 5-29-26 JBR	Circuit Court, Nodaway, Missouri. July 10th 1906	Conception, Missouri.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Allan Riken Clark, Surgeon of the S.S. Alban, employed by government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 19  
at My  
1 Ekrah  
Dick  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

28

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles Paxton Marsh, of the British S. S. Albani, from Para, Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Paxton Marsh  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 17  
at NY  
J. E. Drake  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and it is urged that they be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 518  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 29

S. S. ALBAN BOOTH AMER. LINE

arrived JULY 29, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

*July 29*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.							
1	MOREIRA Raymundo de Almeida	2	1	Bra. LPC	11:00 Drake	7/30	74	Ec	8/1	76	Feb 11	15									Only V 33 v Aug 1 - - n	

S. I. ALBAN 7/29/29







Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AUG 8 29

[illegible]

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1924  
 South American Shipping Corp  
 is now lying at Pier No 53 and is  
 1924, consigned to  
 Manhattan & Bronx  
 1924, for  
 via United States port of New York  
 this voyage was New York

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	60
Number of seamen discharged	<i>Mic</i>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2
Total crew this date	58
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen deserted	2

I, master of the 1000 ALBAN S. S. (Nationality.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

The Marine Press  
25 Convent St., N. Y.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
68 R.P. Chastine by Nabood Silver KS British Israel	21	

RECEIVED  
AUG 5 1953  
RECORD DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

Owners **BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO., LTD.**  
Local Agents **BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORP.**

fight  
lossing

Page  
to board

and (7)







Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the post of the United States

usel

# ANGES

at -

NEW YORK

**Index**

No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name				
1	Sarton	Charles	✓	33 yrs	Master	13.6.29 Liverpool
2	Torkington	William W.	✓	28 "	Chief Officer	"
3	Broad	Reginald	✓	13½ "	2nd "	"
4	Clerk	Allan A.	✓	896629	Surgeon	"
5	Turubull	John	✓	565548	Carpenter	"
6	Hunter	Peter W.	✓	710066	Bozn.	"
7	Carine	John	✓	R 25825	Lamp Trimmer	"
8	Caley	Norman	✓	771387	A.B.	"
9	Craine	John	✓	1132276	A.B.	"
10	Smith	Thomas	✓	R 57327	Sailor	"
11	Baketed	Einer	✓	596939	A.B.	"
12	Hoggett	Albert	✓	794345	A.B.	"
13	Conway	James	✓	939151	A.B.	"
14	Griffin	Frank	✓	1135800	A.B.	"
15	Brown	Thomas	✓	62774	O.S.	"
16	Rice	John W.	✓	R 57399	O.S.	"
17	Cade	Charles W.	✓	33981	Chief Steward	"
18	Quine	Frank	✓	1045064	2nd "	"
19	Davies	Llewelyn	✓	1132689	Ship's Clerk	"
20	Clerk	Thomas	✓	681749	Saloon Steward	"
21	Wollin	William A.	✓	1063594	Pantryman	"
22	Pollitt	William H.	✓	805324	Asst. Steward	"
23	Wells	William H.	✓	785972	"	"
24	Roberts	Eric	✓	949266	"	"
25	Hunston	Anthony	✓	1084085	"	"
26	Taylor	Joseph E.	✓	1104764	"	"
27	Swift	Harry A.E.	✓	931208	M.R. Steward	"
28	Humphreys	Joseph E.	✓	R 19503	Saloon Boy	"
29	Redmond	James	✓	852723	Chief Cook	"
30	Gurley	George	✓	686127	Baker	"

Page 1

Owners **BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.**

Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORP.

## Agents

*Immunology*

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
#42 W. Collinson	41	British	11/6/29 Liverpool	Neuritis

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

8

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: "ALBAN", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 28, 1929, from the port of Para, Brazil. July 17, 1929 32

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Saxton	Charles	✓	33 yrs	Master	13.6.29	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5'5½	171	
2	Torkington	William W.	✓	28 "	Chief Officer	"	"	No	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	145	
3	Broad	Reginald	✓ 1068800	13½ "	2nd "	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	155	
4	Clark	Allan A.	✓ 896629	19 yrs	Surgeon	"	"	No	"	58	"	"	"	5'10½	210	
5	Turnbull	John	✓ 665548	10 yrs	Carpenter	"	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	158	
6	Hunter	Peter W.	✓ 710066	30 "	Bosn.	"	"	No	"	43	"	Scotch	"	6'0	160	
7	Carine	John	✓ R 25825	6 "	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	No	"	23	"	English	"	5'9	156	
8	Caley	Norman	✓ 771387	40 "	A.B.	"	"	No	"	54	"	"	"	5'8½	142	
9	Craine	John	✓ 1133276	8 "	A.B.	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	158	
10	Smith	Thomas	✓ R 57327	4 "	Sailor	"	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	
11	Bakstad	Einer	✓ 596939	22 "	A.B.	"	"	No	"	45	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8½	158	
12	Hoggett	Albert	✓ 794345	15 "	A.B.	"	"	No	"	31	"	English	British	5'10½	159	
13	Conway	James	✓ 929151	11 "	A.B.	"	"	No	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'8	161	
14	Griffin	Frank	✓ 1135800	5 "	A.B.	"	"	No	"	21	"	English	"	5'8½	148	
15	Brown	Thomas	✓	6 mths	O.S.	"	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'4½	124	
16	Rice	John N.	✓ R 57399	18 mths	O.S.	"	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'5½	126	Scar on left side cheek.
17	Cade	Charles W.	✓ 33981	34 yrs	Chief Steward	"	"	No	"	57	"	"	"	6'0	178	
18	Quine	Frank	✓ 1045064	6½ "	2nd "	"	"	No	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	170	
19	Davies	Llewelyn	✓ 1122689	6 "	Ship's Clerk	"	"	No	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5'9½	186	
20	Clark	Thomas	✓ 681749	14 "	Saloon Steward	"	"	No	"	36	"	English	"	5'5	136	
21	Wollin	William A.	✓ 1053594	9 "	Pantryman	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	142	Scar on left side cheek.
22	Pollitt	William H.	✓ 805324	15 "	Asst. Steward	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	145	
23	Wells	William H.	✓ 785972	16 "	"	"	"	No	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	148	
24	Roberts	Eric	✓ 949266	10 "	"	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	130	
25	Hunston	Anthony	✓ 1084085	5 "	"	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5'6½	149	
26	Taylor	Joseph E.	✓ 1104764	5 "	"	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	136	
27	Swift	Harry A.E.	✓ 931208	11½ "	M.R. Steward	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'5½	149	
28	Humphreys	Joseph E.	✓ R 19503	3 "	Saloon Boy	"	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'10½	158	
29	Redmond	James	✓ 856723	30 "	Chief Cook	"	"	No	"	52	"	"	"	5'9	205	
30	Ourley	George	✓ 686127	15 "	Baker	"	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5'4	118	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

BOOTH  
OWNERS: BOOTH STEAMSHIP CO. LTD.  
LOCAL AGENTS: BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORP.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Paxton Master, of the British p.s. Alban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28 day of

July, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable to the payment of the sum of \$1,000 for each such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ALBAN, arriving at NEW YORK

JULY

1929, from the port of Para, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Williamson	Nelson	477312	16 yrs	2nd Cook & Butcher	13/6/29	Liverpool	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'11	150	
First 2	Coleman	John F.	R 13369	3 "	Scullion	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	146	Top of Left
First 3	Lancaster	Joseph	923614	27 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	"	48	"	"	"	5'4	154	Thumb missing
4	Brodie	William J.	903366	25 "	2nd "	"	"	No	"	45	"	"	"	5'6	150	
5	Fleming	John	695267	17 "	3rd "	"	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'3	148	
First 6	Edwards	William B.	1017620	6 "	Jnr. 3rd "	"	"	No	"	33	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	148	
First 7	Morris	William A.	R 56311	1 "	5th "	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	171	
8	Green	Thomas	579803	20 "	Storekeeper	"	"	No	"	42	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	156	
First 9	Ager	Edward	264585	18 "	Donkeyman	"	"	No	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	152	
10	Gollisson	William	797549	24 "	Greaser	"	"	No	"	43	"	Irish	"	5'9 1/2	146	
First 11	Mogan	Patrick	905491	16 "	"	"	"	No	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	138	
First 12	Williams	William J.	R 47477	2 "	Fireman	"	"	No	"	21	"	English	"	5'10	151	At Trade
First 13	McDonald	Thomas	R 46489	2 "	"	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'8 1/2	163	At Trade
14	Gargan	John	1082705	7 "	"	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	137	
15	Sunderland	Edward	R 21442	2 "	"	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	135	
First 16	Murray	Albert	R 19518	6 "	"	"	"	No	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'7	160	
First 17	Vergalen	Henry	417250	25 "	"	"	"	No	"	41	"	English	"	5'10	162	
First 18	McCoy	James	627676	20 "	"	"	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	142	
First 19	Parton	Frank	1127168	24 "	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	156	
First 20	Carden	Thomas	721208	14 "	"	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5'7 1/2	160	
First 21	Footer	Thomas	R 67470	13 "	Trimmer	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	145	
22	McCappin	Thomas H.	R 57336	1 "	"	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5'10 1/2	154	
First 23	Welsh	Peter	833181	12 "	"	"	"	No	"	36	"	"	"	5'5	128	
First 24	Mooney	James	1090052	6 "	"	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	169	Top of right Thumb missing
First 25	Hunt	James	966317	13 "	1st Wireless Operator	"	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	146	
First 26	Horgan	Leo Patrick	2 months	2 months	2nd Wireless Operator	"	"	No	"	18	"	Irish	"	5'9 1/2	152	
First 27	McKinley	William C.	1 1/2 yrs	1 1/2 yrs	Apprentice	"	"	No	"	19	"	Scottish	"	5'9 1/2	158	
First 28	Silva	Jose	16 "	16 "	Stevedore	17/6/29	Lisbon	No	"	20	"	Portuguese	"	5'8 1/2	130	
First 29	Stanton	Ronald	3 "	3 "	Apprentice	16/7/29	Para	No	"	20	"	English	"	5'7	135	
30	Lopes	Fernando	7 yrs	7 yrs	But Trimmer	July 16, 1929	Para	No	Yes	24	MALE	Brazilian	"	5'7	140 lbs.	



Line Booth  
 Owners Booth Steamship Co. Ltd.  
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corpn.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Coxton, Master, of the British s.s. "Alban", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Coxton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Alban, arriving at NY, July 18, 1929, from the port of Para July 17, 1929

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Castro	Arthur Pavia		12 yrs.	First trimmer	July 18, 1929	Para	No	Yes	39	MALE	Brazilian		5'7"	145 lbs.	
2	American Consulate	No. 3														
3	at Para	Brazil														
4	(City)	(Country)														
5	SEEN															
6	For the journey to the United States															
7	of 45 Alban															
8	via direct															
9	General Agent															
10	(Consul)															
11	Date July 17, 1929															
12	Visa valid for presenta-															
13	tion at United States															
14	ports at any time during															
15	twelve months from date															
16	provided passport con-															
17	tinues to be valid for															
18	entry period															
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

This crew list in three sheets bears the names of sixty seven all told.



Service N. 19  
Serial N. 2  
Fee \$2.00

E. White  
Surp

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-28-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Saxton Master, of the British Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1929

Saxton  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Edrake  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



7-28 Purbles

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

SEAFARER SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.					
Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Wm. H. Mttinger	44	U.S.A.			
A. G. Graham	32	"			
J. Harrell	21	Sweden			
L. F. W. Lendon	47	U.S.A.			
M. Alvarez	21	"			
J. Friedman	19	"			
Al Greenberg	22	"			
E. Dalton	42	"			
Fred Rose	29	"			
Wm. Hughes	29	"			
E. Jones	26	"			
M. Tatum	23	"			
S. Ararna	29	Chile			
H. A. May	24	U.S.A.			
James West	47	"			
J. Kyle	38	"			
W. Watt	22	"			
E. J. Kerne	42	"			
H. Hagen	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. O. Jacobson  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, or at the port of departure, if so required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, or at the port of departure, if so required by the Secretary of Labor, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

I, master of the Fruchlo S. S. Ad 1929  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said Fruchlo (Nationality)

Total crew at time of seizure:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted           


Number of seamen discharged.....18.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 34  
Total crew this date. 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28th, 1922, consigned to S.O. CO. of New Jersey; is now lying at S.O. of New Jersey, and is expected to sail August 2nd, 1929, for Hamburg Germany via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed On
		AUG 5 1908 SECOND DIVISION	AUG 5 23 

REC'D

No.	Name	Age	Profession	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Other
17	Teshwin	Geo	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
18	Monce	Geo	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
19	Lloyd	Paul	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
20	Newton	Rey	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
21	Lilly	Geo	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
22	Buss Halli	Joseph	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
23	Lowry	Roll	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
24	Clampson	John	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
25	Kiethe	Krus	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
26	Ballara	Paul	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
27	Shau ton	Edward	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
28	Walton	Roy	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
29	Heav	Louis	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	
30	Solt	Thomas	Teacher	5' 10"	160	Fair	Medium	High School	Methodist	Married	

Line Petroleum Navigation Co  
 Owners " " " "  
 Local Agents 14-1940  
Arthur C. Humann  
213 Dearborn Rd

W. J. Turner Insp  
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed On
Max Hotopp	47	USA	Port Arthur Tex. 6/6/29
R. Zalnick	32	"	" " " " 6/6/29
O. Eiklid	30	Norway	" " " " 6/6/29
J. B. Warten	31	USA	" " " " 6/6/29
G. Ropen	22	"	" " " " 6/6/29
G. Dommelen	42	"	Antwerp Belgium 7/5/29
A. Seibel	44	"	Port Arthur Tex. 6/6/29
A. Michelson	42	"	" " " " 6/6/29
S. Seshahvily	38	"	" " " " 6/6/29
P. J. Newton	30	"	" " " " 6/6/29
N. W. Lloyd	22	"	" " " " 6/6/29
S. Lamonic	21	"	" " " " 6/6/29
E. J. Stanton	45	"	" " " " 6/6/29
R. Walton	28	"	" " " " 6/6/29
L. Hart	24	"	" " " " 6/6/29
A. Howard	18	"	" " " " 6/6/29
J. Barreiros	42	"	" " " " 6/6/29
E. Engman	34	Finland	" " " " 6/6/29

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

Line Petroleum Navigation Co  
 Owner Anchor & Humann  
 Local Agent 213 Dearborn St  
 14-1548

Wm. Turner Insp  
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Pueblo", arriving at New York, July 28, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP, BELGIUM

36

PUEBLO 7/28/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	<u>W. H. Stinger</u>				<u>Captain</u>							<u>ASC</u>				
1	<u>Heinrich</u>	<u>Heinrich</u>			<u>1st mate</u>	<u>7/6/29</u>	<u>Port Arthur</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>46</u>		<u>213</u>	<u>Do. S. A.</u>	<u>5.4</u>		
2	<u>Zabnick</u>	<u>Rafael</u>			<u>2nd mate</u>					<u>32</u>		<u>213</u>		<u>5.11</u>		
3	<u>Digerson</u>	<u>Rafael</u>			<u>3rd</u>					<u>33</u>		<u>53</u>		<u>5.8</u>		
4	<u>De Daniel</u>	<u>Robert</u>			<u>Radio</u>					<u>31</u>		<u>511</u>		<u>5.5</u>		
5	<u>Carlson</u>	<u>Lougo</u>			<u>Boat</u>					<u>38</u>		<u>Scm</u>	<u>Sweden</u>	<u>6.0</u>		
6	<u>Waxson</u>	<u>John</u>			<u>Q. M.</u>					<u>31</u>		<u>72</u>	<u>Do. S. A.</u>	<u>5.5</u>		
7	<u>Barrales</u>	<u>Jose</u>								<u>42</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.4</u>		
8	<u>Eckled</u>	<u>Odd</u>								<u>30</u>		<u>Scm</u>	<u>Nor.</u>	<u>6.0</u>		
9	<u>Wirtanen</u>	<u>Elias</u>			<u>A. B.</u>					<u>41</u>		<u>7in</u>	<u>Finn</u>	<u>5.7</u>		
10	<u>Hausbough</u>	<u>Lewis</u>								<u>25</u>		<u>48</u>	<u>Do. S. A.</u>	<u>5.9</u>		
11	<u>Ergeman</u>	<u>Arthur</u>								<u>34</u>		<u>7in</u>	<u>Finn</u>	<u>5.5</u>		
12	<u>Galligan</u>	<u>Michael</u>			<u>Boat 1 mate</u>					<u>28</u>		<u>28</u>	<u>Do. S. A.</u>	<u>5.5</u>		
13	<u>Rohan</u>	<u>Geo</u>			<u>Cpt 1 mate</u>					<u>22</u>		<u>1</u>		<u>5.6</u>		
14	<u>Scipal</u>	<u>Albert</u>			<u>Ch. Eng.</u>					<u>46</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.8</u>		
15	<u>Simmons</u>	<u>John</u>			<u>1st ast</u>					<u>24</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.10</u>		
16	<u>Wickelson</u>	<u>Andrew</u>			<u>2nd</u>					<u>43</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.8</u>		
17	<u>Schwarz</u>	<u>Ernst</u>			<u>3rd</u>					<u>38</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.11</u>		
18	<u>Hosner</u>	<u>Geo</u>			<u>Trampman</u>					<u>31</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>6.1</u>		
19	<u>Lloyd</u>	<u>Edith</u>			<u>Cater</u>					<u>43</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>6.0</u>		
20	<u>Newton</u>	<u>Rey</u>								<u>31</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.6</u>		
21	<u>Lilly</u>	<u>Geo</u>								<u>20</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.11</u>		
22	<u>Busselli</u>	<u>Joseph</u>			<u>Trampman</u>					<u>29</u>		<u>Eng</u>	<u>Brit.</u>	<u>5.9</u>		<u>Sweat</u>
23	<u>Lowry</u>	<u>Robt</u>								<u>21</u>		<u>7</u>	<u>Do. S. A.</u>	<u>5.10</u>		
24	<u>Clampson</u>	<u>John</u>			<u>Wiper</u>					<u>28</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.9</u>		
25	<u>Kiethe</u>	<u>Krus</u>			<u>Steward</u>					<u>21</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.8</u>		
26	<u>Ballara</u>	<u>Paul</u>			<u>Wiper</u>					<u>28</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.8</u>		
27	<u>Stanley</u>	<u>Edward</u>			<u>1st Cook</u>					<u>45</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.7</u>		
28	<u>Walton</u>	<u>Roy</u>			<u>2nd</u>					<u>28</u>		<u>7</u>		<u>5.10</u>		
29	<u>Grant</u>	<u>Louis</u>			<u>Butlerman</u>					<u>24</u>		<u>Eng</u>	<u>Brit</u>	<u>5.8</u>		
30	<u>Stolt</u>	<u>Thomas</u>								<u>29</u>		<u>78</u>	<u>Do. S. A.</u>	<u>5.11</u>		

Line Petroleum Navigation Co  
Owners Anders L. Humann  
Local Agents 14-1200 13 Dearborn St

Wm. T. Turner  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman be may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Pueblo, arriving at New York, July 28, 1927, from the port of Antwerp 7/2/27

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Howard	Arnold			Boatman	7/6/27	P. Antwerp	No	Yes	18		218	Bel. Sa	5.5		
32	Edwards	Rob								25		"		5.4		Dermita
33	Lauerman	Salvatore								21		"				
34	Lauerman	Geo			O. B.	6/18/27	Antwerp									
5	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 317 at ANTWERP, BELGIUM SEEN for the journey to the United States Rouen A. P. Cingre July 6/29 CONSUL OF THE U.S. - ANTWERP NO FEE PRESENTED</p> </div>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
11	<div> <p>Wm. H. Turner Insp Wm. H. Turner Insp Wm. H. Turner Insp Wm. H. Turner Insp Wm. H. Turner Insp</p> </div>															
12																
13																
14																
15																
12	Walden	Sven			Wiper	7/11/29	Rouen	No	Yes	22		Scan	Sweden	5-6		
13	<div> <p>No U.S. Consul at Rouen Wm. H. Turner Insp Wm. H. Turner Insp Wm. H. Turner Insp Wm. H. Turner Insp</p> </div>															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owder \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Pueblo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1927.

Wm. L. Sumner

Immigrant Inspector.

Wm. L. Sumner  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the date of departure, and to be discharged at the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and to be discharged at the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any case in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, stating the positions held by them at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been retained on board or discharged at the port of arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the payment of a fine of not more than \$100 in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Aug. 24th 1929

I, master of the Italian S. S. "IDA"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 17th, 1929, 192 , consigned to Strachan Shipping Company , is now lying at Gretne, La. and is expected to sail Aug. 24th, 1929, for Susak Via Corpus Christi, Galveston Naples, Venice & Trieste via United States port of Corpus Christi & Galveston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

388

[illegible]

ALL 28

100

14-1838

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

40

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
from the port of Albino Bay to 192

(2), (5), (6) and (7)  
per side.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alias. See other side.

Line

**Owners**

Local Agents  
14-1940















## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Ida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

July

1927

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

HENRY H. CHAMBERLAIN

JUL 28



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Saba*, arriving at *NY*, *July 31*, 1927, from the port of *Palermo July 6, 1927*

HENRY H. CHAMBERLAIN

JUL 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rebec	Carlo	1-4-27	1st stewart	no	yes	27	m	Italian				
2	Bassetti	Antonio	1-1-27	cook	no	no	36	m					
3	Piscan	Luigi	6-6-27	galley boy	no	no	21	m					
4													
5													
6													
11													
12													
13	Rebec	Federico	1-4-27	1st stewart	no	yes	31	m	Italian	Italian			
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20	Leonardo	Leonardo	1-4-27	1st stewart	no	yes	37	m	Italian	Italian			
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Venice Italy  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Palermo*  
Date *JUN 15 1927*  
Consul *Howard A. Travers*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at TRIESTE Italy  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Palermo*  
Date *JUN 20 1927*  
Consul *Howard A. Travers*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Palermo Italy  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via *Palermo*  
Date *JUN 20 1927*  
Consul *Howard A. Travers*

Line *1*  
Owder *Henry H. Chamberlain*  
Local Agents *14-1920*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Ida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

*Captain stated - no stowaways on board  
Served meals after leaving each port  
including Palermo - no food  
Dinner - 7:00 pm  
Under - 7:00 pm*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HENRY H. CHAMBERLAIN

JUL 28

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

42

U.S. ship Vessel *Henry H. Chamberlain* arriving at *City Island New York*, July 28, 1928, from the port of *St. John N.B.*

HENRY H. CHAMBERLAIN

JUL 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wasson	Burtis. Jr.		40 years	Master	March 1/29	Charleston	No	yes	35	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-7 1/2	170	None
2	Wasson	Alvin. B.		7 "	Mate	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
3	Wasson	James. H.		1 "	Seaman	June 2/29	Seattle	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
4	Wasson	Harold. C.		1/2 "	Cook Boy	" "	" "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-2	110	"
5	Morwick	Harold. A.		21 "	Steward	March 1/29	Charleston	"	"	40	"	"	Canada	6-1	195	"
6	Hole	Carl H.		15 "	Seaman	" "	" "	"	"	36	"	"	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7/28/29  
F. E. Lawrence

Line .....  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master U.S. at Henry H. Camp, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July 1929  
H. G. Lawrence  
 Immigrant Inspector.

B. M. Wasson  
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel, at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).











LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917, and Act of October 3, 1917, and Act of May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

Vessel GULFPENN

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrant is transferred to the station. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

Immigrant Inspector

(Title of person signing receipt)

14-1240

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

45

from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	50	m.	W.S.	W.S.	5'7	125	
	52		Scand.	W.S.	5'6	150	
	38		W.S.	W.S.	5'6	140	
	54		Scand.	W.S.	5'8	155	
	28		Scand.	Sweden	5'7	138	
	39		Latvia	Latvia	5'9	154	
	30		N. Scotia	British	5'8	150	
	42		Scand.	Norway	5'11	155	
	23		Scand.	Norway	5'9	150	
	31		Human	Human	5'6	145	
	29		W.S.	W.S.	5'6	150	
	27		Scand.	Norway	5'7	148	
	45		Scand.	Denmark	5'6	139	
	20		Scand.	Norway	5'7	140	
	22		W.S.	W.S.	5'8	140	
	22		Latvia	Latvia	5'9	150	
	20		W.S.	W.S.	5'8	140	
	52		Human	W.S.	5'7	135	
	44		Scand.	W.S.	5'6	148	
	44		Scand.	W.S.	5'9	150	
	44		Scand.	W.S.	5'7	140	
	38		W.S.	W.S.	5'8	150	
	31		Scottish	British	5'9	146	
	34		Human	Human	5'9	150	
	46		Scand.	Norway	5'8	160	
	28		W.S.	W.S.	5'6	140	
	48		Scand.	W.S.	5'7	143	
	31		Scand.	Sweden	5'6	140	
	22		Portuguese	Portugal	5'7	138	
	38		Hawai	W.S.	5'8	140	

Line Gulf Refining Co  
Owners Gulf Refining Co  
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co



LIST OR MANIFEST

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be de-

port of the United States.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

45

Vessel GULFPENN, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 28 1924, 19, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1929										
	Alexander	David M	✓		Master	July 13	New York	Disch'd	Yes	50 m.	U.S.	U.S.	5'7	125		
	Persson	Carl O	✓		1st mate	"	"	"	"	52	Scand.	U.S.	5'6	150		
	Whitney	Edward F	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	U.S.	U.S.	5'6	140		
	Carlson	John F	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	54	Scand.	U.S.	5'8	155		
	Banck	Eric	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	28	Scand.	Sweden	5'7	138		
	Skerman	John	✓		Carbent	"	"	"	"	39	Latvia	Latvia	5'9	154		
	Meaney	Joseph	✓		Boat	"	"	"	"	30	N. Scotia	British	5'8	150		
	Gjorad	Olaf Kening	✓		2. 4th	"	"	"	"	42	Scand.	Norway	5'11	155		
	Pettersen	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	Scand.	Norway	5'9	150		
	Schmidt	Rudolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	German	German	5'6	145		
	Soucie	Fred	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	U.S.	U.S.	5'6	150		
	Hrimstrand	Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	Scand.	Norway	5'7	148		
	Reese	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	Scand.	Denmark	5'6	139		
	Sorensen	Erling	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	Scand.	Norway	5'7	140		
	Mass	Alan	✓		C.S.	"	"	"	"	22	U.S.	U.S.	5'6	140		
	Schalme	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	Latvia	Latvia	5'9	150		
	Greenbaum	Rolle	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	U.S.	U.S.	5'8	140		
	Richter	Otto	✓		Ch. Eng	"	"	"	"	52	German	U.S.	5'7	135		
	Kalland	Chormond	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	44	Scand.	U.S.	5'6	148		
	Olsen	Carl	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	44	Scand.	U.S.	5'9	150		
	Sundvall	David K	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	44	Scand.	U.S.	5'7	140		
	Bee	Jack	✓		Mechanic	"	"	"	"	38	U.S.	U.S.	5'8	150		
	Cunningham	James E	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	Scottish	British	5'9	146		
	Mitscherling	Julius	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	German	German	5'9	150		
	Gulbrandsen	Karl	✓		Stow. Kp.	"	"	"	"	46	Scand.	Norway	5'8	150		
	Thomas	Harry	✓		Clerk	"	"	"	"	28	U.S.	U.S.	5'6	140		
	Winlof	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	Scand.	U.S.	5'7	143		
	Newman	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	Scand.	Sweden	5'6	140		
	Gonzales	Albert	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	22	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7	135		
	Souza	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	Portuguese	U.S.	5'8	140		

Line Gulf Shipping Co  
Owner Gulf Shipping Co  
Local Agents Gulf Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Gulf Pearl, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 19 27  
Edwards  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GULFPENN, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 28 1929, 19, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA July 21, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1929	Where									
1	Xavier	Cose	✓		Fireman	July 13	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	m	Portuguese	Portugal	5 6	140	
2	Ferniera	Coaguin	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5 8	147	
3	Byrd	Lloyd R	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.	U.S.	5 7	143	
4	Olsen	Olaf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.	U.S.	5 9	150	
5	Henriquez	Julius	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	D.W.S.	U.S.	5 9	152	
6	Correa	William	✓		Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	D.W.S.	U.S.	5 7	147	
7	Heron	Joseph	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	B.W.S.	U.S.	5 6	140	
8	Palm	Fred	✓		Musoman	"	"	"	"	43	"	D.W.S.	Holland	5 8	143	
9	Pitrez	Skuman A.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5 5	138	7 R 7
10	Johnson	Samuel B	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	U.S.	5 8	146	
11	Gonzales	Rabalo	✓		Utility Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	Palo Rico	U.S.	5 7	139	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Excluded  
sup

There is no American Consul at Las Piedras  
L. Mc Alexander  
Master

Line Gulfpenn Co  
Owners Gulfpenn Co  
Local Agents Gulfpenn Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-25-24  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Selfless, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

July

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

14-16:3

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Height	Weight
16	ANDERSEN	RASMUS CHRISTIAN	296	"	"	20/6 29 HELSINGØR	"	"
17	LINDHARDSEN	CARL VILHELM	1982/28	8	DONKEYMAN	6/1 29 COPENHAGEN	"	"
18	ECKHAUS	HOLGER ALFRED	11495/28	17	FIREMAN	17/6 29 FREDERICIA	"	"
19	HAMMER	JOHAN VIGGO EMIL LAURIDS	152	14	"	17/6 29 "	"	"
20	NYHOLM	JOHANNES TURE	✓ 38	3	"	17/6 29 "	"	"
21	PETERSEN	CARL ALFRED	✓ 4088/29	6	"	20/6 29 HELSINGØR	"	"
22	HANSEN	NIELS PETER	✓ 658	2	COAL TRIM.	20/6 29 "	"	"
23	ANDRESEN	OSVALD HERLUF	✓	1/2	MESS-BOY	7/6 29 FREDERICIA	"	"
24	Pedersen	Anthon Lauritz	✓ 1201/28	20	sailor	2/7. 29 Copenhagen	"	"
25	Eriksen	Albert	✓ 8835/28	1	stoker	2/7. 29 "	"	"

26

Edinburgh Scotland  
(City) (Country)

for the Agency to the United States,  
Direct

Wesley V. Case, Jr.  
Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
July 8, 1929

85-1929

Edgall Sup  
clear 25  
all others

Line..... EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND  
 Owners..... THE OVERSEAS TRADING COMPANY, LTD., COPENHAGEN;  
 Local Agents..... Furness, Withy & Co.

Local Agents  
14-1340

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

P. L. Hansen. Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a statement of such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of the vessel in the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, such sum to be paid to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, and the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, such sum to be retained by the collector of customs; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1013

RECEIVED  
AUG 13 1923

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
NOV 10 1964  
I master of the

10th August 1929

I, master of the danish  
(Nationality)

S.S. "C O P E N H A G E N"

Total crew at time of arrival	25	Number of seamen deserted	0
-------------------------------	----	---------------------------	---

Number of seamen discharged.....0.....Seamen left in hospital (14-15-16).....0.....

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 0 Total crew this date. 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th August, 1929, consigned to Funch, Edey; is now lying at Lambert Point, and is expected to sail 10th August, 1929, for Montreal, Canada.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York arriving 27th July 1929

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

16	ANDERSEN	RASMUS CHRISTIAN	296	5	"	"	20/6 29	HELSINGØR	"	"	25	"	"	"	65"	132
17	LINDHARDSEN	CARL VILHELM	1982/28	8	"	DONKEYMAN	6/1 29	COPENHAGEN	"	"	29	"	"	"	69"	180
18	ECRAHAUS	HOLGER ALFRED	11495/28	17	"	FIREMAN	17/6 29	FREDERICIA	"	"	34	"	"	"	71"	190
19	HAMMER	JOHAN VIGGO EMIL LAURIDS	152	14	"	"	17/6 29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	68"	168
20	NYHOLM	JOHANNES TURE	38	3	"	"	17/6 29	"	"	"	22	"	FINNISH	FINNISH	68"	167
21	PETERSEN	CARL ALFRED	4088/29	6	"	"	20/6 29	HELSINGØR	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	67"	155
22	HANSEN	NIELS PETER	658	2	"	COAL TRIM.	20/6 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	63"	133
23	ANDRESEN	OSVALD HERLUF		1/2	"	MESS-BOY	7/6 29	FREDERICIA	"	"	17	"	"	"	66"	128
24	Pedersen	Anthon Lauritz	1201/28	20	"	sailor	2/7. 29	Copenhagen	"	"	46	"	"	"	64"	146
25	Eriksen	Albert	8835/28	1	"	stoker	2/7. 29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	68"	165

26

at Edinburgh Scotland  
(City) (Country)

for the United States,  
Direct

W. B. G. Co., D.  
Vice Cons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
July 8, 1929

85-1929

Edgall  
Ship  
crew 25  
all alien

Line.....EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND  
 Owners.....THE OVERSEAS TRADING COMPANY, LTD., COPENHAGEN;  
 Local Agents.....Furness, Withy & Co.

Local Agents ..... Furness, Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

## 14-101

14-1012

14-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Date	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Signature	Remarks
16	ANDERSEN	RASMUS CHRISTIAN 296	5	"	20/6 29	HELSINGØR	"	"	25	"	"	"	65" 132
17	LINDHARDSEN	CARL VILHELM 1982/28	8	"	6/1 29	COPENHAGEN	"	"	29	"	"	"	69" 180
18	ECKHAUS	HOLGER ALFRED 11495/28	17	"	17/6 29	FREDERICIA	"	"	34	"	"	"	71" 190
19	HAMMER	JOHAN VIGGO EMIL LAURIDS 152	14	"	17/6 29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	68" 168
20	NYHOLM	JOHANNES TURE 38	3	"	17/6 29	"	"	"	22	"	FINNISH	FINNISH	68" 167
21	PETERSEN	CARL ALFRED 4088/29	6	"	20/6 29	HELSINGØR	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	67" 155
22	HANSEN	NIELS PETER 658	2	"	20/6 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	63" 133
23	ANDRESEN	OSVALD HERLUF 1/2	1/2	"	7/6 29	FREDERICIA	"	"	17	"	"	"	66" 128
24	Pedersen	Anton Laurits 1201/28	20	"	2/7 29	Copenhagen	"	"	46	"	"	"	64" 146
25	Eriksen	Albert 8835/28	11	"	2/7 29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	68" 165

American Consulate,  
 Edinburgh Scotland  
 (City) (Country)  
 For the purpose of entry to the United States,  
 Direct  
 Hedley V. Cobb, Jr.  
 Vice Consul  
 AMERICAN CONSULATE  
 July 8, 1929  
 (This visa expires  
 85-1929)

Edvard  
 244  
 new 25  
 all alien

Line ..... THE OVERSEAS TRADING COMPANY, LTD., COPENHAGEN: *Invoice No 908*  
 Owners ..... Furness, Withy & Co. *12.00.48*  
 Local Agents ..... Furness, Withy & Co.

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "COPENHAGEN", arriving at NEW YORK, July 28, 1929, from the port of S. A. DERHAMN via METHIL July 8, 1929

COPENHAGEN

2nd 28 1929

ST

FIRST

15

ST

16

17

18

19

FIRST

21

FIRST

23

24

25

26

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight IBS	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HANSEN	PETER LAURITS	2/1924	34 YEARS	MASTER	6/6 29	Fredericia	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	68"	203	
2	JØRGENSEN	JOHN MIKAEL	A 4251/29	25 "	1' OFFICER	31/10 25	AARHUS	"	"	40	"	"	"	67"	160	
3	GERHARDT	ROBERT CHRISTIAN	A 7211	30 "	2' OFFICER	16/10 26	HELSINGØR	"	"	44	"	"	"	68"	188	
4	SKOV	JOHAN PETER	A 657	3 "	WIRELESS OP.	25/2 27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	68"	157	
5	LUNDT	EJGIL ELIAS	A 10412	12 "	1' ENGINEER	31/10 25	AARHUS	"	"	32	"	"	"	68"	180	
6	CHRISTENSEN	THOMAS CHRISTIAN	18/1928	6 "	2' ENGINEER	28/5 28	COPENHAGEN	"	"	34	"	"	"	68"	148	
7	ANDERSEN	CARL WALTHER	8/1924	5 "	3' ENGINEER	6/1 29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	74"	160	
8	NANTSEN	MARINUS VALDEMAR GEORGY	28/1928	1 "	ASSISTENT	28/5 28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	69"	150	
9	HOLM	EMIL	308/28	15 "	STEWARD	18/6 29	HELSINGØR	"	"	36	"	"	"	66"	162	
10	NIELSEN	VIGGO HARALD	B 9213/28	6 "	COOK	21/12 28	DANZIG	"	"	24	"	"	"	69"	165	
11	JENSEN	CHRISTIAN	261	5 "	CARPENTER	6/1 29	COPENHAGEN	"	"	26	"	"	"	70"	170	
12	HOLM	OTTO MARIUS	710	8 "	A.B. SEAMAN	10/6 29	FREDERICIA	"	"	26	"	"	"	69"	168	
13	JESSEN	KARL PETER	140	10 "	"	10/6 29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	67"	160	
14	LIND	ALFRED SOPHUS	76	5 "	"	20/6 29	HELSINGØR	"	"	26	"	"	"	66"	168	
15	GRØTNER	EJNER ALFRED	153	5 "	ORD. SEAMAN	17/6 29	FREDERICIA	"	"	24	"	"	"	66"	175	
16	ANDERSEN	DAM RASMUS CHRISTIAN	296	5 "	"	20/6 29	HELSINGØR	"	"	25	"	"	"	65"	132	
17	LINDHARDSEN	CARL VILHELM	1982/28	8 "	DONKEYMAN	6/1 29	COPENHAGEN	"	"	29	"	"	"	69"	180	
18	ECKHAUS	HOLGER ALFRED	11495/28	17 "	FIREMAN	17/6 29	FREDERICIA	"	"	34	"	"	"	71"	190	
19	HAMMER	JOHAN VIGGO EMIL LAURIDS	152	14 "	"	17/6 29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	68"	168	
20	NYHOLM	JOHANNES TURE	38	3 "	"	17/6 29	"	"	"	22	"	FINNISH	FINNISH	68"	167	Lat. Sea.
21	PETERSEN	CARL ALFRED	4088/29	6 "	"	20/6 29	HELSINGØR	"	"	30	"	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	67"	155	
22	HANSEN	NIELS PETER	658	2 "	COAL TRIM.	20/6 29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	63"	133	
23	ANDRESEN	OSVALD HERLUF	✓	1 1/2 "	MESS-BOY	7/6 29	FREDERICIA	"	"	17	"	"	"	66"	128	
24	Pedersen	Anton Laurits	1201/28	20	sailor	2/7. 29	Copenhagen	"	"	46	"	"	"	64"	146	
25	Eriksen	Albert	8835/28	11	stoker	2/7. 29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	68"	165	
26																
30																

Edinb. 24th  
over 25 all aliens

AMERICAN CONSULATE

88-1929

EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND

Line THE OVERSEAS TRADING COMPANY, LTD., COPENHAGEN;  
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.

\* See list of marks on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Laurits Hansen, of the S/S "Copenhagen", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28 day of July, 1929

P. L. Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Swedish S. S. "Britt-Marie"  
(Nationally),  
from port of Port Alfred, Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	26	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29 of July, 1929 consigned to Ocean Dominion Steamship Corporation now lying at Showens Drydock, and is expected to sail August 3, 1929, for Cienfuegos, Cuba via United States port of                     . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-0019

<sup>e</sup>See list of races on back thereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

929, from the port of

Port Alfred Canada

51

of the crew of the  
Sheet No. ....

Sheet No.



Vessel	(4)	(5)	(6)
Prize-Mate		X	

[illegible]

Line	Periaaktievelanet "Britt" Gledsbury.
Owners	
Local Agents	Mary Poling, Poling & Co. Ocean Sound, Idaho

Wm J Turner



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Wm H Turner Esq

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners Referiatistiebolaget "Britt" Götterburg  
 Local Agents ~~Wm~~ Bohling, Potchka & Co.  
Ocean Dominion Sales

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

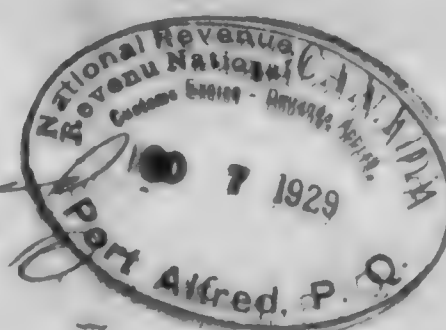
I, W. B. Johnson of the St. Brill Marie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1929  
W. B. Johnson Master, First or Second Officer.

Leo B. B. B. Immigration Inspector.  
Wm. J. Turner Dining Surp

I certify, that there is no American Consulate at this port

L. B. B.



**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 191184  
BILLED AUG 5 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Capanna, Surgeon of the SS Saturnia, employed by the Italian Government, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Check  
Ole  
Card  
Cards  
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1929

at NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
1st Cabin	13		343	59
2nd Cabin	173	31	3109	339
STEERAGE	328	24	11129	579
TOTAL	514	27	17281	977

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16 43 59  
230 109 339  
446 134 579  
Total 676 243 977



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA"

Passengers sailing from **LISBON**

22ND. JULY

19 39

Total passengers . . . .	7
U. S. citizens . . . .	1
Aliens . . . .	6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Ray Roberts of the M/V Salomon, from Vienna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ray Roberts  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Ray Roberts  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Guilherme Caspary, Surgeon of the MV Saturnia, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vadra University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1929 day of July, 19 1929  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JUL 19 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		L. Cava	Giuseppe	40		m		Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R. Calabria	9 N. I.	N. I. Sec 3-2	7/15/29	Italy	Napoli
2		L. Cava	Matilde	41		f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Napoli	8 N. I.	N. I. Sec 3-2	7/15/29	Italy	Napoli
3		Fantacci	Giuseppe	24		m		S. accountant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Signo	27843	N. I. Sec 3-2	12/14/28	England	London
4		Menici	Eugenio	54		m		S. manager	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Livorno	13 N. I.	N. I. Sec 3-2	1/11/29	Italy	Firenze
5		Gianchi	Natale	60		m		W. dyer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Firenze	12 N. I.	N. I. Sec 3-2	1/11/29	Italy	Firenze
6		Ajo'	Gastone	29		m		S. advocat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Roma	8 N. I.	N. I. Sec 3-2	7/5/29	Italy	Roma
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . . 6\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

Arriving at Port of SATURNIA, JUL 29 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Does he possess or claim to possess any other nationality? If so, what country? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	UNCLE MINOLFI SALVATORE VIA ROSSAROL 21 NAPOLI	ITALY NAPOLI	YES	SELF	500	on yes near N.Y.	Hotel Roveasi N.Y.C. for business	YES	TEMPORAR	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn	none
2	UNCLE MINOLFI SALVATORE VIA ROSSAROL 21 NAPOLI	ITALY NAPOLI	YES	HUSBAND	500	no no no	Accomp. by the husband	YES	TEMPORAR	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn	none
3	RELATIVE ULDERIGO FANTACCI SIGNA	ITALY SIGNA	YES	SELF	500	YE 28/28 N.Y.	INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTANTS CONGRESS	YES	TEMPORAR	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	nat. brn	brn	none
4	BROTHERS MENICI VIA MALCONTENTI FIRENZE	ITALY FIRENZE	YES	SELF	500	no no no	INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTANTS CONGRESS	YES	TEMPORAR	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn	brn	none
5	BROTHER VENANZIO GIANCHI VIA GINORI 23 FIRENZE	ITALY FIRENZE	YES	SELF	500	no no no	CONVENTION HEADQUARTERS BOSTON MASS	YES	TEMPORAR	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn	brn	none
6	FATHER GIULIO AJD VIA DEL PARLAMENTO 28 ROMA	ITALY ROMA	YES	SELF	500	no no no	Piperno & Cy 43 Exchange Place N.Y.C.	YES	TEMPORAR	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Juanita C. Roberts of the M. S. Salamina, from San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V Saturnia, employed by owner, Italy,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Padua  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

56

JUL 29 1929

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JUL 17 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Piccinini Giovanni	52	M	M	surgon	yes italian	yes Italy	Italian	Italy Spilberto	Temp. Visit 9	Italy Florence	Italy Jul 11-929	Italy Florence
2		Piccinini Florence	52	F	M	h.wife	yes italian	yes Italy	American	Maine Calais	Temp. Visit 8	Italy Florence	Italy Jul. 11-929	Italy Florence
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

03-21  
03-21-3  
D. J. H. ...  
J. ...

12

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 29 1929, 19

57

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>("Intended future permanent residence")</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or "insane asylum," or "lunatic house," or similar place, and if so, when, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Avv. Domenico Pourello 5 Via Tornaboni Florence Italy	Italy	Florence	yes	self	yes no no no	brother in law William D Sawyer Plains 71 Perkins Str. Jamaica	three months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn brn	none
2	accomp. by the husband	Italy	Florence	yes	husband	yes American born	accomp. by the husband	three months	no	no	no	no	n	good	no	5 3	fair	brn brn	none

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-000



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

57

*Notes.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Giovanni C. Rossi, of the M. C. Saturno, from Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giovanni C. Rossi  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

John H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tend-see status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers; regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparrini, Surgeon of the M/V Saturnus, employed by owner himself,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Padua  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1929 day of July, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA. Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, JUL 17 1929, 1929

Total passengers	.....	2
U. S. citizens	.....	1
Aliens	.....	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 29 1929

19

59

on the ho  
a printed

2

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. H. J. Roberts, of the M. S. Saturna, from Italy; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SATURNIA

sailing from TRIESTE

JUL 17 1929

, 19 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JUL 23 1929

19

60

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Linke	Marie	45	F	M	Pass. 54146 Washington May 21st, 1929	New York 210- 3511 St. Bellad Long Isl. N.Y.
2	Dolphin	Anna	47	F	S	Pass. 544178 Washington May. 1st, 1928	New York 24th 5th Ave
3	Monroe	Harriet	69	F	S	Pass. 668792 Jan, 28th, 1929	Chicago Ill. 820 Tower Court
4	Luce	Stephen	42	M	M	Pass. 156021 Washington Feb. 4th, 1928	Rhod. Isl. New York Cliff Av.
5	Luce	Hellen W.	42	F	M	Pass. 619812 Wash. July 25 - 1928 accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
6	Lester	Joseph	64	M	S	Pass. 622639 Washington Aug. 2nd, 1928	51 Allen Lane Philadelphia Pa.
7	Shoemaker	Harvey	65	M	M	Pass. 458858 Washington Sep. 16th, 1928	1727 Spencer Str. Phila. Pa.
8	Shoemaker	Nancy	50	F	M	Pass. 458858 Wash. Sep. 16 1928 accomp. by the husband	accomp. by the husband
9	Gardner	Jennie	64	F	S	Pass. 129 Washington DC. Apr. 18th, 1929	Easton Ill. 801 Hinman Ave.
10	Gardner	Flora	57	F	S	Pass. 128 Washington DC. Apr. 18th, 1929	accomp. by the sister
11	Douglas	Lyman	27	M	S	Pass. 633100 Wash. Sept. 10, 1928	Westfield N.J. 404 Lawrence Ave
12	Feyser	Ethel	47	F	S	Pass. 23534 Wash. Apr. 25 1929	New York 230 E. 71 Str.
13	Cresson	William	56	M	M	Pass. 17164 Wash. Apr. 29 1929	Washington D.C. 1727 - 19 Street
14	Cresson	Margaret	39	F	M	Pass. 17164 Wash. Apr. 29 1929	accomp. by the husband
15	Jameson	Margaret F.	48	F	M	Pass. 2689 Wash. Oct. 25 - 1928	Concorde Mass.
16	Hatner	Josephine	28	F	S	Pass. 49162 Wash. Jan 24 - 1928	Omaha Neb. 110 N. 54 Street

*DD Flanagan  
Jan 5 25 PM*

14

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 48A

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

"SATURNIA"

sailing from LISBON

22nd JULY

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY 29TH, 1929

61

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	FREITAS	Manoel Augusto:	45	✓	✓	✓	Pass. 16135 Wash. March. 26, 1929 Superior Court San Leandro Cal. Oakland May 27th. 1927	14, East St. San Leandro Cal.
2	WILLIAMSON	Mary Craig	40	✓	f	✓	Freedom Pa. 6/11/29	404, 2nd. Ave. Upland Cal.
3	SEARER	Marguerit	37	✓	f	✓	Canons Cal. 7/2/1892	233, B. Kenmore. LA. Los Angeles Cal, 5 E. 9 th Street N.Y.C., (Wife American Minister at Lisbon) accomp. by the mother.
4	Dearing	Dorothy	35	✓	f	✓	Red Hook N.Y. 1893 June 15th	(Son American Minister at Lisbon)
5	DEARING	Denn	7	✓	f	✓	NEW YORK 1917 March 19th	
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or-citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed (Revised) 14-000

4

S. S.

SATURNIA

sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

, 19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

July 29th 1929, 19

62

W. S. I. A.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMPSON	JOHN F.	23	M	OKLAHOMA OKLA	7/11/06	980 E. FRANKLYN AV POMONA CAL.
2	WHITMAN	EDITH	66	F	ROXBURY MASS	12/15/62	18 STEARNS RD BROOKLINE MASS
3	MAC GREGOR	ALYS	52	F	ROXBURY MASS	11/8/76	18 STARNES RD BROOKLINE MASS
4	PUGLIESE	ROSE	25	F	N.Y.C.	10/27/03	1132 WHITE PL RD N.Y.C.
5	WEHMEYER	FREDERICK	43	M	./.	PASS. 655805 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/6/28	17 BATTERY PL. N.Y.C.
6	HEIKEL	EMIL	58	M	JERSEY N.J.	6/6/11	1644 BLVD WOODCLIFF N.J.
7	CROCKETT	ALBERT	55	M	SOLOMONA MICH	6/19/73	646 MADISON AV N.Y.C.
8	CROCKETT	DOLORES	55	F	./.	PASS. 38917 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/8/29	646 MADISON AV N.Y.C.
9	KITTREGE	GERESIA	61	F	MONTCLAIR N.J.	11/1/68	85 MADISON AV PASADENA CAL.
10	MORGAN	GEORGE	37	M	St Pauls. Mich	./.	244 W. 72 ST N.Y.C.
11	MORGAN	GEORGE T.	50	F	Calced. Mich	./.	244 W. 72 ST N.Y.C.
12	MAQUIRE	HENRY F.	70	M	SANTA BARBARA CAL.	1/26/37	305 LLOYD AV SANTA BARBARA CA
13	MAQUIRE	MARY T.	67	F	Boston Mass.	1864 Decem. 11 th.	305 LLOYD AV SANTA BARBARA CAL
14	PAIGE	MOBELTH H. JAMES	59	F	NEWBURY MASS	11/22/70	25 Dell Place MINNEAPOLIS MINN
15	OWEN	LEWIS ROBERT	33	M	S P. HENRY N.Y.	6/22/96	PORT HENRY N.Y.
16	CARUCCI	ANTONIO	65	M	./.	PASS. 2396 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/23/28	151 E. 220 ST BRONX N.Y.
17	LEDDY	MARY	61	F	N.Y.C.	5/21/68	112 W. 20 ST N.Y.C.
18	EVANS	SAMUEL H.	25	M	New York	June 12-1904	20 E. 76 Street New York C.
19	EVANS	SAMUEL H. HELEN	25	F	Williamstown Mass.	June 15th 1904	Accomp. by the husband
20	LEDDY	EMILY	59	F	N.Y.C.	9/25/70	PASS. 231784 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/2/26 KEN/13/28 312 W. 20 ST N.Y.C.
21	Hybinette	Victor	62	M	./.	PASS. 653653 ISS. AT WASH. Dec. 7, 1928	Hotel Dupont Wilmington Del.
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini* Surgeon of the *S. Saturnia*, empl. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. SATURNIA

*Passengers sailing from* **TRIESTE**

JUL 17 1929

19

Total Passengers	...	...	20
U.S. citizens	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 29 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

64

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:-Eniotta Giustina Italy Trissino	Mass: Adams	yes husband	25 no no no	husband:-Bertacco, Antun 21 Hoosac Str. Adams Mass.	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 3 fair	brown	none	
2	father:-Giovanni Bertacco Italy Trissino	Mass: Adams	yes self	25 yes 1928 Conn.	Bertacco Antun 21 Hoosac Str. Adams Mass.	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 4 fair	brown	none	
3	cousin:-Tagliapietra Antun Italy Caltrano	N.Y. Paterson	yes self	25 yes 1928 N.Y.	own address 359 E. 18 St. Paterson N.Y.	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 6 fair	brown	none	
4	accomp. by the husband friend:-Italia Tommasini Italy Trieste Manzoni 26	N.Y. New York	yes husband	50 no no no	husband:-Rodolfo De Cannosio 4011 3rd St. Brooklyn NY.	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	4 5 fair	brown	none	
5	father:-Antun Mazzarolli Italy Meduno Udine	N.Y. New York	yes self	50 no no no	husband:-Giovanna Vian 241 E. 29 Str. New York City	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 6 fair	brown	none	
7	accomp. by the mother sister:-Giovanna Macinovich Italy Pianona	N.Y. New York	yes mother	50 no no no	John Stepich 452 W. 17 Str. New York City	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 7 fair	brown	none	
9	A M E R I C A N C I T I Z E N				own address N. Brunswick N.J. 108 Av. 5 Str.									
10	mother:-David Giuditta Italy Belluno	N.J. Brunswick	no self	40 yes 1914 Jersey	husband:-Lasso Federico N. Brunswick N.J. 108 Av. 5 Str.	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 4 fair	brown	none	
11	father:-Cadeilli Luigi Rovereto in Piano Italy	St. Louis Mo.	no husband	40 no no no	accomp. by the husband Arcadio Bedford 1232 St. Louis Mo.	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 6 fair	brown	none	
12	father:-Luca Luigi Rovereto in Piano Italy	Mo. St. Louis	no father	40 yes 1929 Louis	husband:-Porco Giuseppe 2513 8th St. New York NY	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 6 fair	brown	none	
13	mother:-Carlotta Battancini Italy Abano	N.Y. New York	yes self	100 no no no	accomp. by the mother	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	3 4 fair	brown	none	
14	accomp. by the mother	N.Y. New York	yes mother	no no no no	accomp. by the mother	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	3 4 fair	brown	none	
15	accomp. by the mother	N.Y. New York	yes mother	no no no no	accomp. by the mother	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	3 4 fair	brown	none	
16	accomp. by the mother	N.Y. New York	yes mother	no no no no	accomp. by the mother	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	3 4 fair	brown	none	
17	brother Giovanni Murovec Italy Trieste S. Giacomo 5	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	50 no no no	husband:-Carmelo Maiorana 278-90 10th St. Brooklyn NY.	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 6 fair	brown	none	
18	father:-Antun Gherbavac Italy Rozzo (Pola)	Oh. Cleveland	no husband	160 no no no	husband:-Brasevich Giuseppe 1233 E. 55 Str. Cleveland Oh.	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	5 6 fair	brown	none	
19	accomp. by the mother	Oh. Cleveland	no father	no no no no	accomp. by the mother	no perman, yes	no no no no	no no no no	no no good	no	3 2 fair	brown	none	

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 29 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

64

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$44 and if not how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of more than 3 months Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of more than 3 months Whether alien intended to remain in the United States for a period of more than 3 months	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	mother:-Eniotto Giustina Italy Trissino	Mass: Adams			yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband:-Bertacco, Antun 21 Hoosac Str. Adams Mass:	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
2	father:-Giovanni Bertacco Italy Trissino	Mass: Adams			yes	self	25	yes	1923	Conn. Bertacco Antun 21 Hoosac Str. Adams Mass.	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
3	cousin:-Tagliapietra Antun Italy Caltrano	N.Y. Paterson			yes	self	25	yes	1909	Paterson own address 359 E. 18 St. Paterson N.Y.	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
4	accomp. by the husband friend:-Italia Tommasini Italy Trieste Manzoni 26	N.Y. New York			yes	husband	50	no	no	no	accomp. by the husband husband:-Rodolfo De Cannosio 4011 3rd St. Brooklyn NY.	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fair	brown	none
5	father:-Antun Mazzaroli Italy Meduno Udine	N.Y. New York			yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband:-Giobatta Vian 241 E. 29 Str. New York City	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
6	accomp. by the mother sister:-Giovanna Macinovich Italy Pianona	N.Y. New York			yes	mother	50	no	no	no	accomp. by the mother John Stepich 452 W. 17 Str. New York City	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none
7	A M E R I C A N C I T I Z E N										own address N. Brunswick N.J. 109 Av. 5 Str.													
8	mother:-David Giuditta Italy Belluno	N.J. Brunswick			no	self	40	yes	1926	New Jersey husband:-Lesso Federico N. Brunswick N.J. 108 A	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
9	father:-Cadelli Luigi Rovereto in Piano Italy	St. Louis Mo.			no	husband	no	no	no	no	accomp. by the husband arcade Bedford 1232 St. Louis Mo.	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
10	father:-De Luca Luigi Rovereto in Piano Italy	Mo. St. Louis			no	father	yes	yes	929	Louis husband:-Porco Giuseppe 2513 8th St. New York NY	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
11	mother:-Carlotta Bettracini Italy Abano	N.Y. New York			yes	self	100	no	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	fair	brown	none
12	accomp. by the mother	N.Y. New York			yes	mother	no	no	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	fair	brown	none
13	accomp. by the mother	N.Y. New York			yes	mother	no	no	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	fair	brown	none
14	accomp. by the mother	N.Y. New York			yes	mother	no	no	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	fair	brown	none
15	brother Giovanni Murovec Italy Trieste S. Giacomo 5	N.Y. Brooklyn			yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband:-Carmelo Maiorana 238-90 10th Str. Brooklyn NY.	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fa r	brown	none
16	father:-Antun Gherbavac Italy Rozzo (Pola)	Oh. Cleveland			no	husband	no	no	no	no	husband:-Brasevich Giuseppe 1233 E. 55 Str. Cleveland Oh.	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
17	accomp. by the mother	Oh. Cleveland			no	father	no	no	no	no	accomp. by the mother	no	perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2	fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Roberto Emparico of the U. S. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

" West Indian " refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America-of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S. Saturnia*, <sup>do</sup> *emph. by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *San Marino* of *Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

JUL 17 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Colombo	30	M	S	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	B. Arsizio	13	Italy Varese
2		Bognetti	31	M	M	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Bergamo	10	Italy Bergamo
3		Combi	14	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Cassino	15	Italy Magenta
4		Fekter	25	F	D	housewife	yes	magyar	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Debrecen	6	Hungary Debrecen
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Brohman  
9:15 PM

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

66

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether he has a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father:-Colombo Enrico Italy S. Ambrogio	Italy Varese	yes	self	200	no	friend:-Carlo A. Thus 930 Front Bern 15 Reading Pa.	yes 5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	wife:-Bruquetti Teresa Italy Sorisole	Italy Bergamo	no	self	160	1920-Boston	Firm Bruquetti & Serafini Frimantle St. Boston Mass	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Combi Guido Italy Magenta	Italy Magenta	yes	father	25	no	Yorl 63 Str. 337 East	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Fehér Andor Hungary Deberzen Hatvan ut, 2	Hungary Budapest	yes	self	500	no	cousin:-Joseph Roth 901 Walton Ave New York NY.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

Mag. Roberto Sanjancich of the U. S. Latonia, from Trieste, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of JUL 29 1929, 19

NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of origin of each citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the time (month and year) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the author for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giulio Gasparini*, Surgeon of *S.S. Saturnia*, employed by owner, to  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University*  
of *Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Three* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at

NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

JUL 17 1929, 19

S.S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Pedesich	Josef	33		M	labourer	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugo-slavia	Croatian	slavia	Bagno	340399	Washington	Feb: 11th, 1928	Tex.	Galveston
2	Bakulic	Aristide	50		M	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugo-slavia	Croatian	slavia	Mirze	410877	Washington	Aug. 16-1928	Cal.	S. Francisco
3	Mestrovich	Maria	38		F	h. wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Ribulca	499087	Washington	June 4-1929	N.Y.	New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... 3  
U.S. citizens ... 1  
Aliens ... 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on ~~all~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUL 29 1929

68

ies on  
tten of pri

4

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extenuating and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Sanjahan of the M. S. Estancia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

day of JUL 29 1929, 19

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini* Surgeon of *Therm. S. Saturnia*, *empl. by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUL 29 1929

, 19

at

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Rosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

JUL 17 1929

... IQ

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	.....	1
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	.....	1
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	.....	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## List

The entries on these sheets must be typewritten or printed.

70

Arriving at Port of.....NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Stipanovich of the S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

day of JUL 29 1929, 19

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. G. G. Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Saturnia*, *emph. by owner* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Immunity of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUL 29 1929

, 19

at

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

JUL 17 1929

, *IQ*

Total Passengers	...	...	...	8
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	X
Aliens	...	...	...	8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 29 1929, 19

72

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	mother:-Mangetich Mattia Jugoslavia Bozava	Cal. S. Francisco	husband	60 no no no	husband:-Uglesich Pozo 604 Montgomery St. Room 210 Cal.	no perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none			
2	accomp. by the mother mother:-Pavica Jurkov	Cal. S. Francisco	father	-- no no no	accomp. by the mother husband:-Maslica Jerko 448 W. 47 St. New York	no perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	fair	brown	none			
3	Jugoslavia Zlarin Dalmat. mother Brasanovich Magdalena	N.Y. New York	self	50 no no no	W. 47 St. New York	no perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none			
4	Lesina Jugoslavia mother Bosulich Maria	Mich. Detroit	father	50 no no no	457 Perhill Ave Detroit husband Sam Garkovich	no perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn brn	none			
5	Neli Rat Jugoslavia	Wash. Port Blakely	husband	50 no no no	Box 266 Port Blakely Wash.	no perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn brn	none			
6	accomp. by the mother	Wash. Port Blakely	father	// no no no	accomp. by the mother	no perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	//	fair	brn brn	none			
7	accomp. by the mother father	Wash. Port Blakely	father	// no no no	accomp. by the mother husband Ljube Frankovic	no perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	//	fair	brn brn	none			
8	Ciril Metodova 16 Ljubljana	N.Y. New York	husband	50 yes 924	N.Y. 105 Benett Ave New York	no perman, yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn brn	none			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Stranich of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this dry of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Future destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. G. L. Williams* Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Saturnia*, *emply. by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of *JUL 29 1929*, 19

at *NEW YORK*

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 19th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	BORGESI	GREGORIO	24		M	M	Labourer	American Passport N. 619074		Washington D.C.		Italy	S. Gregorio	3263	PALERMO	July 17 1929	Italy	S. Gregorio
2		BORGESI	MALETTA	16		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	3263	PALERMO	July 9th 1929	Italy	Messina
3		ALOISIO	COZZO	69		F	W	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	3263	PALERMO	July 1st. 929	Italy	Forza Agro
4		QUAGLIATA	ROSARIO	81		M	M	Labourer	NO	none	NO	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	3239	PALERMO	July 1st. 929	Italy	Forza Agro
5		QUAGLIATA	GIUNTA	66		F	M	Housewife	NO	none	NO	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	3239	PALERMO	July 1st. 929	Italy	Forza Agro
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Barbina 9/20*

Total passengers . . . . . 5  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 4

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

JUL 29 1929

74

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini* Surgeon of the *M. S. Sathania*, employed by owner, *at*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University*  
*of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUL 29 1929

, 19

at

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "SATURNIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

N A P L E S

JULY

19th

, 19 29

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	3
U.S. citizens	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

140



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

76

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State City or town		Yes No	Yes No	Yes No														
1	mother in law Salafia Fran- cesca Palazzolo Acreide	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	50	Yes 1919 1928 N.Y.	cousin Licitra Giovanni, 1531 E. 66 St., New York Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	mother Salafia Francesca Palazzolo Acreide	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	50	Yes 1907 1928 N.Y.	travels with husband Paler- mo Filippo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	grandmother Salafia Fran- cesca Palazzolo Acreide	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	50	born U.S.A	travels with father Palermo Filippo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Roberto L. Parich, of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the forgoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Gimbardo Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. Saturnia employed by ownself  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five ten years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of  
of Paowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 JUL 29 1929  
at NEW YORK

Reganover

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



12

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SANTAMARIA	CORSO SANTA	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	S.Lucia Mela	263	PALESTRA	July 16th 1929	Italy	S.Lucia Mela
2	UNDER 16	SANTAMARIA	GIUSEPPE	8		M	S	none	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	S.Lucia Mela	264	PALESTRA	July 16th 1929	Italy	S.Lucia Mela
3	UNDER 16	SANTAMARIA	FORTUNATA	2		F	S	none	NO	ITALIAN	NO	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	S.Lucia Mela	265	PALESTRA	July 16th 1929	Italy	S.Lucia Mela
4		SALVATORE IMPALA	DOMENICA	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	S.Lucia Mela	262	PALESTRA	July 16th 1929	Italy	S.Lucia Mela
5		TURIANO	GULOTTA GIUSEPPE	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Castelmola	79	PALESTRA	July 15th 1929	Italy	Taormina
6	UNDER 16	TURIANO	CARMELO	9		M	S	none	NO	NO	NO	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Castelmola	80	PALESTRA	July 15th 1929	Italy	Taormina
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 4\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

78

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party, or is in contact with any person who is in contact with any person who is a member of the Communist Party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Corso Vincenzo S. Pier Niceto	N.Y. Syracuse	husband	NO	NO	husband Santamaria Salva	Perman.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	Nat. Br. Dar.	none	
2	grandfather Corso Vincenzo S. Pier Niceto	N.Y. Syracuse	father	NO	NO	father Santamaria Salva	Perman.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 1	Nat. Br. Dar.	none	
3	grandfather Corso Vincenzo S. Pier Niceto	N.Y. Syracuse	father	NO	NO	father Santamaria Salva	Perman.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	1 1	nat brn brn	none	
4	father Impala Antonio S. Lu oia Mela	N.Y. Astoria	husband	NO	NO	husband Salvatore Giuseppe	Perman.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	Nat. Br. Dar.	none	
5	father Gullotta Vincenzo Castelmola	N.Y. New York	husband	NO	NO	husband Turiano Domenico	Perman.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 4	Nat. Br. Dar.	none	
6	grandfather Gullotta Vin- cenzo Castelmola	N.Y. New York	father	NO	NO	father Turiano Domenico	Perman.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4 3	nat brn brn	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Sanabria, of the M. S. Saturnia, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. Saturnia, empl. by owners do  
(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by others thereto," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Paava, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 JUL 29 1929

at NEW YORK

Signature  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JUL 19 1929, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . . ✓  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other, expressed or implied, in order in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States		Feet	Inches	
1	Father Sciberra Geo Maria Casalia 30 Malta	CAN.	TORONTO	YES SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER SALVO SCIBERRA 41 SULLIVAN ST TORONTO CAN IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
2	WIFE CONCETIA GIANCOLA CASTEL PEIKOSO	CAN.	NIAGARA F.	YES SELF	50	YES	IN TRANSIT		RELATIVE NUITE ANTONIO 1753 BUCKMAN AV NIAGARA F. CAN IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2-

Dr. Ginhaw Gasparin, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Saturnia, emph. by owner do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929, 19

S. S. SATURNIA															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence												
								Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		Diedo	Elisabetta	40	f	M H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Floriana	49407 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Hamrun												
2	UNDER 18	Diedo	Erminia	10	f	S none	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	49408 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Hamrun												
3	UNDER 18	Diedo	Eduardo	9	m	S none	no English	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	49409 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Hamrun												
4		Abela	Maria	31	f	M H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Nadur	49396 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Gozo												
5	UNDER 18	Abela	Carmela	9	f	S none	no English	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Nadur	49397 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Gozo												
6		Debono	Agnesse	27	f	M H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Lia	49403 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Lia												
7	UNDER 18	Debono	Giuseppa	9	f	S none	no English	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Valetta	49404 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Lia												
8	U.S. CIT.	Debono	Maria	6	f	S none	no	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Detroit	21st Oct. 1922	U.S.	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Lia												
9	UNDER 18	Debono	Salvatore	4	m	S none	no	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Lia	49405 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Lia												
10	UNDER 18	Debono	Giuseppe	2	m	S none	no	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Lia	49406 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Lia												
11		Psaila	Alfredo	19	m	S laborer	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	49410 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Hamrun												
12		Psaila	Elena	14	f	S H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	49411 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Hamrun												
13		Psaila	Giorgio	9	m	S none	no English	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	49412 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Hamrun												
14		Azzopardi	Caterina	20	f	M H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Luca	49420 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Luca												
15		Saliba	Giuseppa	30	f	M H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Luca	49415 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Luca												
16		Tabone	Rosina	43	f	M H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Cospicua	49398 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Cospicua												
17	UNDER 18	Tabone	Giuseppe	9	m	S none	no English	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Cospicua	49399 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Cospicua												
18	UNDER 18	Tabone	Margherita	5	f	S none	no	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Cospicua	44400 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Cospicua												
19	UNDER 18	Tabone	Antonio	1	m	S none	no	no	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Cospicua	44401 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Cospicua												
20		Tabone	Giovanna	16	f	S H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Cospicua	44402 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Cospicua												
21		Farrugia	Martino	18	m	S shoemaker	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	49416 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Hamrun												
22		Farrugia	Teresa	17	f	S H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	49417 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Hamrun												
23		Cilia	Giuseppe	15	m	S laborer	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Cospicua	49424 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Cospicua												
24		O'Dea	Oscar Maria	17	m	S mechanic	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Valetta	49423 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Paula												
25		Bartolo	Emmanuel	35	m	M laborer	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Valetta	45572 P.N.	Wash.D.C.	2/26/29	New York													
26		Bartolo	Antonia	35	f	M H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Valetta	49414 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	New York													
27		Brincat	David	45	m	M carpenter	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	45373 P.N.	Wash.D.C.	2/15/29	Detroit													
28		Brincat	Maria	27	f	M H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Hamrun	49413 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Birchirca												
29		De Battista	Carmelo	37	m	M laborer	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Paula	42893 P.N.	Wash.D.C.	10/26/29	Sanford													
30		De Battista	Angela	18	f	S H.Wife	yes English	yes	E.Poss.	Eng.Poss.	E.Poss.	Paula	49421 Q.	Malta	7/5/29	E.Poss.	Paula												
14/23 Cilia Giuseppe not embarked															7:45 PM														

14/23 Cilia Giuseppe not embarked  
Chief Purser:Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 28\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

JUL 29 1929

19

82

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Isaac Roberto Contreras of the MS S Saturnia, from Mexico, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Owner) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five immigrants number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely such terms as *worker*, *laborer*, *artisan*, *craftsman*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language[or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and "Germany" does not mean "German" by race or people, and so forth. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.)

residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 19) (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the household should be included.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Gimbardo Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S. Saturnia* employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of *JUL 29* 1929, 19

at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

JUL 19 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	7
Aliens . . . . .	30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 29 1929

19

84

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The varieties of this type letter or print

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Stipanovich, of the S. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1929 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the rarer people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of rarer people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (RACE).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M. S. Saturnia employ by owner do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

## Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

JUL 19 1929

19

16/9, To Colao Salvatore and Colao Anna not embarked

Chief Purser :

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	4
Aliens . . . . .	24

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

\* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

JUL 29 1929

19

86

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The series on this  
type letter for print

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



11.0

named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard L. [Signature]  
Master Officer

*R. J. Anderson*  
Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. L. Williams Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. S. Latina, employed by owner do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity of Paava, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



N.Q.

87

Ch. Tapanini

Agumbose

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Roumanian  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Russiak).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians,  
Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Servian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian (other than  
Cuban).



17

Form 15-1  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Colombo Rucco	Laria Cristina	27		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bonafro	783 N.Q.	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	Bonafro
2	U.S. CIT.	Colasanto	Antonio	42		m	Pass. 483733	iss. at Wash. D.C.	12/23/27				AMERICAN	CITIZEN					
3		Colasanto Colucci	Angelamaria	22		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Baselice	10936 N.Q.	Naples	6/18/29	Italy	Baselice
4		Galizia Sardella	Livia	28		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monopoli	807 N.Q.	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	Monopoli
5	UNDER 16	Galizia	Lucrezia	7		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monopoli	808 N.Q.	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	Monopoli
6	U.S. CIT.	Bernardi	Stefano	34		m	Pass. 665231	iss. at Wash. D.C.	1/15/29				AMERICAN	CITIZEN					
7		Bernardi	Maria	25		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monopoli	809 N.Q.	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	Monopoli
8		Bernardi	Camilla	9		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monopoli	810 N.Q.	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	Monopoli
9	U.S. CIT.	Berges	Vito	38		m	Pass. 654287	iss. at Wash. D.C.	1/21/28				AMERICAN	CITIZEN					
10		Morgese Palmitezza	Anna	27		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monopoli	806 N.Q.	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	Monopoli
11		Adorizzi Ciucci	Laura	36		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	758 N.Q.	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	Roma
12		Adorizzi	Iole	17		f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	759 N.Q.	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	Roma
13		Adorizzi	Fulvio	15		m	S student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	760 N.Q.	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	Roma
14		Copertino Ramunni	Rita	35		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conversano					
15		Ramunni	Vittoria	8		f	S	Pass. 685045	iss. at Wash. D.C.	3/15/29									
16		Ramunni	Lucia	7		f	S	Pass. 685045	iss. at Wash. D.C.	3/15/29									
17		Ramunni	Rosina	3		f	S	Pass. 685045	iss. at Wash. D.C.	3/15/29									
18		Chiminielli	Pietro	42		m	S	Pass. 685045	iss. at Wash. D.C.	3/15/29				Venezia	67 N.Q.	Naples	7/2/29	Italy	Roma
19		Chiminielli	Lidia	44		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Provida	68 N.Q.	Naples	7/2/29	Italy	Roma
20		Petricca Delusso	Addolorata	42		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spinete	698 N.Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	Baranello
21	U.S. CIT.	Imaro	Carmine	12		m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	N.Y.	W. Chester	1st. July 1917	B.U.S.		Italy	S. Nicola
22		Di Giocci	Carmela	20		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola P.	799 N.Q.	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	P. Peligna
23		Cioci Lombardi	Veresa	39		f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Volturmo	821 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Rocchetta
24	UNDER 16	Cioci	Luca	14		f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Volturmo	822 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Rocchetta
25	UNDER 16	Cioci	Pierina	9		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Volturmo	824 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	ROCCHETTA
26	UNDER 16	Cioci	Alfredo	7		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Volturmo	825 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Rocchetta
27		Cioci	Celeste	16		f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rocchetta V.	825 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Rocchetta V.
28		Pettinari	Ester	25		f	S teacher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Aurunca	2996 N.I.	Florence	July 12 1929	Italy	Firenze
29		Bloise	Giovanni	54		m	M owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsomarso	1126 N.Q.	Naples	6/2/25	Italy	S. Francisco
30		Barbato	Olimpia	20		f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	F. Minore	443 N.Q.	Naples	7/9/29	Italy	F. Minore
17/14, 15, 16, 17 Coperti Rita, Ramunni Vittoria, Ramunni Lucia, Ramunni Rosina not embarked.																			

17/14, 15, 16, 17 Coperti Rita, Ramunni Vittoria, Ramunni Lucia, Ramunni Rosina not embarked.

Chief Purser:

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 14  
Aliens . . . . . 16\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

88

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Stuparich, of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JULY, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Agnes H. O'Connell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

B.H.O.

Dr. G. Ingham Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. Latina employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1929 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Gasparini

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



18

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Romito Filippo	39	M	M	Pass. 647057	iss. at Wash. D.C. II/5/28	AMERICAN CITIZEN						
2		Romito Daffina Maria Concetta	27	F	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Soriano	836 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy Catanzaro
3		(Posillipo) Di Pascale Antonietta	74	F	W.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Arcianise	II Q.	Naples	7/3/29	Italy Arcianise
4		Puorto Domenico	64	M	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Calazzo	72 Q.	Naples	7/8/29	Italy Calazzo
5		Puorto Pepe Maria	61	F	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Calazzo	73 Q.	Naples	7/8/29	Italy Calazzo
6		Bizzari Galeazzi Adelaide	38	F	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Comano	71 N.Q.	Genoa	6/6/29	Italy Comano
7	UNEMP.	Bizzari Elio	8	M	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Comano	72 N.Q.	Genoa	7/6/29	Italy Comano
8		Fortunati Guglielma	48	F	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy C. Lazzaro	812 N.Q.	Genoa	7/11/29	Italy C. Lazzaro
9	U.S. CIT.	Milano Antonio M.	24	M	M	Pass. 8273	iss. at Wash. D.C. II/28/28	AMERICAN CITIZEN						
10		Berardinelli Milano Ele	17	F	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy C. Sangro	815 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy C. Sangro
11		Pucci Maria	27	F	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Aiello Calab	843 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy Aiello C.
12		Pucci Anna	7	F	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Aiello Calab	844 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy Aiello C.
13	U.S. CIT.	Pucci Maria	9	F	S	Pass. 3461	iss. at Naples	AMERICAN CITIZEN						
14		Sciampione Antonio	69	M	W laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy Manfredonia	10296 N.Q.	Naples	6/6/29	Italy Bristol
15	U.S. CIT.	Gangai Ignazio	34	M	M	Pass. 657391	iss. at Wash. D.C. I/2/28	AMERICAN CITIZEN						
16		Gangai Di Terlizzi Pasqua	26	F	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy Bisceglie	827 N.Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy Bisceglie
17		Belli Gaetano	32	M	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy S. Giovanni	13 N.Q.	Naples	7/8/29	Italy Girard

Total passengers . . . 17  
U. S. citizens . . . 4  
Aliens . . . 13

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

50

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence person came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											
1	FATHER FRANCESCO DAFFINA SORIANO CAL.	N.J.	FORDSCORE	NO	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	HOME	209 BOX P.O. FORDSCORE N.J.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
2	NEPHEW PASCALE SALVATORE MARCIANISE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND	209 BOX P.O. FORDSCORE N.J.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
3	DAUGHTER ANNA PUERTO CAIAZZO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	SON GIUVANNI POSTILLI	362 E. 193 ST N.Y.C.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
4	DAUGHTER ANNA PUERTO CAIAZZO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	SON PUERTO GIUSEPPE	2123 ARTHUR AV N.Y.C.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
5	FATHER BENIAMINO GALEAZZI COMANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	1	NO	NO	NO	SON PUERTO GIUSEPPE	2123 ARTHUR AV N.Y.C.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
6	G. FATHER BENIAMINO GALEAZZI COMANO	N.Y.	YONKERS	NO	HUSBAND	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND BIZZARRI GUERINO	273 N. MAIN ST YONKERS N.Y.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
7	RELATIVE BUCCHIOKKINO GIUSEPPE CASTELLAZZARA	CONN	WATERBURY	NO	SELF	100	NO	NO	NO	FATHER BIZZARRI GUERINO	273 N. MAIN ST YONKERS N.Y.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
8	FATHER BENEDETTO BERARDINELLI CASTEL DI SANGRO	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND DOMENICO FORTUNATO	3843 GRAND ST WATERBURY CONN	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
9	FATHER NACCARATO FRANCESCO AIELLO CALABRO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HOME	4509 HARRISON ST CHICAGO ILL	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
10	G. FATHER NACCARATO FRANCESCO AIELLO CALABRO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	MOTHER	1	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND	4509 HARRISON ST CHICAGO ILL	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
11	SON AZZARONE MATTEO MANFREDONIA	R.I	BRISTOL	NO	SELF	100	YES	20/28	R.I	HUSBAND PUCCI FRANCESCO	1523 8 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
12	FATHER GIUSEPPE DI TENLIZZI BISCEGLIE	MASS	WORCHESTER	NO	HUSBAND	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER PUCCI FRANCESCO	1523 8 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
13	WIFE FILOMENA BELLI MONTE S. GIOVANNI CAMP.	U.	GIRARD	NO	SELF	50	YES	25/27	N.	HOME	1523 8 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
14										DAUGHTER AZZARONE CARMELA	215 WOOD ST BRISTOL R.I	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
15										HOME	78 GAGE ST WORCHESTER MASS	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
16										TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND	78 GAGE ST WORCHESTER MASS	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
17										HOME	123 W. LIBERTY ST. GIRARD O.	AMERICAN CITIZEN									
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Robert Stephenich, of the U. S. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven men in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)).—The entry should describe an activity, occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not as "engineer," "miner," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen of  
 the country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be careful

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "Switzerland" or any other country. In the

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race is included.

India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any  
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence. If the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence and the country and city or town of last residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately distinguish between permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of origin, and country of birth.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the final permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If outside the United States.

Yes (ticketed) or No (no ticket).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid.

Column 24 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the her-

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) of arrival.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others, the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, concerning question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S. Saturnia* *Empire*, *by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Parma*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

JUL 19 1929

19

7/5/29 6<sup>15</sup>

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Aliens . . . . .	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2 P. R.

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. Saturnia, emph. by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Parma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Barbuto	Pasquale	34		m	owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Castriano	443463P.R.	Wash.D.C.	1/14/29	N.Y.	Syracuse
2		De Domenico	Francesco	30		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Miello C.	382799P.R.	Wash.D.C.	5.24.28	N.Y.	New York
3		De Lisa	Teresa	37		f	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Napoli	405684P.R.	Wash.D.C.	7/28/28	N.Y.	New York
4		Cagliano	Pasquale	50		m	agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Paurasi	439349P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11/24/28	Mass.	Boston
5		Romano	Giovanni	25		m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Piazzolla	451748P.R.	Wash.D.C.	2/4/29	N.Y.	Palisade Park
6		Di Paola	Domenico	33		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Maranello	298188P.R.	Wash.D.C.	8/19/28	Conn.	Hartford
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 6\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typed or printed.

94

JUL 29 1929

19

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gargano, Surgeon of the M/V Salveria, employed by owners,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Notar:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



21

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, July 18th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	U.S. C.	DELISI	FRANCESCO	27		M	Passport N. 669137 issued at Washington D.C. the January 29th. 1929												
2		DELISI AMODEO	DOROTEA	19		F	housewife yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Termini	N.Q. 2	Palermo, Italy	July 1st. 29	Italy	Termini		
3		TERESI LAMONICA	LUCIA	29		F	housewife yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Galtanisset.	N.Q. 107	Palermo, Italy	July 8th. 29	Italy	Termini		
4	UNIMM.	TERESI	ANTONINO	6		M	und. age no	Italian no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Termini	N.Q. 158	Palermo, Italy	July 8th. 29	Italy	Termini		
5		INTRABARTOLO	LUCIA	55		F	housewife yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Petralia	N.Q. 269	Palermo, Italy	July 16th. 29	Italy	Petralia		
6	U.S. C.	FIDUCIA	STEFANO	26		M	Passport N. 608671 issued at Washington D.C. the July 3rd. 1928												
7		FIDUCIA DI MAJO	GIUSEPPA	17		F	housewife yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Cefalu'	N.Q. 90	Palermo, Italy	July 5th. 1929	Italy	Cefalu'		
8		PALESTRO GRISAFI	GRAZIA	30		F	housewife yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Caterina	N.Q. 272	Palermo, Italy	July 16th. 1929	Italy	S. Caterina		
9		PALESTRO	SALVATORE	7		M	und. age no	Italian no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Caterina	N.Q. 273	Palermo, Italy	July 16th. 29	Italy	S. Caterina		
10		PALESTRO	PASQUALE	5		M	und. age no	Italian no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Caterina	N.Q. 273	Palermo, Italy	July 16th. 29	Italy	S. Caterina		
11		CARDARELLA	CARMELA	17		F	housewom. yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Caterina	N.Q. 270	Palermo, Italy	July 16th. 29	Italy	S. Caterina		
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . 11  
U. S. citizens . . . 2  
Aliens . . . 9\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 29 1929, 19

List  
The entries on this list must be typewritten and must

66

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of a labor union	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of a political party	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of a secret society	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	AMERICAN CITIZEN						home													
2	father Amedeo Vincenzo Termini Imereze	Ill. Chicago	no	self	50	yes 1912 to 1920	2048 N. 73rd. Str. Chicago Ill. travels with husband Am. Cit.	AMERICAN CITIZEN								good	no	5 1	dark	dark
3	mother Sunseri Giuseppa Termini Imereze	N. J. Jamestown	no	self	50	no	husband Teresi Salvatore 80 Gross Str. Jamestown N. J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark
4	grand-mother Sunseri Giuseppa Termini Imereze	N. J. Jamestown	no	mother	-	no	travels with mother Teresi Lucia	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark
5	aunt Sornici Santa Petralia Sottana	N. Y. Newark	no	self	50	yes 1906 to 1928	husband Intrabartolo Anton. 11 Warwick Str. Newark N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark
6	AMERICAN CITIZEN						home													
7	father Di Maio Rosario Defalu'	Ill. Chicago	no	self	50	no	1809 W. Union Str. Chicago Ill. travels with husband Am. Cit.	AMERICAN CITIZEN								good	no	5 4	dark	dark
8	father Grisafi Salvatore N. Caterina Villarmosa	N. Y. New York	yes	self	50	no	Fiorenzo Stefano husband Palestro Salvatore 258 E. 10th. Str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark	dark
9	grand-father Grisafi Salv. N. Caterina Villarmosa	N. Y. New York	yes	mother	-	no	travels with mother Palestro Grania	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark
10	grand-father Grisafi Salv. N. Caterina Villarmosa	N. Y. New York	yes	mother	-	no	travels with mother Palestro Grania	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	dark	dark
11	aunt Cardarella Giuseppa N. Caterina Villarmosa	N. Y. Rochester	no	self	50	no	father Cardarelli Angelo 91 Hebard Str. Rochester N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. William G. Gargano, Surgeon of the SS. Saturnia, employed by owner Italy,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1929 day of July, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



22

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port; or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, July 19th, 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	SPECIALS	ALBERTO		35		M	laborer yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Bagheria	408921	P.R.	Washington D.C.	Aug. 10th. 1929	N.Y.	New York	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

08-21  
J.H. Murphy  
7-30  
July 19/29

34

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

List

he entries on this sheet must

he carries on this the  
fewest men of printed.

*Note.*—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M.S. Saturnia, employed by owner Stefano,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Padua  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 808A  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION  
**23**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, July 19th., 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GIARDINA	Corrad	40	M		housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Ravenna	412389	P.R. Washington D.C.	Aug. 21st. 1928	Conn.	Bridgeport
2	16-254-353	GIAMBONA	VINCENZO	57	M		laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Capri	421959	P.R. Washington D.C.	Oct. 2nd. 1928	Mich.	Detroit
3		VASSALLO	FRANCESCO	53	M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Capri	229793	P.R. Washington D.C.	Aug. 2nd. 1928	N.Y.	New York
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . 3  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The copies of this sheet must be typewritten and original.

100

23

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 96 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto S. Sanchez, of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this                      day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

                      
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. Saturnia, emph. by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*(Signature of Surgeon)*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# 24 List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "SATURNIA"

Passengers sailing from PARLOR

July 19th, 1929

Total passengers . . . .	15
U. S. citizens . . . .	5
Aliens . . . .	10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this list must be typed letter print.

JUL 29 1929

19

102

*List*.....

The entries on this list are typed or printed.

24

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Emparich, of the S. Saturne, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (a) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Place or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giulio Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S. Saturnia*, empl. by owner do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fiction* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Community*  
of *Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

day of JUL 29 1929  
19

*Dr. Gasparini*  
19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29TH, JULY, 1929

List 49

The entries on this sheet must be printed.  
**26**

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father-Manoel J.B. Alberto Oihão	NY Brooklyn	self	yes 19/ Brook- lyn	Own house-665, 83rd. St, Broo- klyn NY	yes perm	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	drk brw brw	scar on l. side of neck
2	Father-in-law-Manoel J.B. Alberto Oihão	NY Brooklyn	husband	yes 21/ Brook- lyn	accompanies husband-Leonel Bento Alberto	yes perm	no	no	no	no	good	5 -	drk dbrw brw	small spots marks on face
3	Father-in-law-Manoel J.B. Alberto Oihão	NY Brooklyn	father	yes 21/ Brook- lyn	accompanies parents.	American born	no	no	no	no	good	5 7	wht brw	mole on left cheek
4	Brother-José Tejeiro Orense	RI Pawtucket	self	yes 18/ Pawtu- cket	Friend-Avelino Nunez-236, Pleasant St. Pawtucket RI	yes perm	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	wht brw	none
5	Brother-in-law-José Tejeiro Orense	RI Pawtucket	husband	yes 16/ Pawtu- cket	accompanies husband-Teofilo Tejeiro Rodriguez	yes perm	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	wht brw	varicella marks
6	Sister-Laura Pereira Lisboa	N.J. Newark	self	yes 23/ Newark	Brother-Albano J. Pereira- 30 Perry St. Newark	yes perm	no	no	no	no	good	5 6	wht blk brw	varicella marks
7	Mother: Maria de Jesus Leiria	N.Y. Yonkers	self	yes 28/ Yonkers	Friend: Adriano Moraes 223 New Main Str. Yonkers	yes perm	no	no	no	no	good	5 10	fair brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Roberto Emparich, of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Saturnia*, *emph. by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Community of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this *JUL 29 1929* day of *19*  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

IO 29

S.S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from LISBON

22nd, JULY, 19 20

S.S. SATURNIA															Passenger List			
QUOTA																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOUTINHO	Ana Benedita	69	f	m	housewife	no	3	none	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Carraceda Ancoães	10/7/29	Portugal	Carraceda Ancoães
2		CARVALHO	Maria Silva	23	f	m	housewife	yes	3	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Leiria	17/7/29	Portugal	Leiria

Total Passengers	...	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	✓
Aliens	...	...	...	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29TH JULY 1929

106

List 49 C

The entry on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister-Maria A. Palas Carrazeda d'Ancilões	Cal. San Leandro	no self	no none never	Son-Arlindo F. Moutinho, 1720 Orchard Ave. San Leandro Cal.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk dbrw brw none
2	Father-José A. Carvalho Leiria	NY Yakers	no self	40 no none never	accompanies husband-Moisés Fernandes, 223 May Avenue, N.Y.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	drk dbrw brw none
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Stipanich, of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Saturnia*, empl. by owner, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *fourteen* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University*  
*of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Three* in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*W. J. Hamborn*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "SATURNIA"

Passengers sailing from **LISBON**

22ND. JULY

... 19 29

Total Passengers	...	...	3
U.S. citizens	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed

108

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who dissimiles in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dissimil in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches this duty, secretly, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Stuparich, of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SATURNIA

sailing from TRIESTE

6261 2 1 7 1929  
JUL 1 7 1929

19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

No.  
of  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

Gentile

Arthur

45

M

M

./.

Sup. Court Brooklyn NY.  
Pass. 12387 Washington Apr. 12th, 1929

New York 90 Catherine Str,  
N.Y.

2

Gentile

Agnes

45

F

M

./.

Pass. 12387 Washington Apr. 12th, 1929  
accomp. by the husband

accomp. by the husband

3

Jvanovich

John

41

M

S

./.

801194 Aug. 24th, 1927 L. Angeles Cal.  
Pass. 592686 Washington Jun. 13th, 1928

Cal. Los Angeles 733  
Jole Str.

4

Giulini

Giuseppe

34

M

M

./.

New York Jan. 27th, 1928  
Pass. 524341 Washington Apr. 10th, 1928

N.Y. New York 452 West  
17 Street

5

Leavens Mc.

John

22

M

S

Newark N.J. Jan. 7th 1907

Pass. 520821 at Wash. April 6th 1928

N.J. Maplewood 50 Iuscan Road

1/4 Giulini Giuseppe not embarked  
chief Purser:

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

SATURNIA

sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

110

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	CESSO	GIUSEPPE	34	M	./.	PASS. 7902 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/9/29 4004 NAVAJO ST DENVER COL
2	CESSO	STEVE	4	M	./.	PASS. 7902 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/9/29 4004 NAVAJO ST DENVER COL
8	PROVOST	NORMAND	23	M	./.	PASS. 633804 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 9/13/28 59 4TH ST AUBURN ME
4	POPPA	ANDREA	61	M	./.	PASS. 660110 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 12/27/28 247 JUSMAN AV YONKERS N.Y.
5	ROMANO	RAFFAELE	38	M	./.	PASS. 499210 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/21/28 196 SKILLMAN ST B'KLYN N.Y.
6	PARISI	ANNUNZIATO	33	M	./.	PASS. 43808 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/11/29 N 7 GODFREY ST NORWALK CONN
7	BUELL	WILLIAM H.	36	M	Dumplin Tenn. March 28th 1893	PASS. 67132 at Wash. May 31st 1929 MADRAS OR.
8	SHEPARD	ANNA	37	F	S. F. WORTH TEX. 9/30/92	PASS. 432832 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/5/27 64 W. 1/5 ST N.Y.C.
9	VITIELLO	GIUSEPPE	43	M	./.	PASS. 7150 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/8/29 64 LUCK ST NEW CANAAN CONN
10	VAUGHAN	WALTER H.	59	M	./.	PASS. 29525 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/13/29 23 MANN AV WASHINGTON D.C.
11	DI PRIMIO	ANGELINA	36	F	./.	PASS. 38940 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/8/29 186 BAGONFIELD RD WORCHESTER MASS
12	DI PRIMIO	AIDA	4	F	./.	PASS. 38940 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/8/29 186 BAGONFIELD RD WORCHESTER MASS
13	DE BENEDICTIS	EVELINA	53	F	./.	PASS. 557730 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/17/28 125 E. FULTON ST GLOVERSVILLE N.Y.
14	DI CLAUDIO	UMBERTO	43	M	./.	PASS. 2749 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 2/12/29 323 DIVISION ST CAMDEN N.J.
15	DI CLAUDIO	GIOVANNA	30	F	./.	PASS. 2749 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 2/21/29 323 DIVISION ST CAMDEN N.J.
16	DI CLAUDIO	UMBERTO	14	M	./.	PASS. 2749 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 2/21/29 323 DIVISION ST CAMDEN N.J.
17	DI CLAUDIO	REMO	7	M	./.	PASS. 2749 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 2/21/29 323 DIVISION ST CAMDEN N.J.
18	DI CLAUDIO	RAFFAELE	4	M	./.	PASS. 2749 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 2/21/29 323 DIVISION ST CAMDEN N.J.
19	DI CLAUDIO	GISELDA	1	F	./.	PASS. 2749 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 2/21/29 323 DIVISION ST CAMDEN N.J.
20	TROTTA	CONCETTA	28	F	./.	PASS. 654292 Wash. Dec. 1 st. 1928 3861 RANDOM RD CLEVELAND O.
21	LUPI	GIOCONDO D.	28	M	./.	PASS. 678190 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/28/29 56 BOX MT VERNON N.Y.
22	CAROSELLI	SALVATORE	31	M	./.	PASS. 670979 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/11/29 brother Caroselli Genaro 128 W 167 ST BRONX N.Y.
23	DE VITO	MICHELE	48	M	./.	PASS. 650005 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/15/28 491 E. 156 ST BRONX N.Y.
24	TRONCA	VENANZIO	46	M	./.	PASS. 1861 ISS. AT ROME ITALY 6/10/29 282 JEFFERSON ST MILWAUKEE WISC
25	TRONCA	ANALIA	40	F	./.	PASS. 1861 ISS. AT ROME ITALY 6/10/29 282 JEFFERSON ST MILWAUKEE WISC
26	TRONCA	PATRIZIO	16	M	./.	PASS. 1861 ISS. AT ROME ITALY 6/10/29 282 JEFFERSON ST MILWAUKEE WISC
27	TRONCA	SECONDO	14	M	./.	PASS. 1861 ISS. AT ROME ITALY 6/10/29 282 JEFFERSON ST MILWAUKEE WISC
28	CROCE	DONATO N	44	M	./.	PASS. 48881 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 5/16/29 175 E. HOME ST WESTERVILLE O.
29	MARASCO	CARMELO	34	M	./.	PASS. 13137 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/13/29 233 E. 5th ST N.Y.C.
30	ARTUSO	ANTONIO	29	M	./.	PASS. 474746 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 11/18/27 936 ISLAND AV ME KEES ROCKS PA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

SATURNIA

sailing from

NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

111

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bonelli	Frank	27	m	M	./.	Pass.473997,iss. at Wash.D.C.II/16/27	167 Siclas Av. New Rochelle N.Y.
2	Petruiuolo	William	37	m	M	./.	Pass.2330 iss. at Naples(Italy)10/21/28	94 Cedar hill Av. New Haven Conn
3	Parrella	Concetta	53	f	M	./.	Pass.649962 iss. at Wash.D.C.II/15/28	187 Plainfield St. Tompsonville C
4	Tinto	Vincenzo	23	m	M	./.	Pass.672052 iss. at Wash.D.C.2/8/29	218 Thompson St. N.Y.C.
5	Bassano	Domenico	42	m	M	./.	Pass.16492 iss. at Wash.D.C.4/18/29	2330 Milligan Av. Swissvale Pa
6	Bassano	Anna	42	f	M	./.	Pass.16492 iss. at Wash.D.C.4/18/29	2330 Milligan Av. Swissvale Pa
7	Pesce	Eugenio	15	m	S	Waterbury Conn. 10/16/1914	Pass.3178 iss. at Naples(Italy)5/24/29	255 Well St. Waterbury Conn.
8	Ruopoli	Carl	39	m	M	./.	Pass.483 iss. at Wash.D.C.5/28/29	824 38 Ave Seattle Wash.
9	Amoroso	Antonio	16	m	S	./.	Pass.3265 iss. at Naples(Italy)6/8/29	652 E. 187 th St. Bronx N.Y.
10	Kerr	James	63	m	M	./.	Pass.663998 iss. at Wash.D.C.I/10/29	31 8 Av. Hudson H.N.J.
11	Kerr	Maria	61	f	M	./.	Pass.663998 iss. at Wash.D.C.I/10/29	31 8 Av. Hudson H.N.J.
12	Procter	Rosella	71	f	Wd	St. Mary's Ga. 7/12/1858	Pass.55434 iss. at Wash.D.C.5/22/29	9 str. Banon & G. Wilmington Cal.
13	Ricklin	Virginia I.	27	f	M	Grass Lake 7/8/1902	Pass.29175 iss. at Wash.D.C.4/30/29	330 E.43 rd St. N.Y.C.
14	Demos	Charles D.	35	m	M	./.	Naturalized at Detroit Mich. Apr. 1923	6360 Chene St. Detroit Mich.
15	Loffredo	Giuseppe	29	m	M	New York 8/31/1900	Pass.539139 iss. at Wash.D.C.II/25/28	28 Devos St. B'klyn N.Y.
16	Loffredo	Maria	24	f	M	./.	Pass.539139 iss. at Wash.D.C.II/25/28	28 Devos St. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Loffredo	Anna	6	f	S	New York 3/22/1923	Pass.539139 iss. at Wash.D.C.II/25/28	28 Devos St. B'klyn N.Y.
18	Loffredo	Rosario	2	m	S	New York 7/10/27	Pass.539139 iss. at Wash.D.C.II/25/28	28 Devos St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Falanco	Filippo	45	m	M	./.	Pass.19237 iss. at Wash.D.C.4/20/29	16 Beaver St. Jamestown N.Y.
20	Falanco	Mary	20	f	S	./.	Pass.19237 iss. at Wash.D.C.4/20/29	16 Beaver St. Jamestown N.Y.
21	Loffredo	Alfonso	50	m	M	./.	Pass.10115 iss. at Wash.D.C.4/11/29	III 40 St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	Loffredo	Angela	46	f	M	./.	Pass.10115 iss. at Wash.D.C.4/11/29	III 40 St. B'klyn N.Y.
23	Monroe	North	42	m	M	Batavia N.Y. 4/21/1887	Pass.51461 iss. at Wash.D.C.5/16/29	27 Lilley St. S. Manchester Conn.
24	Ceccolini	Vincenzo	42	m	M	./.	Pass.23179 iss. at Wash.D.C.4/23/29	47 Orchard St. Tarrytown N.Y.
25	Jannetta	Francesco	27	m	M	./.	Pass.459925 iss. at Wash.D.C.9/21/27	10727 Arthur Av. Cleveland O.
26	Fierro	Pasquale	48	m	M	./.	Pass.72556 iss. at Wash.D.C.6/6/29	424 Spruce St. Mount Pleasant Pa.
27	Paladino	Beniamino	40	m	M	./.	Pass.452716 iss. at Wash.D.C.8/24/28	80 Commercial St. Boston Mass.
28	Scarboro	Luigi	17	m	S	./.	Pass.3227 iss. at Naples(Italy)6/24/29	80 Commercial St. Boston Mass.
29	Varicchio	Anna	22	f	S	./.	Pass.3289 iss. at Naples(Italy)6/11/28	3759 Bath Av. B'klyn N.Y.
30	Giannini	Achille	58	m	M	./.	Pass.46836 at Wash. Oct. 25th, 1929	1010 Washhill Av. Chicago Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. SATURNIA

sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

112

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Galluzzo	Gaetano	17	M			Pass. 3503 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/15/29	1452 Polk St. Chicago Ill.
2	Betrucchi Granger	Irene	35	F	M	Forth Wayne Ind. 1895 Oct. 27th	Pass: 484 iss. at Rome (Italy) 9/15/29	Detroit Mich 3731 Elmhurst Ave.
3	DI STEFANO	ONAZIO	49	M	M	./.	PASS. 23860 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/25/29	923 S. HERMILANE ST. CHICAGO ILL
4	ALCOTTA	Salvatore	16	M	S	New-York XXXXXIXIXI March 2nd 1913	./.	77 Catherine Str. N.Y.
5	Celona Matteo	Matteo	47	M	M	./.	1356798 Salem Mass. January 11th 1921	6 High Str. Salem Mass.
6	Purpi Maria	Concetta	18	F	S	Newark N.J. Sept. 9th. 1910	./.	344 Elm Str. Newark N.J.
7	Piazza Paolo	Paolo	54	M	M	./.	Wash. D.C. Dec. 31st. 1928 - 661198	2019 Scovill Av. Cleveland O.
8	Hinella	Francesco	48	M	M	./.	Wash. D.C. May 17th. 1929 - 50678	11918 Buckingham Cleveland O.
9	SCHIFF	SAMUEL	26	M	M	New York March 9th 1903	./.	127 Vernon Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
10	SCHIFF	ETHEL	23	F	M	New York May 20th 1906	./.	accomp. by the husband
11	HAWKINS	EDWARD	21	M	S	Philadelphia Jan. 29th 1908	./.	Roxborough Pa
12	HALLER	HAROLD	21	M	S	Pittsburgh. Pa Dec. 27, 1908	./.	565 Martisi Str.
13	Mc. Guire	Marie E.A.	42	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 10th 1887	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.
14	9/1 Galluzzo Gaetano not embarked chief purser:							
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

SATURDAY

sailing from

LISBON

29TH.

JULY

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 29

113

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ARRUDA	José J.	46	m	m	./.	District Court of Fall River Mass September 1906	63, Bright Main St. Fall River
2	ARRUDA	Barbara José	50	f	m	./.	District Court of Fall River Mass September 1906	63, Bright Main St. Fall River
3	GOVA	JOSEPH	42	m	m	./.	Pass. 689923 iss. at Wash. March. 23-929	98 Apsley St. Hudson Mass.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. G. Pinheiro Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. S. Samaria, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 JUL 29 1929

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

## Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

JUL 17 1929 . 19

8:30 pm

Total passengers . . . . .	14
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	12

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

115

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	mother:-Kate Filipio Jugo-slavia Patena	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1922-New York	husband:-Miklin Matteo New-York 514 44th Street	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
2	mother:-Bernio Luka Jugo-slavia Sibenik	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	30	yes 1920-New York	husband:-Gorkalo Matteo 437 41th Str, New York NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
3	accomp: by the mother	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	born in USA		accomp. by the mother	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	none
4	accomp: by the mother	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	born in USA		accomp. by the mother	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	none
5	daughter:-Ballon Romana Italy Ossero 49 Istria	L.I.	Astoria	no	self	25	yes 1922-Astoria	friend:-Fojoh Frank Astoria L.I. 2542 Hallt Street	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	oicatrio
6	wife:-Grivicich Fr.ca: Italy Vallon di Cherso Istria	L.I.	Astoria	no	self	25	yes 1920-Astoria	br.in law:-Bernich Antun L.I. Hallet Str.Astoria L.I.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
7	wife:-Kolakovich Kate Jugo-slavia Sinaz	Ind.	Harbor	yes	self	25	yes 1923-Indiana	brother:-Kolakovich Luka Harbor 3810 Evergeer St.Ind.Harb	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	greyblue	none
8	wife:-Laskarin Maria Jugo-slavia Simaz 41	Ind.	Harbor	yes	self	25	yes 1924-Ind.	friend:-Bogdanic Giuseppe 3720 Harbor Beech Str.Indiana Harbor	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
9	wife:-Vellochi Italy Frosinone)Monte S.Giov.	N.Y.	Hoboken	no	self	25	yes 1925-Hobok	own address:- 78 Willow Ave Hoboken N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
10	wife:-Sokolich Maria Italy Neresine 349 Istria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1923-New York	son:-Sokolich Mario 549 W. 42nd Street New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
11	wife:-Carolich Caterina Italy Unie 15 Lusa npico	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1923-New York	br.in law:-Rececih Paul W. New York 303 15th Street	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	nonw
12	wife:-Dukic Maria Jugo-slavia Kostov 40	Verm.	Montpelier	yes	self	50	yes 1914-Montp	friend:-Babich Rudolf 4 Col lege Str.Montpelier Vermont	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	grey
13	wife:-G.Cattarinich Ital Lusa npico	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 1925-New York	cousin:-Kalich Maria 314 Monroe Str.New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none
14	wife: Baron Amelia S.Bonifacio Verona Italy	N.Y.	Titelpa	yes	self	50	yes 1923-Wite	brother Alesandro Saramuzza Witepla 80 N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bmbrn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

Dr. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. Saturnia, emigrant by owner, do  
(State whether Surgeon "making affidavit" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

*(Signature)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)  
Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

### Passengers sailing from **TRIESTE**

JUL 17 1929

19

Total passengers . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . .	1
Aliens . . . .	29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

JUL 29 1929 . 19

117

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Quintano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. S. Sarnia, capt. by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

JUL 17 1929

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Elagar	Giovanni	17		M	S	farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Italy	Croatian	Italy	Apriano	866 N.O.	Naples Italy	July 19th 29	Italy	Apriano
2		Gaspersich	Giovanna	33		F	M	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Primano	870 N.O.	Naples Italy	July 19th 29	Italy	Primano
3	UNDER 16	Gaspersich	Giovanna	6		F	S	child	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Primano	871 N.O.	Naples Italy	July 19th 29	Italy	Primano
4		Simonutti Sguerzi	Maria	46		F	M	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Udine	893 N.O.	Naples Italy	July 19th 29	Italy	Udine
5		Simonutti	Italico	19		M	S	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Udine	895 N.O.	Naples Italy	July 19th 29	Italy	Udine
6		Simonutti	Mario	16		M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Udine	896 N.O.	Naples Italy	July 19th 29	Italy	Udine
7	UNDER 16	Simonutti	Valentino	14		M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Udine	894 N.O.	Naples Italy	July 19th 29	Italy	Udine
8		De Marco Zancal	Luigia	33		F	M	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cordenons	1822 O.	Naples Italy	July 19th 29	Italy	Cordenons
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 8  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 8

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# 4

19

119

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.







### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Jinhuan Gueparin*, Surgeon of the *M. S. Saturnia*, compelled by circumstances,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*  
*of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ JUL 29 1929 \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SATURNIA

## Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

JUL 17 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	7
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Albans . . . . .	5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

5

JUL 29 1929

19

121

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. Saturnia, emph. by owner  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua  
and that I have made a personal examination of two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1929

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



6<sup>st</sup>FORM 500B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE JUL 17 1929 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	413017	Donolo ✓	Bruno Giuseppe	18		M	S	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian	Canada	Montreal	769/11	Italy Trieste	Jul. 15th, 1929	Italy	Spilimbergo
2	413017	Bertoia ✓	Lodovico	27		M	M	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villaggio	779/12	Italy Trieste	Jul. 17th, 1929	Ont	Windsor
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 2\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-229



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

123

his sheet m  
print.

[illegible]

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Quintino Gasparini, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Saturnia, employed by owner  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

JUL 17 1929

50

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

125

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Ever in prison or in institution, or hospital, for care and treatment of this kind, or for any other reason, or whether ever deported by United States authorities?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Ever in prison or in institution, or hospital, for care and treatment of this kind, or for any other reason, or whether ever deported by United States authorities?	Whether a polygamist								Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet
1	brother:-Janos Goivk Jugoslavia Padina	Oh.	Akron	yes	Self	25	no	no	no	son:-Mega John 1838 Ford Ave E:Akron Ohio	no	perman,	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
2	mother:-Kos Anna Jugoslavia Messevo-- Ljubljana	Ohio	Girard	yes	father	25	yes	1913	Girard	father:-Kos Giuseppe 102 Gordon Str:Girard Ohio	no	perman,	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Stipanovich of the S. S. Sarmatia, from Trieste; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Spino Gasparini, Surgeon of San S. Saturnia, emph. in on roads  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, July 19th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	RIZZIO	GIUSEPPE	34		M		M Passport N. 567804 issued at Washington D.C. the January 23rd. 1299								AMERICAN	CITIZEN			
2		RIZZIO CASTELLANA	GIULIETTA	32		F		M housewife yes Italian yes Italy Ital. South Italy Aragona							65 N. 2	Palermo Italy	Jul. 10-929	Italy	Aragona	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 2  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Aliens . . . . . 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 29 1929, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more and treated as an alien?
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											
1		AMERICAN	CITIZEN																		
2	Father Castellana Silvestro Aragona	Mass.	Waltham	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Ginbano Gasparian, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Sardinia, capt. by own right  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Illyro-Serbian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. HEBATERIA " " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JULY 19th., 1920

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	20
Aliens . . . . .	10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

129

*List* .....

The copies of the sheet must  
be typewritten in

# List 12

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



41.  
17

true in every respect,

Bryan L

Master Officer

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Saturnia, employed by owner  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " **BARBORNIA** " ..... Passengers sailing from **NAPLES** ..... July 19th. ...., 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CORONA	SALVATORE	47		M		fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Porticello	313553	P.R. Washington D.C.	March 29th.1929	Cal.	S. Diego
2		SAN FILIPPO	FRANCESCO	35		M		fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Porticello	319802	P.R. Washington D.C.	Apr.12th.1929	Cal.	S. Diego
3		CANEPA	ANTONINO	53		M		shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Carini	292010	P.R. Washington D.C.	Jan.29th.1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		INCANDELA	GIUSEPPE	56		M		trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Partinico	411275	P.R. Washington D.C.	Aug.17th.1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		EMMOLO	GIUSEPPE	55		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	ST. Croce	378922	P.R. Washington D.C.	May 21st.1928	N.Y.	Paterson
6		EMMOLO	ROSA	42		F		housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Scioli	378921	P.R. Washington D.C.	May 21st.1928	N.Y.	Paterson
7		GIARDINA	SALVATORE	55		M		trader	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	S. Agata	294169	P.R. Washington D.C.	Dec.17th.1928	Ohio	Cleveland
8		PELLEGRINO	VITO	43		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Paeseo	288824	P.R. Washington D.C.	July 25th.1928	N.Y.	New York
9		MAIRA	FRANCESCO	41		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Alcara	299452	P.R. Washington D.C.	March 18th.1929	Kansas	Kansas
10		PATTAGLIA	MARCELLO	40		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Lercara	423798	P.R. Washington D.C.	October 8th.1928	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers . . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . . .	7
Aliens . . . . .	10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

13

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert S. Sanchez, of the U. S. S. California, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert S. Sanchez  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JULY, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

Robert S. Sanchez  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Spiridiano Gasparini, Surgeon of the A. S. Sanatoria empt. by owner, do  
(State whether Gasparini "owns therein" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.  
[Signature]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA"

### Passengers sailing from

N-A-P-L-E-S

1946 JULY, 19 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	20
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	19



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JUL 29 1929

19

133

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Spilhaus Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. S. Saturnia engaged by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this JUL 29 1929 day of July, 19

at NEW YORK

*(Signature)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries in this  
to be written or printed

**15**

14 450



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Sampaio of the M. S. Sampaio, from Inde de, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 215 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S. Saturnia* *enpl. by owner*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*  
of *Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*Gasparini*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Case 12

136



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from            **NAPOLI**

JUL 19 1929

19

Total passengers . . . . .	13
U. S. citizens . . . . .	12
Alone . . . . .	13

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

JUL 29 1929

19

137

# List 16

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

137

16  
The list on this sheet must be typewritten.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Feet	Inches	
1	MOTHER DEL MONTE LORETA BUGNARA	CAN.	WELLAND	YES	SELF	133	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND COSTANTINO LU STRACCO	418 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
2	G. MOTHER DEL MONTE LORETA BUGNARA	CAN.	WELLAND	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER COSTANTINO LU STRACCO	418 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
3	G. MOTHER DEL MONTE LORETA BUGNARA	CAN.	WELLAND	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER COSTANTINO LU STRACCO	418 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
4	G. MOTHER DEL MONTE LORETA BUGNARA	CAN.	WELLAND	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER COSTANTINO LU STRACCO	418 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
5	G. MOTHER DEL MONTE LORETA BUGNARA	CAN.	WELLAND	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER COSTANTINO LU STRACCO	418 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
6	WIFE MARIA GOLANTONIO OFENA	CAN.	THOROLD	YES	SELF	100	YES	IN TRANSIT	366 BOX THOROLD CAN. IN TRANSIT	HOME	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn brn	none
7	WIFE PAOLINA PALMUCCI SCERNI	CAN.	STRATFORD	YES	SELF	50	YES	IN TRANSIT	49 KENT LANE ST STRATFORD CAN. IN TRANSIT	HOME	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
8	MOTHER DI IORIO ALESSANDRA GALLUCCIO	CAN.	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER LOFFREDO SILVIO	6522 CLAUD ST MONTREAL CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
9	MOTHER ALESSANDRA LOFFREDI GALLUCCIO	CAN.	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SILVIO LOFFREDI	6522 CLAUD ST MONTREAL CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
10	WIFE MARIA EMMANUELE OFENA	CAN.	VANGUVER	YES	SELF	25	YES	IN TRANSIT	2378 GARDEN DOR. VANCOUVER CAN. IN TRANSIT	HOME	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
11	WIFE GIULIA CIGNONE OFENA	CAN.	THOROLD	YES	SELF	25	YES	IN TRANSIT	366 BOX THOROLD CAN. IN TRANSIT	HOME	IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
12	WIFE ASSUNTA CAPPUCIELLI RIPAUBOTTI	CAN.	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HOME	6838 HODLAUX ST MONTREAL CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
13	WIFE CHIARA DI ROGGO PENTINA	CAN.	MONTREAL	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HOME	4219 E. NOTRE DAME MONTREAL CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	WIFE AMALIA TAVANIELLO CIRLAVALLE	CAN.	NIAGARA FALLS	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HOME	344 PARK ST NIAGARA F. CAN. IN TRANSIT	-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capo Roberto Stuparich, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roberto Stuparich  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1 Dr. Giuliano Gasparini Surgeon of the SS. S. Maria emph. by owner do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

JUL 19 1929 . 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	2
Aliens . . . . .	28



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

139

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

17

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE EROSIA GALIE ASCOLI PIGENO	PA HOKNING	NO SELF	25 YES 20/28 N.Y.	HOME 1 BOX HOKNING PA	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
2	SON ALFREDO GIULIANI CASTEL DEL MONTE	N.Y. YONKERS	NO SELF	30 YES 23/29 N.Y.	HOME 273 NEW MAIN ST YONKERS N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
3	BROTHER LUIGI IACOLETTI VIA DEPRETIS 88 NAPOLI	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	50 YES 25/28 N.Y.	HOME 276 E. 131 ST N.Y.C.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
4	WIFE ANTONETTA CAGGAVIELLO LUOGOSANO	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	50 YES 20/28 N.Y.	HOME 158 WHITE ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
5	WIFE IOLANDA MASSELLA PONZA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	25 YES 27/29 N.Y.	HOME 646 MORRIS AV N.Y.C.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
6	WIFE CARMELA DEL GROSSO COLLE SANVITO	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	25 YES 22/28 N.Y.	HOME 150 MORRIS AV N.Y.C.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
7	WIFE ANTONETTA BERARDI S. STEFANO	PA PHILA	NO SELF	25 YES 22/28 PA	HOME PHILA PA 7127 Tulip Street	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
8	WIFE CARMINA D'ALESSANDRO VICO DEL FORNO-C. BASSO	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	25 YES 26/29 N.Y.	HOME 173 FOUNTAIN AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 10	nat. brn brn	none
9	FATHER ALTIERI FRANCESCO GAMBATESA	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	25 YES 22/28 N.Y.	HOME 173 FOUNTAIN AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
10	WIFE LETIZIA PUCCI TORANO CASTELLO	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	50 YES 26/28 N.Y.	HOME 219 YORK ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	sear on the forehead
11	WIFE M. CARMELA CHIERA CAULONIA	PA REPUBLIC	NO SELF	35 YES 26/28 PA	HOME 636 BOX REPUBLIC PA	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
12	WIFE GIULIA DI MENNA SCERNI	PA PHILA	NO SELF	25 YES 26/28 PA	HOME 533 GROSS ST PHILA PA	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
13	FATHER FRANCESCO CATANZARI OLIVADI	MASS BOSTON	NO SELF	25 YES 21/28 MASS	HOME 393 HANNOVER ST BOSTON MASS	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
14		AMERICAN	CITIZEN		HOME 393 HANNOVER ST BOSTON MASS							
15		AMERICAN	CITIZEN		HOME 393 HANNOVER ST BOSTON MASS							
16	WIFE ROSARIA ROSATONE PREZZA	PA MIDLAND	NO SELF	50 YES 23/28 PA	HOME 463 MIDLAND AV MIDLAND PA	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	sear on the cheek
17	WIFE MARIANNA ALTAMORE TORRE RUGGERO	MASS WATERTOWN	NO SELF	25 YES 21/28 MASS	HOME 19 DEWEN ST WATERTOWN MASS	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
18	WIFE ROSA SILVESTRI SCERNI	PA PHILA	NO SELF	25 YES 22/28 PA	HOME 3729 N. RANDOLPH ST PHILA PA	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
19	WIFE CONCETTA DELLE FONTANE VIA CURIAZI 3 TERLIZZI	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	25 YES 23/28 N.Y.	HOME 303 BRIDGE ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
20	WIFE IDA DISCONTINI GUALDO TADINO	PA JESSUP	NO SELF	25 YES 23/29 PA	HOME 109 RIVER ST JESSUP PA	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
21	FATHER MICHELE GALANO LAGGO AM.	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	50 YES 21/28 N.Y.	HOME 87 4TH ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
22	WIFE MARIA ARIENZO CONVERSANO	N.Y. LONG ISLAND	NO SELF	25 YES 21/28 N.Y.	HOME 71 MARION ST LONG ISLAND N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
23	WIFE CARMINA GUGLIOTTI PONTELANDOLFO	CONN WATERBURY	NO SELF	30 YES 24/28 CONN	HOME 282 BANK ST WATERBURY CONN	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
24	WIFE MARIA BALDASSARRE MOLFETTA	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	25 YES 27/28 N.Y.	HOME 64 SUMMIT ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
25	WIFE PASQUA DE CANDIA VICO 15 M. MARTIRI 14 MOLFETTA	N.J. HOBOKEN	NO SELF	25 YES 26/29 N.J.	HOME 31 WILLIAM ST HOBOKEN N.J.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	sear on the cheek
26	WIFE CRISTINA SODA CELLARE	PA PHILA	NO SELF	25 YES 26/29 PA	HOME 7127 TULIP ST PHILA PA	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	sear under eye
27	FATHER NICOLA QUAGLIANELLO S. PIETRO AL TANAGNO	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	100 YES 20/28 N.Y.	HOME 219 20 ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 9	nat. brn brn	none
28	WIFE MARIA ROMITO VIA MODUGNO 100 BARI	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	25 YES 26/28 N.Y.	HOME 28 111 ST N.Y.C.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
29	WIFE PALLITTA FIORITA VENOSA	N.Y. LONG ISLAND	NO SELF	25 YES 20/28 N.Y.	HOME 189 N 8 ST LONG ISLAND N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
30	WIFE VINCENZA PORCO BELMONTE	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES SELF	50 YES 23/28 N.Y.	HOME 6220 NEW UIRCHS ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no perman. yes	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Roberto Stipanovich of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S. Saturnia*, *capt. by owner*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *forty* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*  
of *Roma*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **JUL 29 1929**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SATURNIA. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, JUL 19 1929, 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten.

18

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, labor, or religious, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, labor, or religious, which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	WIFE INCORONATA TAVANIELLO FOSSALTO	O. CANTON	SELF	NO	40	YES 12/21 O/	HOME 1700 BELDEN AV CANTON O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
2	WIFE DI GESU GATTOLICA MILETO	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES 23/28 N.Y.	HOME 373 STERL ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
3	MOTHER ROSARIA MANNARINO S. LUCIDO	PA. ERIE	NO	SELF	60	YES 24/27 PA	HOME 248 E. 4 ST ERIE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
4	WIFE LAURA SCIOLI TORINO SANGRO	PA. PHILA	NO	SELF	100	YES 23/28 PA	HOME 726 S. PERCY ST PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
5	WIFE MARIA ZOTTI TORRECUSO	N.J. SUMMIT	NO	SELF	25	YES N.J.	HOME 24 MABLER ST SUMMIT N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
6	FATHER LUIGI REPPUGGI CHIUSANO S. DOMENICO	MASS. BOSTON	NO	SELF	50	YES 19/28 MASS	HOME 35 CROSS ST BOSTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
7	WIFE GIOVANNA LONGO MAGO	PA. DUNMORE	NO	SELF	25	YES 26/28 PA	HOME 140 ELTEN ST DUNMORE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
8	WIFE CAROLINA TRAVAGLINI SPINETOLI	PA. PHILA	NO	SELF	25	YES 12/28 PA	HOME 4913 LANCASTER AV PHILA PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
9	WIFE ROSA DI COSIMO QUINTODECIMO	N.Y. PEEKSKILL	NO	SELF	50	YES 21/28 N.Y.	HOME PEEKSKILL N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
10	WIFE CARMELA COSENTINO LAURENZANA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 23/28 N.Y.	HOME 156 BROCK ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
11	WIFE ITALIA IZZILLO GEPPALONI	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 23/29 N.Y.	HOME 848 E. 213 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	nat. brn brn	none
12	WIFE BAMBINA FERRONE OFENA	MASS. MEADFIELD	NO	SELF	25	YES 23/28 MASS	HOME 27 FERRY ST MEADFIELD MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
13	WIFE SILVESTRI BIANCA FROSINONE	MICH. FLINT	NO	SELF	25	YES 10/28 MICH	HOME 734 PAGE ST FLINT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
14	WIFE M. ANTONIA BONIFACIO NAVELLI	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES 23/28 N.Y.	HOME 52 TROOP ST B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
15	WIFE CUGLIETTA ANTONIO AIELLO CAL.	O. LOWELLSVILLE	NO	SELF	50	YES P.	HOME LOWELLSVILLE O. Box 655	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	nat. brn brn	none
16	WIFE SAVERIA PELUSO LAGO	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES 26/28 N.Y.	HOME 1462 4TH AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
17	WIFE ASSUNTA CIANCHETTI COLLI M.S. GIOVANNI	N.Y. YONKERS	NO	SELF	25	YES 23/28 N.Y.	HOME 165 WILLOW ST YONKERS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
18	WIFE SERAFINA SALVATO ROCCAPIEMONTE	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 19/29 N.Y.	HOME 146 33 E 146th ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
19	WIFE BIASILLO FONDU	N.Y. TOMPKINSVILLE	NO	SELF	75	YES 24/27 N.Y.	HOME 17 BROOK ST TOMPKINSVILLE	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
20	none	N.J. Jersey City	no	SELF	25	YES 28 N.J.	HOME Jersey C. 82 Jaffon Str. N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Episthiano Gasparini*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Saturnia*, *capt. by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *forty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **JUL 29 1929**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



19

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence,		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Savastano	Carusio	Vincenza	23	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maddaloni	I690	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Maddaloni
2	U.S. CIT.	Savastano	Salvatore	3	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maddaloni	I691	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Maddaloni	
3		Trimboli	Maria	27	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gerace M.	1790	Naples	Jul 3dt 929	Italy	Gerace M.	
4	U.S. CIT.	Trimboli	Maria Teresa	8	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gerace M.	1791	Naples	Jul 3dt 929	Italy	Gerace M.	
5	U.S. CIT.	Trimboli	Immacolata	3	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gerace M.	1792	Naples	Jul 3dt 929	Italy	Gerace M.	
6	U.S. CIT.	Lombardo	Biagio	36	m	M	Pass. 654973 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/4/29					AMERICAN	CITIZEN						
7		Basile Lombardo	Filomena	27	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Latronico	II348	Naples	6/27/29	Italy	Latronico	
8		Panessa Colacicco	Angela	25	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G/Colle	I674	Naples	7/7/29	Italy	G/Colle	
9		Longo	Giovanni	16	m	S mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G/Colle	I673	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	G/Colle	
10		Longo Panessa	Angela	39	f	M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G/Colle	I672	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	G/Colle	
11		Anastasi Bonavita	Addolorata	31	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corropoli	I675	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Corropoli	
12	U.S. CIT.	Anastasi	Nicolina	8	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corropoli	I676	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Corropoli	
13	U.S. CIT.	Passaro	Alfredo	40	m	S sculptor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	II215	Naples	6/25/29	Italy	Green Village	
14		Cameraata	Pasquale	19	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Inturno	771	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	Inturno	
15		Auletta	Rocco	16	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	779	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	Tricarico	
16		Bruni	Emilia	7	f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	781	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	Amantea	
17		Sinatora Foderaro	Paola	32	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Borgia	I681	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Borgia	
18	U.S. CIT.	Sinatora	Mariantonia	9	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Borgia	I682	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Borgia	
19	U.S. CIT.	Sinatora	Rosa	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Borgia	I683	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Borgia	
20	U.S. CIT.	Sinatora	Assunta	10	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Borgia	I684	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Borgia	
21	U.S. CIT.	Demase	Raffaele	25	m	M	Pass. 655249 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/28					AMERICAN	CITIZEN						
22		Demase Cirillo	Antonetta	23	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fabrizio	731	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	Fabrizio	
23		Scornaienohi	Amedeo	21	m	S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Dipignano	780	Naples	7/17/29	Italy	Dipignano	
24	U.S. CIT.	Landi	Guido	53	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Piano	740	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	S. Francisco	
25	U.S. CIT.	Virgili	Pietro	37	m	M	Pass. 664425 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/11/29					AMERICAN	CITIZEN						
26		Virgili Giorgi	Rosa	24	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Venarotta	761	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	Venarotta	
27		Virgili	Emidio	2	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Venarotta	762	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	Venarotta	
28		Frèga Magno	Luisa	29	f	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Basile	773	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	S. Basile	
29		Frèga	Maria	8	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Basile	774	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	S. Basile	
30		Frèga	Giovanni	4	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Basile	775	Naples	7/16/29	Italy	S. Basile	

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 3  
Aliens . . . . . 27\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

ies this t m  
ter printed.

# 19

JUL 29 1929

19

143

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, for attaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







## 8

114

at reparations

Reputation

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

## Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

JUL 19 1929 . 19

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	5
Aliens . . . . .	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

145

The entries on this sheet must  
be typed, letter printed.

The entries on this sheet  
e type, letter printed.

20

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Roberts Superintendent of the M. S. Sardinia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Graham Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. S. Saturnia, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



21

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from NAPOLI JUL 19 1929 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Caccavale Belfiore	Adalgisa	35	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Napoli	714 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	S. Vitaliano
2	UNDER 18	Caccavale	Maddalena	8	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Napoli	817 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	S. Vitaliano
3	UNDER 18	Caccavale	Giuseppe	7	m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Napoli	716 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	S. Vitaliano
4	UNDER 18	Caccavale	Elisabetta	5	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Napoli	715 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	S. Vitaliano
5		Mandrillo	Pietro	15	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pulsano	513 N. Q.	Naples	7/11/29	Italy	Pulsano
6		Mandrillo	Giuseppe	13	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Pulsano	514 N. Q.	Naples	7/11/29	Italy	Pulsano
7		Martone Trusio	Grazia	48	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Arienzo	132 N. Q.	Naples	7/3/29	Italy	Arienzo
8		Martone	Carmela	19	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Arienzo	133 N. Q.	Naples	7/3/29	Italy	Arienzo
9		Tirotta Maggio	Maria	39	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Gioiosa I.	1795 N. Q.	Naples	7/3/29	Italy	Gioiosa I.
10	UNDER 18	Maggio	Americo	2	m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Gioiosa I.	1796 N. Q.	Naples	7/3/29	Italy	Gioiosa I.
11	UNDER 18	Maggio	Francesco	9	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Gioiosa I.	1797 N. Q.	Naples	7/3/29	Italy	Gioiosa I.
12	UNDER 18	Maggio	Arantina	14	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Gioiosa I.	1798 N. Q.	Naples	7/3/29	Italy	Gioiosa I.
13	UNDER 18	Maggio	Domenico	5	m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Gioiosa I.	1799 N. Q.	Naples	7/3/29	Italy	Gioiosa I.
14		Napoli Martino	Caterina	16	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Teano	701 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	Teano
15		Napoli	Maria	9	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Teano	702 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	Teano
16		Napoli	Americo	11	m	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Teano	705 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	Teano
17		Napoli	Ferdinando	14	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Teano	703 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	Teano
18		Napoli	Manziatina	7	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Teano	704 N. Q.	Naples	7/15/29	Italy	Teano
19		Chicchi Galdi	Emilia	33	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	M. Marsiano	2985 N. Q.	Naples	4/18/29	Italy	Chicago
20		Radicini	Vincenzo	33	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Cellino	11253 N. Q.	Naples	6/26/29	Italy	Phila
21	U. S. C.	D'Amaro	Francesco	25	m	Pass. 620644 iss. at Wash. D. C. 7/3/29				AMERICAN CITIZEN							
22		D'Amaro Tedesco	Filomena	22	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Angri	835 N. Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Angri
23		Salzillo Ferrara	Marianna	30	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Marcianise	1743 N. Q.	Naples	7/12/29	Italy	Marcianise
24	U. S. C.	Senerchia	Marcangelo	13	m	Pass. 622004 iss. at Wash. D. C. 7/3/29				AMERICAN CITIZEN							
25		Senerchia Catoia	Maria	19	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Panni	235 N. Q.	Naples	7/5/29	Italy	Panni
26		Canterino	Lucrezia	46	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Matera	837 N. Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Matera
27		Canterino	Pieterangelo	9	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Matera	838 N. Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Matera
28		Canterino	Adelina	8	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Matera	839 N. Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Matera
29		Canterino	Anna Rosa	19	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Matera	840 N. Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Matera
30		Canterino	Antonio	16	m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Matera	828 N. Q.	Naples	7/18/29	Italy	Matera

Total passengers . . . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 28

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

JUL 29 1929

19

147

List

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

21

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official characters.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto Stipanovich of the S. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M. S. Saturnia, emph. by owner (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from                      **NAPOLI**

JUL 19 1929 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	DALEYANDER	Pietro	17	✓	m	✓	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	From 2 Birth Certif. 6370 1912	Columbus O.	9-9-912	Italy	R. Limosani		
2	U.S. CIT.	Orsini	Camillo	49	✓	m	✓	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	of-21 Campi 794 N.2.	✓	7/17/29	N.Y.	New York		
3	U.S. CIT.	Orsini	Blacomo	16	✓	m	✓	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	From Pa York born	Febr. 10-913	B.U.S.	N.Y.	New York		
4	U.S. CIT.	Tempesta	William	26	✓	m	✓	Pass 664798 iss. at	ash. D.C. I/12/29	AMERICAN CITIZEN	✓	7/18/29	Italy	Terlizzi	21	Italy	Terlizzi			
5	U.S. CIT.	Tempesta De Noia	Concetta	24	✓	f	✓	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Birth Certif. 6644	B.U.S.	Oct. 15-917	Italy	Terlizzi	
6	U.S. CIT.	Tempesta	Francesca	12	✓	f	✓	Domestic none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass. Boston	6644	B.U.S.	Oct. 15-917	Italy	Terlizzi	

Total passengers . . . .	<u>6</u>
U. S. citizens . . . .	<u>4</u>
Alfama . . . .	<u>2</u>

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

JUL 29 1929

19

149

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Robert L. T. Parich, of the U. S. Customs from San Francisco, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 212 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1929

at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "molder," "mold-maker," "mold-maker turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.

The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in one of the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) and place as, 1804, 1807, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others of the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However,

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

authorized him to reply for Ballantyne, the secretary for Ballantyne Corporation and a general



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Dr. Giuliano Gasparini* Surgeon of the *S. Saturnia* employ *by owner* so  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*  
*of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of *JUL 29 1929*, 19  
at *NEW YORK*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



23

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from NAPOLI JUL 19 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Sciolluna	George	17		m		S laborer	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss.	Malta	Curmi	25593	Malta	6/13/29	E. Poss.	Curmi
2	✓	Pace	Michele	45		m		M painter	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss.	Malta	Malta	408783	Wash. D. C.	Aug. 9-1928	E. Poss.	Detroit
3	✓	Pace	Andrea	20		m		S carpenter	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss.	Malta	Malta	49418	Malta	7/5/29	E. Poss.	Zabbar
4	✓	Pace	Giorgio	15		m		S carpenter	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss.	Malta	Malta	49419	Malta	7/5/29	E. Poss.	Zabbar
5	✓	Formosa	G. Battista	16		m		S laborer	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss.	Malta	Cospicua	49422	Malta	7/5/29	E. Poss.	Paula
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 5  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 5\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

151

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor union, or is or has been employed by a labor union	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political party, or is or has been employed by a political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society, or is or has been employed by a secret society	Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal gang, or is or has been employed by a criminal gang	Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal organization, or is or has been employed by a criminal organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal organization, or is or has been employed by a criminal organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal organization, or is or has been employed by a criminal organization						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor union, or is or has been employed by a labor union	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political party, or is or has been employed by a political party														
1	MOTHER CONCETTA SCIGLUNA 44 SDA REALE - S. GIORGIO	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	40	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GIOVANNI SCIGLUNA 838 HOWARD ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	WIFE CARMELA PAGE 3 DELLA GRAZIA - ZABBAR	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	50	YES	20/29	MICH	HOME	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	MOTHER CARMELA PAGE 3 DELLA GRAZIA - ZABBAR	MICH	DETROIT	NO	FATHER	1	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS FATHER 300 AUBURN ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	MOTHER CARMELA PAGE 3 DELLA GRAZIA - ZABBAR	MICH	DETROIT	NO	FATHER	1	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS FATHER 300 AUBURN ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	MOTHER GIUSEPPA FORMOSA 122 SDA SANEMAT- PAULA	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER KAFFELE FORMOSA 1702 CHURCH AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini Surgeon of the S. S. Sathonia, employed by himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



24

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

## Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

JUL 19 1929

19

Passengers sailing from _____, 19																	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1	U.S. CI.	Paolucci	Florindo	29	m	Pass. 48600	iss. at Wash. D.C.	1/5/28		AMERICAN CITIZEN							
2		Paolucci	Sorgini Antonetta	19	f	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Fossacesia	841 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Fossacesia	
3	U.S. CI.	Zoppo	Arcangelo	39	m	Pass. 61884	iss. at Wash. D.C.	7/23/28		AMERICAN CITIZEN							
4		Zoppo	Prezioso Angela	31	f	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Elena	816 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	S. Elena	
5		Verdile	Zoppo Filomena	37	f	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Elena	817 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	S. Elena	
6	UNDER 10	Verdile	anna	14	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Elena	818 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	S. Elena	
7	UNDER 10	Verdile	Luigia	12	f	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Elena	819 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	S. Elena	
8	UNDER 10	Verdile	Italia	7	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Elena	818 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	S. Elena	
9	DEPORTED	Mattia	Donato	42	m	M. priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Bottoni	834 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	R. Bottoni	
10		Migliaceli	Crescenzo	32	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Marano	832 N. A.	7/17/29	N. Y.	Brooklyn	
11		Sarno	Giuseppe	26	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Marano	433726/475857	Wash. D.C.	11/2/28	Mass.	Boston
12		Sarno	Colella Emilia	19	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	M. Miletto	III 65N. A.	6/22/29	Italy	Polise	
13		Marrocco	Vincenzo	14	m	S. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Lenola	1803 Q.	7/3/29	Italy	Lenola	
14		Marrocco	Federico	18	m	S. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Lenola	1804 Q.	7/3/29	Italy	Lenola	
15	U.S. CI.	Cerri	Maddalena	34	f	Pass. 1934	iss. at Rome (Italy)	6/24/29		AMERICAN CITIZEN							
16		Cerri	Assunta	18	f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Borbora	845 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Borbora	
17	UNDER 10	Cerri	Filomena	18	f	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Borbora	846 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Borbora	
18		Puccio	Concetta	17	f	S. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Marcellinara	852 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Marcellinara	
19		Puccio	Ursano Teresa	38	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Marcellinara	850 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Marcellinara	
20		Puccio	Giacinto	9	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Marcellinara	851 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Marcellinara	
21		Zaccardi	Raffaele	51	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Angelo	815 N. A.	7/11/29	N. J.	Newark	
22		Longo	Guizzo Agata	35	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Lago	855 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Lago	
23	UNDER 10	Longo	Pietro	9	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Lago	856 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Lago	
24	UNDER 10	Longo	Vincenzo	7	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Lago	857 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Lago	
25	UNDER 10	Longo	Rinaldo	3	m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Lago	858 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Lago	
26		Fezza	Naccarato Maria	24	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Lago	853 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Lago	
27		Fezza	Ida	6	f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Lago	854 N. A.	7/18/29	Italy	Lago	
28		Camplongo	Silvestri Maria Giuseppe	24	f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Verbicaro	776 N. A.	7/17/29	Italy	Verbicaro	
29	U.S. CI.	Camplongo	Francesco	1	m	S. Pass. 3450	iss. at Naples	Italy	July 18/1929	AMERICAN CITIZEN							
30	24/30	Giuffetta	Prodocimo	Giuffetta Prodocimo not embarked Chief Purser:													

Total passengers . . . . .	29
U. S. citizens . . . . .	4
Aliens . . . . .	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

JUL 29 1929

19

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

16

154

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M. S. Saturnia, arrived at New York  
(State whether Surgeon "arriving therewith" or "embarked by others therewith" as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Gasparini

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

25

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CT.	Cionitti	Pietro	23		m	M	Pass. 650860 iss. at Wash. D.C. II/22/28	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Artena	860 N.Q.	Naples	7/19/29	Italy	Artena
2	U.S. CT.	Cionitti	Giungarelli Maria	18		f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Artena	860 N.Q.	Naples	7/19/29	Italy	Artena	
3	U.S. CT.	Marino	Antonio	18		m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Argentina Rivadavia	502 N.Q.	Naples	7/10/29	Italy	S. Lorenzo	
4	U.S. CT.	Cerrone	Nicola	50		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossacesia	51 N.Q.	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Phila	
5	U.S. CT.	Aballe	Giuseppe	34		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.S. Giovanni	11019 N.Q.	Naples	6/19/29	N.Y.	J. mad ca	
6	U.S. CT.	Zampiceni	G. Battista	56		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sabbio	4718 N.Q.	Naples	7/1/29	Italy	Sabbio	
7	U.S. CT.	Jacomo	Mattera	33		f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serrara	861 N.Q.	Naples	7/19/29	Italy	Serrara	
8	UNDER 18	Jacomo	Concetta	9		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serrara	863 N.Q.	Naples	7/19/29	Italy	Serrara	
9	UNDER 18	Jacomo	Maria	7		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serrara	862 N.Q.	Naples	7/19/29	Italy	Serrara	
10	UNDER 18	Jacomo	Leonardo	4		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serrara	864 N.Q.	Naples	7/19/29	Italy	Serrara	
11	UNDER 18	Jacomo	Adelio	3		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serrara	865 N.Q.	Naples	7/19/29	Italy	Serrara	
12	U.S. CT.	Lattuga	G. Battista	48		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R/Grimaldi	445952/447017	Wash. D.C.	12/31/28	N.Y.	New York	
13	U.S. CT.	Lattuga	Perfumo	39		f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R/Grimaldi	5042 N.Q.	Genoa	7/2/29	Italy	R. Grimaldi	
14	U.S. CT.	Lattuga	Carolina	14		f	S. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	born Dec. 3-1915				Italy	R. Grimaldi	
15	U.S. CT.	GNEO	Benedetto	62		m	f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.S. Giovanni	10 22	Naples	July 3-1929	Italy	M.S. Giovanni	
16	U.S. CT.	Seaccia	Raffaele	59		m	M. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	78 C.	Naples	July 8-1929	Italy	Veroli	
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 16  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 14\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

## List

The writing on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

The entry on this sheet  
is typewritten or printed

25

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S. S. Patricia, capt. by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Gasparini

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



27

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA"

Passengers sailing from LISBON

22ND, JULY

19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		alien
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
														PERMIT						
1		VEIGA	Francisco da	39		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Catarina CV. Isl.	418311	Washington	18/9/29	Mass	Roberry	
2		MONTEIRO	Roberto Pereira	45		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Tiago	416059	Washington	7/9/28	Mass	Beaton	
3		MONTEIRO	Manoel Almada	39		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Catarina	419034	Washington	20/9/28	R. I.	Providence	
4		SANTOS	João Evangelista	34		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Antão	417971	Washington	17/9/28	Conn.	Ansonia	
5		GOMES	Jacinto	48		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Freixianle	312128	Washington	15/10/27	Mass	Ludlow	
6		FERREIRA	José Laurence	37		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	429413	Washington	29/10/28	Conn.	Danbury	
7		SANTOS JR.	Joaquim Ezequiel	30		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. do Beuro	417763	Washington	15/9/28	NJ	Perth Amboy	
8		MOURA	José	28		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lagoa	432049	Washington	5/11/28	NY	Brooklyn	
9		GONÇALVES	Joaquim	28		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ferreiros	408765	Washington	9/8/28	NJ	Newark	
10		FERNANDES	Alexandre	21		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	A. V. Vez	381151	Washington	23/5/28	Mass	Lowell	
11		FERREIRA	Francisco Martins	55		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ceia	435664	Washington	15/11/28	NJ	Lodi	
12		VALENTE	Manoel Francisco	36		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ceia	441315	Washington	1/12/28	Pa.	Scranton	
13		FERNANDES	Moisés	27		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Leiria	432551	Washington	6/11/28	NY	Yonkers	
14		CERQUEIRA	Manoel Nascimento Afonso	28		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	V. Castelo	429517	Washington	29/10/28	NY	New York	
15		REZENDE	Francisco	30		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	407976	Washington	2/8/28	Pa.	Ellington	
16		ANDRADE	José Francisco	42		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	418796	Washington	19/9/28	Pa.	S. Bethlehem	
17		ALEGRE	José Maria Oliveira	25		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	419579	Washington	19/9/28	NY	Brooklyn	
18		PIRES	Manoel Dias	32		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	418510	Washington	19/9/28	NY	New York	
19		QANZO	João Pereira	34		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	376825	Washington	17/5/28	NJ	Carteret	
20		OLIVEIRA	Anselmo Elísio	34		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	409920	Washington	13/8/28	NJ	Newark	
21		RENDEIRO	Antonio Joaquim	47		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	441976	Washington	4/2/28	NJ	Newark	
22		OLIVEIRA	Benjamin	39		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	429593	Washington	29/10/28	NJ	Newark	
23		SOUZA	Victorino José d'Almeida	25		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	446371	Washington	2/1/29	NJ	Newark	
24		REBIMBAS	Antonio Tavares	32		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	310370	Washington	10/10/27	NY	Jamaica	
25		NETO	José Simões	23		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveire	428146	Washington	23/10/28	NY	Yonkers	
26		PACHECO	José Ferreira	34		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveire	435016	Washington	14/11/28	Mass	Boston	
27		ALMEIDA	Manoel Valente	25		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	451981	Washington	7/2/29	NY	Newark	
28		SILVA	José Maria da	41		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	412421	Washington	22/8/28	Pa.	Philadelphia	
29		OLIVEIRA	José Augusto Nunes	39		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Murtoza	434114	Washington	10/11/28	NJ	Newark	
30		SALGADO	Paulo Marques	27		M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	432359	Washington	6/11/28	NY	Penna Grove	
27/15 Fernandes Moises not embarked Chief Purser:																				

27/15 Fernandes Moises not embarked  
Chief Purser:Total passengers . . . . . 29  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 29\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List ..... 50

The entire sheet must  
be typed on one side.

157

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 98 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Roberto S. Garcia, of the U.S. Customs Service, from Marietta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should be taxed like railroads.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

(Column 10) (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be made.

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully noted:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

...to be estimated under this heading.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. William Gasperini, Surgeon of the U. S. Latvonia, enpl. by order  
(State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by others therewith" as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ JUL 29 1929, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from LISBON 22ND, JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		REBELO	Manoel Silva	45		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	438697	Washington	22/11/28	Cal.	Oakland
2		AFONSO	Urbano Rodrigues	33		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Angara	429551	Washington	29/10/28	NJ.	Elizabeth P.
3		REAL	Manoel Afonso	32		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	R. Janeiro	437927	Washington	20/11/29	NJ.	Elizabeth P.
4		SERRA	Antonio	27		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Louza	419156	Washington	20/3/28	Conn.	Danbury
5		HENRIQUES	Manoel	40		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Louza	414207	Washington	28/8/28	Conn.	Danbury
6		BICA	José Ferreira	37		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mealhada	406851	Washington	2/8/28	NY	Yonkers
7		OLIVEIRA	Manoel	30		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	O. Hospital	414235	Washington	29/8/28	NJ.	Elizabeth P.
8		SILVA	José da	37		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	O. Hospital	441775	Washington	4/12/28	NJ.	Elizabeth P.
9		SILVA	Manoel da	29		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	O. do Bairro	295863	Washington	11/8/28	RI	Providence
10		JOSÉ	Francisco	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhão	450452	Washington	30/1/29	Cal.	Brunswick
11		SANTO	Manoel	27		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	F. Fox	407972	Washington	2/8/28	NJ.	Perth Amboy
12		AUGUSTA	Maria Eduarda	40		m	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Quintela	407177	Washington	3/8/28	Mass	Ludlow
13	U.S. CIT.	AUGUSTO	Carlos	1	2	s	-	----	-	-----	-	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Ludlow Mass	May 3-928	American born	./.	Mass	Ludlow
14	U.S. CIT.	AUGUSTO	Albano	2	0	s	-	----	-	-----	-	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Ludlow Mass	Sept. 8-926	American born	./.	Mass	Ludlow
15	U.S. CIT.	AUGUSTA	Amelia	5		s	-	----	-	-----	-	U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Ludlow Mass	Aug. 10-925	American born	./.	Mass	Ludlow
16		PEREIRA	Mario	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Almada	497826	Washington	16/8/28	NJ.	Newark
17		MORAES	Eduardo	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	449488	Washington	24/1/28	Conn.	New Haven
18		JOAQUIM	Manoel	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	441325	Washington	1/12/28	Mass	Ludlow
19		COSTA	José Vieira	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	M. Canavezes	441419	Washington	1/12/28	NY.	Yonkers
20		GONCALVES	Antonio Luiz	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Barca	408054	Washington	6/8/28	Mass	Cambridge
21		OLIVEIRA	Domingos da	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhão	444531	Washington	18/12/28	Mass.	Billerica
22		FIGUEIREDO	Eugenio	25		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Noronha	408137	Washington	5/8/28	NJ.	Perth Amboy
23		GASPAR	José	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Celorico	420474	Washington	26/9/28	RI	Pawtucket
24		LEITÃO	José	32		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C. do Sal	427738	Washington	20/10/28	NY	New York
25		COSTA	João da	41		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C. do Sal	412370	Washington	21/8/28	NJ.	Elizabeth P.
26		SERRA	Manoel Joaquim	44		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhão	454818	Washington	20/2/29	NY	Brooklyn
27		LEITÃO	Luiz	29		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C. do Sal	428055	Washington	23/10/28	NY	New York
28		BENTO	Antonio S.	25		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. de Sôr	418756	Washington	19/9/28	Mass	Pembury
29		FRANCO	Isidoro Martins	33		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	V. Castelo	347553	Washington	13/3/27	Pa.	Philadelphia
30		PEDRO	Joaquim Mendes	39		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C. Daire	446803	Washington	7/6/28	NY	Brooklyn
28/9 Silva Manoel da not embarked, 28/16 Pereira Mario not embarked. Chief Purser :																				

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	3
Aliens . . . . .	25

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24TH, JULY, 1929

159

List 51  
The sheet must  
be typewritten  
28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society						Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization		Whether alien is a member of a trade association
1	Wife-Clarinda A. Rebele Estareja	Cal.	Oakland	no	self	175	yes 18/28 Oak-land	Friend-Sermiao N. Oliveira 1612, 32nd St. Oakland Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	gry	brw	tattoe scars on forehead
2	Wife-Isolina G. Ramos Ancora	NJ	ElizabethP	no	self	30	yes 20/28 BethP	Friend-Candido Martins, 244 2nd St. Elizabeth Port	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	brw	brw	none
3	Mother-Camolina Gonçalves Monção	NJ.	ElizabethP	no	self	25	yes 27/28 Beth	Friend-Adelino G. Cerqueira 241, 2nd St. Elizabeth Porto	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brw	blue	none
4	Wife-Angelina P. Serra Louzã	Conn.	Danbury	no	self	30	yes 25/28 Danbury	Domingos Simões-4 Decker Lane Danbury Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	dbw	brw	none
5	Wife-Maria N. Henriques Louzã	Conn.	Danbury	no	self	30	yes 24/28 Danbury	Friend-Domingos Simões 4, Deeklyn Lane Danbury Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	none
6	Wife-Piedade Pereira Mealhada	NY	Yonkers	no	self	35	yes 24/28 Yonkers	Brother-in-law-Paulo D. Pereira-296, New Main St. Yonkers	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brw	brw	none
7	Wife-Maria A. Oliveira O. Hospital	NJ	ElizabethP	no	self	30	yes 25/28 Beth	Friend-Valentin J. Rocha-244 2nd St. Elizabeth Porto	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	wht	brw	brw	none
8	Wife-Ermelinda da Silva O. do Hospital	NJ	ElizabethP	no	self	30	yes 25/28 Beth	Friend-Amadeu Correia-235 2nd St. Elizabeth P.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	--	brw	brw	none
9	Wife-Eugenia Ferreira Bustos	RI	Providence	no	self	25	yes 24/28 Wick	Friend-John Marshall, 265, B. Main St. Providence, RI	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brw	brw	scar on back of l. hand
10	Wife-Maria do Rosario Olhão	Ga.	Brunswick	no	self	35	yes 21/28 Wick	Friend-José da Assunção, 1115, Reynald St. Brunswick	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	blk	brw	none
11	Father-João Santo Figueira da Voz	NJ	Perth Amboy	no	self	35	yes 26/28 Pamboy	Friend-Mangel Ramalho, 376 Inales St. Perth Amboy NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brw	brw	none
12	Sister-Maria Silva Lisboa	Mass	Ludlow	no	husband	25	yes 22/28 Ludlow	Husband-Fernando Augusto 7, Essex St. Ludlow Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	drk	brw	brw	none
13	Aunt-Maria Silva Lisboa	Mass	Ludlow	no	father	no	-----	accompanies mother-Maria Eduarda Augusto	American born														
14	Aunt-Maria Silva Lisboa	Mass	Ludlow	no	father	no	-----	accompanies mother-Maria Eduarda Augusta	American born														
15	Aunt-Maria Silva Lisboa	Mass	Ludlow	no	father	no	-----	accompanies mother-Maria Eduarda Augusta	American born														
16	Sister-Leura Pereira 188 Rua Anjos Lisboa	NJ	Newark	no	self	30	yes 23/28 Newark	Brother-Albino J. Pereira, 50, Perry St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	blk	brw	vertical marks
17	Father-Antonio Moraes Chaves	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	25	yes 24/28 NHaven	Friend-Antonio Fernandes, 6, Main St. New Haven Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	blk	dbw	scar on writh of left arm
18	Wife-Hermína Martins Chaves	Mass	Ludlow	no	self	30	yes 20/28 Ludlow	Friend-Bento Nascimento, 18 Essex St. Ludlow Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht	brw	brw	none
19	Wife-Maria Conceição Maroo Canavieles	NY	Yonkers	no	self	30	yes 26/28 Yonkers	Brother-Joaquim Vieira-232, New Main St. Yonkers NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	brw	brw	none
20	Wife-Maria C. Escalheiro Ponte da Barca	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	25	yes 27/28 Cambrige	Cousin-Flacido G. Paula, 194 Henly St. Cambridge Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	dbw	brw	none
21	Wife-Ana Jesus Carolas Olhão	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	30	yes 13/28 Bklyn	Friend-Dominio Natali, 116 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	brw	brw	none
22	Wife-Eliza Martins Moronha	NJ.	Perth Amboy	no	self	25	yes 25/28 Pamboy	Cousin-José Antº. Silva 447, N. Brunswick Ave. Pamboy	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	brw	brw	scar on left side of face
23	Wife-Helena J. Gaspar Colorio	RI	Pawtucket	no	self	30	yes 22/28 Pawtucket	Friend-José Augusto-13, Spencer St. Pawtucket RI	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brw	brw	none
24	Wife-Deblinda Leitão Role Carregal do Sal	NY	New York	no	self	30	yes 25/28 York	Friend-Antonio Sabino Mota 3520, Olivilla, New York	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	brw	brw	none
25	Wife-Olivia Lima Costa Povoas do Arboza	NJ	ElizabethP	no	self	30	yes 24/28 Beth	Brother-in-law-Francisco L. Azevedo, 344 2nd St. Elizabeth	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-	brw	brw	none
26	Wife-Maria J. Serra Olhão	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	30	yes 26/28 Bklyn	Friend-Mestre Abrahão, 15 William St. Brooklyn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	blk	brw	scar on l. side of neck
27	Wife-Rosa A. Abreu Carregal do Sal	NY	New York	no	self	30	yes 25/28 York	Friend-Antonio Sabino Mota 3520, Olivilla, New York	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-	blk	ble	none
28	Uncle-Luis Lopes Branquinho Onivelas	Mass	Peabody	no	self	30	yes 27/28 Peabody	Father-Abilio S. Bento, 55 Fulton St. Peabody Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	brw	brw	none
29	Wife-Maria Costa Santos Vianna Castelo	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	35	yes 27/28 Phila	Sister-Rosa Martins France 340, S. 4th St. Philadelphia	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lgt	brw	blue	first finger r. hand deformed.
30	Wife-Builheraina J. Mendes Castro Daire	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	50	yes 24/28 Bklyn	Friend-Carlos V. Barbosa 44, Carol St. Brooklyn NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	dbw	brw	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Imbiano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M. S. Saturnia, capt. by owner,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy  
of Sadva, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-eight in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA"

## Passengers sailing from LISBON

22ND.

JULY

1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if incapable, state, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	(505) 760531-9-16-31	SECO	José	25	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Louza	417809	Washington	14/9/28	NY	Bronx									
2		CAETANO	José	29	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Louza	414139	Washington	28/8/28	NY	Bronx									
3		FIGUEIREDO	Antonio	29	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Chaves	379109	Washington	21/5/28	NY	Yonkers									
4		SILVA	Antonio	42	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	424185	Washington	9/10/28	NJ	Newark									
5		SILVA	Antonio	33	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Parada	410445	Washington	15/8/28	NJ	Newark									
6		SANTA	Antonio Gemes	25	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Va. Verde	369491	Washington	3/5/28	Pa.	Freeland									
7		MAGALHAES	João B. Silva	36	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Va. Verde	426264	Washington	15/10/28	NJ	Newark									
8		FILIPPE	João	28	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	404351	Washington	20/7/28	Cal.	S. Francisco									
9	99155-0 Porto Portugal	CARDOSO	Manoel Maria	29	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	432962	Washington	7/11/28	NJ	Elizabeth P									
10	2/551M-1/25/32E/143	FRANCO	João Costa	26	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	417519	Washington	Sept. 14-928	NJ	Elizabeth P									
11		OLIVEIRA	Abel Fernandes	30	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Penacova	409688	Washington	10.8/28	NY	Bronx									
12		GOMES	Joaquim	28	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mealhada	406800	Washington	27/7/28	NY	Yonkers									
13		RODRIGUES	Manoel David	35	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lindoso	347824	Washington	14/3/28	Mass.	E. Cambridge									
14		FONSECA	Antonio Joaquim Valente	44	✓	M	✓	laboerr	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ovar	372958	Washington	10 5/29	NJ	Elizabeth P									
15		FLORENTINO	Augusto Valente Costa	38	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Avansa	340545	Washington	11/2/28	NJ	Elizabeth P									
16		CERQUEIRA JOR.	Joaquim	40	✓	M	✓	laboerr	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	A. Val Vex	347825	Washington	14/3/28	Mass.	Cambridge									
17		CERQUEIRA	Antonio	41	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Miranda	450261	Washington	29/1/29	Mass.	Peabody									
18		SANTOS	Antonio Moreira	30	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valengo	417942	Washington	15/9/28	Pa.	Philadelphia									
19		LOURO	João Viegas	33	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Braz Alportel	410489	Washington	15/8/28	N.Y.	Solvey									
20		GABRIEL	Joaquim de Souza	30	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Loulé	416714	Washington	10/9/28	N.J.	Elizabethport									
21		NOGUEIRA	Manoel Francisco	33	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Arouca	419284	Washington	2	Pa.	Scranton									
22	99155/431	ANJOB	Custodio dos	27	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Braga	451430	Washington	5/2/29	N.J.	Newark									
23		FONSECA	Domingos Nunes	32	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	426030	Washington	5/10/28	N.Y.	Jamaica									
24	607626-11/24/31	RODRIGUES	Margale	28	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Ilhavo	290977	Washington	28/7/27	N.J.	Elizabethport									
25		PAES	Jamario	32	✓	M	✓	laboer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mangualde	442394	Washington	6/12/28	N.Y.	Jamaica									
26		DUARTE	José Cardozo	41	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Parada	415814	Washington	6/9/28	N.Y.	Bronx									
27		BORGES	José Alves	24	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C. de Sal	415681	Washington	5/9/28	N.Y.	Bronx									
28		ALBUQUERQUE	Afonso de	37	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Parada	417656	Washington	15/9/28	N.Y.	New York									
29	P-4117/33 411800 Card. R. 2-12-29	LADEIRA	Antonio Francis	40	✓	M	✓	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Casteloje	410945	Washington	16/8/28	N.Y.	N. Rochelle									
30	29/12	Gomes Joaquim not embarked.																											
		Chief Purser :																											

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	28
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-
Aliens . . . . .	28



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29TH, JULY, 1929

List 52

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

161

29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father-Francisco Sece Louzã	NY	Bronx	no	self	30 yes	24 Bronx-Friend-José Ribeiro, 710 East 212 St. Bronx NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	far brw brw	none
2	Wife-Maria de J. José Louzã	NY	Bronx	no	self	50 yes	26 Bronx-Friend-Silva Batista, 631 East 213 St. Bronx NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	far brw brw	none
3	Wife-Gracinda P. Figueiredo Chaves	NY	Yonkers	no	self	50 yes	20 Yonkers-Friend-José das Neves, 314 New Main St. Yonkers NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	wht brw brw	none
4	Wife-Maria Trindade Oliveira Estarreja	NJ	Newark	no	self	30 yes	24 Newark-Friend-Mario Teixeira, 100 Ferry St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	wht brw brw	scar on right cheek along ear
5	Wife-Eliza Fernandes Parada	NJ	Newark	no	self	30 yes	24 Newark-Friend-Avelino Silva, 55 Warwick Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	wht brw brw	none
6	Father-Bento Gomes Santa Va. Verde	Pa.	Freeland	no	self	30 yes	24 Freeland-Cousin-Alfredo G. Rendeiro, 358, Rody St. Freeland Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	wht brw brw	none
7	Wife-Helena G. Forte Va. Verde	NJ	Newark	no	self	30 yes	24 Newark-Brother-in-law-Luiz C. Conego, 100, Ferry St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	wht brw brw	none
8	Wife-Maria Alves Filipe Ilhavo	NJ	Elizabeth P	no	self	30 yes	24 Elizabeth-Friend-Joaquim Agostinho, 241, 2nd. St. Elizabeth Port.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	wht brw brw	none
9	Wife-Rosa Conceição Ferreira Ilhavo	NJ	Elizabeth	no	self	25 yes	27 Elizabeth-Friend-Amadeu Correia, 235 2nd. St. Elizabeth Port.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	wht brw brw	none
10	Wife-Maria C. Figueiredo Ilhavo	NJ	Elizabeth	no	self	30 yes	24 Elizabeth-Friend-Valentin Rocha, 244, 2nd. St. Elizabeth Port.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	wht brw brw	none
11	Wife-Carolina L.B. Oliveira Penacova	NY	Bronx	no	self	30 yes	24 Bronx-Friend-Mancel Rodrigues, 3531 White Plains Ave. Bronx	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk brw brw	none
12	Wife-Madalena Bentes Mealhada	NY	Yonkers	no	self	30 yes	24 Yonkers-Friend-Nester Nunes, 245 New Main St. Yonkers	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	drk brw brw	none
13	Wife-Rosalina D. Canto Lindoso	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	30 yes	24 Cambridge-Brother-in-law-Felix D. Canto, 315, Portland St. Cambridge	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	drk brw brw	none
14	Wife-Adelina D. Pereira Ovar	NJ	Elizabeth P	no	self	25 yes	25 Elizabeth-Friend-Valentin J. Rocha, 244, 2nd. St. Elizabeth Port.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brw brw brw	none
15	Wife-Felicja M. Florentina Avanca	NJ	Elizabeth P	no	self	25 yes	24 Elizabeth-Cousin-Valentin Rocha, 244 2nd. St. Elizabeth Port.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	- drk brw	none
16	Wife-Ana Martins Costa Arcos Val de Vez	Mass	Cambridge	no	self	30 yes	24 Cambridge-Cousin-Inocencia Rodrigues, 315, Portland St. Cambridge	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brw brw	none
17	Wife-Maria Andrade Cerqueira Miranda	Mass	Peabody	no	self	30 yes	24 Peabody-Brother-Mancel P. Troeiro, 55, Fulton St. Peabody Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	- oht hal	mole on right cheek
18	Father-Amaro M. Santos Valongo	Pa.	S. Bethelam	no	self	25 yes	24 S. Bethelam-Friend-José Santos Rocha, 223 Adams St. S. Bethelam	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk brw brw	none
19	Wife-Clotilde de R. Leure S. Bras d'Alportel	N.Y.	Solvey	no	self	30 yes	24 Solvey-Friend-Abilio Henriques, 212 Coggeshall Av. Solvey	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	- brw brw	none
20	Wife-Maria das D. Freitas Loulé	N.J.	Elizabethport	no	self	30 yes	24 Elizabeth-Uncle-José dos Santos-169 Bethp. First St. Elizabethport	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr blk brw	none
21	Wife-Maria Gomes d'Oliveira Arouca	Pa.	Soranton	no	self	25 yes	24 Soranton-Friend-José Silva-120 Monroe St. Soranton Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	- brw brw	none
22	Mother-Isabel Gomes-Braga	N.J.	Newark	no	self	30 yes	24 Newark-Friend-Filipe Soares-65 River St. Newark N.J.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	wht brw gry	none
23	Father-Domingos Nunes Fonseca Aveiro	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	30 yes	24 Jamaica-Brother-Antonio M. da Silva, 35 Elm St. Jamaica N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr brw brw	none
24	Wife-Joana de J. Seix Ilhavo	N.J.	Elizabethport	no	self	30 yes	24 Elizabeth-Friend-Amadeu Correia-235 Cal. 2nd. St. Elizabethport.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	drk blk brw	none
25	Wife-Maria da Assunção Mangualde	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	25 yes	24 Jamaica-Friend-Antonio da Silva, 122 South St. Jamaica N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk brw brw	none
26	Wife-Delfina de Jesus Filipe Parada	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	30 yes	24 Bronx-Friend-Albano M. Venancio, 23662 Whiteplains Av. Bronx	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	- brw blu	scar left side forehead
27	Mother-Maria Duarte Borges Parada	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	30 yes	24 Bronx-Friend-Albano M. Venancio, 3662 Whiteplains Av. Bronx	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	- brw ch	scar over r. eye
28	Wife-Alexandrina R. Pimenta Parada	N.Y.	New York	no	self	30 yes	24 New York-Brother-José Albuquerque, 557 Greenwich St. New York	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr brw brw	none
29	Wife-Bernardina R. Ladeira Castolejo	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	30 yes	24 New Rochelle-Cousin-Joaquim Raposo-334 4th St. New Rochelle	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr brw brw	none
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Roberto Stupar of the M. S. Saturne, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in my right number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the U.S. Sanitaria <sup>emph. by own or to</sup>  
<sup>(State whether Surgeon "in line therewith" or "employed by</sup>  
<sup>own thereof," as the case may be)</sup>  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JUL 29 1929, 19

NEW YORK  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Officer Name and Title of investigator or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29TH, JULY, 1929

List 54 (QUOTA)  
The entries on this list must be written on printed

163

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended before permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to work in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in business in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in commerce in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in industry in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in service in the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter-Georgina F. Santos Brava Cabo Verde	Mass NBedford	no	self	50	no none never	Son-José Batista Santos 396, Purchase St. NBedford	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	drk g/bw	brw none
2	Grandmother-Maria Patrocínio Mirandela	RI Auburn	no	father	25	no none never	Father-José Rodrigues Borrego, 447, Woodbin St. S. Auburn	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	nat brn	brn none
3	Grandmother-Maria Patrocínio Mirandela	RI Auburn	no	father	25	no none never	Father-José Rodrigues Borrego, 447, Woodbin St. S. Auburn	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/ /	nat brn	brn none
4	Brother-Albino S. Amaral Celorico da Beira	Mass Chicopee	no	father	25	no none never	Father-José S. Amaral, 23, Bright St. Chicopee Mass	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat brn	brn none
5	Mother-Maria A. M. Prata Ceia	NJ Lodi	no	father	25	no none never	accompanies father-Francis-00 Martins Ferreira	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk brw	brw none
6	Father-José Pereira Ceia	Pa. Soranton	no	husband	30	no none never	accompanies husband-Manoel Francisco Valente	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk brw	brw none
7	Father-Ana de Jesus Casten-de	RI Centr. Falls	no	father	25	no none never	Father-Joaquim Araújo Cam-pos-1300 Broad St. Central	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk brw	brw good
8	Mother-Maria T. Oliveira Estarreja	NJ Newark	no	self	25	no none never	Friend-Mario Teixeira-100 Perry St. Newark NJ	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	wht brw	brw none
9	Mother-in-law-Maria A. Oliveira Estarreja	NJ. Pennsgrove	no	self	30	no none never	ac/husband Paulo M. Salgado 42, Cumberland Ave. Pennsgrove	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	wht brw	brw none
10	Grand-mother-Maria A. Oliveira Estarreja	NJ. Pennsgrove	no	father	no	no none never	accompanies parents-father Paulo M. Salgado	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 9	lgt far	blue none
11	Mother-Maria C. Centeio Loule	NY Mamaroneck	no	father	25	no none never	Father-Manoel S. Coelho, 222 Bond St. Mamaroneck NY	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	far fra	brw none
12	Mother-Maria C. Centeio Loule	NY Mamaroneck	no	father	25	no none never	Father-Manoel S. Coelho, 222 Bond St. Mamaroneck NY	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	far far	blue none
13	Mother-Gracinda Garcia Gralhas	Mass Ludlow	no	husband	24	yes 16/21	Husband-Augusto Frutuoso 243, State St. Ludlow Mass	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk brw	brw none
14	Grand-mother-Gracinda Garcia Gralhas	Mass Ludlow	no	father	no	yes 16/21	ac/mother Maria J. A. Pereira	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	American born		
15	Father-Francisco R. Aleixo Belem Lisboa	NY Brooklyn	no	husband	25	no none never	Husband-José R. da Silva, 147 Conover St. Brooklyn NY	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk brw	brw none
16	Father-Antonio R. Cires Angejo	Mass E. Cambridge	no	husband	30	no none never	Husband-Alfredo A. Ribeiro 89, 3rd. St. E. Cambridge	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk brw	brw none
17	Father-Francisco Clare Caldas da Rainha	NJ Elizabeth P	no	husband	30	no none never	Husband-Joaquim Jeronimo 133, Inslee PL Elizabeth	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	wht brw	brw none
18	Grandfather-Francisco Clare Caldas da Rainha	NJ Elizabeth P	no	father	no	no none never	father-Joaquim Jeronimo ac/mother-Maria G. Jeronimo	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 5	drk brw	brw none
19	Grandfather-Francisco Clare Caldas da Rainha	NJ Elizabeth P	no	father	no	no none never	father-Joaquim Jeronimo ac/mother-Maria G. Jeronimo	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk brw	brw none
20	Grandfather-Francisco Clare Caldas da Rainha	NJ Elizabeth P	no	father	no	no none never	father-Joaquim Jeronimo ac/mother-Maria G. Jeronimo	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	drk brw	brw none
21	Sister-in-law-Arminda The-mas Lisboa	Conn Danbury	no	husband	no	no none never	Husband-Manoel Fernandes, P.O. Box 883 Danbury Con	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	drk brw	brw none
22	Sister-Noemia Pinto Campos V. Castelo	NJ Newark	no	mother	no	no none never	Mother-Luiza Matos Dias, 100, Perry St. Newark NJ	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	drk brw	brw none
23	Sister-José Viegas Coelho Alportel	NY Mountvernon	no	husband	40	no none never	Husband-João Pires Pinto, 447, North Terrace Av. Mount Vernon	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	drk brw	brw none
24	Uncle-José Viegas Coelho Alportel	NY Mount Vernon	no	father	no	no none never	accompanies mother-Tereza Viegas Pinto	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 9	drk brw	brw none
25	Uncle-João Viegas Coelho Alportel	NY Mount Vernon	no	father	no	no none never	accompanies mother-Tereza Viegas Pinto	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7	drk brw	brw none
26	Uncle-João Viegas Coelho Alportel	NY Mount Vernon	no	father	no	no none never	accompanies mother-Tereza Viegas Pinto	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 3	drk brw	brw none
27	Mother-Josepha R. de Jesus Ilhavo	N.J. Elizabethport	no	father	no	no none never	Father-Joaquim da Silva Cipriano-235 2nd. St. Elizabethport	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	med brw	brw none
28	Mother Maria de Jesus Ilhavo	Cal. Antioch	no	husband	30	no none never	Husband-Elias dos Santos Russe-4 k. St. Antioch Cal.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	med brw	brw none
29	Grand-Mother-Maria de Jesus Ilhavo	Cal. Antioch	no	father	no	no none never	Father-Elias dos Santos Russe 4 k. St. Antioch Cal.	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	fr brw	brw none
30	Aunt-Maria da Conceição Castendo	Cal. Antioch	no	father	30	no none never	Father-Manoel da Costa Maneca - Matchetta	yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat brn	brn none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roberto S. Sanchez of the M. S. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roberto S. Sanchez  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of JUL 29 1929, 19  
at NEW YORK

Robert J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



69

164

*at particulars, relative to the mental and physical*

Regulation

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

---

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russeniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



(Nonquots)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from LISBON 22nd, JULY, 1920

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
															NONQUOTA														
1	ADMITTED	LOPES	Manoel Francisco	46		m	x	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Portugal	V. Conde	Temp. Visit. Visa 1	Oporto	10/7/29	NY	Brooklyn									
2		BERNARDO	José	45		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Houville	Visa 1	Lisbon	6/7/29	Mass	N Bedford									
3		CARVALHO	Casimiro Domingues	52		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gaya	Visa 4	Oporto	10/7/29	NJ	Bayonne									
4		MARQUES	José	30		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	S. Paulo	Visa 241	Lisbon	18/6/29	NJ	Newark									
5		SIMÕES	Leopoldina Jesus	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Coentral	Visa 13	Lisbon	18/7/29	Conn.	Danbury									
6	Q. S. CIT.	SIMÕES	Alice de Jesus	8		f	s	---	yes	English	yes	U. S. A.	Portuguese	U. S. A.	Plymouth	American born June 20-92		Mass	Plymouth										
7		SIMÕES	José dos Santos	46		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhão	Visa 8	Lisbon	15/7/29	Cal.	Brunswick									
8		HENRIQUES	Manoel Folgosa	33		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Paranhos	Visa 2	Lisbon	6/7/29	Cal.	Byron									
9		CARDOSO	Antonio Vicente	45		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Coia	Visa 3	Lisbon	6/7/29	Pa.	Woodlawn									
10		ALMEIDA	Adeline	41		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	Visa 242	Oporto	27 6/29	NY	Watertown									
11		LOPES	Abdias Rodrigues	32		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C. Pera	Visa 75	Lisbon	18-7-29	Conn	Danbury									
12		FRANCISCO	Joaquim	37		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Louza	Visa 203	Oporto	16/5/29	RI	Providence									
13		OLIVEIRA	Maria Celeste	19		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundada	Visa n 18	Lisbon	19/7/29	Portugal	Fundada									
14	Q. S. CIT.	OLIVEIRA	Sebastião P.	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	U. S. A.	Portuguese	Portugal	Fundada	Pass. No 551997-188. at Washington May 8-928		Conn	Waterbury										
15		MARIA	Manoel	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Visa 8	Oporto	16/7/29	Pa.	S. Bethelen									
16		DEVEZA	Antonio Alves	35		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Amora	Visa 12	Lisbon	17/7/29	NJ	Newark									
17		PEREIRA	Luiz	33		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	R. Janeiro	Visa 6	Oporto	27/6/29	N.Y.	Mount Vernon									
18		RODRIGUES	Maria da Gloria	28		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P. Delgada	Visa 19	Lisbon	19/7/29	Mass.	Fall River									
19	U. S. CIT.	RODRIGUES	Joseph	3		m	-	---	---	---	---	U. S. A.	Portuguese	Mass.	Fall River	American Born	Sept. 7-925	Mass	Fall River										
20	U. S. CIT.	RODRIGUES	Belmira	1		f	-	---	---	---	---	U. S. A.	Portuguese	Mass.	Fall River	American Born	Jan 21-928	Mass.	Fall River										
21	U. S. CIT.	ALICE	Maria	3		f	-	---	---	---	---	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Mangualde	Visa 18	Lisbon	19-7-29	Portugal	Mangualde									
22	U. S. CIT.	BERNARDO	Francisco	25		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Trancoso	Visa 9	Lisbon	16/7/29	N.Y.	Great Neck									
23		OLIVEIRA	Nicolau Borges	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Brazilian	yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	S. Paulo	Visa 20	Lisbon	Jul. 22-929	Mass.	Chicopee									
24		COSTA	Deolinda Borges	25		f	m	housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vizeu	Visa 16	Lisbon	Jul 19-929	Mass.	Chicopee									
25	U. S. CIT.	OLIVEIRA	Augusto	3		m	-	---	---	---	---	U. S. A.	Portuguese	Mass.	Chicopee	American Born	Nov. 6-925	Mass.	Chicopee										
26	U. S. CIT.	OLIVEIRA	Cecilia Borges	1		f	-	---	---	---	---	U. S. A.	Portuguese	Mass.	Chicopee	American Born		Jul 19-929	Mass.	Chicopee									
27		AMARAL	Emydie	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	R. Janeiro	Visa 21	Lisbon	Jul. 22-929	Portugal	Mangualde									
28		PERPETUA	Gloria d'Oliveira	39		f	m	housewife	no	Portuguese	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	F. Algodres	Visa 11	Lisbon	17/7/29	Mass.	N. Bedford									
29	U. S. CIT.	OLIVEIRA	Georgina	9		f	s	---	yes	Portuguese	yes	U. S. A.	Portuguese	Mass.	N. Bedford	American Citizen	April 13-920	Mass.	N. Bedford										
30		VIANA	Marcelino Goncalves	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tondella	Visa 10	Lisbon	17/7/29	N.Y.	Elizabethport									

Total passengers	30
------------------	----

U. S. citizens . . . . . (5)

Alabama . . . . . 20

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29TH,

JULY

1929

163

List 33 (Nonquota)

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

31

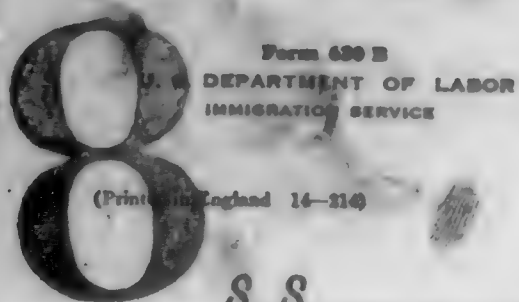
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W., or of any other fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of the U.M.W., or of any other labor organization	Whether alien is a member of the I.W.O., or of any other labor organization	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.G.T., or of any other labor organization	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.G.T., or of any other labor organization	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.G.T., or of any other labor organization	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.G.T., or of any other labor organization	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.G.T., or of any other labor organization	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.G.T., or of any other labor organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter-Maria L. Carneiro Vila do Conde	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	30 yes	25/29	Brooklyn	Friend-Samuel Brance, 15 Union St. Brooklyn NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 wht gry brw none
2	Wife-Nazareth Albuquerque São Paulo	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	30 yes	27/28	New Bedford	Brother-Manoel Bernar de, 85 Mocher St. New Bedford	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 drk brw brw none
3	Wife-Sofia D. Oliveira V. N. Gaia	NJ	Bayonne	no	self	50 yes	22/28	Bayonne	Friend-João Batista, 35 West 23rd St. Bayonne	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 wht brw brw none
4	Father-Joaquim Marques 1850a	NJ	Newark	no	self	50 yes	26/28	Newark	Cousin-Abilio Marques, 114 M. Worther St. Newark NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 drk brw brw none
5	Mother-Joaquina de Jesus Coentral	Conn.	Danbury	no	self	35 yes	20/28	Danbury	Husband-Manoel S. Elare 51 Liberty St. Danbury Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 drk blk brw none
6	Grand-mother-Joaquina Jesus Coentral	Conn.	Danbury	no	father				accompanies mother-Leopoldina Jesus Simões	American born										
7	Wife-Eliza de Nascimento Olhão	Mass	Boston	no	self	35 yes	15/29	Braintree	Friend-José M. Souza, 307, Hawthick never St. Braintree	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 drk brw brw none
8	Wife-Conceição C. Serodie Paranhos	NY	Bronx	no	self	30 yes	26/27	Byron	Brother-José P. Henriques 600 Gunhill Rd. Bronx NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 drk brw brw none
9	Wife-Conceição Henr. Cardoso Coia	NY	Bronx	no	self	40 yes	25/28	Bronx	Friend-Carminda C. Coelho 600 Gunhill Rd. Bronx NY	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 drk gbrw brw none
10	Wife-Maria E. Almeida Vizeu	NY	Watertown	no	self	35 yes	25/28	Watertown	Friend-Agostinho Rulitiano 448 West Main St. Watertown	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 drk brw brw none
11	Wife-Delolinda Carvalho Cantanhede	Conn	Danbury	no	self	30 yes	25/28	Danbury	Brother-José R. Lopes, 51 Liberty St. Danbury Conn	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 drk brw brw none
12	Wife-Maria C. Vaz Louzã	NJ	Newark	no	self	35 yes	25/28	Newark	Friend-Adriano Antonio, 90 Mongolia St. Providence	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 drk mgyr brw none
13	Father-José S. Pereira Fundada	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	30 no	none	never	accompanies husband-Joaquim Patroicio Oliveira	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 drk brw brw none
14	Father-in-law José S. Pereira Fundada	Conn	Waterbury	no	self				American Citizen 14 Pemberton St. Waterbury Conn											
15	Wife-Emilia H. da Silva Estarreja	Pa.	SBethlehem	no	self	25 yes	24/28	SBethlehem	Brother-Victorino Ferreira Cake Works Ellington Rd. S. Bethlehem	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 wht dbrw brw none
16	Wife-Maria E. V. Gomes Praia de Anocra	NJ	Newark	no	self	30 yes	28/29	Newark	Friend-Luis Ant. Martins 95 Prospect St. Newark	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 med brw brw none
17	Friend-João d'Oliveira Vila Real	N.Y.	MontVernon	no	self	35 yes	23/28	MontVernon	Friend-Antonio Carvalho-512yes Hight St. Mount Vernon	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 med brw brw none
18	Father-in-law-José Redri-gues Mangualde	Mass.	Fall River	no	self	50 yes	28/28	Fall River	Husband-Antonio Rodrigues-619 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 drk blk brw none
19	Grand-Father- José Rodrigues Mangualde	Mass	Fall River	no	mother	-- yes	25/28	Fall River	Accompanies Mother	American Born										
20	Grand-Father-José Redri-gues Mangualde	Mass	Fall River	no	mother	-- yes	27/28	Fall River	Accompanies Mother	American Born										
21	Grand-Father- José Redri-gues Mangualde	Mass	Fall River	no	mother	-- no	never	no	Accompanies Mother	yes, perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	// nat brn brn none
22	Wife-Virginia da Conceição Thomas-Trancooso	N.Y.	Great Neck	no	self	25 yes	26/28	Great Neck	Friend-Oscar Show-11 Myrtle Drive- Great Neck N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 drk brw brw little seam on right cheek
23	Father-Antonio B. Oliveira Parada	Mass.	Chicopee	no	self	50 yes	no	never	Brother-in-law-Antonio Domingos-13 Dwight St. Chicopee	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	// nat brn brn none
24	Father-José B. da Costa Carregal do Sal	Mass.	Chicopee	no	self	50 yes	25/27	Chicopee	Cousin-Antonio Domingos 13 Dwight St. Chicopee	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	// nat brn brn none
25	Grand-Father-José B. da Costa- Carregal do Sal	Mass.	Chicopee	no	father	-- yes	26/28	Chicopee	Accompanies Parents	yes	American Citizen									
26	Grand-Father- José B. da Costa Carregal do Sal	Mass.	Chicopee	no	father	-- yes	27/28	Chicopee	Accompanies Parents	yes	American Citizen									
27	Cousin-Francisco de Souza Amaral	R.I.	Pawtucket	no	self	45 no	no	never	Brother-João Amaral-59 Lawn Av. Pawtucket R.I.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	// nat brn brn none
28	Mother Rosa Izabel Nunes Fornos d'Algodres	Mass.	New Bedford	no	self	25 yes	24/26	New Bedford	Husband-Jorge de Oliveira 55 Fulton St. New Bedford	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 drk blk brw none
29	Grand-Mother Rosa Izabel Nunes Fornos d'Algodres	Mass	New Bedford	no	mother	no yes	24/26	N. Bedford	Accompanies Mother	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	// nat brn brn none
30	Wife-Maria Clara Viana-Tondella	N.J.	Elizabethport	no	self	35 yes	26/28	Elizabethport	Friend-Luciane Plapio-233 2nd St. Elizabethport	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 - brw - none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.









Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**  
19**60**

S. S. **SATURNIA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, JUL 19 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gordon	Hymen	17		m	S	Lynn Mass. II/14/1911	Pass. 3438 iss. at Naples (Italy) 7/16/29	110 Gillen St. Lynn Mass.
2	Dardano	Nicola	40		m	M	./.	Pass. 667817 iss. at Wash. D.C. I/24/29	60 Enclcott St? Boston Mass.
3	Mancini	Bartolomeo	26		m	M	Wilmington Del June 31st 1903	Pass. 3437 iss. at Naples (Italy) 7/13/29	106 Clifton St. Providence R.I.
4	Zarella	Antonio	40		m	M	./.	Pass. 6622 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/8/29	938 Broadway Boston Mass.
5	Lombardi	Alberto	20		m	M	Schenectady N.Y. I/14/1909	Pass. 3065 iss. at Naples (Italy) 5/4/29	621 Congress St. Schenectady N.Y.
6	Magno	Saverio	52		m	M	./.	Pass. 478929 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/6/28	416 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rosato	Antonio	24		m	S	Clarksburg W. Va. 6.14/1905	Pass. 1894 iss. at Rome (Italy) 6/15/29	248 Alton St. Phila Pa
8	Sgouris	Stephen	29		m	S	./.	Pass. 509134 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/7/28	326 Plain St Newark N.J.
9	Perri	Vincenzo	35		m	M	./.	Pass. 578454 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/31/28	377 Shoemaker Av. Monessen Pa.
10	Bellizzi	Anna	59		f	M	./.	Pass. 800 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 6/18/29	728 S. May St. Chicago Ill.
11	Romano	Gennaro	45		m	M	./.	Pass. 656054 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/7/28	150 Morris Av. N.Y.C.
12	Gidaro	Rauno	42		m	M	./.	Pass. 443815 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/27/27	121 Box Mt. Carmel Pa;
13	Morrone	Michele	33		m	M	./.	Pass. 446524 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/3/27	3826 N. Fairhill St. Phila Pa
14	Di Mauro	Giuseppe	38		m	M	./.	Pass. 1217 iss. at Rome (Italy) 5/29/29	1309 N. Saline St. N.Y.C.
15	Vergato	Francesco	17		m	S	Sewickley Pa. 4/8/1912	Pass. 648 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 6/6/29	153 Box Roslyh. N.Y.
16	Cirillo	Vito	36		m	M	./.	Pass. 613581 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/11/28	25 Nurseman Av. Watertown Mass.
17	Pavia	Carmin	39		m	M	./.	Pass. 453125 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/25/27	30 Fourth St/ Midland Pa.
18	De Santis	Francesco	52		m	M	./.	Pass. 19603 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/20/29	39 Ower St/ Cleveland O.
19	Zito	Doménico	39		m	M	./.	Pass. 636054 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/29/28	606.14th M. Park Chicago Ill.
20	Di Pierro	Leonard	47		m	M	./.	Pass. 651174 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/20/28	50 Park Av. Albany N.Y.
21	Francione	Natale	43		m	M	./.	Pass. 64806 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/12/28	1241 Erie St. Chicago Ill.
22	Bonaquisti	Rosa	32		f	M	./.	Pass. 1983 iss. at Rome (Italy) 7/6/29	307 Box N.Y. Caledonia
23	Bonaquisti	Fernando	7		m	S	./.	Pass. 1983 iss. at Rome (Italy) 7/6/29	307 Box N.Y. Caledonia
24	Bonaquisti	Marcello	5		m	S	./.	Pass. 1983 iss. at Rome (Italy) 7/6/29	307 Box N.Y. Caledonia
25	Bonaquisti	Luigia	3		f	S	./.	Pass. 1983 iss. at Rome (Italy) 7/6/29	307 Box N.Y. Caledonia
26	Proce	Francesco	31		m	M	./.	Naturalized at B'klyn N.Y. 3/14/24 Pass. 67773 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12.14/28	97 Crynner St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Nacoleano	Pasquale	38		m	M	./.	Pass. 26635 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/27/29	3837 102 St. Ozone Park N.Y.
28	Pavia	Michele	34		m	M	./.	Pass. 41104 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/17/27	30 Fourth St. Midland Pa
29	Troia	Salvatore	40		m	M	./.	Pass. 609928 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/6/28	109 Graham Av. Long Island N.Y.
30	Troia	Giuseppe	14		m	S	./.	Pass. 609928 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/6/28	109 Graham Av. Long Island N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

SATURNIA

sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Ferragina	Antonio	23	m	Jersey C. June 25th 1906	Pass. 827 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 6/1/29	256 Wayne St. Jersey N.J.
2	Casamassima	Giuseppe	58	m	./.	Pass. 3349 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/28/29	272-69 St. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Grillo	Giacomo	30	m	./.	Pass. 3294 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/12/29	216 Davenport Av. New Haven Conn.
4	Grillo	Raffaella	36	f	./.	Pass. 3294 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/12/29	216 Davenport Av. New Haven Conn.
5	Grillo	Pasquale	10	m	./.	Pass. 3294 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/12/29	216 Davenport Av. New Haven Conn.
6	Grillo	Antonio	7	m	./.	Pass. 3294 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/12/29	216 Davenport Av. New Haven Conn.
7	Grillo	Amelia	4	f	./.	Pass. 3294 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/12/29	216 Davenport Av. New Haven Conn.
8	Grillo	Edvige	2	f	./.	Pass. 3294 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/12/29	216 Davenport Av. New Haven Conn.
9	Grillo	Luigi	12	m	./.	Pass. 3294 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/12/29	216 Davenport Av. New Haven Conn.
10	Garratolo	Alberto	16	m	Barre Mass. 11/16/1913	Pass. 3344 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/27/29	338 Box S. Barre Mass
11	Cesare	Arturo	25	m	New Haven July 10-1904	Pass. 3290 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/12/29	12 Gregory St. New Haven Conn. 34-62 10 Street
12	Capotorto	Leonardo	23	m	New York 2/1/1906	Pass. 3350 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/28/29	Long Island N.Y.
13	D'Amato	Giovanni	51	m	./.	Pass. 674204 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/15/29	17 N. Portland Av. Bklyn N.Y.
14	Porco	Gastano	30	m	./.	Pass. 578769 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/31/28	17 Box Baltimore Pa
15	Groe	Francesco	39	m	./.	Pass. 479028 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/5/27	801 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa.
16	Porco	Maria	45	f	./.	Pass. 570744 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/23/28	801 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa
17	Silveri	Nicola	36	m	./.	Pass. 659761 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/22/28	50 Malden St. Malden Mass.
18	LANCIONE	ANTONIO	34	m	./.	PASS. 640846 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 10/9/28	29 FRONT ST MEDFORD MASS
19	METALLU	NICOLA	43	m	./.	PASS. 438547 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/14/27	1110 SUMMER AV WASHINGTON PA
20	GIROMINI	LUIGI	20	m		PASS. 2154 ISS. AT GENOVA ITALY 6/11/29	FRANKLYN MASS
21	CARRESE	PASQUALE	33	m	./.	PASS. 679478 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/2/29	37 MOKOWKAN AV SCOTIA N.Y.
22	MOIONDO	NICOLA	36	m	./.	PASS. 444090 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 2/27/27	815 GEORGE ST PLAINFIELD N.J.
23	9/20 Giromini Luigi not embarked Chief Purser:						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

SATURNIA

sailing from NAPOLI

JUL 19 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PIRROTTA	MICHELE	16	✓	S	./.	Pass. 641 at Palermo It. April 24th 1929	158 Moth St. New York
2	CAPPELLERI	FELICE	18	✓	S	./.	Pass. 793 at Palermo It. June 15th 1929	Box 148 Portchester N.Y.
3	COSTA	FRANCESCO	34	✓	S	./.	Pass. 644296 at Wash. Oct. 25th 1928	828 R.R. Street Portage Pa.
4	COSTA	PANCRAZIO	41	✓	M	./.	Bornesboro N. 1659804 August 4th 9121 Pass. 175 Palermo Oct. 16 1928 Pittsburg Pa. 30th September 1921	828 R.R. Street Portage Pa.
5	SCORDO	SALVATORE	25	✓	M	./.	Pass. 487637 Wash. Jan 1st 1926 Brooklyn N.Y August 9th 1927	314 Jefferson St. Brooklyn N.Y. cousin Satta Giuseppe 78 Catharine St. New York.
6	PUCCIO	GIUSEPPE	16	✓	S	March 11 th 1913 Johnston N.J.	./.	
7	PULEO Maimone	GIUSEPPA	26	✓	S	Whiston Pa. Jan 3rd 903	Pass. 545 Palermo Ital. March 20-1929	96 Oxford Place Brighton N.Y.
8	Romeo	Crazio	36	✓	M	./.	10610 at Wash. Febr. 27th 1929	209 Alvarado Str. Monterey Cal.
9	Zito	Largherita	19	✓	S	Andara Pa. Apr. 27th 1910	Pass. 828 Palermo Italy July 1st 1929	Box 376 Mader Pa.
10	Bagnasco	Nicola	35	✓	M	./.	602538 at Wash. July 5th 1929	202 Exchange Str. N. Haven Conn.
11	Mangiapane	Isidoro	39	✓	M	./.	620409 at Wash. July 26th 1929	9832 Cartam Detroit Mich.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Ex 6 Scanning 2nd  
#16 Scanning 2nd

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-214

S. S. SATURNIA

sailing from TRIESTE

JUL 17 1929

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schischa	Moritz	58	M	M	./.	2788124 NewYork City Jul.24th,1914	brother:-Neubauer David NewYork
2	Gaspar	Roman	41	M	M	./.	Pass.689801 Washington Mar.23rd,929	404 E:74 Street
3	Gaspar	Mary	32	F	M	./.	2076047 Kenosha Wisc. Jun,16th,1924	D.C. Washington
4	Ferencevich	Stefan Nikola	17	M	S	Chicago.Ill.September 7th,1912	Pass.620155 Washington Jul.26th,928	accomp. by the husband
5	Stoica	Joan	20	M	S	Torrington Conn.Jan.18th,1909	Pass.620155 Wash. D.C. Jul.26th 928	friend:- Shipich Steve
6	Bonvicin	Bonfiglio	19	M	S	./.	Pass.247 Belgrade SHS.May 16th,1929	Shelds Ave 3123 Chicago Ill.
7	Rossi	Fausto	17	M	S	./.	Pass.611 Bucharest Roumany Jun,12th,29	friend:-Pop Anna 4808 Tillmann
8	Facinelli	Giovanni	23	M	S	./.	Pass.478 Italy Venice Jun,17th,929	Ave Cleveland Ohio
9	Milani	Angela Maria	17	F	S	Chicago Ill. Jan,16th,1912	Pass.487 Italy Venice Jun,17th,929	New York NY. brother Rodolfo
10	Cortiano	Guido Anton	22	M	S	Hermansville Mich,Oct,20th,1907	Pass.473 Italy Venice Jun,14th,929	Bonvicin
11	Bortolon	Egidio	24	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. Dec.28th,1904	Pass.311 Italy Venice Feb.20th,1929	friend:-Zadra John 311 W26 Str.
12	Rupar	John	35	M	S	./.	Pass.504 Italy Venice Jun,27th,929	New York City
13	Zuolich	Domenica	51	F	M	./.	Pass.495 Italy Venice Jun,21st,1929	friend:-Biada Concetta Felin
14	Zuolich	Gloria	15	F	S	./.	Milwaukee Wisc. Sep.19th,923	259 W.19th Str.New York City
15	Loglia	Oliva	36	F	M	./.	Pass.17255 Washington Mar.18th,929	cousi,-Michelazzo Timo 332
16	Loglia	Cristino	9	M	S	./.	Pass.514 Italy Venice Jul.9th,929	Kensington Ave Chicago Ill.
17	Loglia	Emilio	7	M	S	./.	Pass.514 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	friend:-Cocco Louis 156 Verona
18	Loglia	Antonio	3	M	S	./.	accomp. by the mother	Ave Newark N.J.
19	Dovgan	Joseph	24	M	S	Pueblo Colo July 4th,1905	Pass.515 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	friend:-Marin Giuseppe 474 E.
20	Valentino	Miko	33	M	S	./.	Pass.515 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	9th Str. New York City
21	Arnold	Arturo	21	M	S	./.	Pass.515 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	brother:-Rupar Frank 282 Mineral
22							accomp. by the mother	Str.Milwaukee Wisc.
23							Pass.514 Italy Venice Jul.9th,929	husband:-Zuolich Giuseppe
24							Pass.514 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	106-43-Str. Union City NY.
25							accomp. by the mother	
26							Neganle Mich. 50953 Feb.25th,907	
27							Pass.515 Italy Venice Jul.9th,929	husband:-Loglia Cristo 557 W.44
28							Pass.515 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	Str.New York NY.
29							accomp. by the mother	
30							Pass.515 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	accomp. by the mother
							Pass.515 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	accomp. by the mother
							Pass.515 Italy Venice Jul 9th 929	accomp. by the mother
							Pass.521 Italy Venice Jul.11th,929	uncle:-Pradae John 20947 E.Mil-
							Pass.68407 Washington Jun,3rd,1929	ler Street St.Eushe Vill.Chevel.
							Pass.475 Italy venice Jun,12th,929	uncle:-Valentino John 2936
								3rd Ave NewYork NY.
								friend:-Pellin Giovanni 511-West
								26 Street New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



26

Form 530-B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. "SATURNIA"

sailing from LISBON

22ND. July, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JULY

1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 170
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	CAMARADA	José	43				./.	Pass. 566141 ins. at Wash Jan 17-1929 District Court of Brooklyn 7/8/28	17, Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn NY
2	ASSUNÇÃO	Juliet	8				26/11/21 Nassau Florida	./.	666, Henry St. Brooklyn NJ
3	SPINDULA	Antonio V.	55				./.	Pass. 40 Wash. April 16-1929 District Court of Galveston Texas January 24th 1912	51. East 125th St. New York
4	TELXEIRA	James	16				August 22nd. Maui: Hawaii	Pass. 31 ins. at Lisbon June 12-1929	447 E. Bronx St. S. Leandro Cal.
5	COSTA	José Alves da	39				./.	Pass. 616486 at Washington July 17-1928	959-Garfield Av. Jersey City
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ex. 5 / 1 carrying  
#5 - carrying

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SATURNIA COSULICH LINE arrived JULY 30, 1929, 192 M., from 171

July 31  
Aug 1

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
42f	1 PETRICCA DEL RUSSO Addolorata	17	20	1		Hus. to call	Thos. M. Petrucca 340 E. 155 St. NYC	John	7/31	10 <sup>40</sup>	1	-	1 <sup>1</sup>
29f	2 JANNI-ABATE Vincenza	20	10	1		In transit.	Thos. Luigi Jannai 486 No. Pearl St. Albany, NY	John	7/31	10 <sup>05</sup>	1	-	1 <sup>1</sup>
29f	3 MILETA-ROTI Maria	20	11-2	2		Tel \$	R.R. to Thos. Vito Mileta 483 E. 13th St. Brooklyn	John	8/1	10 <sup>20</sup>	2	-	2 <sup>1</sup>
9 m	Giuseppe						Washington						
40f	4 DIEDO Elisabetta	14	1-3	3		Med. hold.	Thos. Emanuel D 14911 Parkside Ave, Detroit, Mich	John	7/30	3 <sup>40</sup>			
10f	Erminia						do						
9 m	Eduardo						do						
15m	5 MANDRILLO Pietro	21	5-6	2		Tel \$	R.R. to Father Giovanni M. 3303 Graham Ave, Detroit, Mich	John	7/31	11 <sup>15</sup>	2	-	2 <sup>1</sup>
13m	Giuseppe						do						
39f	6 SILVA Aguilas J.	30	15	1		Tel to call	Thos. Jose R. de S 147 Conover St. Bklyn, NY	John	7/31	9 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	1 <sup>1</sup>
30f	7 DUDE Mandina	3:00	5	2		To hosp. on arr.	Thos. Mariano D 836 So. Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill	John	8/1	1 <sup>15</sup>			
18m	8 CORLEO Jose Senteio	30	11-2	2		Father to call	Father Manuel C. rrr Bond St. Elizabethport, NJ	John	7/31	10 <sup>10</sup>	2	-	2 <sup>1</sup>
20m	Manuel Santos						do						
12m	9 da COSTA Jose	3:00	30	30	1	To call	Father Manuel 116 River St, Woonsocket, R.I. Drains	John	7/30	3 <sup>15</sup>			
12m	10 CIPRIANO Joao da Silva	30	27	1		To call	Father Joaquin 235-2nd St. Elizabethport, NJ	John	7/31	10 <sup>20</sup>	1	-	1 <sup>1</sup>
49m	11 VIANA Marcelino	4:00	31	30	1	Hos. on arr.	Friend Luciano Pinheiro 160 Bond St. Elizabethport, NJ	John	7/6	11 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1 <sup>1</sup>
35f	12 PINTO-CORLEO Tereza Viegas	30	23-6	4		Fl to hosp. on arr.	Thos. Jose Luis Pinto 33 No. 3rd Ave. New York, NY	John	7/8	1 <sup>25</sup>	4	-	4 <sup>1</sup>
8 f	Florinda V.						do						
6 f	Dulce V.						do						
5 m	Antonio V.						do						
15m	13 de CAMPOS Alberto Pinto	30	22	1		To hosp. on arr.	Another Luis de Santos 49 Broad St. Newark, NJ	John	7/6	10 <sup>10</sup>			
48f	14 Ferrel Gilberto	10:00	2	5	1	Hus to call	Thos. Rudolf Carmo 4011-3rd Ave, Bklyn, NY	John	7/29	10 <sup>00</sup>			



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SATURNIA COSULICH LINE arrived JULY 30, 1929, 192 , M., from 171

*July 31*

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
42f	1 ✓ PETRICCA DEL RUSSO Addolorata	17	20	1	1	Hus. to call	Thos. M. Petrucca 340 E. 155 St. N.Y.C.	John	7/31	10 <sup>40</sup>	1	-	1 ✓
29f	2 ✓ JANNI-ABATE Vincenza	20	10	1	1	In transit.	Thos. Luigi Janni 486 No. Pearl St. Albany, N.Y.	John	7/31	10 <sup>00</sup>	1	-	1 ✓
29f	3 ✓ MILETA-ROTI Maria	20	11-2	2	1	Tel \$	R.R. to Thos. Vito Mileta 483 E. New St. Alhaden	John	8/1	10 <sup>20</sup>	2	4	4 ✓ July Aug
9 m	Giuseppe						Washington						
40f	4 ✓ DIEDO Elisabetta	14	1-3	3	1	Med. h'd.	Thos. Emanuel D 14911 Parkside Ave, Detroit, Mich. Diana	John	7/30	3 <sup>40</sup>			✓
10f	Erminia						do						✓
9 m	Eduardo						do						✓
15m	5 ✓ MANDRILLO Pietro	21	5-6	3	1	Tel \$	R.R. to Father Giovanni M. 3303 Parkside Ave, Detroit, Mich.	John	7/31	11 <sup>15</sup>	2	-	2 ✓
13m	Giuseppe						do						✓
39f	6 ✓ SILVA Aguilida J.	30	15	1	1	Tel to call	Thos. Joe R. de S 147 Conner St. B'ly, N.Y.	John	7/31	9 <sup>20</sup>	1	-	1 ✓
30f	7 ✓ DUDE Mandina	3:00	5	2	1	To hosp. on arr.	Thos. Marino D 836 So. Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill.	John	8/1	1 <sup>15</sup>			✓ July Aug
18m	8 ✓ CORLHO Jose Senteio	30	11-2	2	1	Father to call	Father Manuel C 222 Bond St. Elizabeth, N.J.	John	7/31	10 <sup>10</sup>	2	-	2 ✓
20m	Manuel Santos						do						✓
13m	9 ✓ da COSTA Jose	3:00	30	30	1	To call	Father Manuel 116 River St, Teaneck, N.J. Diana	John	7/30	3 <sup>15</sup>			✓
13m	10 ✓ GIPRIANO Joao da Silva	30	27	1	1	To call	Father Joaquin 235-2 St. Elizabeth, N.J.	John	7/31	10 <sup>20</sup>	1	-	1 ✓
49m	11 ✓ VIANA Marcelino	4:00	31	30	1	Hos. on arr.	Friend Luciano Pinheiro 160 Bond St. Elizabeth, N.J.	John	8/1	1 <sup>15</sup>	1	1	1 ✓ July Aug
35f	12 ✓ PINTO-CORLHO Teresa Viegas	30	23-6	4	1	to hosp. on arr.	Thos. Jose Pires Pinto 33 No. 3rd Ave. N.Y. N.Y.	John	8/8	1 <sup>20</sup>	8	3	6 ✓ July Aug
9 f	Florinda V.						do						✓
6 f	Dulce V.						do						✓
5 m	Antonio V.						do						✓
15m	13 ✓ de CAMPOS Alberto Pinto	2:20	30	22	1	To hosp. on arr.	Another Luis de Trator 49 Broad St. Newark, N.J.	John	8/6	10 <sup>15</sup>			✓ July Aug
45f	14 ✓ Germe	glbrude 10 AM	5	1	1	Hus to call	Thos. Rudolf Camas 4011-3 Ave, B'ly, N.Y.	John	7/29	10 <sup>00</sup>			✓

22



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. SATURNIA

COSULICH LINE

arrived

JULY 30, 1929

, 19

M.

, from

172

July 1929

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.

64m 1	VISCUSCO	Sebastiano		It. Ph. def. LPC	2:00	Mathews																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
-------	----------	------------	--	------------------	------	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

*arrived* JULY 30, 1929

, 19

*M.*,

, from

173

July 24

[illegible]



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the ship's deck and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the duties to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable thereafter, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any such alien employees who are being discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed as aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so to deliver either of the said lists, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, in addition to the sum of \$500 for each such vessel such fine as he may deem proper, if the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$500 for each such vessel shall not be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York  
August 1st 1929

I, master of the italian S.S. SATURNIA  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>349</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>(10)</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>7</u>	Total crew this date	<u>346</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29, 1929, consigned to Phelps Bros Battery Place 17; is now lying at Pier 84 W.River, and is expected to sail August 2nd, 1929, for Azores, Lisbon, Naples and Trieste via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

14-1613

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
--	--	--	6	83	
--	--	--	6	84	
--	--	--	6	82	
--	--	--	6	80	
--	--	--	5	78	
--	--	--	5	70	
--	--	--	5	71	
--	--	--	6	82	
--	--	--	6	81	
--	--	--	6	85	
--	--	--	6	82	
--	--	--	6	83	
--	--	--	6	81	
--	--	--	6	80	
--	--	--	6	84	
--	--	--	6	82	
--	--	--	6	81	
--	--	--	6	80	
--	--	--	5	78	
--	--	--	5	77	
--	--	--	5	70	
--	--	--	5	71	
--	--	--	6	82	
--	--	--	6	81	
--	--	--	6	85	
--	--	--	6	82	
--	--	--	5	78	
--	--	--	5	75	
--	--	--	6	82	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1876

Line NORTH - AMERICA  
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE SATURNIA MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW-YORK JUL 29 1929 JULY, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/ 175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	STUPARICH ROBERTO	MASTER	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
2	GLASAR GIULIELMO	1ST. OFF.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	6	83	
3	SCALA RODOLFO	2ND. OFF.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	6	84	
4	BENCI GIOVANNI	2ND. OFF.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	6	82	
5	BENVENUTI ALBERTO	2ND. OFF.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	6	80	
6	MALABOTICH GIOVANNI	3RD. OFF.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	5	78	
7	SAMOEZ GIUSEPPE	APPR. OFF.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	70	
8	SARINZ FERUCCIO	APPR. OFF.	7/6/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	71	
9	BUSSANICH GIUSEPPE	CHIEF ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	--	--	--	6	85	
10	PASCOLUTTI DANTE	1ST. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	6	83	
11	LANTIERI UMBERTO	1ST. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	6	82	
12	GLADULICH GUIDO	2ND. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	6	81	
13	PISINICH GIOVANNI	2ND. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	6	80	
14	GERMANIS GERMANO	2ND. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	6	84	
15	RANDICH TEODORO	2ND. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	6	82	
16	STUPARICH GIUSEPPE	2ND. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--	6	81	
17	BRUNN VITTORIO	2ND. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	6	80	
18	FONTANOT ANTONIO	3RD. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--	6	80	
19	FURLAN MARCELLO	3RD. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	5	78	
20	SAIN ERMINIO	3RD. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	5	77	
21	SMERGZINSKY GIOVANNI	3RD. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	70	
22	SPONZA GIUSEPPE	APPR. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	5	70	
23	BRUSCHI VIRGILIO	APPR. ENG.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	5	71	
24	GASPARINI GIULIANO	DOCTOR	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	6	82	
25	HEIMPOLO EMILIO	CHIEF PURSER	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	6	81	
26	TONGICH QUALTIERO	2ND. PURSER	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	--	--	--	6	85	
27	PERINI AVERARDO	2ND. PURSER	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	6	82	
28	CIMADOR CARLO	2ND. PURSER	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	78	
29	CLEVA EUGENIO	3RD. PURSER	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	5	75	
30	SAVOIA H. MARCELLO	INF. OFF.	28/5/29 TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	6	82	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owner COSULCON SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 has been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

176

Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FLORIDA	LUIGI	PRINTER	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
2	BUFFA	PIETRO	WIR. OPER.	1/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	6	84	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
3	<del>FRANCESCO</del>	<del>PIETRO</del>	<del>WIR. OPER.</del>	<del>1/6/29</del>	<del>TRIESTE</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>42</del>	<del>--</del>	<del>--</del>	<del>--</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>84</del>	
4	LONDI	ROBERTO	WIR. OPER.	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	5	77	
5	RUZZIER	ODORICO	BOATSMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	5	77	
6	FONDA	ROCCO	BOATSMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	6	84	
7	SCOPINICH	GIUSEPPE	BOATSMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	5	76	
8	ZOPPA	RENATO	CARPENTER	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	6	85	
9	RUSCO	FRANCESCO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	5	78	
10	COGCHINI	BRUNO	STEERSMAN	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	75	
11	NOVIS	VITTORIO	STEERSMAN	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	76	
12	SPERA	GIUSEPPE	STEERSMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	5	77	
13	PICCHINI	LORENZO	STEERSMAN	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	5	77	
14	GIURASOV	GIORGIO	STEERSMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	75	
15	BAIDINI	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	6	82	
16	LAZZARICH	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	5	77	
17	LETTICH	M. ROMANO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	75	
18	FERRARO	GIOV. BATT.	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	--	--	--	6	85	
19	FISCALE	LIBERIO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--	--	6	84	
20	PETROVICH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	5	76	
21	SEPCICH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--	5	78	
22	MILLEVOI	FERDINANDO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	6	82	
23	PETROBINO	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	--	--	--	6	83	
24	CHELAN	CARLO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	75	
25	COLOMBAN	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	6	80	
26	RIZZIER	GIACOMO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	5	75	
27	SPORTIELLO	VINCENZO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	6	82	
28	TAGLIAPEETRA	MARCELLO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	6	84	
29	PUMAR	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	6	83	
30	CAMPORALE	LORENZO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	6	82	

Line 2 NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman in a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel SATURNIA arriving at NEW YORK JULY 29 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P. E.	1	ZECCHINI	MARIANO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	MASC.	ITALIAN	5	78	
--	2	SURI AN	SANTO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	5	77	
--	3	CARBONCICH	VITTORIO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	5	75	
--	4	PASQUITI	ALDO	SAILOR	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	5	75	
--	5	CAPONE	SILVERIO	SAILOR	10/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	--	--	6	83	
--	6	RIZZI	ANGELO	DECKBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	5	75	
--	7	TAMBURLINI	DOMENICO	DECKBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	5	75	
--	8	UKMAR	FRANCESCO	DECKBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	5	75	
--	9	ZIGANTO	FELICE	DECKBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	5	77	
--	10	DELFIN	LINO	DECKBOY	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	5	78	
--	11	CUCHICH	MARGO	DECKBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	5	77	
--	12	WALICH	GIULIO	DECKBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	5	76	
--	13	CANESINI	ORESTE	DECKBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	5	75	
--	14	ZAINA	MARIO	DECKBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	5	75	
--	15	STABILE	SILVANO	DECKBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	5	76	
--	16	SIBONI	GIORGIO	INFIRMARIAN	3/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	6	82	
--	17	SEKUR	GIUSEPPE	INFIRMARIAN	27/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	6	80	
--	18	NELZ	MARIA	NURSE	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	FEM.	--	5	76	
--	19	MARTIN	MARINA	NURSE	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	6	82	
--	20	BARTOLI	FERRUCCIO	ELECTRICIAN	3/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	MASC.	--	6	81	
--	21	OLIVA	GAETANO	ELECTRICIAN	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	6	80	
--	22	BEIVENUTI	MARCELLO	ELECTRICIAN	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	6	85	
--	23	PURLAN	VITTORIO	ELECTRICIAN	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	6	84	
--	24	BORZ	MARIO	ELECTRICIAN	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	6	83	
--	25	BREZZI	ERMANNO	ELECTRICIAN	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	5	78	
--	26	VALENCICH	GIACOMO	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	5	79	
--	27	MARTINOLICH	GIOMBATTA	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	5	75	
--	28	IUREN	GIUSEPPE	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	5	76	
--	29	GIAMBELLA	ANGELO	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	5	76	
--	30	PETRONIO	ALESSANDRO	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	5	76	

Line 3 WORTH - AMERICA  
Owner COSULATO SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE  
Legal Agents  
16-1900

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifestation, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman in a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178 9

Vessel		arriving at		NEW - YORK		JULY 1929, from the port of																					
SATURNIA																											
(1)		(2)		(3)		(4)		(5)		(6)		(7)		(8)		(9)		(10)		(11)		(12)		(13)		(14)	
No. on list		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age		Sex		Race		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks or peculiarities			
		Family name		Given name		When		Where																			
FIN	P. E.	1	BUDNIK	EMILIO	LABOURER	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	78												
		2	VASOTTO	ANTONIO	LABOURER	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42				6	85												
		3	BRESARZ	MATTEO	LABOURER	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36				5	79												
P. E.		4	NERI	ARMANDO	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29				5	78												
		5	UGO	PIETRO	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44				6	85												
FIN	P. E.	6	TASSOTTI	GIOVANNI	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27				5	75												
		7	MIAN	GIORDANO	LABOURER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				5	75												
		8	WIDMER	ETTORE	BOOK BYMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				6	83												
P. E.		9	FOGLIETTA	MODESTO	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				6	82												
		10	TILL	ROMANO	GREASER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				5	75												
FIN	P. E.	11	AURILIA	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43				6	85												
		12	ORZAN	BENEDETTO	GREASER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				5	78												
		13	JENCO	EDOARDO	GREASER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51				6	85												
		14	MARTINOLICH	RUGGERO	GREASER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				5	79												
FIN	P. E.	15	GRANICH	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25				5	77												
		16	PETAROS	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38				6	82												
		17	GOZZOLINO	FILIPPO	FIREMAN	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27				5	78												
		18	GOZZOLINO	VINCENZO	ENG. BOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				6	83												
		19	BARTOLUZZI	ANTONIO	ENG. BOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				5	75												
		20	VELICOGNA	ANGELO	ENG. BOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				5	79												
		21	ESPOSITO	VINCENZO	ENG. BOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25				5	77												
		22	TARABONIA	BRUNO	ENG. BOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27				5	78												
		23	PERGOLIS	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				6	85												
		24	PERGOLIS	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				6	85												
		25	MAZZICARO	UGO	WAITER HOTEL	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				6	83												
		26	OSANNA	GIUSEPPE	STOREKEEPER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33				6	82												
		27	SUPPANCIS	MARCELLO	STOREKEEPER	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35				6	84												
		28	FERLORA	ANTONIO	STOREKEEPER	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43				6	85												
		29	BOSICH	GIOVANNI	STOREKEEPER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				6	82												
		30	ZANETICH	FRANCESCO	STOREKEEPER	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28				5	76												

DISCHARGED AT  
TRIESTE

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1980

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1922, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BE DALON	PIETRO	BUTCHER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	82	
2	URBICH	ANDREA	BACKER	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	6	85	
3	BRUSATIN	GINO	BACKER	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--	6	83	
4	DEJURI	BRUNO	BACKER	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	5	77	
5	UTEL	MARIO	BACKER	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	75	
6	GODNIS	AGOSTINO	BACKER	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	5	80	
7	ZUANNI	NICOLÒ	COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	6	85	
8	BABUDER	GIOVANNI	COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	6	84	
9	VENIER	GIUSEPPE	PATRICOOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	6	85	
10	ZUANNI	NICOLÒ	PATRICOOK	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	5	78	
11	SCHWAB	MARIO	PATRICOOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	6	85	
12	GIBRIGIEVICH	CESAIRE	PATRICOOK	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	--	--	--	6	85	
13	VIEZDOLI	CARLO	STEWARD	3/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	78	
14	BRA DASCHIA	ANTONIO	SAILOR	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--	6	82	
15	JARZ	ANTONIO	SAILOR	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	6	85	
16	PIPPAN	FAUSTO	SAILOR	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	5	78	
17	PRODAN	ANTONIO	SAILOR	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	6	88	
18	TOB	BRUNO	ICECREAM	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	6	82	
19	SEIBLERER	SILVIO	COOK	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	78	
20	RONDA	PIETRO	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	5	79	
21	SERPO	GIOVANNI	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	5	78	
22	GERKVENIK	ALBERTO	COOK	3/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	--	--	--	6	85	
23	MURADORI	LUIGI	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	6	84	
24	CANDUSSI	GIOVANNI	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	--	--	--	6	85	
25	FRATNEE	LUIGI	COOK	3/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	6	84	
26	PAOLETTI	RODOLFO	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	5	79	
27	SCHILLAN	VIRGILIO	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	5	80	
28	TAUZHAR	LUIGI	COOK	4/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	5	80	
29	AMBROSI	ERNESTO	BUTCHER	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	5	80	
30	SINA	ONOFRIO	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	6	81	

NORTH - AMERICA

Line 5  
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONELocal Agents  
14-1880

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Sweden).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Port of Origin Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/ 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MILLOCO	ORESTE	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	77	
2	MINIUSI	GIOVANNI	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				5	76	
3	SANTINI	UMBERTO	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				5	75	
4	MAGNANI	DANTE	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23				5	76	
5	CHAUDON	GIUSEPPE	COOK	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				5	78	
6	BOSE	GIUSEPPE	COOK	27/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41				6	85	
7	SKERL	CARLO	AP PR. COOK	27/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				5	75	
8	COELLI	ESIDIO	AP PR. COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21				5	76	
9	DAVIDE	GIACOBBE	AP PR. COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24				5	77	
10	WEBER	ERMANNO	AP PR. COOK	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23				5	76	
11	TACCHER	ERMANNO	AP PR. COOK	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27				5	75	
12	GHERGNICH	AURELIO	AP PR. COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				5	78	
13	GUADAGNI	ENRICO	AP PR. COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19				5	75	
14	PREGARZ	GIACOMO	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19				5	75	
15	BODIG	PIETRO	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				5	76	
16	CANDUSSI	ARMANDO	KITCHENBOY	27/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41				6	83	
17	SKERL	CARLO	AP PR. COOK	27/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				5	75	
18	COELLI	ESIDIO	AP PR. COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21				5	76	
19	DAVIDE	GIACOBBE	AP PR. COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24				5	77	
20	WEBER	ERMANNO	AP PR. COOK	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23				5	76	
21	TACCHER	ERMANNO	AP PR. COOK	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27				5	75	
22	GHERGNICH	AURELIO	AP PR. COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				5	78	
23	GUADAGNI	ENRICO	AP PR. COOK	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19				5	75	
24	PREGARZ	GIACOMO	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19				5	75	
25	BODIG	PIETRO	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				5	76	
26	CANDUSSI	ARMANDO	KITCHENBOY	27/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41				6	83	
27	HVASTIA	LIBERO	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19				5	75	
28	DAZZARA	GIOVANNI	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26				5	76	
29	TAMMINI	ARNALDO	KITCHENBOY	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20				5	75	
30	VALLE	NERIO	KITCHENBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18				5	75	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LIVELLI	FRANCESCO	STOREKEEPER	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
2	RAK	GIOVANNI	STOREKEEPER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29				5	77	
3	JAKSE	GIOVANNI	STOREKEEPER	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35				5	79	
4	PICCOLI	VITTORIO	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22				5	75	
5	PALUMBO	GIUSEPPE	KITCHENBOY	10/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25				5	75	
6	BASSI	ROMANO	STOREKEEPER	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35				5	79	
7	MILLO	PIETRO	STOREKEEPER	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				5	78	
8	COVACICH	GIOVANNI	STOREKEEPER	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33				5	79	
9	RAUTNIK	GIORDANO	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21				5	77	
10	MESCHINI	EGIDIO	KITCHENBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19				5	76	
11	DE LUCA	UMBERTO	WAITRE HOTEL	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40				6	85	
12	CASSINI	GIOVANNI	WAITRE HOTEL	31/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38				6	84	
13	JURASEK	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				6	85	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
14	CATTAN	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				6	84	
15	VASCOTTO	ANTONIO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37				6	82	
16	BATTAN	GIORGIO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				5	79	
17	COLLA	EMILIO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35				6	84	
18	SZOELOESI	VITTORIO	STEWARD	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48				6	85	
19	TEMPESTA	RAOLO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				5	77	
20	BATTELI	MARIO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30				5	76	
21	PREGARZ	ALBERTO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31				5	78	
22	TOCIAI	CARLO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				5	79	
23	HOLLASCH	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				5	80	
24	PRESELLI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				5	81	
25	MIKULICH	GUIDO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29				5	78	
26	NIEDER	PIETRO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34				6	82	
27	CATTARUZZA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28				5	78	
28	ROGO	BRUNO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35				6	81	
29	DESSI	MARCELLO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32				6	81	
30	UKMAR	MARIO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48				6	85	

Line 7 NORTH - AMERICA  
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

aliens

182 9

marks or  
critics

AT

AT

AT



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SATURNIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 29**, 1922, from the port of **TRIESTE / ITALY** 182 9

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	MARINATO	PACIFICCO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
---	2	WILFING	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	5	79	
---	3	GIORGETTI	ALBERTO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	5	79	
P.E.	4	FRILLI	FERDINANDO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	5	80	
---	5	BACCI	RENATO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---	5	75	
P.E.	6	PANUSCA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---	6	84	
---	7	CRISPINI	FERNANDO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---	5	75	
---	8	BERTOLE	EMILIO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	5	78	
P.E.	9	AMBROGGI	CASIMIRO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---	5	77	
---	10	MANZINI	REMIGIO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---	5	79	
P.E.	11	GRASSO	GIULIO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	5	75	
---	12	VILLATORA	OLIVO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	5	76	
---	13	SUBBANI	GIUSTO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---	5	77	
---	14	SUBOTICH	MATALE	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---	6	81	
---	15	TITSCHER	RODOLFO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	6	82	
P.E.	16	MARASPIN	MARCELLO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---	6	81	
---	17	TUTTA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---	6	83	
---	18	BRAYOS	MARIO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---	6	80	
---	19	BURLA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---	5	78	
---	20	CAMPANARI	OTTORINO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	---	---	---	6	85	
---	21	PETROLO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---	5	76	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
---	22	BALVI	DEGMO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---	6	86	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
---	23	BOLETTI	LUIGI	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---	5	79	
---	24	RUDMANN	TEOFILO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---	5	77	
---	25	BARONIO	ACHILLE	STEWARD	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	---	---	---	6	84	
---	26	TRANI	LUIGI	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	5	79	
---	27	POLOMIO	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---	5	78	
---	28	SCHIAVI	ROBERTO	STEWARD	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	5	79	
---	29	BRANDOLIN	BRUNO	STEWARD	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	5	77	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
---	30	BRANDOLIN	BRUNO	STEWARD	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	5	77	

Line **8** **NORTH - AMERICA**  
Owners **CO.SULIQU SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE**  
Local Agents **14-1940**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAUTRIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 183 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	AGUIZZOLI	ANTONIO	STEWARD	5/4/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	78	
2	STURM	RODOLFO	STEWARD	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	5	77	
3	GEROLA	GIULIO	STEWARD	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	6	85	
4	OFFICIA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	75	
5	OKRETICH	CARLO	STEWARD	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	6	84	
6	VISINTIN	MARIA	STEWARDESSE	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	FEM.	--	--	5	76	
7	COMELLI	MARIA	STEWARDESSE	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	5	75	
8	VELACICH	ELVIRA	STEWARDESSE	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	76	
9	LIVAR	MARGHERITA	STEWARDESSE	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	--	--	--	5	77	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
10	SAVORGHAN	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	MASC.	--	--	5	79	
11	CANDIAS	ANTONIO	STEWARD	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	78	
12	VUCCI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--	--	6	85	
13	CABELLI	RODOLFO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	5	75	
14	LOI	LUIGI	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75	
15	DAPRETTO	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	77	
16	CASER	RENZO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--	5	75	
17	SABBAZ	GUIDO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	5	76	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
18	BATTEN	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	5	75	
19	FONDA	ANDREA	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--	5	75	
20	POSSIDEL	EUGENIO	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75	
21	BENEDETTI	OSCAR	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	
22	COSTANZA	NICOLA	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	77	
23	COBAL	LUCIANO	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75	
24	SUPPI	PIETRO	MESSBOY	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	76	
25	GIURICH	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	3/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	77	
26	DRESSAN	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	78	
27	MALLINI	VITTORIO	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	
28	GRISON	RIGCARDO	MESSBOY	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75	
29	DEBBI	LUIGI	WALTER HOTEL	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	6	82	
30	BUTORI	ANDREA	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	6	85	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owner COSULON SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents 14-1880

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of any such vessel as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

9

Motor Vessel		SATURNIA		arriving at		NEW - YORK		JULY 29		1929, from the port of		TRIESTE / ITALY					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities				
			When	Where													
1	CODELIA	MARIO	✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	78			
2	VOLBI	MARIO	✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	75			
3	CASTELLAN	VIRGILIO	✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	6	82			
4	PRAYISANI	UMBERTO	✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	5	75			
5	CABRINI	LEONARDO	✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	5	75			
6	MARQUCCI	RIGGIOTTI	✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	75			
7	TAVOLATO	GIACOMO	✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	5	76			
8	PROVATIN	GIORDANO	✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	77			
9	VERZIERE	LUIGI	✓	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	6	83			
10	ORLOWSKI	ADAMO	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	5	75			
11	ZULIANI	ROMEO	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	5	78			
12	SITTER	NATALE	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	6	84			
13	FELUGA	MARIANO	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	6	83			
14	COLOMBANI	LUIGI	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	--	--	--	6	85			
15	PASTORE	DANTE	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	75			
16	PAGANI	LEONARDO	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	5	76			
17	DEGRINIS	ITALO	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	75			
18	MORELLI	GIOVANNI	✓	STEWARD	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	6	84			
19	MOSETTI	ANTONIO	✓	STEWARD	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	6	83			
20	MLADOSICH	GIUSEPPE	✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	76			
21	SHERLANZ	MARIA	✓	STEWARDESSE	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	FEM.	--	--	6	85			
22	BADICH	GIUSEPPINA	✓	STEWARDESSE	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	FEM.	--	--	5	78			
23	DESENIBUS	RANIERI	✓	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	MASC.	--	--	5	76			
24	FRAGIACOMO	ARMANDO	✓	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75			
25	FRAGIACOMO	SILVANO	✓	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	5	75			
26	FERLATTI	ENRICO	✓	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	--	--	--	5	76			
27	GIRALDI	MARIO	✓	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	5	76			
28	ULISSE	GIUSEPPE	✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	5	75			
29	CERINI	ATTILIO	✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75			
30	ZOCCHI	MASSIMO	✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	76			

Line NORTH - AMERICA  
Owners COSLICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents  
14-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

9

Vessel		SATURNIA		arriving at		NEW - YORK		JULY 29, 1929, from the port of		TRIESTE /ITALY/						
(1)	No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
FIN	P.E.	1	REBEX	ANTONIO ✓	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
		2	RUZZI R	BORTOLO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	
		3	SALO	DOMENICO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	5	75	
P.E.		4	GABRIELICH	CARLO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	5	75	
FIN		5	PANCERA	VITTORIO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	5	75	
P.E.		6	GODINA	COSTANTINO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	
FIN		7	GUARDIANICH	GIOACHINO ✓	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75	
		8	FERRARI	ANTONIO ✓	MESSBOY	10/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--	5	75	
P.E.		9	COZZOLINO	ANTONIO ✓	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--	--	6	85	
FIN		10	CANDIAS	IGINIO ✓	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	6	83	
P.E.		11	PARENZAN	ROCCO ✓	SAILOR	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	--	--	--	6	85	
		12	BIANCHI	ADA ✓	NURSE	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	FEM.	--	--	6	83	
		13	BAZZANELLA	UMBERTO ✓	LIFTBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	MASC.	--	--	5	75	
		14	BOCHI	MARIO ✓	LIFTBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75	
FIN		15	RENGEL	MARIO ✓	SAILOR	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	5	78	
P.E.		16	HAUSER	ANTONIO ✓	STEWAR D	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	6	83	
		17	ARTUZZATO	BRUNO ✓	STEWAR D	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	75	
		18	PEGIZ	GIUSEPPINA ✓	WASHWOMAN	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	FEM.	--	--	5	78	
		19	VATOVIZ	ANGELA ✓	WASHWOMAN	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	5	75	
		20	PERLUGA	ANTONIA ✓	WASHWOMAN	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	75	
		21	DILICA	ANTONIA ✓	WASHWOMAN	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	76	
		22	SPARWIER	TERESA ✓	WASHWOMAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	6	82	
		23	FLUMIAN	TERESA ✓	WASHWOMAN	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	78	
		24	MONTALBETTI	ANNA ✓	LAUNDRESS	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	5	83	
		25	DIAMETTO	TARCISIA ✓	LAUNDRESS	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	78	
		26	PIBINICH	MARIA ✓	LAUNDRESS	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	5	79	
		27	MINELLI	ELISA ✓	LAUNDRESS	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	6	82	
		28	SINIGAGLIA TITZ	ANNA ✓	LAUNDRESS	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	--	--	--	5	80	
		29	PALMICH	GIUSEPPINA ✓	LAUNDRESS	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	--	--	--	6	81	
		30	RODA	ANNA ✓	LAUNDRESS	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	6	84	

DISCHARGED AT  
TRIESTE  
DISCHARGED AT  
TRIESTEDISCHARGED AT  
TRIESTEDISCHARGED AT  
TRIESTELine NORTH - AMERICA  
Owners COSULI DI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1840

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Motor Vessel **SATURNIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 29**, 1929, from the port of **TRIESTE /ITALY/**

	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIN	P.E.	1	GIPCI	GIORGIO	MUSICIAN	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	MASC.	ITALIAN	5	75	
		2	PANECH	FRANCESCO	MUSICIAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53			6	83	
		3	NEGODI	GIOVANNI	MUSICIAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36			5	75	
P.E.		4	DUBOVICH	MANLIO	MUSICIAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47			6	84	
FIN		5	ARNOLDI	GUIDO	MUSICIAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24			5	78	
P.E.		6	MINELLO	ADOLFO	MUSICIAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37			5	79	
FIN		7	PRADELLI	OLINDO	MUSICIAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22			5	77	
		8	CEUTA	MARIO	TIPOGRAPH	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49			6	85	
P.E.		9	CAIETTO	EMILIO	TIPOGRAPH	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44			6	84	
FIN		10	CAPUZZO	VITTORIO	TELEPHONIAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31			5	77	
P.E.		11	BATTIGNANI	ORESTE	TELEPHONIAN	6/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27			5	75	
		12	CECERE	ALFREDO	BATHER	3/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24			5	75	
		13	MARTINICH	USCAR	MESSBOY	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23			5	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
		14	NISI	TERESA	MANICURE	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	FEM.		5	75	
FIN		15	ZUTTON	ANTONIO	TAILOR	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	MASC.		5	75	
P.E.		16	FORNABARI	MARCELLA	SELLER	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	FEM.		5	76	
		17	BRESCIAC	CARLO	MOON.PICT.OP.	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	MASC.		6	81	
		18	DELPICCOLO	ANGELO	FOTOGRAPH	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41			6	84	
		19	BONELLI	MARIO	FOTOGRAPH	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23			5	75	
		20	GAMBA	LUIGI	BARBER	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26			5	76	
		21	RUBES	EDOARDO	BARBER	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46			6	82	
		22	VITTES	MARIO	BARBER	3/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33			6	81	
		23	MARCHESINI	LEPATO	BARBER	3/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36			6	82	
		24	JANNOTTI	VINCENZO	BARBER	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30			6	81	
		25	PECCHINI	GIORDANO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19			5	75	
FIRST		26	GEROLIMICH	GALLISTO	DECKBOY	9/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17			5	75	
P.E.		27	NITSCHE	AUGUSTO	CLERK	10/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36			6	82	
FIRST		28	BASSIK	ANTONIO	COOK	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47			6	85	
P.E.		29	PERUSSICH	PIETRO	STEWART	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45			6	83	
FIRST		30	SKERKO	LUIGI	STEWART	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24			5	76	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULI DI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents 14-1960

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. J. Flanagan*  
*July*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1920

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MURRY 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 187 9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race *	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
				When	Where									
1	NICOLINI	ANTONIO	STEWARD	29/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6	85	
2	USMAMI	ANTONIA	STEWARDESSE	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	FEM.	--	--	6	83	
3	GERI	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	--	--	5	75	
4	GRASSI	ATTILIO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	76	
5	BARZELOGNA	VIRGILIO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	5	77	
6	BOSCOLO	ERMANNO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	
7	COLAUSSIG	BRUNO	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	--	--	--	5	75	
8	ZVAR	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	--	--	--	5	77	
9	JELIUSICH	GIORGIO	MESSBOY	5/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--	--	6	82	
10	AZZONI	GUIDO	MAITRE HOTEL	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	--	--	--	6	83	
11	APOLLONIO	DANTE	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	--	--	--	6	82	
12	JANNARIELLO	VINCENZO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	6	81	
13	ORLICH	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	--	--	--	6	82	
14	PELZ	FERDINANDO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	5	78	
15	PAGGLEY	GUIDO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	6	84	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
16	RAMPATSCHEK	OSCAR	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	6	83	
17	KOLESKA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	5	79	
18	VRANCICH	ANTONIO	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	78	
19	FONDA	GIORGIO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	77	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
20	MARALA	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	6	84	
21	ORASCHEN	MARCELLO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	6	84	
22	ORRU	JACO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	6	83	
23	CATTOMAR	NICOLA	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	5	79	
24	SIMONI	SALVATORE	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	6	84	
25	VITIELLO	SEBASTIANO	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	5	75	
26	PACOR	ANTONIO	STEWARD	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	--	--	--	6	85	
27	GACCAVALLE	MAETANO	STEWARD	10/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	5	79	
28	BARUGGI	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	10/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--	6	81	
29	BAHN SUBICH	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	76	
30	CIVARDI	MARIO	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	75	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners CO SULLI DI SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-1940



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

188

JULY 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY/															188
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
P. E.	1	CRESSI	GUGLIELMO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	14	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
--	2	TOMMASELLO	CARMELO ✓	MESSBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--	5	75	
--	3	REITZ	FERDINANDO ✓	MESSBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	5	76	
--	4	STRALDI	GIOVANNI ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	78	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
--	5	BIANZI	RUGGERO ✓	MESSBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	--	--	--	5	75	
--	6	TAMBURLINI	GIACOMO ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--	5	77	
--	7	DUMINICH	GUIDO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
--	8	PRUNK	RIGCARDO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	
--	9	CANI	ELIO ✓	MESSBOY	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	
--	10	MARION	MARIO ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
--	11	GOMBACH	COSTANTE ✓	MESSBOY	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	--	--	--	5	75	
--	12	ANGELI	RUGGERO ✓	MESSBOY	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	--	--	--	5	77	
--	13	TERZI	FRANCESCO ✓	MAITRE HOTEL	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	6	85	
--	14	MENEGHELLI	BRUNO ✓	STEWARD	7/6/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	6	85	
--	15	BLASCO	LUIGI ✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	5	78	
--	16	SLOBEZ	MARCELLO ✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	5	78	
--	17	ANDENNA	ERNESTO ✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	5	79	
--	18	COVACICH	RODOLFO ✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	6	81	
--	19	DAMAS	GIUSEPPE ✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	72	
--	20	GRILLO	ERNESTO ✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	52	--	--	--	6	85	
--	21	VALENTI	VITTORIO ✓	STEWARD	28/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	6	83	
--	22	ARTICO	CARLO ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	6	82	
--	23	FANTUZZI	DULIO ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--	5	78	
--	24	TREVISAN	OLIVIERO ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	5	75	
--	25	FANESI	LORENZO ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--	--	6	85	
--	26	NEGRONI	DANTE ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	6	86	
--	27	MASELLI	EMILIO ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	5	79	
--	28	COSTANZO	LIBERO ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	78	
--	29	STOCOV	CARLO ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	--	--	--	5	75	
--	30	VASCOTTO	GIOVANNI ✓	STEWARD	31/5/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--	6	81	

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners CO SULLICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

11ens

189

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel Baturnia, arriving at N.Y., JUL 29 1920, 1920, from the port of 189

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST	1	CERNIGOI	AUGUSTO	Chief Eng.	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	46	M	Italian	Italy	6	82	
--	2	TENCA	GIOVANNI	Surgeon	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	33	M	Italian	Italy	5	68	
--	3	SANNINO	GIOVANNI	sailor	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	38	M	Italian	Italy	5	72	
P.E.	4	TERMINIELLO	NICOLA	sailor	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	42	M	Italian	Italy	6	74	
FIRST	5	ONDATO	SILVERIO	sailor	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	49	M	Italian	Italy	6	83	
P.E.	6	OLIVIERO	GENNARO	deckboy	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	18	M	Italian	Italy	5	65	
FIRST	7	DE MARGO	FRANCESCO	fireman	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	32	M	Italian	Italy	6	74	
--	8	PENNIELLO	LUIGI	coalman	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	35	M	Italian	Italy	5	59	
P.E.	9	FIENGO	VINCENZO	coalman	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	26	M	Italian	Italy	5	62	
FIRST	10	BRESSAN	CARLO	steward	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	28	M	Italian	Italy	5	74	
P.E.	11	MINIUSCI	VIRGINIA	stewardess	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	24	F	Italian	Italy	5	60	
--	12	PAGLIARI BAUER	ERMENEGARDA	stewardess	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	43	F	ITALIAN	Italy	5	64	
--	13	MARCO	GUSTAVO	steward	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	35	M	Italian	Italy	6	73	
--	14	AGOSTINCICH	GUALTIERO	steward	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	31	M	Italian	Italy	6	68	
FIRST	15	MALAGNINO	GAETANO	messboy	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	19	M	Italian	Italy	5	52	
P.E.	16	PIAIA	ORESTE	messboy	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	16	M	Italian	Italy	5	54	
--	17	BIDOLI	MARIO	messboy	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	16	M	Italian	Italy	5	58	
--	18	COMOZZO	OTELLO	musician	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	38	M	Italian	Italy	6	74	
--	19	ETTARI	ROBERTO	Royal Commissioner	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	53	M	Italian	Italy	6	72	
--	20	POLIAK	ORAZIO	electrician	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	26	M	Italian	Italy	5	77	
--	21	Callarimich	Silvio	messboy	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	24	M	Italian	Italy	6	73	
--	22	Manzolini	Enzo	Ass. Purser	19.7.29	Naples	no	yes	23	M	Italian	Italy	5	74	
--	23														
--	24														
--	25														
--	26														
--	27														
--	28														
--	29														
--	30														

American Consulate General No. 5292  
at Naples Italy  
SEEN  
For the journey  
via Naples

(Consul)

Date 29 July 1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Roberto Luperich Master of the m/s Saturnia do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen in a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 190

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
FIRST	1	SCROBIGNA	MARIO ✓	STEWARD	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5	78		
--	2	DAL FIUME	GIAGIO ✓	STEWARD	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	5	75		
--	3	COVICH	TEODORO ✓	STEWARD	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	75		
P.E.	4	BRATUS	ENRICO ✓	STEWARD	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	6	82		
FIRST	5	KOZLOWSKY	CARLO ✓	INTERPRETER	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--	6	80		
P.E.	6	MERLO	GIUSEPPE ✓	STEWARD	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--	6	85		
FIRST	7	FURLAN	EMMA ✓	LAUNDRESS	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	FEM.	--	--	5	76		
--	8	SARONI	GILDA ✓	LAUNDRESS	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	--	--	--	6	84		
P.E.	9	ZURLINI	CARMEN ✓	LAUNDRESS	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	--	--	--	6	81		
FIRST	10	BENCICH	ANNA ✓	LAUNDRESS	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--	6	82		
P.E.	11	PERUZZI	GIUSEPPINA ✓	LAUNDRESS	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	--	--	--	5	75		
--	12	BUTIGNON	ERNESTO ✓	ENG. BOY	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	MASC.	--	--	5	76		
--	13	BOLIS	FRANCESCO ✓	SAILO R	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	--	--	--	6	82		
--	14	FONDA	BRUNO ✓	DECKBOY	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	--	--	--	5	75		
FIRST	15	POLIAK	ORAZIO ✓	ELECTRICIAN	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--	5	77		
P.E.	16	GASPERINI	LIBRA ✓	LAUNDRESS	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	FEM.	--	--	6	82		
--	17	TOMICICH	BRUNO ✓	DECKBOY	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	MASC.	--	--	5	75		
--	18	PERITZ	ANTONIO ✓	WASSEL	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	--	--	--	6	85		
--	19	JANUCCI	GIUSEPPE ✓	W.R. OPER.	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--	5	80		
--	20	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI ✓	3RD. PURSER	12/7/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	--	--	--	5	78		
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															



Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners CO SULLICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents 14-1540

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2), (3), (4), and (5) on side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Roberto Stuparich Master of the My Saturnia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1980

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulghrian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SATURNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 29th July, 1929, from the port of LISBON.

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st. 1	Leite Perry.	Dr. Jose Anahory.	36926	2 years	Doctor	22/7/29	Lisboa	No	Yes	28	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.66	65	Kos.
1st. 2	Gomes do Terreiro.	Antonio,	35956	2 years	Nurse	22/7/29	Lisboa	No	Yes	33	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.68	63	Kos.
1st. 3	da Conceição Gil.	Beatriz,	36244	1 year	Nurse	22/7/29	Lisboa	No	Yes	40	Female	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.57	73	Kos.,
1st. 4	dos Anjos Pereira Jorge,		32359	3 years	Assistant Nurse.	22/7/29	Lisboa	No	Yes	29	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.65	61	Kos.
PE. 5	Rodrigues Mendonça.	Manoel.	19044	32 years	Steward	22/7/29	Lisboa	No	Yes	49	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.76	78	Kos.
PE. 6	Cheixo.	Joaquim,	33218	8 years	Steward	22/7/29	Lisboa	No	Yes	42	Male	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.57	68	Kos.
PE. 7	Pereira.	Guilhermina,	2062	9 years	Stewardess	22/7/29	Lisboa	No	No	50	Female	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.60	87	Kos.
PE. 8	Braga.	Eva Augusta,	2979	5 years	Stewardess	22/7/29	Lisboa	No	No	40	Female	Portuguese	Portuguese	1.40	80	Kos.
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Lisbon, Portugal  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Sam...  
Date July 23, 1929  
(The validity of this license expires...  
months from the date provided the passport  
itself continues to be valid for that period.)



(6 - persons)  
Service no 1041  
No Fee

*Portuguese*

Line "COSULION" Società Triestina di Navigazione  
Owners Società Triestina di Navigazione  
Local Agents L. Pinto Bacto & Cia. Ltda., Lisboa.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



7-29-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Roberto Stepanich, Master, of the m/v Saturnia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29 May



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 191177  
BILLED AUG 8 1929

I, Leo Luby, Surgeon of the U.S.S., Supplied by Oceanic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt. of Jamaica of the U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

9/13/29  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Date

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1929.

at Kingston Jamaica



Jose de Olivera  
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Kingston, Jamaica

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

10	3	2	15
10	3	✓	15

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens 14 U.S. 3 Total 15

7-2 2-1



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORO" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, 24th JULY, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		WILLIAMS	ANGELINA	46		F	M	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	PORTLAND	#420486	WASHINGTON D.C. 26th. Sept. '28	U. S. A.	BOSTON
2	VI-168-528	ROSE	ASTON R.	31		M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. CATHERINE	#426866	WASHINGTON D.C. 15th. Oct. '28	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
3		CAMPBELL	DOROTHY I.	21		F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY		ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT SIX MONTHS	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
4		VENDRYES	LILLIAN H.	32		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		PREVIOUSLY LEGALLY ADMITTED - SEE QUOTA #33968 KINGSTON JA. 31st. AUG. 1928	U. S. A.	LONG ISLAND
5	DNMEX 16	VENDRYES	STEPHEN KEITH	6	10	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		PREVIOUSLY LEGALLY ADMITTED - SEE QUOTA #33969 KINGSTON JA. 31st. AUG. 1928	U. S. A.	LONG ISLAND
6	DNMEX 16	VENDRYES	HENRY D.	5	6	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	NO	NO	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		PREVIOUSLY LEGALLY ADMITTED - SEE QUOTA #33972 KINGSTON JA. 27th. SEPT. 1928	U. S. A.	LONG ISLAND
7		BINNS	EDWARD T.	33		M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON		PREVIOUSLY LEGALLY ADMITTED - SEE LETTER FROM AMERICAN CONSULATE AT KINGSTON JA. 27th. SEPT. 1928	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
8		BLACKBURN	ZELLAH	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#414957	WASHINGTON D.C. 31st. AUG. 1928	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
9		HALL	MARY R.	34	1	F	M	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANNS	#454767	WASHINGTON D.C. 20th. FEB. 1929	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
10	VL-273/920	THOMAS	IMOGENE L.	36		F	M	MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#473682	WASHINGTON D.C. 20th. APRIL 1929	U. S. A.	NEW YORK
11	VL-273/920	THOMAS	CLARENCE G.	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#50883	KINGSTON JA. 17th. JULY 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
12	PX-8956 8-22-41	deROUX	EDNA SYBIL	29		F	M	GENTLE-WOMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	MAY PEN CLARENDON		ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT THREE MONTHS	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. D'Arcy, of the S/S "Toro", from Kingsston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. D'Arcy  
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July, 1928.  
at New York

G. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

S. S. "YORO"

Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA - B.W.I., 24th. JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - N.Y. U.S.A. 29th. JULY 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JOHNSTON	VIOLET MAY	34		F	M		260201 BY MARRIAGE - 1914	138-18, 90 th. AVE. JAMAICA L.I.
2	JOHNSTON	EILEEN OLIVE	14	6	F	S	MAYAGUEZ, PORTO RICO JANUARY 1915 <sup>30</sup>		-----DO-----
3	KOENIG	GEORGE	42	4	M	M	SARATOGA SPRINGS N.Y. MAR. 5th. 1887	930 any Br. High	27W. 96th. ST. N.Y. CITY
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
DECK DEPT.					
DAVISON ALBERT	40	BRITISH			
CONNOR ROBERT	32	BRITISH			
CLARK WILLIAM	60	BRITISH			
ENG. DEPT.					
MC KINLEY ISAAC	60	BRITISH			
DONALD C. MEALY	22	AMERICAN			
STEW. DEPT.					
KING JAMES	38	BRITISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Signature*  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or who to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
43578

sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
43578

ROLOND	JACK	SAILOR	30/6/29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-6
BECKFORD	ERIE	SAILOR	10/7/29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-7
SCARES	JOSE	SAILOR	10/7/29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-8
SCHOTTLEIGH	EMILIO	CHIEF STEW	16/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8
TENNYSON	WILFRED	SECOND STEW.	5/3/29	DO	NO	YES	29	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7
DAVIS	JOHN	CHIEF COOK	6/7/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	EAST IND.	DO	5-8
HART	ELLIS	SECOND COOK	9/1/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	45	M	AFR. BL.	DO	5-8
BENTHAME	LOUIS	WAITER	8/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	CANADIAN	AMER CAN	5-7
HAROLD	LEWIS	WAITER	27/5/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	33	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
MYERS	A. LINVAL	WAITER	15/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10
LYONS	JOHN	WAITER	24/6/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	48	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8

Line DI GIORGIO LINE  
Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORPORATION  
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JULY 31ST, 1929

I, master of the HONDURAN S. S. XORO

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 38

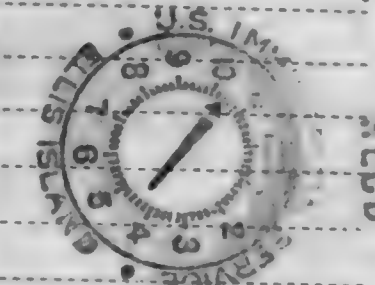
The above named vessel arrived at this port JULY 29th., 1929, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION; is now lying at PIER # 12 E.R., and is expected to sail JULY 31ST, 1929, for KINGSTON \* JAMAICA \* via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 195

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

RECEIVED  
AUG 1 1929  
RECORD DIVISION



\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

18	BROWN				5/7/29	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-9
19	ROLOND	JACK		SAILOR	30/6/29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-6
20	BECKFORD	ERIE		SAILOR	10/7/29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-7
21	SOARES	JOSE		SAILOR	10/7/29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-8
22	SCHOTTICH	EMILIO		CHIEF STEW.	16/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9
23	TENNYSON	WILFRED		SECOND STEW.	5/3/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7
24	DAVIS	JOHN		CHIEF COOK	6/7/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	EAST IND.	DO	5-8
25	HART	ELLIS		SECOND COOK	9/1/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	45	M	AFR. BL.	DO	5-8
26	BENTHAME	LOUIS		WAITER	8/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	CANADIAN	AMER. CAN	5-7
27	HAROLD	LEWIS		WAITER	27/5/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	33	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
28	MYERS	A. LINVAL		WAITER	15/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	AMER. CAN	AMER. CAN	5-10
29	LYONS	JOHN		WAITER	24/6/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	48	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9

Line DI GIORGIO LINE  
 Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORPORATION  
 Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*H. Paray*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Uns & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
42576

ROLOMI		SAILOR	30/6/29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-3
BECKFORD	ERIE	SAILOR	10/7/29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-7
SOARES	JOSE	SAILOR	10/7/29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-8
SCHOTTICH	EMILIO	CHIEF STEW	16/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8
TENNYSON	WILFRED	SECOND STEW.	5/3/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7
DAVIS	JOHN	CHIEF COOK	6/7/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	EAST IND.	DO	5-8
HART	ELLIS	SECOND COOK	9/1/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	45	M	AFR. BL.	DO	5-8
BENTHAME	LOUIS	WAITER	8/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	CANADIAN	AMEH CAN	5-7
HAROLD	LEWIS	WAITER	27/5/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	33	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
MYERS	A. LINVAL	WAITER	15/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	AMERI CAN	AMERI CAN	5-10
LYONS	JOHN	WAITER	24/6/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	48	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8

Line DI GIORGIO LINE  
 Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORPORATION  
 Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION

**Immigrant Inspector.**

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK  
JULY 31ST. 1929

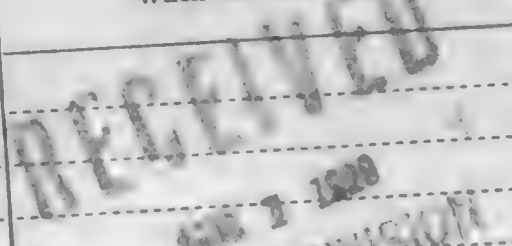
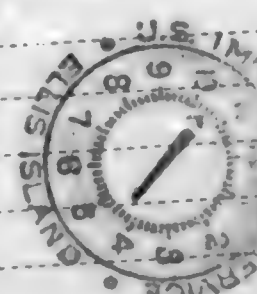
I, master of the HONDURAN (Nationality), NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from port of NEW YORK, of the vessel since arrival at this port:

Chinese  
Total crew at time of arrival 9 Number of seamen deserted None  
Chinese  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen in hospital (or died) None  
Chinese  
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 9

1929, consigned to

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_ **CHINESE** \_\_\_\_\_  
The above named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_ **JULY 29TH,** 192**9**, consigned to  
**DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION**; is now lying at **PIER # 12 E.R.**, and is  
expected to sail **JULY 31ST,** 192**9**, for **KINGSTON \* JAMAICA \***  
via United States port of **DIRECT** First port of call in United States  
this voyage was **NEW YORK**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	 

14-1613

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

Line DI GIORGIO LINE  
 Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORPORATION  
 Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION

14-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **YORO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JULY 29TH**, 19**29**, from the port of **KINGSTON \* JAMAICA \*** **197**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	D'ARCY	MARK			MASTER	6/7/28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1		
2	BOWMAN	JOHN T.			CHIEF OFF.	12/12/28	DO	NO	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11		
3	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO			SECOND OFF.	27/3/28	DO	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8		
4	FELLOWS	M. LE ROY			THIRD OFF.	16/7/29	DO	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9		
5	JACKSON	CHARLES			CHIEF ENG.	27/3/28	DO	NO	YES	47	M	AUSTRALIAN	AMERICAN	5-7		
6	MC FEGGAN	ROBERT			SECOND ENG.	25/5/28	DO	NO	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10		
7	GREEN	ROBERT			THIRD ENG.	2/7/29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	IRISH	DO	5-9		
8	MC CONVILLE	JOSEPH			FOURTH ENG.	16/7/29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
9	ZAFFT	H. ALBERT			CHIEF W.OP.	16/7/29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-11		
10	JOHNSON	JOHN			SECOND W.OP.	2/4/29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-7		
11	CURTIN	JOHN			BOATSWAIN	1/5/29	DO	NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-8		
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK			CARPENTER	21/1/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
13	MUDAHY	JOSEPH			CARPENTER	16/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5-7		
14	TROTMAN	DIXIE			QUARTERM.	7/5/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5-8		
15	HOWILL	JOHN			QUARTERM.	22/8/29	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-8		
16	MAKENZIE	ROBERT			WATCHMAN	8/7/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-7		
17	KERR	ISAAC			SAILOR	8/8/28	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-11		
18	BROWN	ASHEURN			SAILOR	8/7/29	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5-8		
19	ROLOND	JACK			SAILOR	30/6/29	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5-8		
20	BECKFORD	ERIE			SAILOR	10/7/29	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-7		
21	SOARES	JOSE'			SAILOR	10/7/29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5-8		
22	SCHOTTICH	EMILIO			CHIEF STEW.	16/1/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-8		
23	TENNYSON	WILFRED			SECOND STEW.	5/3/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
24	DAVIS	JOHN			CHIEF COOK	6/7/28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	EAST IND.	DO	5-8		
25	HART	ELLIS			SECOND COOK	9/1/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	45	M	AFR. BL.	DO	5-8		
26	BENTHAME	LOUIS			WAITER	8/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5-7		
27	HAROLD	LEWIS			WAITER	27/5/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	33	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
28	MYERS	A. LINVAL			WAITER	15/7/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10		
29	LYONS	JOHN			WAITER	24/6/29	KINGSTON	NO	YES	48	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
30																

Line **DI GIORGIO LINE**  
Owners **AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORPORATION**  
Local Agents **DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

*J. B. Davis*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION A, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, JULY 29TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON \* JAMAICA \* 198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHIN	WO			FIREMAN	27/5/28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	CHINESE	CHINESE			
2	CHANG	SOW			DO	28/10/28	DO	NO	YES	42	DO	DO	DO			
3	LEE	TONG			DO	28/11/28	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	DO	DO			
4	MOCK	YEE			DO	28/10/28	DO	NO	YES	48	DO	DO	DO			
5	LIU	MO			DO	17/6/29	DO	NO	YES	31	DO	DO	DO			
6	KUM	POW			DO	21/5/29	DO	NO	YES	21	DO	DO	DO			
7	LEE	TUCK			DO	2/7/29	DO	NO	YES	36	DO	DO	DO			
8	YEE	SUE			DO	15/7/29	DO	NO	YES	35	DO	DO	DO			
9	LEE HING	FAT			DO	15/7/29	DO	NO	YES	32	DO	DO	DO			
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate,  
Kingston, Jamaica.  
at: (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
via *fruit*  
*George F. Kelly*  
(Via Consol.)  
Date *JUL 23 1929*  
*Colonial with*  
*thirty-eight (38)*



Line DI GIORGIO LINE  
Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.  
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-49-23

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. S. Wray of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1923

M. S. Wray  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. S. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "WESTERN KNIGHT"

arriving at, *St. Estienne*, 19 *June*, from the port of *St. Estienne*

199

WESTERN KNIGHT

Jul 2 8 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morgan	William T			Master	3-1-29	New York	To be paid off on return to New York	Yes	44	M	English	US	5-8		
2	Holmgren	Julius			1st Mate	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-		45		Scandvn	"	6-0		
3	Oberg	Peter F	First		2nd "	"	"	"		37	"	"	"	5-11		
4	Coyle	William T			3rd "	"	"	"		22	"	US	"	5-7		
5	Folk	Raymond S			Chf Radio	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	5-8		
6	MacDonald	Malcolm J	First		Jr	"	"	"		21	"	"	"	5-6		
7	Sibono	Giovanni B			Carpenter	"	"	"		52	"	Italian-N	Italy	5-5		
8	Luh	Martin			Boatswain	"	"	"		36	"	Russian	Latvia	5-6		
9	Anderson	Charles A			A.B.	"	"	"		40	"	Scandvn	Sweden	5-11		
10	Cummings	Lewis V	First		"	"	"	"		29	"	US	US	5-10		Deserted at port 24 hours ago
11	Lange	Charles	"		"	"	"	"		42	"	German	"	5-6		
12	Hrovatin	Agosto			"	"	"	"		29	"	Italian-N	Italy	5-11		
13	Hakam	Albert	First		"	"	"	"		20	"	US	US	5-9		
14	Solari	Joseph	"		"	"	"	"		33	"	Italian	"	5-7		
15	Belfiore	Pietro	"		"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-5		
16	Vargas	German L	"		"	"	"	"		20	"	W Indian	"	5-6		
17	Stepleton	Donald			Cadet	"	"	"		19	"	US	"	5-11		
18	Veideman	William	First		"	"	"	"		17	"	"	"	5-8		
19	Fletcher	Waldo A			Chf Engr	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	6-0		
20	Conley	Henry W B	First		1st Asst	"	"	"		39	"	"	"	6-1		
21	Bennett	Samuel	"		2nd "	"	"	"		46	"	Scotch	"	5-11		
22	Leonard	Fred P	"		3rd "	"	"	"		29	"	US	"	5-7		
23	Arge	Hans O			Deck Engr	"	"	"		30	"	Scandvn	Denmark	5-6		
24	Fox	Clifford			Oilier	"	"	"		32	"	US	US	5-6		
25	Duncan	Robert	First		"	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-9		
26	Jacoby	Albert	"		"	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	5-8		
27	Low	Carlos			Fireman	"	"	"		40	"	Span Am	Brazil	5-8		
28	Galan	Pedro			"	"	"	"		28	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
29	Mustakis	Demetrio	First		"	"	"	"		33	"	Greek	Greece	5-6		
30	Huhta	Arvo	"		"	"	"	"		22	"	Finnish	Finland	5-9		

Line American South African Line Inc

Owners --DO--

Local Agents 39 *Constitution*

4-120

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







7-29-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Western Knight, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

W. Morgan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or retuned: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Eugene D. Martin, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. St. Mary (employed by Atlantic Fruit Co.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Jamaica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this twenty-second day of July, 1929

at Kingston, Jamaica



George F. Kelly

Vice Consul of the United States of America

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a duly authorized administrator of the laws of the United States.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX								TOTAL
	S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1	1				1								3
1	1				1								3

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 3  
1st Class 1  
2nd Class 2  
Total 3  
Not coming

*Handwritten notes:*  
9/13/29  
T.S.  
9/17/29  
All new to S.S. Mary







List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

[illegible]

14 2000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, T. Pescod, of the S. S. Gary, from Port Antonio; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Pescod  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1929  
at New York

Michael H. Meyer  
U. S. Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

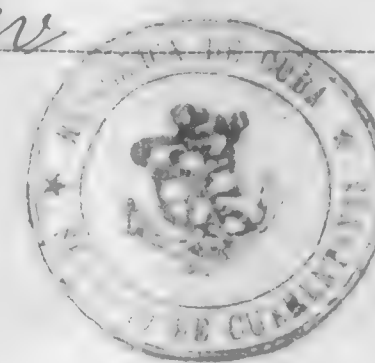
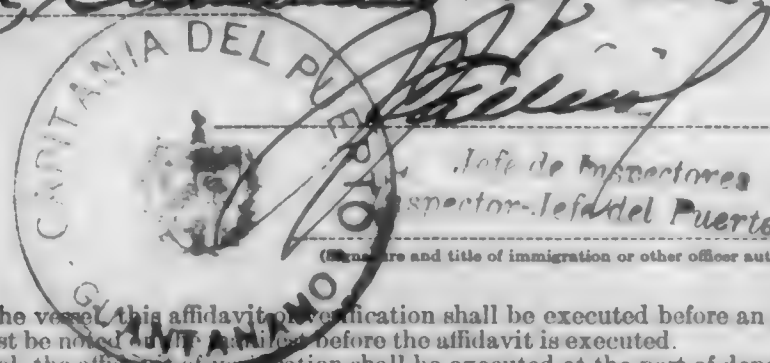


# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. W. Farver, Surgeon of the Port of Guantanamo employed by the Atlantic Gav' Corp.  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of Cuba  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1929.  
at Guantanamo, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted and sworn to before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. St. Mary Passengers sailing from Guantanamo, July 19th 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		Ferret ✓	Santiago	24	6 M	W		Clerk	Yes	Spanish & English	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago No. 3		Santiago de Cuba	July 15, 1929	Cuba	Santiago
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

09-88

Sec 4(C)

Non Quota Visa

Michael J. Surry

US Consulate 7/29/29

79

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



List 3The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York

July 29th

19 29

204

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society	Whether alien is a member of the Immigrant Society
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											
1	Mrs. C. Ferret, No. 19, Hartmann Alta, Santiago de Cuba	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$50. No	No	No	Temporary. Luis Bosch, 115 Secker Ave. Port Richmond, N.Y. Island City. Friend Charles.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Brown None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Record, of the U. S. S. Mary, from Guantanamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1929  
at New York

Michael H. Ryan  
U. S. Immigration Officer.

T. Record Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,  
13 Water Street, N. Y.  
Form 530  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

207

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. St Marysailing from New York, July. 12th. 1929

, 192

, Arriving at Port of New York, July. 29th. 1929

, 192

205

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos					
1	Robertson	Frank. M.	42	6	M	M	Patterson, N. J. Jan. 30th. 1887.		112. Seeley Ave. Arlington. N. J.
2	The above passenger has made a round voyage leaving New York, July. 12th and returning July. 29th. 1929								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

Master;

*Richard Dwyer*  
U.S. Inspector 7/29/29

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. St Mary sailing from Guantanamo Cuba, July. 19, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York. July. 29th. 1929

(1) No. on list	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	1	Buck	Rose	43	8	F	M	Cambridge Mass. Dec. 5th. 1885		Bradford Street Rowley Mass.
2	2							Michael Dwyer		
3	3							USD Inspector 7/1/29		
4	4								Master	
5	5									
6	6									
7	7									
8	8									
9	9									
10	10									
11	11									
12	12									
13	13									
14	14									
15	15									
16	16									
17	17									
18	18									
19	19									
20	20									
21	21									
22	22									
23	23									
24	24									
25	25									
26	26									
27	27									
28	28									
29	29									
30	30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 207

S. S. ST. MARY ATL. NAV. CORP.

arrived JULY 29, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

July 29

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST.

Group. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

10:00

Inspector.

Dwyer

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Dep.-Excl.

Rehearings.

Admitted.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

Date.

Record No.

Orders.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Ship.

Options.

Breakfast.

Dinner.

Supper.

1 MELWIG Ema May

4 1 Br. Doubt. transit

7/29 113 28 315

S. S. ST. MARY JUL 29 1929

RECD



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons who have been employed on board of such vessel during the voyage, and of all persons who were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been taken into custody by the vessel, giving a description of such alien, the cause of such apprehension like to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the case of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have signed a statement of intent to depart, and of those, if any, who have been arrested, and of those, if any, who have been deported in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question, and if such vessel shall be granted clearance, such sum shall be refunded; and if such fine is imposed and it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689. 27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Aug. 2nd, 1928

I, master of the British S. S. St Mary  
(Nationally.)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	28	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York July 29th, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 20 N.Y., and is expected to sail August 2nd, 1929, for Santiago de Cuba & Jamaica via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	Country of Residence	Age
19	Navarro	30	M	Wiper	26/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	8 130
20	Hernandez	30	M	Steward	15/ 2/ 26	"	"	"	7 152
21	Rignone	30	M	"	12/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	6 140
22	Speed	30	M	"	26/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	8 160
23	Sterling	30	M	"	16/ 4/ 29	"	"	"	8 156
24	Hendricks	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	8 149
25	Coke	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	6 180
26	Sumo	30	M	"	10 / 11/ 28	"	"	"	8 143
27	Fulnes	30	M	"	5/ 12/ 28	"	"	"	6 15
28	Simpson	30	M	"	17/ 9 / 28	"	"	"	4 125
29	Fesced	30	M	"	11/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	6 140
30	Thomas	30	M	"	9/ 17/ 29	"	"	"	5 84

American Consulate. No. 493.  
 at Santiago de Cuba (City) (Country)  
 (Closed with twenty-nine names)


Line Atlantic Gas Corp

**Owners.**

### Local Agents.

54-2355

**NAME**


 no 4 Jamaican  
 Edward D...  
 (Consul)  
 JUL 18 1929  
 Date

Fee Stamp *April 29*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

17	Aries	Antonio	15														
18	Gomez	Francisco	30	Fireman	25/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	130			
19	Sanvedra	Rogelio	9	"	18/ 2/ 28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	7	152			
20	Bernandez	Jose	11	"	12/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	140			
21	Rignone	Andres	14	Wiper	26/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	34	"	"	Argentine	8	160			
22	Speed	William	16	Steward	16/ 4/ 29	"	"	"	29	"	"	African Jamaican	8	156			
23	Sterling	"	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	149			
24	Hendricks	Albert	8	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	180			
25	Coke	Theophilus	1	"	10 / 11/ 28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	8	143			
26	Quaro	Daniel	9	"	5/ 12/ 28	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spanish	6	156			
27	Bulnes	Edward	4	"	17/ 9 / 28	"	"	"	23	"	"	PortoRico American	4	125			
28	Simpson	Aston	6	W/O	11/ 5/ 29	"	"	"	24	"	"	Canadian British	6	140			
29	Fasood	Thomas	21 days	O.S.	9/ 17/ 29	"	Yes	"	12	"	"	English American	5	84			Capt's Son
30																	

American Consulate. No. 793.  
 at Santiago de Cuba (City) Cuba (Country)  
 (Closed with twenty-nine names)

29

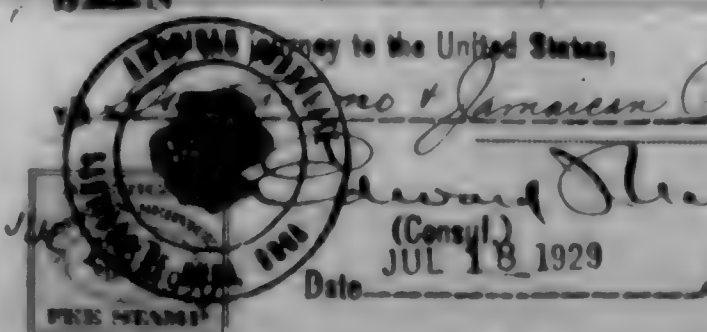
(Closed with twenty-nine names)

Line. Atlantic gas' Corp.

Owners.

### Local Agents.

94-5300



Fee Stamp *Oil Tools 29.*

\*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29  
 3  
 26



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(British)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

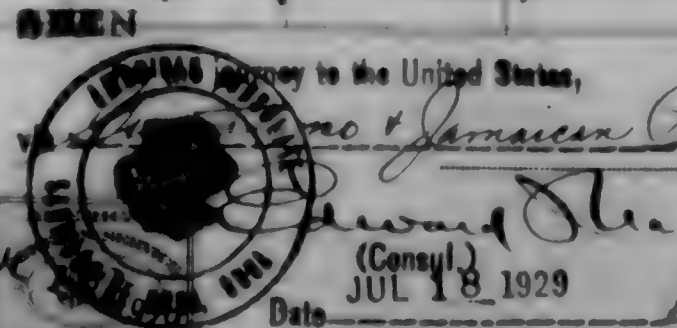
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. St. Mary, arriving at New York, N.Y., JULY 29, 1929, from the port of Santiago de Cuba, Cuba, July 18/1929

209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pesood	Thomas	/	20	Master	17/ 9/ 28	N.Y.	No	Yes	36	M	English	American	5' 8	155	
2	Laker	Harry	/	14	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	British	5' 10	150	
3	Wolgers	John	/	14	2nd "	12/ 3/ 29	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5' 10	140	
4	Mo. Jara	George	/	35	3rd "	6/ 2/ 29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	7' 10		
5	Barnett	Septimus	/	9	Pos'n	3/ 1/ 28	"	"	"	33	"	African	Jamaican	10	165	
6	Jardine	Rose	/	16	A. B.	4/ 3/ 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	10	160	
7	Robinson	Joseph	/	20	"	27/ 8/ 28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	11	195	
8	Span	Samuel	/	7	"	9/ 7/ 29	"	"	"	38	"	"	Trinidad	8	145	
9	Shaw	Hubert	/	5	"	9/ 5/ 28	"	"	"	26	"	"	Jamaican	6	168	
10	Powers	Cecil	/	8	"	7/ 1/ 29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	8	165	
11	Macdonney	George	/	16	Chief Eng'r	5/ 10/ 28	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	British	7	148	
12	Wilmour	Thomas	/	20	2nd "	6/ 2/ 29	"	"	"	45	"	Scottish	"	6	170	
13	Mullaney	James	/	11	3rd "	17/ 9/ 28	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	8	150	
14	Adamsen	John	/	7	4th "	25/ 5/ 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	7	136	
15	Gomez	Benito	/	16	Officer	6/ 7/ 28	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	8	180	Brother of #18
16	Mosquero	Jose	/	8	"	9/ 5/ 29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	145	
17	Aries	Antonio	/	15	"	25/ 5/ 29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	135	
18	Gomez	Francisco	/	30	Fireman	25/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6	130	
19	Caavedra	Rogelio	/	9	"	16/ 2/ 28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	7	152	
20	Hernandez	Jose	/	11	"	12/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	140	
21	Rignone	Andres	/	14	Wiper	26/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	34	"	"	Argentine	8	160	
22	Speed	William	/	16	Steward	16/ 4/ 29	"	"	"	29	"	African	Jamaican	8	156	
23	Sterling	"	/	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	149	
24	Hendricks	Albert	/	8	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	180	
25	Coke	Theophilus	/	1	"	10/ 11/ 28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	8	143	
26	Curro	Daniel	/	9	"	6/ 12/ 28	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spanish	6	156	
27	Bulnes	Edward	/	4	"	17/ 9/ 28	"	"	"	23	"	Porto Rico	American	4	125	
28	Simpson	Aston	/	6	W/O	11/ 6/ 29	"	"	"	24	"	Canadian	British	6	140	
29	Pesood	Thomas	/	21 days	O.S.	9/ 17/ 29	"	Yes	"	12	"	English	American	5'	84	Cap's son
30			/													

American Consulate, No. 493, Santiago de Cuba (City) (Country)



Line Atlantic Gas Corp.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Fee Stamp Jul 29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Handwritten:* brow 29, 25, 26



DATE OF  
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Escod, of the S. S. Mary, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Car  
Gle  
Car  
Car  
Gle

Santiago 7/18  
Guantanamo 7/19  
Port Antonio 7/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |



DATE OF AFFIDAVIT

FILE NO. 191186

AUG 9 1929

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Ch. Ebskov**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Oscar II."**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **Royal Medical College at Copenhagen**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Ch. E. Ebskov.

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **July**, 1929.at **New York.**

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Residents	U. S. Groups	U. S. Groups	U. S. Groups	U. S. Groups	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	11				4	18						43
3rd CABIN	46				5	72						133
TOTAL	57				12	108						176

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	11	43
3rd Cabin	46	133
Total	57	176

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from.....Oslo, Norway

...July 16th....., 1938

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	..
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. J. Schmidt**, **Master**, of the **S.S. "Oscar II."**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **July**, 19 **29**.  
at **New York**.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, <sup>(State whether Surgeon "attending therewith" or "employed by another vessel," as the case may be)</sup> do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.

at New York.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*M. J. McLaughlin*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
*Inspector*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—49







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York.

July 29th

19 29

213

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master: X

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

McCurran  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

*Ch. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

*M. J. McQuinnery*  
*Inspector*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" . . . . . Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN . . . . ., July 17th . . . . ., 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

July 29th

19 29

215

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Oscar

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

*Ch. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.

at New York.

*M. J. Cunningham*  
*Inspector*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *OSCAR II* Passengers sailing from *Copenhagen*, *July 17th*, *1929*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Christensen ✓	Karen	20	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	Danish	✓	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 2637	Copenhagen	May 2nd 29.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Hartler ✓	Anna P.	53	✓	f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Kalundborg	Quota 567	"	July 1st 29.	"	Kalundborg
3		Lastein ✓	Auguste Amalie	32	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Birkelev	Quota 541	"	July 1st-29	"	Birkelev
4		Larsen ✓	Agnes Christine	22	✓	f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Tornemark	Quota 2378	"	May 2nd 29	"	Tornemark
5		Moller ✓	Valborg V.	21	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 550	"	July 1st 29.	"	Aalborg
6		" ✓	Thyra	19	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	"	✓	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 551	"	July 1st-29	"	"
7		Gunnarsson ✓	Thorbjørn Georg	26	✓	m	s	Clerk	yes	"	✓	yes	Iceland	"	Iceland	Reykjavik	Quota 1	Icelandic	July 16th 29	Iceland	Reykjavik
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24		25																			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Completed 19 JUL 29 1929*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York., July 29th, 1929.

217

The entries on this must  
be typewritten and printed

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), & D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, <sup>(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others" (insert name), or the case may be)</sup>  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical  
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Ch. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

                      
*M. Montgomery*  
                      
*Director*  
                      
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 17th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hauff ✓	Jenny	71	✓	f	m	House-Wife	✓ yes	Danish	✓ yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Elsinore	A.27364 P.339847	Wash. D.C.	Febr. 9th-26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	150	Erichsen ✓	Ingvard	34	✓	m	m	Clerk	yes	"	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	Svinninge	Citizen	Stated District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Febr. 18th-26		
3		" ✓	Lydia	34	✓	f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	Denmark	"	"	Korsør	A.459085 P.458047	Washington, D.C.	March 8th-29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

3 Copenhagen



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

on the shelves  
or printed

New York.

July 29th

19 29

219

*Nota.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. "O.S.C.A.R. II" sailing from Copenhagen, July 17th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York July 29th, 1929

No. in List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Moller	Mathias Peter	73		m	m		Passp. 58748 Washington, D.C. May 24th 29.	Home. Haggerstown, Maryland.
2	"	Martha Elisabeth	17		f	s	Born Haggerstown, Md. March 16th- 1912	" 2	" "
3	Abel	John	54		m	m		Passp. 4677 Washington Apr. 4th 29.	Home. Shreveport, La.
4	Hansen	Hans Chr.	55		m	m		Superior Court, Milwaukee, Wisc. Ctsp. October 31st-1892	Home. 6735 Sheridan Rd, Kenosha, Wisc.
5	"	Helga	34		f	m	Born Manistee, Mich. Aug. 24th 1895.		" "
6	"	Robert	6		m	s	Born Kenosha, Wisc. May 16th 1923.		" "
7	Nelson	Tora	37		f	s	Born Manistee, Mich. Oct. 6th 1892.	Passp. 677358 Washington Febr. 26th 29.	Home. 6735 Sheridan Rd, Kenosha, Wisc.
8	Ploger	Robert	39		m	m		Passp. 668660 Wash. D.C. Jan. 24th-29	Home. Owosso, Michigan.
9	"	Frida	35		f	m		" "	" "
10	"	Robert	14		m	s	Born Mackay, Ida. Aug. 12th-1914	" "	" "
11	"	Eugene	8		m	s	Born Owosso, Mich. Febr. 21st-1922	" "	" "
12	Wiggin	Mary W.	62		f	m	Born Millis Mass. Sept. 18th-1866	Passp. No. 5841, Wash. D.C. April 6-29	Home. 97 Center Str. Brookline, Mass.
13	Mc Auslan	Jannie	63		f	m	Born Providence, R.I., N.Y. Sep. 4th-1865	Passp. No. 686109, Wash. D.C. May, 18th-29	Home. 734 Boulevard, Westfield, N.I.
14	Preusser	Mabel	46		f	m	Born Waterbury, Conn. July 16th-1883	Passp. No. 541765, Wash. D.C. April 24-29	Home. 46 Lexington Ave. Waterbury, Conn.
15	Zirinsky	Barney	51		m	m		Passp. 51149 Washington, D.C. May 18th 29.	Home. 513 Crown Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Carlsson	Gust.	46		m	m		Passp. No. 39108, Wash. D.C. May 8th-29	Home: 621 Undercliff Ave. Edgewater, N.J.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

8

"Oscar II"

sailing from

Oslo, Norway

July 18th

1929

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 29th 1929

221

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

Yrs. Mos.

Sex.

Married or  
Single.IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1

Morehead

John

62

M.

M.

Pulaski, Va. Febr. 4th 1867

Passp. No. 462523, Wash. D.C. Oct. 1st-27

Home : 39 East 35th Str.

New York, City, NY

2

Wilson

Sigrid C.

35

F.

S.

Brooklyn, NY. Nov. 29th-1893

Passp. No. 21177, Wash. D.C. April 22-29

Home : 1267 128th Str.

Richmond Hill, NY.

3

Boe

Lars W.

57

M.

M.

Passp. No. 689482, Wash. D.C. March 23rd-29

Home: St. Olaf's College

Northfield, Minn.

4

Antonsen

Fred.

43

M.

M.

Passport no. 678143 Wash. D.C. Feb. 28-29

Home : 647 Buena Ave.

Chicago, Ill.

5

"

Hilda

39

F.

M.

" " 9585 Wash. D.C. Jan. 24-29

" " " "

6

"

Fred. C.

5

M.

S.

Chicago, Ill. Jan. 1st 1924

" " " " " "

" " " "

7

Freeman

Sigrid

48

F.

M.

Passport no. 627626, Wash. D.C. Aug. 20th 1928

Home : 496 Marshall Ave.,  
St. Paul Minn.

8

"

Anne

19

F.

S.

St. Paul Minn., Mar 9, 1910.

" " " " " "

" " " "

9

Erickson

Kristine

58

F.

M.

Passport no. 552220, Wash. D.C. 8th 1928.

Home : 708 Church St.  
Hannibal Mo.

10

"

Father

17

F.

S.

Hannibal, Mo. Jan 14th 1912.

" " " " " "

" " " "

11

Hanson

Louis F.

34

M.

S.

Passport no. 22476 Wash. D.C. Apr. 24, 1929

Home : 1400 Federal Reserve  
Bank Bldg. Kansas, Mo.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-214



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical Collage at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

222

*Ch. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

*M. J. [Signature]*  
*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

15

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway

July 18th

19 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	19070	Larsen	Sigurd O.	36		M.		M. Steward	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	04-28	Norway	Rygge	Transit visa no. 30	New Can	Oslo Norway	July 17, 1929	Norway	Kragerø
2	19090	Pedersen	Otto Sigurd	23		M.		S. Cook	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	04-28	Hassel	Transit visa no. 31	New Can	Oslo Norway	July 17, 1929	Norway	Bergen	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

15  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929

223

The entire form must be typewritten or printed

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)									Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question)	Feet			Inches
1	Wife : Dagny Larsen Kragers, Norway	Norway	Kragers	yes	Shipowner	yes	yes	yes	sailed	Norw. S/S "Nidareid"	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	blue	Tattooed left Arm & hand.
2	Father: Peder M. Antonsen Hassel, Vesterdaalen	Norway	Hassel	yes	Shipowner	yes	no			Norw. S/S "Nidareid"	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	blue	None	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ch. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

*M. J. Murphy*  
*Inspector*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

14

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Oscar II"

Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway

July 18th

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andreassen	Birger Mathias	33		M.	M. Steward	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sarpsborg	Quota no. 7.	Oslo Norway	July 8, 1929	Florida	Miami
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-400



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 19 29

225

The information on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is subject to country whence he came after expiration of his temporary stay, provided he is not a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Father : Lauritz Andreassen Utsigtstveit 34, Sarpborg	Pa.	Allentown	NY	Myself	yes	yes	1923 1929	NY	Wife : Irene A. Andreassen 1138 Fullertown Ave. Allentown, Pa.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fairdarkblue	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or Jew, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oswar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

226

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

*M. J. Murphy*  
*Deputy*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List **13** S. S. "Oscar II" Passengers sailing from Oslo, Norway, July 18th, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		(Komulainen) Hendricson	Augusta	38	2	F.	M.	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	Pitäjä	Perm. 459630 Appl. 460755	Wash. D.C.	March 14, 1929	Pa.	Erie
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

13 25  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

227

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid in full, or by instalments, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, provided, in any case, that the alien is not inadmissible under any other provision of the United States Immigration Laws	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last admission to the United States	Whether alien landed in United States								Whether alien landed in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Father : Pekka Komulainen Iisalmi, Nissilä NY	NY	Wassaic	Myself	yes	yes	1909 1929	Pa.	Husband : Mr. Edward Hendrickson R. F. D. 1, Wassaic NY	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	None	
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Oscar.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.

at New York.

M. J. Murphy

J. C. Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

229

entr... the... et must  
ewrit... pri...

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 0 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had t. w. o. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, s i x t e e n in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Ch. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

M. J. McHenry  
Ch. Ebskov  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

12

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 17th, 1929

Passenger List																		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Majcher ✓	Aleksander	21	m	s	farmlab	yes	Polish	Poland	Slavonic	Poland	Tomaszowce	N. 5073	Warsaw Poland	June 25, 1929	Poland	Tomaszowce
2		Zawalic ✓	Jan	21	m	s	farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Montreal	N. 71	"	July 10, 1929	"	Kurze d. Kolno
3		Starygrad ✓	Perla	34	f	m	Housewife	no	"	"	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Quota 3846	"	July 1st-29	"	Warsaw
4	UNDER 17	"	Szumil	15	m	s	Student	yes	Jewish	"	"	"	"	Quota 3844	"	July 1st-29	"	"
5	UNDER 17	"	Motel	6	m	s	Child	no	under age	"	"	"	"	Quota 3847	"	July 1st-29	"	"
6	UNDER 17	"	Sima	9	f	s	Child	yes	Jewish	"	"	"	"	Quota 3848	"	July 1st-29	"	"
7		Hansen ✓	Erik Hellmann	26	m	s	Laborer	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Odense	Quota 2249	Copenhagen Denmark	Apr. 14th-29	Denmark	Hestved
8		<del>Steen</del>	<del>Henriette</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>Student</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>Danish</del>	<del>Denmark</del>	<del>Scand</del>	<del>Denmark</del>	<del>Copenhagen</del>	<del>Quota 539</del>	<del>Copenhagen Denmark</del>	<del>July 1st-29</del>	<del>Denmark</del>	<del>Copenhagen</del>
9		Nielsen ✓	Jorgen Viggo	23	m	s	Smith	yes	Danish	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Isterød	Quota 36	"	July 1st-29	"	Veddum
10		Nielsen ✓	Søren Bonde	19	m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Veddum	Quota 50	"	July 5th-29	"	Jagersborg
11		Christensen ✓	Mads Møller	32	m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Viim	Quota 43	"	July 5th-29	"	Højbjerg
12		Nielsen ✓	Svend	20	m	s	Gardener	yes	"	"	"	"	Alsted	Quota 2319	"	July 5th-29	"	Alsted
13		Jensen ✓	Britta	21	f	s	Domestic	yes	"	"	"	"	Gjording	Quota 35	"	Apr. 8th-29	"	Kjellerup
14		Jensen ✓	Aage	18	m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Møllerup	Quota 47	"	July 5th-29	"	Bejerslev
15		Jepsen ✓	Oscar	21	m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Flade	Quota 42	"	July 5th-29	"	Tødsø
16		Hansen ✓	Viggo	21	m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	"	"	"	Ribe Amt	Quota 1217	"	July 5th-29	"	Ribe
17		Svensson	Gunnar V.	29	m	s	Farmlab	yes	Swedish	Sweden	"	Sweden	Brunnby	Quota 1217	Gothenburg Sweden	July 8th-29	Sweden	Farlöv
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line 8 Henriette Steen on Manf. No. 16 line 1.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries in this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

231

12

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 x t o o n in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

Master. Schmidt

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1919.

at New York.

*M. Cunningham*  
*Inspector*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

11

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 17th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Swiader ✓	Barbara	50		f	w	midwife	✓	Polish	yes	Poland	Slavonic	08-27 Poland	Wielka Grodziska d. Łęka	E. 491014 A. 495119	Washington DC	May 23, 1929.	U.S.A.	Albany
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-288



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 19 29

233

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Yes or No
1	Son, Franciszek Swiader Wielka Grodziska d. Lanet	N.Y.	Albany	yes	self	1902	Albany N.Y.	Home Address: 61 Breakfast Str. Albany, N.Y.	no	over	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 922 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Oscar

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at New York.

M. J. Montgomery  
Commissioner  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten

8

235

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien has been in the United States, and if so, how many times?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States											Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
1	Wife : Julie Pettersen Odinsgate 17, Oslo.	Norway	Oslo	Shipowner/ee	yes	Yes	Year or period of years	Where?	Norw. S/S "Nidareid"	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fairdarkblue	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebakov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. E. Ebakov.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

M. M. M. M. M.  
A. A. A. A. A.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List  
The entries  
be typewritten

6

class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

1929.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", Copenhagen, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical  
College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JULY, 19 29.  
at New York.

Ch. Ebskov

M. J. Murphy  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

*Ch. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

*M. McLaughlin*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Tourist 3rd Class Non Immigrants

List

FORM 800  
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " OSCAR II "

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, July 17th, 19 29

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

List  
The entries  
be typewritten

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society	Whether alien is or has been a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of a political organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society	
1	daughter, Helene Jensen, 3 St. Knudsvej, Odense.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	son, N.P. Jensen, The Fox Lake, Bakery, Ill. Fox Lake	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
2	son, Joachim Larsen, Møllevej, Vejgaard.	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	son, Knud Larsen, 148, Ridge-dale Ave, Madison, N.J.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
3	Son, Joachim Larsen, Møllevej, Vejgaard, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Husband	\$200	yes	no	Son, Knud Larsen, 148 Ridge-dale Ave, Madison, N.J.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
4	Husband, Wiator Bøhm, 6 Herluf Trollesg, Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	daughter, Ketty Munck, R.D. Willmorth, Randolph, Mass.	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
5	Marie Nielsen, Nykjøbing Sj. Denmark. Daughter	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	son, Kaj Nielsen, 12 Hillbrun Str. Boston, Mass.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
6	sister, K. Christensen, Vilde-bækemindes Mark pr. Brovst	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	friend, Geo. A. Sloiken, Luck Polk, Co. Wisc.	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
7	son, Otto Lindorff, 1, Thurs-vej, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	daughter, Harriett Cartman, 32 Perry Ridge, Greenwich, Conn.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
8	Brother, Otto Lindorff, 1 Thursvej, Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	Sister, Harriett Cartman, 32 Perry Ridge, Greenwich, Conn.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
9	father, P. Thorsen, Lemvig, Denmark.	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	uncle, Jørgen Nielsen, 633 Hazel Ave, Perth Amboy, N.J.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
10	mother, Emma Stenstrup, 143 Gøthersgade, Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	friend, Mr. Wedell, 1584 Elm Str. Manchester, N.H.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue	none
11	father, Rasmus Rask, 33 Haldansegade, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	\$200	yes	no	Friend, Kaj Nielsen, 5300 81 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

*Ch. E. Ebskov.*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

*M. J. Murphy*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. OSCAR II

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929

List  
The entries on  
be typewritten or  
stamped

241

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		
1	mother, Andrea Jensen, 5, V. Bendixvej, Copenhagen.	Utah	S. Lake City	yes	self	no		friend, Henry Larsen, 60, Gordon Place, Salt Lake, Utah.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblond	gray	none
2	5, V. Bendixvej, Copenhagen	"	"	yes	husband	yes	no	Friend: Henry Larsen, 60, Gordon Place, Salt Lake City, Utah	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblond	brown	none
3	father, Alfred Larsen, 11, Bogensegade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	no		brother, Knud Larsen, 1326 Hoe Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairblond	blue	none
4	br-1-1, Aage Hansen, 5, El-lensvej, Charlottenlund.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	no		son, Marius Mikkelsen, 2004 Noble Road, E. Cleveland, Ohio.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblond	blue	none
5	father, H.C. Fromberg, Havndal, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no		friend, Gerda Gaden, 13, Perce Place, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray-blue	none
6	father, Hans Petersen, 14, Svendborggade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no		uncle, Sigurd Nielsen, 341 Gates Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	none
7	Father: Alfred Osmund, 1 Vejrsge, Copenhagen	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	1923 Pa.	Uncle: A.J. Schröder, 111 Spring Garden Str. Ambler, Philadelphia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	none
8								Home: 2451 W. North Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	gray	none
9	Father: Gotfred M. Rasmussen Odense, Denmark	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	no		Husband: H.M. Hansen, 2451 W. North Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	gray	none
10	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							Father: H.M. Hansen, 2451 W. North Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	gray	none
11	Father: J. Skytte, 33 St. Vestergade, Aalborg	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	yes	1921 Conn.	Home: 183 Wettersfield Ave Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	none
12	Gr-father: J. Skytte, 33 St Vestergade, Aalborg	"	"	yes	Mother	yes	1921	Home: 183 Wettersfield Ave Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	none
13									no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blue	none
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Oscar.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Passenger status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at New York.

*M. Mangawick*  
*Quaker*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Tourist 3rd Class Re-enter Permit.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

19 29

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of New York., July 29th, 19 29.

*List* \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on \_\_\_\_\_ must  
be typewritten or \_\_\_\_\_

243

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to resupply for admission, the authority for such resupply should be given.



10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

244

10

OSCAR II sailing from Oslo, July 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Ose	Alfred	33		✓		Special District Court of Duluth Minn. April 3rd 1925 No. 2112053	Home: Story City. Ia.
2	Andersen	John	44		✓		Passp. No. 31564, Wash. D.C. May 2nd-29	Home: 4 Dupont Rd. Elsmere Delaware Wilmington.
3	Piirainen	Andrew	46		✓		Passp. No. 539283, Wash. D.C. Apr. 26-28.	Home: 355 E. Broadway Butte, Mont.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third.  
=====

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

245

S. "Oscar II" sailing from Oslo, Norway, July 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York July 29th 1929.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ottati	Francis	46	F	M.		Certificate of Naturalization no. 1277991 Court, Brooklyn, New York, Dec. 23 1920.	Husband: Francis Ottati 6525 Veinewood Detroit Michigan
2	Johnson	Thorbjorn	39	M	M.			Home: 203 Davis Ave. West N., Brighton NY
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

246

S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, July 17th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York July 29th 1929

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Drezep	Rezalja	18	f	s	Born New Britain Conn. Sept. 9. 1911.	Passp.No.736, Warsaw, Poland July 9-29	friend Jozef Kulas, 18. Gold str. New Britain Conn.
2	Knap	Teeofil	21	m	s	Born Elizabeth N.J. Dec. 17th 1908.	Passp.No.701, Warsaw, Poland, July 2nd-29	broth. Andrzej Knap, 307, Franklin str. Elizabeth N.J.
3	Krzak	Stanislawa	14	f	s	Born Edwardsville Pa. Sept. 23rd 1914.	Passp.No.737, Warsaw, Poland, July 9th-29	fath. Jan Krzak, 509, Main str. Edwardsville Pa.
4	Kuczynska	Kazimiera	14	f	s	Born Jersey City N.J. Aug. 26th 1915.	Passp.No.632358, Wash.D.C.Sep. 7th-28	uncle Stanislaw Pichalski, 111, Dupont str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Kalandyk	Zofja	37	f	m		Passp.No.52779, Wash.D.C.May 20th-29	husb. addre. 18. Sherman str. Albany, N.Y.
6	Rudenas	Stanislaw	21	m	s	Born Worcester Mass. May 1st. 1906.	Passp.No.735, Warsaw, Poland, July 9th-29	uncle Antoni Rudenas, 473, Hamp- shire str. Lawrence, Mass.
7	Hellested	Hans Peter	50	m	m		Special Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. May 24th-1925, No. 1878019	Home: 215 - 51 Str. Brooklyn, N. Y.
8	Jorgensen	Jensine	49	f	s		Passp.No.478233, Wash.D.C.Dec. 2nd-28	Home: Washburne, Wisc.
9	Nielsen	Peter Jergen	40	m	s		Regular District Court of St.Paul, Neb. January 4th - 1915, No. 317519	Home: Pasadena, Calif.
10	Johnson	Andrews	73	m	s		District Court Tehannah, Nebr. March 28th - 1900.	Home: Oakland, Nebr.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

247

S. S. OSCAR II

sailing from Copenhagen

July 17th

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y. July 29th, 1929

On Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Christensen	Elvine Marie Math.	18		f	s	Born Nome, Alaska November 5th 1910		Home. 3 Box 146 D, Seattle, Wash.
2	Bergendorff	Viggo	27		m	m		Passp. 682638 New York, Mar. 11th 29.	Home. New Rochelle, N.Y.
3	"	Thyra	27		f	m		" " " "	" "
4	"	Ronald	3		m	s	Born Mt. Vernon, N.Y. March 5th-1926	" " " "	" "
5	Clausen	Hans H.	44		m	s		Superior Court of Marion, Indianapolis Ind. September 13th-1918, No. 1106830	Home. 32 S. Alabama, Indianapolis, Ind.
6	Hansen	Karen	33		f	m		Regular District Court, Chicago, Ill. Ctwp. 2363938 U.S., Ill., Sep. 21st 26.	Home. 15 N. St. Louis Ave, Chicago, Ill.
7	"	Walter	8		m	s	Born Downers Grove, Ill. Oct. 22nd 1920	" " " "	" "
8	"	Ernest	5		m	s	Born Chicago, Ill., July 5th-1924	" " " "	" "
9	"	Alice	2		f	s	Born " " , Nov. 11th-1926	" " " "	Home. " "
10	Hansen	Christian	49		m	m		Regular Superior Court, Stockton, Ctwp. 170775 Dist. California, Feb. 15-22	Home. Stockton, Calif.
11	Hansen	Fred	59		m	m		Circuit Court, Cook County, Chicago, Ill. Cook, Ill. Sept. 12th 1896. Citizenp.	Home. 1913-49 Court, Cicero, Ill.
12	Hanson	John	69		m	m		Passp. 689441 Washington Mar. 23rd 29.	Home. 843 E. Main Str. Decatur, Ill.
13	"	Nanny	52		f	m		Passp. " "	" "
14	"	Garl	25		m	s	Born Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 29th-1903	Passp. 689394 Washington, Mar. 23rd 29.	" "
15	"	Eva	23		f	s	Born Waterbury, Conn. May 4th-1905	Passp. 2163 Washington Apr. 1st 29.	" "
16	"	John	18		m	s	Born " " , Jan. 8th-1911	Passp. 689441 Washington Mar. 23rd 29.	" "
17	"	Nanna	16		f	s	Born " " , Dec. 30th-1912	" " " "	" "
18	Jensen	Thorvald	47		m	m		September Term, Circuit Court Ctwp. 1471254 Chicago, Ill. Sep. 22th 1926	Home. 4919 N. Winchester Ave, Chicago, Ill.
19	Jensen	Bianca	59		f	m		District Court, October 9th Husb. Ctwp. New York, N.Y. 1905.	Home. 349-41 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Jensen	James	57		m	m		Passp. 24356 Washington Apr. 25th 29.	Home. South Milwaukee, Wisc.
21	Johnsen	Emma	23		f	s		Passp. 36183 Washington May 6th 29.	Home. 466 - 49 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Jorgensen	Hans F.	65		m	m		District Court Ctwp. Boston, Mass. Febr. 11th 1899.	Home. 10 Cypress Park, Welrose, Mass.
23	"	Laura	50		f	m		" " " "	" "
24	Larsen	Jensine	54		f	wd		General District Court Ctwp. 378434 Fairbank, Minn. Dec. 6-1915	Home. Easton, Minn. Box 24.
25	Madsen	Andrew	29		m	s		Passp. 628649 Washington Mar. 22nd 29.	Home. 7520 Carpenter Str. Chicago, Ill.
26	Michelson	Johanna	58		f	m		Common Pleas Court Ctwp. Erie, Pa. Febr. 13th-1899	Home. 155 E. 30 Str. Erie, Pa.
27	"	Robert	8		m	s	Born Jamestown, N.Y. Sep. 13th-1920	" " " "	" "
28	Mikkelsen	Niels	55		m	m		Common Pleas Court of Middlesex County Ctwp. 9055 Perth Amboy, N.J. Sep. 27th 07.	Home. 627 W. 62 Str. Chicago, Ill.
29	Nelson	Julius M.	53		m	wd		Passp. 5479 Washington Apr. 5th 29.	Home. 5432 Race Ave, Chicago, Ill.
30	Nielsen	Anders K.	46		m	m		Passp. 3191 Wash. D.C. April 2nd-1929	Home. R.F.D. 220, Babylon, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



July 17th

1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 29th 1929 248

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

U. S. FORM 50  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

249

S. S. OSCAR II SCAND. NELL LINE arrived JULY 29, 1929, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26f	1 ✓ ARONN ARRA 2 cl 12:45	7	1		1	To hosp. on ar	J. A.	Behl	8/10	12:45			n



249

S. S. O S C A A I I S C A N D . A M E . L I N E

arrived JULY 29, 1929

., 192

*M.*

.., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26f	1 ✓ BRONN Aasa 2 cl 12:45	7	1		1	To hosp. on ar	<i>S. A.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>7/10</i>	<i>12:45</i>			

T. D. OSCAR II 7/29/29



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 250

S. S. Oscar II Second Arrived July 30, 1929, M., from July 28

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.									
1	Brown, Anne L. 2 Cat. 7	1	1	Can Phys Def CPC	Fr. T. D. 8/10/29	12 <sup>45</sup>	Rehl	8/16	51	K. 2	8/28	106	Sec B		200 PM 8/31			Healy, Olan	July				



Local Agent  
14-1340

### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.....  
*Thum*  
 Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

(Sec. 36.) That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, as to each alien as soon as such alien appears on board of such vessel, and as to each such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from such vessel in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as may be required by the Secretary of Labor; and in the event such fine is imposed, the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be a release or exoneration. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 990

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York.  
August 3 th 192 9

I, master of the denish SS Oscar 11  
(Nationality)  
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	206	Number of seamen deserted.....	1
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	205

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. July 29th, 1927 consigned to  
Furness & Co.; is now lying at Hoboken, and is  
expected to sail August 3rd, 1927, for Osaka  
via United States port of none. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Printed in England

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of Copenhagen 252

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
For to be paid collected at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, etc., or diseases
		Yrs	Sex	Race	Birth	5-10	200	Name
		44	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
		36	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
		33	"	"	"	5-10	162	"
		25	"	"	"	5-10	152	"
		56	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
		48	"	"	"	5-11	200	"
		44	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
		25	"	"	"	5-10	174	"
		25	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
		24	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
		24	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
		24	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
		25	"	"	"	5-6	162	"
		22	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
		24	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
		36	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
		36	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
		28	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
		37	Female	"	"	5-6	113	"
		48	Male	"	"	5-11	150	"
		44	"	"	"	5-10	166	"
		36	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
		45	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
		34	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
		30	"	"	"	5-7	162	"
		29	"	"	"	5-10	162	"
		28	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
		31	"	"	"	5-7	160	"

• See list of races on back hereof.

**Norm.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES-**

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re-  
port of the United States

arriving at New York, July 29th, 1922

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be retained or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Schmidt	Asel Julius	A 128/29	30-0	Master	16/7-1929	Copenhagen	No
2	Madson	Frederik Christian	A 2096	30-0	I-Officer	"	"	"
3	Pedersen	Jorgen Elmer	A 2505	21-10	2-	"	"	"
4	Scharf	Herman Emil	A 924/29	17-10	3-	"	"	"
5	Hansen	Carl Holme	249	10-5	4-	"	"	"
6	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	A 9154	31-7	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"
7	Sallund	Asel Viggo	B 807/28	24-10	2-	"	"	"
8	Skyum	Christen Nielsen	A 926/29	4-9	3-	"	"	"
9	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage Johan	A 2075/29	4-2	Engin. Asst.	"	"	"
10	Hakonsen	Hans Orla Karl Emil	A 10967/28	3-6	"	"	"	"
11	Tromdhjen	Elmer Peder	237	0-5	"	"	"	"
12	Serensen	Gustav Adolf	B 874/28	1-0	"	"	"	"
13	Balle	Peter Magnus Robert	B 2620/28	1-0	"	"	"	"
14	Mogensen	Lauris Gunnar	B 2010/29	6-0	"	"	"	"
15	Jensen	Poul Harry Niels	A 3575	2-9	"	"	"	"
16	Mikkelsen	Svend Erik	759	0-7	"	"	"	"
17	Ohland	Wilhelm Valentin	B 2643/29	0-1	"	"	"	"
18	Gottschall	Gari Adrian	B 9365/28	15-0	Radio-Operator	"	"	"
19	Ipsen	Elmer Ludvig	1750	11-1	"	"	"	"
20	Ebakov	Charles Evald	B 4850	0-5	Surgeon	"	"	"
21	Glesen	Ellen	A 11649	1-8	Nurse	"	"	"
22	Jakobsen	Søren	A 5234	4-0	Carpenter	"	"	"
23	Nielsen	Fritz Emil	A 12085	20-8	"	"	"	"
24	Larsen	Karl Henrik	280/29	15-8	Boatswain	"	"	"
25	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	B 2008/29	30-3	"	"	"	"
26	Andersen	Anders Marius	8732	13-8	Lampman	"	"	"
27	Hansen	Svend William	A 915/28	12-9	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"
28	Jensen	Aksel Edvard	B 9357/28	10-7	"	"	"	"
29	Frantzen	Hans Peter Christian	A 115	11-9	"	"	"	"
30	Thomsen	Harry Victor	B 4090	3-9	"	"	"	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. J. ...				
A. A. ...				
H. H. ...				

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ORGAR II, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen

252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schmidt	Axel Julius	A 928/29	39-0	Master	16/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	200	None
2	Madsen	Frederik Christian	A 2096	30-0	I-Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
3	Pedersen	Jorgen Einar	A 2505	21-10	2-	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
4	Scharf	Herman Emil	A 928/29	17-10	3-	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	162	"
5	Hansen	Carl Holme	269	10-5	4-	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	152	"
6	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	A 9134	31-7	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
7	Ballund	Axel Viggo	B 807/28	24-10	2-	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-11	200	"
8	Skjurm	Christen Nielsen	A 930/29	4-9	3-	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
9	Petersen	Wolfgang Ange Johan	B 2015/29	4-2	Engin-Assist.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	174	"
10	Hakonsson	Hans Orla Karl Emil	A 10957/29	3-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
11	Trenthjem	Einar Peder	2927	0-5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
12	Sorensen	Gustav Adolf	B 8744/28	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
13	Balle	Peter Magnus Robert	B 2620/28	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
14	Mogensen	Laure Gunner	B 2010/29	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
15	Jensen	Poul Harry Niels	A 3575	2-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
16	Mikkelsen	Svend Erik	759	0-7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
17	Ohland	Vilhelm Valentin	A 2643/29	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
18	Gottschalk	Carl Adrian	B 9345/28	16-0	Radio-Operator	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
19	Ipsen	Einar Ludvig	1750	11-1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
20	Ebakov	Charles Evald	B 4850	0-5	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
21	Glessen	Ellen	A 11409	1-8	Nurse	"	"	"	"	37	Female	"	"	5-6	115	"
22	Jakobsen	Soren	A 5234	4-0	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	Male	"	"	5-11	150	"
23	Nielsen	Frits Emil	A 12085	20-9	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-10	166	"
24	Larsen	Karl Henrik	280/28	15-9	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	140	"
25	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	B 2004/29	30-3	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
26	Andersen	Anders Marius	8732	13-9	Lampman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
27	Hansen	Svend William	A 919/29	12-9	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
28	Jensen	Aksel Edvard	B 9357/28	10-7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	182	"
29	Frantzen	Hans Peter Christian	A 3	11-9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
30	Thomsen	Henry Victor	B 4090	3-9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

12-1350

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel OSCAR II, arriving at NY, JUL 29 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stolt	Espen Peter Johansen	A 10201	7-6	A.B. Seaman	16/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	150	None
2	Thomsen	Niels Christian Storm	165/28/29	6-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	152	"
3	Jensen	Lars Peter	B 24/1/28	13-9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
4	Nielsen	Thyge	B 1922/29	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
5	Nielsen	Rasmus Marius	B 33/1/28	22-9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
6	Jensen	Niels Sophus	134/1927	6-0	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
7	Jensen	Jens Kristian	8829	14-9	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Hansen	Ejner	A 11744/28	3-0	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	144	"
9	Hansen	Karl Henrik Harlev	B 55/1927	3-7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
10	Andersen	Hans/ Thøger Christen	8643	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
11	Rasmussen	Georg	A 9147/28	3-9	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
12	Edvard	Arne Ingemann Emil	B 1923	2-10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
13	Dunn	Carl Sigurd Riis	B 16/28	5-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
14	Rasmussen	Hans Villy Petersen	A 1901/1928	0-7	Young	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	110	"
15	Christensen	Georg Peter Kold	A 60/29	3-10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
16	Schuldt	Viggo Heinrich	A 324/1929	1-1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
17	Christensen	Arthur Møller	1329	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
18	Bergqvist	Sofus Leve	A 517/29	2-6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
19	Jørgensen	Vilhelm Johannes Andreas	A 922/29	12-9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	164	"
20	Jensen	Jens Konrad	B 30/1/28	9-0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
21	Christensen	Magnus Andreas	B 2005/29	9-7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
22	Wulff	Carl Thorvald Theodor	A 10875/28	12-9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
23	Poulsen	Emil Oswald	B 3016/28	10-2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	157	"
24	Pohl	Josef Bruno Carl Valdemar	A 3987/29	5-1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
25	Nielsen	Niels Poul	A 524/29	5-9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
26	Nielsen	Oluf Peter	A 8475	5-9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
27	Nielsen	Thomas Oluf	A 4836	22-0	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	148	"
28	Christensen	Lauritz Alfred	A 11946	4-10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
29	Poulsen	Charles Andreas	A 450/28	1-10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
30	Nielsen	Viggo Henry	A 927/29	11-0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	140	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE  
BILLFORM 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel OSCAR II, arriving at MY, 1929, from the port of

254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Skarup	Niels Andreas	A 7878/28	15-10	Fireman	16/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	danish	5-10	145	None
2	Pedersen	Jorgen	A 174	4-3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
3	Jensen	Kristian Rikard	A 10950/28	6-6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
4	Petersen	Olaf Martin	A 15428	3-8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
5	Kjergaard	Andersen Johan Christian Valdemar	A 1321	30-1	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-10	175	"
6	Petersen	Simon Christian	A 10252	7-6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	128	"
7	Jorgensen	Oskar Egon	A 3139	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
8	Sorensen	Johannes	A 1927	7-1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
9	Nielsen	Karl Villy	A 55/1929	0-II	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
10	Laursen	Harry Ulstrup	A 719/26	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
11	Rasmussen	Carl Martin Niels	A 2844	1-4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
12	Jensen	Therkild Bjorn	A 1483/28	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	152	"
13	Mouritsen	Svend Aage	A 464	0-9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
14	Sorensen	Jens Christian	A 1325/28	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
15	Poulsen	Johan	A 167/1929	1-5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
16	Hansen	Harald Aage	A 66	4-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	120	"
17	Andersen	Viggo Valdemar	A 2892/29	5-6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
18	Helmer	Axel	A 9282/28	18-2	Purser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-II	150	"
19	Andersen	Christian Vilhelm	A 13563	6-6	Clerk	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	122	"
20	Jensen	Arthur Michael	A 3366/28	6-8	Provisioner	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
21	Malm	Edvard Frederik Vilhelm	A 925/29	19-3	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-10	195	"
22	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen	A 923/28	21-7	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-II	160	"
23	Johansen	Laurine Adelfine	A 920/29	16-3	Matron	"	"	"	"	61	Female	"	"	5-9	160	"
24	Bergen	Aage	A 2005/29	3-0	Clerk's Assist.	"	"	"	"	42	Male	"	"	5-10	162	"
25	Rasmussen	Kaj Leopold	A 574/1929	2-2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
26	Roukjer	Agner Marus	A 135	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
27	Panduro	Oswald Vilhelm Niels	A 2011/29	14-5	Bartender	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
28	Rosloff	Alfred Marius	A 3931	1-3	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	142	"
29	William	Carl Jens Peter Christian	A 520/1929	10-5	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
30	Nygaard	Svend Aage Jorgensen	A 3560/28	10-7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
31	Jensen	Harald Rikard	A 9123/28	0-6	coal trimmer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
12-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel OSCAR II, arriving at NY, JUL 26 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

255

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Andersen	Algot Edlitz	A 519/1929	22-0	Waiter	16/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-5	160	None
2	Hansen	Georg Peter	B 6012/28	11-0	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
3	Rasmussen	Ludvig Carl Ferdinand	B 516/1929	15-6	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
4	Nielsen	Villy Hugo Lars	A 7374/28	4-8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	126	"
5	Beghave	Frits Thorvald Martin	A 7375/28	21-9	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	110	"
6	Hjermin	Berge	A 7376/28	2-8	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
7	Larsen	Carl Christian	A 10123	6-8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
8	Jensen	Rudolf	A 2707/28	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	144	"
9	Konshach	Aage Carl Martinus	A 3079	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
10	Geski	Adam	271/26	14-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Polen	Polish	5-11	120	"
11	Knudsen	Peder Christian	A 6213/28	1-8	Pengluonan Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5-11	140	"
12	Nielsen	Knud Valdemar	B 1180/28	0-3	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
13	Hovman	Alex Adelhart	B 1955	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
14	Rerbye	Brithe Elisabeth Marie	B 8893/1928	4-5	Waitress	"	"	"	"	32	Female	"	"	5-1	155	"
15	Nielsen	Herdis	B 1072/1 29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
16	Thomsen	Poul Axel Christian	4016	0-8	Decker-boy	"	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5-6	125	"
17	Pedersen	Poul Vinther Anton	B 5014/28	15-3	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
18	Christensen	Charles Christian	B 2004/28	5-10	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
19	Hennrichsen	Petrea Christine	A 2463	4-3	Matron	"	"	"	"	35	Female	"	"	5-3	120	"
20	Andersen	Holger Vilhelm	A 989/1929	14-7	Bartender	"	"	"	"	37	Male	"	"	5-6	120	"
21	Nielsen	Karl August	B 3362/28	21-7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
22	Jensen	Frederik Carl Christian	B 2007/28	14-5	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
23	Jensen	Hans	B 2008/28	8-10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	113	"
24	Hedebro	Hans Peder	B 528/1929	10-10	Night-watch	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-8	180	"
25	Freyberg	Harald Edvard Alfred Richard	A 6833	15-2	Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
26	Larsen	Albert Laurits	B 485/29	4-4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	143	"
27	Hennrichsen	Henrik	B 3361/28	15-2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
28	Hansen	Julius Frederik	A 13567	13-8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	176	"
29	Pedersen	Peder Christian	A 2441	7-0	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	132	"
30	Pedersen	Otto Jens	B 2012/29	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	114	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE

BILL

Form 900  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel OSCAR II, arriving at NY, JUL 29 1929, 19, from the port of

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Busch	Alfred Henrik	A 19119	9-4	Waiter	16/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-7	172	None
2	Jensen	Edvard Laurids	A 1708	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	149	"
3	Thamdrup	Orie Willy	A 264/28	3-2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
4	Jacobsen	Ove Weinholt	A 2009/28	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	134	"
5	Jensen	Niels Peter	B 2009/29	3-8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4-II	88	"
6	Hansen	Viggo Peter	A 2373/28	4-8	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
7	Groth	Jacob Reinhold	A 2539/28	2-10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
8	Nielsen	Hans Viggo	B 281/29	4-2	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
9	Helmeren	Carl Valdemar	A 1698	4-1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	144	"
10	Nielsen	Anna Marie	A 1022/1929	7-0	Waitress	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5-4	125	"
11	Kristensen	Amalie Mathilde	1478	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
12	Pedersen	Johanne	B 2934/28	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
13	Jensen	Anna Nicoline Petrine	B 208/28	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-1	100	"
14	Madsen	Margrete Jenny	B 1682/1928	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
15	Andersen	Karl Kristian Tage Lykke	A 13564	1-8	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5-5	115	"
16	Kjellerup	Niels Karle	9112	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-5	98	"
17	Dunreber	Erik Moses	31	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	115	"
18	Madsen	Poul Erik Willy Leisner	A 13573	1-10	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
19	Pedersen	Oluf Jens Halgreen Helmut	A 138/1928	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	126	"
20	Green	Laurids	A 186/1928	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
21	Larsen	Kaj Poul	A 14851	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
22	Larsen	Henning Bjørn Emil	A 2943/1928	1-7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	120	"
23	Christophersen	Albert Viktor Kristian Johannes	A 627/28	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
24	Jakobsen	Peter Laurits	A 2516/28	3-2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	130	"
25	Gustafsen	Kaj Viggo	A 11607/28	3-9	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	110	"
26	Jensen	Herald Berge Johan	5042	0-5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-II	130	"
27	Kloth	John William	6581	0-6	Cabin-boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
28	Jacobsen	Hans Egede	A 1219/28	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-II	82	"
29	Holm	Jørgen Urbanus	A 1800/28	1-0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	90	"
30	Larsen	Harald Ejnar Hjalmar	A 10353/28	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	125	"

Line

OWNERS

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel OSCAR II, arriving at NY, JUL 29 1929, 19, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 257

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jensen	Erik	1113	0-5	Cabin-boy	16/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	15	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-0	80	None
2	Pedersen	Poul Mergaard	A 3986/29	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	115	"
3	Thomsen	Pauli Ingvard Egon	A 10100	2-7	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
4	Feinstein	Abraham	A 3982/29	5-8	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
5	Nielsen	Niels Frederik Valdemar	A 3129	6-2	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-II	180	"
6	Pedersen	Peder Henry Valdemar	B 2013/29	20-9	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	170	"
7	Karvig	Poul Julius Theodor	A 16094	1-7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
8	Hansen	Christian Vilhelm	A 3223	8-8	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
9	Larsen	Karl Peter	B 1020/29	0-II	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
10	Nielsen	Niels Christian	291	21-4	Chief-cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
11	Merk	Jean Robert	B 5000/29	13-2	I-	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
12	Eriksen	Karl Erik	A 10877/29	5-10	2-	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	127	"
13	Nielsen	Hjalmar	B 5013/29	10-0	3-	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
14	Fischer	Knud Viggo Theodor	A 10880/29	2-10	4-	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	100	"
15	Petersen	Svend Aage	B 7949/29	3-7	5-	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
16	Eriksen	Karl Anton Marius	A 118/29	6-2	I-Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
17	Herreborg	Erik Vilhelm Sofus	A 1487	1-10	2-	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	128	"
18	Hansen	Robert Johan	A 7799	16-10	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-II	201	"
19	Scharff	Victor Hjalmar	A 2145/29	10-8	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	220	"
20	Christiansen	Christian Alfred	325	17-10	Bread-sutter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6-0	200	"
21	Nielsen	Gunner William	A 2817	2-2	Cook's math	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	124	"
22	Pedersen	Svend Axel	B 9258/29	2-3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	105	"
23	Hansen	Gunner Alfred Julius	A 791/29	0-10	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	170	"
24	Lohmann	Walther Carlo Gotlieb	6649	0-2	Galley-boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
25	Jensen	Jens Christian Henning	463/1928	1-6	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	115	"
26	Jorgensen	Oscar Frederik	B 4603/29	3-0	Musician	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
27	Madsen	Anders Ferdinand	B 4599/29	2-0	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
28	Kruger	Georg	B 4602/29	5-0	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
29	Thorsen	Niels Peter	B 460/29	13-0	Shipman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
30	Kempf	Carl Adolf Antonius	B 4600/29	12-6	4-Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	146	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE  
BILLForm 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 77

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel OSCAR II, arriving at NY., JUL 29 1928, 19\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First P.E. 1	Holst	Tage Fløsch	B 9364/28	8-3	Radio-Operator	16/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-3	130	None
First 2	Andersen	Jens Edgar Sjøralev	A 1078/29	0-1	Engin: Assist:	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	130	"
First P.E. 3	Sørensen	Kristian Gerhard	A 12/1928	4-0	A. S. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
" 4	Jensen	Henry Victor	A 16033	13-0	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	182	"
" 5	Andersen	Martin Karle	A 8644/1928	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	146	"
" 6	Christiansen	Einar Emilus	B 3280/29	4-0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
" 7	Andersen	Knud	B 369/29	4-0	Coal-trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
First 8	Anttila	Aino Katarina	690	0-0	Waitress	"	"	"	"	25	Female	Finland	Finish	5-1	115	"
" 9	Matysiah	Wiktorja	740/26	0-0	Nurse's Assist:	"	"	"	"	22	"	Polen	Polish	5-3	114	"
First P.E. 10	Lyngby	Ludvig	A 13354/28	8-3	Waiter	"	"	"	"	46	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5-10	160	"
First 11	Petersen	Magnus	37/29	0-1	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
" 12	Christensen	Robert Henry	4747	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	144	"
First P.E. 13	Westergaard	Frithjof Hansen	9035	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
" 14	Christensen	Ebbe Haimau	885	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	120	"
" 15	Madsen	Svend Aage Henry	A 4552/29	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
" 16	Tallie	Paul Aage	4186	0-0	Waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	85	"
First 17	Rump	Erling Agnar	3359	0-1	Cabin-boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
" 18	Nielsen	Charles Vernon	B 4654/29	0-0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-1	150	"
" 19	Christiansen	Bernhard Julius	B 131/1929	0-1	Musician	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
" 20	Christensen	Laurite Ewald Emil	A 73/29	0-1	Cabin-boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-2	85	"
" 21	Jensen	Paul Axel	744/1927	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
" 22	Haag	Charly Lindhardt	152	0-3	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-3	100	"
" 23	Bach	Einar Otto	B 1139/1929	0-2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	110	"
First P.E. 24	Hansen	Volmer	A 11339/28	1-5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	110	"
" 25	Jensen	Peder	129/1928	0-4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
" 26	Martinsen	Alfred Helledig	A 4561/28	0-7	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	110	"
" 27	Hansen	Valther Alexander	A 2961/29	0-6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	136	"
" 28	Jensen	Willy Georg	A 319/1929	0-1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	128	"
" 29	Andersen	Poul Johan	A 4789/28	1-8	Coal-trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	122	"
" 30	Winkelballe	Holger Albert	255/1928	0-1	Engin: Assist:	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	140	"

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

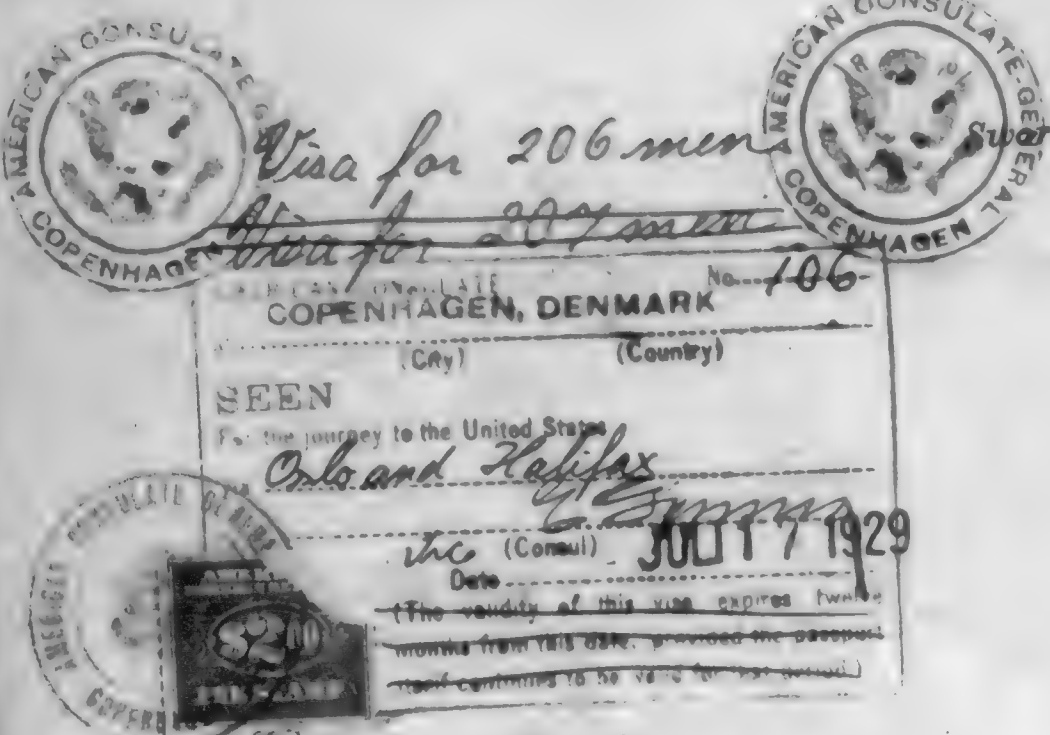
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Jørgen Jørgensen, of the Oscar II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.



Suborn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF BILL NO. 191176 AUG 8 1929

I, DR. L. C. J. [Signature], Surgeon of the ISLAND, ARUBA, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVENTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

259

9/13/29  
Clerk [Signature]  
Cards Received [Signature]  
Cards Checked [Signature]  
Clerk [Signature]

Subscribed before me this 21ST day of JULY, 1929.

T. NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

	OCCUPATION (10) TAX	TAX INFORMATION				EXEMPTION INFORMATION				Total Exemption
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp. Stay	In Home	U. S. CHS	U. S. CHS	U. S. CHS	U. S. CHS	
1st CABIN					1	✓				3
2nd CABIN										
SILVERAGE										
TOTAL					1	✓				3

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5/5 M  
Can American  
John [Signature]

7-29-29

1 ✓ 3  
1 ✓ 3  
and  
no



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FOR THE PORT OF NEW YORK, FROM THE ARRIVAL OF THE STEAMSHIP "MUNICH" FROM THE PORT OF HAMBURG, GERMANY, ON THE 15TH DAY OF MAY, 1914.

List ..... 1.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "S.M.SPALDING"

Passengers sailing from ARUA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

JULY

21, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

260

By detachment of an American Consular Officer on this  
Island, I. J. C. Fargnham acting British Vice Consul  
do hereby declare that the number of Crew-----  
as shown on this list of 1 (one) persons is correct  
on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this first July 1920

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mrs Foster, of the S. P. Spalding, from Aruba D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mrs Foster  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 19 27  
at New York

G. C. Thompson  
U. S. Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

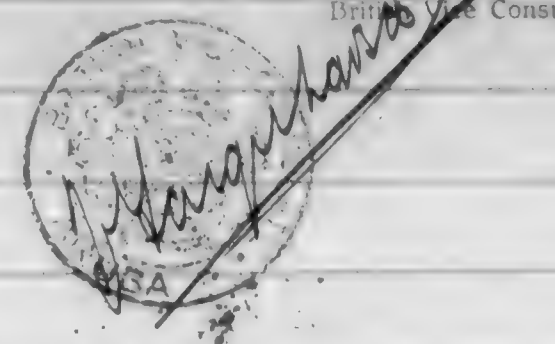
S. S. "S. M. SPALDING" Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, JULY 21ST, 1929, Arriving at Port of BALTIMORE, MD., JULY 27, 1929

261

263

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC MILLAN	ANISLEE D	26	1	M	S	BUTTE MA. FEBRUARY 17TH 1903.	Perf. 3032	1131 ANTONING ST.
2	MOY	JOHN R	23	0	M	M	ELIZABETH, N.J. OCTOBER 1ST 1905.	Perf. 664559	17 COE AVE HILLSIDE N.J.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of an American Consular Officer on this  
Island, I J. C. Farquharson Acting British Vice Consul  
do hereby declare that the number of Passengers  
as shown on this list of (two) 2 persons is correct  
on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. on 21st July 1929.



106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel S.M. SPALDING

New York, arriving at BALTIMORE, JULY 19, 1929

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
	NAME IN FULL					SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be put off or discharged at port of arrival
1	FOSTER	WYLES B.	✓	38	MASTER	JULY 11th	BALTIMORE	no
2	ROBEUCK	ADDISON W.	✓	13	1st MATE	"	"	no
3	MACCADE	EIDEN	✓	10	2nd "	"	"	no
4	KEON	D.O.	✓	6	3rd "	"	9	no
5	KAIDER	STEPHEN	✓	1	RADIO	"	11	no
6	HANSEN	HJALMAR	✓	18	CARP'T	"	"	no
7	THORSEN	CORNELIUS	✓	17	BOS N	"	"	no
8	NIIT	ROBERT	✓	7	Q. M.	"	"	no
9	NILSEN	EINER	✓	10	"	"	"	yes
10	LACASSE	DAVID	✓	3	"	"	"	no
11	OLSEN	GUNNAR	✓	2	A. B.	"	"	no
12	RADIGAN	JOHN	✓	5	"	"	"	yes
13	SALMENPERA	HENRY	✓	21	"	"	10	no
14	KLINGVOLD	INGVAR	✓	7	"	"	"	no
15	CAHLESEN	CASPER	✓	4	"	"	13	no
16	CRONIN	JOHN	✓	4	O. S.	"	11	no
17	ARTESANI	JAMES	✓	0	"	"	"	no
18	McCLEN	PETER	✓	34	CH. ENG.	"	"	no
19	HALE	A. RALPH	✓	9	1st. ASST.	"	"	no
20	ROSECH	JAMES	✓	24	2nd "	"	"	no
21	QUINBY	CORTLAND	✓	5	3rd "	"	"	no
22	CASSEUFFI	NICHOLAS	✓	20	1st PUMPS.	"	"	yes
23	KOUROUKLIS	SPIROS	✓	16	2nd "	"	"	no
24	McCLEN	PETER	✓	1	OILER	"	"	no
25	ALBRECHT	OTTO	✓	10	"	"	10	yes
26	KENNEDY	SAMUEL	✓	9	"	"	"	yes
27	MASTROCOLA	ALEXANDER	✓	10	F' MAN	"	"	no
28	FLYNN	MAURICE	✓	14	"	"	"	yes
29	McCARTHY	JOHN	✓	16	"	"	"	yes
30	NABAH	KEDDIE	✓	19	"	"	"	yes

Line Pan Am Petroleum Co  
Owners 122 E 42nd St New York  
Local Agents Wharfedale

G. C. Dufarolo 7/21  
Immigration Inspector.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.M. SPALDING**

arriving at **BALTIMORE, MD**

*New York*

**JULY**

**29**

**1929**

from the port of **ARUBA, D. W. I.**

**July 21/29**

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FOSTER	MYLES B.	✓	38	MASTER	JULY 11th	BALTIMORE	no	YES		M	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5.8	192	
2	ROEBUCK	ADDISON W.	✓	13	1st MATE	" "	"	no	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	184	
3	MacCABE	ELDEN	✓	10	2nd "	" "	"	no	"	30	"	CANADA	"	5.9	145	
4	KEON	D.O.	✓	6	3rd "	" 9	"	no	"	24	"	U.S.A.	"	5.11	165	
5	KAIDER	STEPHEN	✓	1	RADIO	" 11	"	no	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	140	
6	HANSEN	HJALMAR	✓	18	CARP'T	" "	"	no	"	38	"	SCANDINAV	SCANDINAV	5.10	175	
7	THORSEN	CORNELIUS	✓	17	BOS'N	" "	"	no	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	170	
8	NIIT	ROBERT	✓	7	Q. M.	" "	"	no	"	24	"	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIA	5.10	150	
9	NILSEN	EINER	✓	10	"	" "	"	yes	"	24	"	SCANDINAV	SCANDINAV	5.8	138	Res. for
10	LACASSE	DAVID	✓	3	"	" "	"	no	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4	125	
11	OLSEN	GUNNAR	✓	2	A. B.	" "	"	no	"	21	"	SCANDINAV	SCANDINAV	5.5	120	
12	RADIGAN	JOHN	✓	5	"	" "	"	yes	"	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	145	
13	SALMENPERA	HENRY	✓	21	"	" 10	"	no	"	37	"	FINNISH	FINNISH	5.5	140	
14	KLINGVOLD	INGVAR	✓	7	"	" "	"	no	"	22	"	SCANDINAV	SCANDINAV	5.6	125	
15	CARLSEN	CASPER	✓	4	"	" 13	"	no	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	145	
16	GRONIN	JOHN	✓	4	O. S.	" 11	"	no	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	"	130	
17	ARTESANI	JAMES	✓	0	"	" "	"	no	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	130	
18	McCLEN	PETER	✓	34	CH. ENG.	" "	"	no	"	54	"	ENGLAND	"	5.8	182	
19	HALE	A. RALPH	✓	9	1st. ASST.	" "	"	no	"	27	"	CANADA	"	5.9	160	
20	ROSSON	JAMES	✓	24	2nd "	" "	"	no	"	42	"	U.S.A.	"	5.10	165	
21	QUINBY	CORTLAND	✓	5	3rd "	" "	"	no	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	148	
22	GASSEUFFY	NICHOLAS	✓	20	1st PUMPS.	" "	"	yes	"	41	"	GREEK	GREEK	5.11	175	Res. for
23	KOUROUKLIS	SPIROS	✓	16	2nd "	" "	"	no	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	150	
24	McCLEN	PETER	✓	1	OILER	" "	"	no	"	22	"	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5.6	135	
25	ALBRECHT	OTTO	✓	10	"	" 10	"	yes	"	26	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.8	195	Res. for
26	KENNEDY	SAMUEL	✓	9	"	" "	"	yes	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	
27	MASTROCOLA	ALEXANDER	✓	10	F' MAN	" "	"	no	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	162	
28	FLYNN	MAURICE	✓	14	"	" "	"	yes	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	138	
29	McCARNEY	JOHN	✓	10	"	" "	"	yes	"	25	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.7	155	Res. for
30	NABAH	KEDDIK	✓	19	WIPER	" "	"	"	"	34	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.4	138	Accepted as Aruba July 20th 1929

Line **Pan Am Pet & Drums Co**  
Owners **122 E 4th St New York**  
Local Agents **Huasteca**

**G. C. Tufarolo** 7/29/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

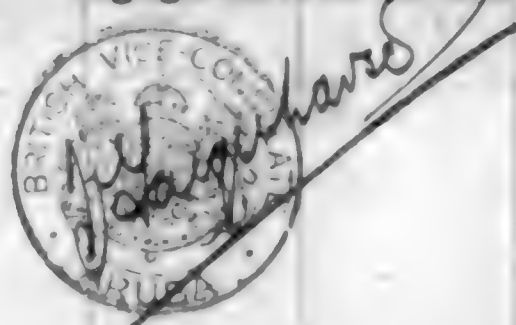
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

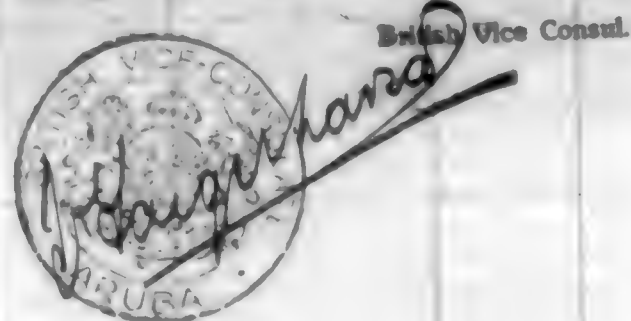
Vessel "S.M. SPALDING", arriving at New York, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. July 21/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>First</i>	WEIS	BENJAMIN	✓	0	WIPER	JULY 10th	BALTIMORE	<i>no</i>	YES	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	130	
<i>First</i>	HARRILL	ARNOLD	✓	3	"	"	"	<i>no</i>	"	23	"	"	"	6.2	168	
<i>First</i>	STANLEY	STANLEY	✓	20	CH. STD.	"	"	<i>no</i>	"	36	"	CANADA	U.S.A.	5.5	139	
<i>3 4</i>	BALLA	LUIZ	✓	25	" COOK	"	II	<i>no</i>	"	43	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	"	141	
<i>First</i>	COMFORT	WILLIAM	✓	4	2nd "	"	IO	<i>yes</i>	"	33	"	CANADA	U.S.A.	5.7	160	
<i>3 6</i>	MONAHAN	THOMAS	✓	14	MESSMAN	"	II	<i>no</i>	"	43	"	U.S.A.	"	5.7	130	
<i>First</i>	HOOVER	FRANK	✓	31	"	"	IO	<i>yes</i>	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	160	
<i>3 8</i>	PERAN	HORACIO	✓	20	"	"	II	<i>no</i>	"	35	"	CHILEAN	CHILEAN	5.5	135	
<i>First</i>	SPRINGER	VICTOR	✓	2	"	"	IO	<i>yes</i>	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8	148	
<i>First</i>	HELM	WALTER	✓	6	"	"	"	<i>yes</i>	"	22	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.5	136	<i>Res. for</i>
<i>First</i>	FOSTER	MARGARET	✓	2	STEWARDESS	"	13	<i>yes</i>	"	38	"	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5.8	130	
<i>First</i>	FOSTER	LESLIE	✓	I	MESSMAN	"	"	<i>yes</i>	"	14	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4	80	
<i>First</i>	FOSTER	ROWLAND	✓	I	"	"	"	<i>yes</i>	"	7	"	"	"	3.4	60	
<i>First</i>	LINDGREN	NILS	✓		WORKAWAY	"	20th	<i>yes</i>	"	25	"	SWEDEN	SWEDISH	5-8	150	Tattoo both <i>Res. for</i> arms.

I further certify that Nils Lindgren on line 44 was left behind from SS "CRAMPTON ANDERSON" signed on at New York, N.Y. on July 9th 1929 and is now being returned to country of engagement, on SS "S.M. SPALDING".



*G. C. Tufarolo*  
By *G. C. Tufarolo* acting  
Island, I. J. C. Farquharson acting  
do hereby declare that the number of Crew  
as shown on this list of 44 persons is correct  
on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this July 21st 1929.



*17 aliens*

Line Pan Am Pet-Drum Co.  
Owners 122 E 42nd St - New York  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-4-49

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Foster of the SM Spalding, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Mr. Foster  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1929

G. C. Duparols  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Wm. J. Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. Ft. Vietnam, usd. by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army

and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_ of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1949

at \_\_\_\_\_

Wm. J. Thompson

(Signature and title of notary or other person authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by a local official authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	Ex.	U. S.	Imm.	Ex.	U. S.	Imm.	Ex.	U. S.	Imm.	Ex.
IRISH	13													
ITALIAN	1													238
GERMAN														11
RUSSIAN	10													20 211
														209

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Co. 31 202 238  
2nd Co. 7 2 11  
3rd Co. 38 211 229

20-2 139-8  
4-2 1-2  
24-4 140-10





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 27th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT 44274	Bartlett	57	m	m	Clergyman	yes English	yes Gt. Brit	English	Newfoundland St. Johns		+ Executive order		Bermuda Hamilton
2	TRANSIT 44274	Lusher	27	m	m	Merchant	yes English	yes Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda Pembroke		+		Bermuda Pembroke
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

William H. Humphreys  
9.30 A.M.  
7/29/29

107

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

*List* 01

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

266

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 29th

, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis Master, of the S. S. Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom one passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown, money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. D. Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. H. D. Jones, emb. by express, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

267

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 20

at My

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

## Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON. BERMUDA.

JULY 27th

1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Blyden ✓	ella A. ✓	53		f	m	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Holland	African	Anguilla	East End.	Non Imm. Vis 3.	Hamilton, Bds.	July 16th, 1929	Bermuda	Pembroke
2	✓	Stubbs ✓	Irene R. ✓	39		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Turks Island	Grand Turk				Bermuda	Paget
3	✓	Hayward ✓	Eliza ✓	51		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	St Georges				Bermuda	St Davids
4		Smith ✓	Eunice ✓	31		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Smiths Parish				U.S.A.	New York
5	✓	Pitman ✓	Maude ✓	42		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Pembroke				Bermuda	Paget
6	TRANSIT	Burt ✓	May ✓	46		f	w	Shop-Keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	St Lucia	Castries				Bermuda	Hamilton
7	UNDER 16	Burt ✓	Cecilia ✓	12		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Hamilton
8	UNDER 16	Burt ✓	Georgina ✓	14		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Hamilton
9	✓	Dillworth ✓	Elizabeth ✓	52		f	s	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Warwick				Bermuda	Paget West
10		Hughes ✓	Ferdinand H. ✓	44		m	m	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Revis	Charlestown				U.S.A.	New York
11		Hughes ✓	Inez ✓	35		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Jamaica	Kingston				U.S.A.	New York
12		do Cordova ✓	May ✓	27		f	s	Artist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Jamaica	Kingston				U.S.A.	New York
13		Todd ✓	Catherine ✓	57		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh				U.S.A.	Poughkeepsie
14		Watts ✓	Gwendolyn ✓	34		f	s	Waker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	Hamilton				Bermuda	Pembroke
15		Lewis ✓	Walter ✓	57		m	w	Plasterer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Hawesbury				U.S.A.	Woodcliffe
16	✓	Roberts ✓	Muriel ✓	35		f	s	Book Keeper	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Devonshire				Bermuda	Pembroke
17	✓	Fraser ✓	Campbell ✓	25		m	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Dalhousie				Canada	Sandfield
18	✓	McEachern ✓	Farquhar ✓	28		m	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Alton				Canada	Toronto
19	✓	Firth ✓	Thomas ✓	58		m	s	Superintendent Telephone	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Bradford				U.S.A.	Maristown
20	✓	Burnett-Herkes ✓	Breda ✓	19		f	s	Operator	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Portsmouth				Bermuda	Somerset
21		Samuels ✓	Muriel ✓	35		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Hebrew	England	London				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
22		Nicolson ✓	Ella ✓	25		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Windsor				Bermuda	Paget
23		Nicolson ✓	Ede ✓	53		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Windsor				Bermuda	Paget
24		Dowdy ✓	Rosa ✓	20		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Canada	Windsor				Bermuda	Hamilton
25		Hearn ✓	Joseph A. ✓	34		m	m	General Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
26		Hearn ✓	Victoria M. ✓	33		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
27	✓	Frith ✓	Stanley H. ✓	30		m	m	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Warwick				Bermuda	Pembroke
28	✓	Frith ✓	Myrtle ✓	35		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Bermuda	Devonshire				Bermuda	Pembroke
29		Outerbridge ✓	Eva G. ✓	31		f	m	Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	African	Bermuda	St Georges				Bermuda	St Georges
30	✓	Bounthwaite ✓	Francis G. ✓	39		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	Canada	Collingwood				Bermuda	Tuckers Town

Line 14 Geraldine Watts struck out and got out

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 29th

1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States									Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. E. Blyden, Husband; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yes	no		Miss F. Rogers, Neice; N.Y. 680 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
2	Mr. W.C. Stubbs, Husband; Paget, Bermuda.	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 N.Y.	Mr. E.J. Astwood, Friend; 185 Dean St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	8 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	grey	none	
3	Mr. E. Hayward, Brother; St. David's, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. David's	yes	self	yes	no		Mr. E.J. Astwood, Friend; 185 Dean St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	8 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk.	br.	br.	none	
4	Miss G. Warner, friend; Nursery & Childs Hospital, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1918 N.Y. 1922 N.Y.	1653 St. Nicholas Ave, New York, Mrs. Fred Rice, Friend; N.Y.	yes	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	md.	br.	br.	none	
5	Mr. G. Pitman, husband; Paget East, Bermuda.	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 N.Y.	682 Flatbush Ave, Brooklyn	yes	4 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr.	br.	br.	none	
6	Mr. J. Smith, Friend; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	no		Mrs. E.L. Pullen, Daughter; yes 145-W-114th St, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk.	blk.	br.	none 2	
7	Mr. J. Smith, Friend; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	no		Mrs. E.L. Pullen, Sister; yes 145-W-114th St, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
8	Mr. J. Smith, Friend; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	no	no		Mr. S.H. Dillworth, Son; 103 Pine St, Montclair, N.J.	yes	8 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	br.	none	
9	Mr. M. Dillworth, Son; Paget West, Bermuda.	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	yes	no		Residence; N.Y. 2 Bolton Gardens, Bronxville, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk.	br.	br.	none	
10	Mr. H. Buckelmuller, Friend; 30 Ferry St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 N.Y. 1909 N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 2 Bolton Gardens, Bronxville, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	br.	blue	none	
11	Mr. H. Buckelmuller, Friend; 30 Ferry St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 N.Y. 1929 N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 1630 Undercliff Ave, New York	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk.	br.	blue	none	
12	Mr. Nigel de Cordova, Brother; 1630 Undercliff Ave, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 N.Y. 1929 N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 566 Main St, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	br.	br.	none	
13	Mr. F. Todd, Son; 566 Main St, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Mrs. Mary W. Todd, Sister; 238 W-114th St, New York, N.Y.	yes	8 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
14	Mrs. Mary W. Todd, Mother; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yes	yes	1918 N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 427-31st St, Woodcliff, N.Y.	yes	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	grey	blue	none	
15	Mrs. F. Pafet, Daughter; 427-31st St, Woodcliff, N.Y.	N.J.	Woodcliff	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Mrs. P.J. Quigley, Sister; 751-55th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	br.	blue	none	
16	Mrs. Frank Bolton, Sister; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 N.Y.	Residence; Ont. Glen Sandfield, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	blue	none	
17	Mrs. M. Fraser, Mother; Glen Sandfield, Ont.	Ont.	Sandfield	no	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 310 Brunswick Ave, Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	blue	none	
18	Miss M. McEachern, Sister; 310 Brunswick Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; Ont. Morristown, Pa.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr.	br.	blue	none	
19	Miss E. Firth, Daughter; Morristown, Pa.	Pa.	Morristown	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Mr. E.H. Grantham, Uncle; 595-E-42nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	fr.	blue	none	
20	Mr. D. Burnett-Harkes, Father; Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda.	Somerset	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 N.Y. 1902 N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 1127-E-14th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
21	Mrs. Samuels, Mother; 1127-E-14th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Dean Nicolson, Brother; Conn. Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr.	grey	blue	none	
22	Dr. E.C. Williams, Friend; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 N.Y.	Dean Nicolson, Brother; Conn. Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.	yes	4 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	blue	none	
23	Dr. E.C. Williams, Friend; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Paget	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 N.Y.	Mrs. Mary Dowdy, Mother; 562-W-164th St, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
24	Mrs. James Richards, Friend; Hamilton, Bermuda.	Bda.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	no		Residence; Ont. 460 Strathmore Blvd, Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dk.	blk.	hsl.	none	
25	Mr. J.J. Hearn, Father; 51 Grenadier Rd, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Residence; Ont. 460 Strathmore Blvd, Toronto, Ont.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	md.	br.	blue	none	
26	Mr. J.J. Hearn, Father in law; 51 Grenadier Rd, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.	Mrs. P.J. Quigley, Sister in law; 751-55th St, New York, N.Y.	yes	4 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr.	br.	br.	none	
27	Mrs. H.H. Frith, Mother; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 N.Y.	Mrs. P.J. Quigley, Sister; 751-55th St, New York, N.Y.	yes	4 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	br.	blue	none	
28	Mrs. H.H. Frith, Mother in law; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 N.Y.	Mrs. V. Eleazar, Friend; 470-W-146th St, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk.	blk.	br.	none	
29	Mr. J. Underbridge, Husband; St. Georges, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. Georges	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 N.Y.	No relative or friend; N.Y. Hotel Commodore, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fr.	br.	blue	none	
30	Mrs. F.G. Rounkhwaite, Wife; Tuckers Town, Bermuda.	Bda.	Tuckers Town	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y.																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, AR Francis Master, of the St. John Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AR Francis  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

269

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Samuels	Rose	33		f	m	1896 Portland Ore.		1213 Elm Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Weiss	Edith	27		f	s	1902 Brooklyn N.Y.		8809- 104 St., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
3	Bock	Frances	23		f	s	1906 Brooklyn N.Y.		201 Sunnyside Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Wellington	Ethel	37		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		181 Clarkson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Baldwin	Townsend	35		m	s	1894 New York, N.Y.		662-E- 21 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Weiss	G. William,	42		m	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		1534-E- 27th St., Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Weiss	Marguerite	34		f	m	1895 Hunter, N.Y.		1534-E- 27th St., Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Randall	David A.	24		m	m	1905 Nanticoke Pa.		42-E- 50 St., New York, N.Y.
9	Randall	Margaret I.	24		f	m	1905 Harrisburg Pa.		42-E- 50 St., New York, N.Y.
10	Middlekauff	Oliver	56		m	m	1873 Baltimore, Md.		60 Clarkson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Middlekauff	Margaret	42		f	m	1887 Boston Mass.		60 Clarkson Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Purdy	Ruth	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		10443- 121st., Richmond Hill, N.Y., Long.
13	Russell	Charles J.	52		m	s	1877	Naturalized 1917 in the District Court Brooklyn N.Y.	244- 4th St., Ridgefield Park N.J.
14	Down	Walter M.	18		m	s	1911	Father U.S. Citizen	962- 72nd St., Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Mc Dermott	Bernard	22		m	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		106- Thomas Ave. Baldwin Long Is. N.Y.
16	Mc Dermott	Helen	25		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		106- Thomas Ave. Baldwin Long Is. N.Y.
17	Mullin	Delia	33		f	s	1896 New York, N.Y.		106- Thomas Ave. Baldwin Long Is. N.Y.
18	Link	John	37		m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		439-E- 89th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Link	Christina	44		f	m	1885 New York, N.Y.		439-E- 89th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Mc Conathy	James L.	55		m	m	1874 Shepherdville Ky.		263-W- 93rd St., New York, N.Y.
21	Mc Conathy	Ruth	36		f	m	1891 Lexington, Ky.		263-W- 93rd St., New York, N.Y.
22	Smith	John E.	62		m	m	1867 Barrey, Mass.		270 Bay State Rd. Boston, Mass.
23	Hodges	Eugenia	27		f	m	1902 Newton, Mass.		270 Bay State Rd. Boston, Mass.
24	Mott	C. Virginia	29		f	s	1900 Baltimore, Md.		1913 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Clark	Mary Chase	30		f	s	1899 Champaign, Ill.		353-W- 57th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Scally	Beatrice	30		f	s	1899 East Orange N.J.		244 Glenwood Ave. East Orange, N.J.
27	Randall	Charles W.	42		m	s	1887 Harrisburg Pa.		1988 Davidson Ave. Bronx N.Y.
28	Hopkins	Timothy E.	25		m	m	1904 Danielson Conn.		56 Moore Ave. Worcester, Mass.
29	Hopkins	Dorothy	28		f	m	1901 Hartford Conn.		56 Moore Ave. Worcester, Mass.
30	Murphy	Katherine M.	55		f	s	1874 New Haven, Conn.		406-W- 124 St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 886  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *4*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

270

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gate	Arthur T.	59		m	s	1870 Wolfeboro N.H.		Hamilton Hotel Washington, D.C.
2	Knapp	Sara, A.	48		f	s	1881 Lowell, Mass.		381 E. Merrimac St., Lowell, Mass.
3	Hughes	Blake	15		m	s	1914 New York, N.Y.		2 Bolton Gardens Bronxville, N.Y.
4	Hughes	Joyce	9		f	s	1920 New York, N.Y.		2 Bolton Gardens Bronxville, N.Y.
5	Bendler	John W.	34		m	s	1895 Waterbury, Conn.		389 Highland Ave. Waterbury, Conn.
6	Shotter	Isabel	47		f	s	1882 Savannah, Ga.		25 East End Ave. New York, N.Y.
7	Christian	Jane	34		f	s	1895 Richmond, Va.		122 East 51 St., New York, N.Y.
8	Zeigler	Dorothy	27		f	s	1902 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5905 Hampton St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	Heron	Lillian	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		1 Shendair Square New York, N.Y. Staten Island, N.Y.
10	Hayward	Walter B.	52		m	m	1877	Naturalized 1926 in the State Supreme Court Staten Island, N.Y.	98 Franklin Ave. New Brighton
11	Ward	Harold, S.	33		m	m	1896 Le Roy, N.Y.		288 Reid Ave. Crestwood, N.Y.
12	Hardesty	Elizabeth	31		f	m	1898	Father U.S. Citizen.	2754 Pelham Ave. Baltimore, Md.
13	Hardesty	George	12		m	s	1917 Baltimore, Md.		2754 Pelham Ave. Baltimore, Md.
14	Nelson	Arthur	24		m	s	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1462-E- 43rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Rosborough	John A.	59		m	s	1870 New York, N.Y.		239-W- 21st. St., New York, N.Y.
16	Callahan	Thomas F.	42		m	s	1887 Jersey City, N.J.		710 Jersey Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
17	Mack	William	49		m	m	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		424 Comby Ave. West Collingswood, N.J.
18	Moynihan	Julia	60		f	s	1869 Boston, Mass.		49 Webster St., Atlantic, Mass.
19	Chew	James, W.	49		m	m	1880	Father U.S. Citizen.	35 Sumac St., West New Haven, Conn.
20	Chew	Mary A.	50		f	m	1879 Oswego, N.Y.		35 Sumac St., West New Haven, Conn.
21	Keenan	Marie	20		f	s	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		53rd St., Locust, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Litson	Mae M.	26		f	s	1903 Brooklyn N.Y.		583 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Sullivan	Catherine C.	40		f	s	1889 Forest Hills, Long Island, N.Y.		Hills Long Island, N.Y. Kelvin St., Colonial Ave. Forest
24	Horn	Albert F.	35		m	m	1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		5027-N- 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Horn	Helen	38		f	m	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		5027-N- 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Mackrell	Maud E.	49		f	m	1880 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Box 260 Glenshaw, Pa.
27	Montgomery	Jack	15		m	s	1914 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Box 260 Glenshaw, Pa.
28	Hayes	Emma	42		f	s	1887 Greenwood, Del.		Pa. 251-W- Rittenhouse St., Philadelphia
29	Dukes	Lillian E.	34		f	m	1895 Greenwood, Del.		Georgetown, Del.
30	Kraus	Marguerite	30		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		1820 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.

*Lines 1 and 2 Arthur Gate and Sara A. Knapp struck out did not sail*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 483  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

271

S. S. PORT VICTORIA.

Sailing from HAMILTON BEERMUDA., JULY 27th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th., 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hinds	Laura B.	30		f	s	1899 Syracuse, N.Y.		217 Cayuga St., Syracuse, N.Y.
2	Barber	Margaret	25		f	s	1904 Skaneateles, N.Y.		21 State St., Skaneateles, N.Y.
3	Travis	Helen	21		f	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		632-S- 62nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Mc Kean	Margaretta	24		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		440-S- 54th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Bauer	George	54		m	m	1875 Philadelphia, Pa.		159-S- Eastern Rd. Glenside, Pa.
6	Bauer	Katherine	50		f	m	1879 Philadelphia, Pa.		159-S- Eastern Rd. Glenside, Pa.
7	Olsen	Nancy	26		f	s	1903 Detroit, Mich.		11343 Belleterre Detroit, Mich.
8	Vielehr	Marguerite	31		f	s	1898 Beaton Harbor, Mich.		14834 Merlove Ave. Detroit, Mich.
9	Platz	Mary	60		f	s	1869	Father U.S. Citizen.	314- 6th St., West New York, N.J.
10	Maver	William Dr.	43		m	m	1886 Jersey City, N.J.		532 Bergen Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
11	Maver	Dorothy	35		f	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		532 Bergen Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
12	Peacock	Josiah, C.	60		m	m	1869 Milington, Md.		6733 Emlen St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Peacock	Bertha	59		f	m	1870 Roduster Md.		6733 Emlen St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Barbarin	Carolyn	34		f	m	1895 Stamford, Conn.		242-W- 102nd St., New York, N.Y.
15	Prosnitz	Morris	49		m	s	1880 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Beacon New York, N.Y.
16	Tozier	Hazel	34		f	s	1895 Atkinson, N.H.		7 Clinton St., Haverhill, Mass.
17	Diensmore	Vivien	27		f	s	1902 Haverhill, Mass.		648 Main St., Haverhill, Mass.
18	Battle	John	75		m	m	1854	Naturalized 1892 in the Special Sessions Court New York, N.Y.	345-W- 88th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Battle	Kate	65		f	m	1864	Husband U.S. Citizen.	345-W- 88th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Mc Keever	Grace	50		f	m	1871 Scranton, Pa.		2316 Andars Ave. New York, N.Y.
21	Mc Keever	Inez	33		f	s	1896 Boonoke, Va.		2316 Andars Ave. New York, N.Y.
22	Matthews	Edward	52		m	m	1877 Naugatuch Conn.		17 Washington St., Malden, Mass.
23	Whiting	John E.	43		m	m	1886 Buffalo, N.Y.		3425 Powelton Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
24	Whiting	Grace	29		f	m	1900 Philadelphia, Pa.		3425 Powelton Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Frick	Elizabeth	25		f	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		1758 Frankfoot Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Lahey	Marie	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		304-W- 102nd St., New York, N.Y.
27	Smith	Ann	26		f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1251-E- 40th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Duggan	Margaret	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		676 Riverside Drive New York, N.Y.
29	Mc Lafferty	Mae	52		f	m	1877 Pittsburg Pa.		New York, N.Y. Barbizone 63rd St., Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
30	Mc Lafferty	Hanna	24		f	s	1905 Pittsburg Pa.		Barbizone 63rd St., Lexington Ave.

*Lines 20 and 21, Grace and Inez, Mc Keever, struck out did not sail*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

272

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMDA., JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th, 1929

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Granger	William J.	27		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		1189 Sheirdan Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Granger	Evelyn	25		f	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		1189 Sheirdan Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Lindley	Florence	32		f	s	1897 Ridge Field Park N.J.		140 Pomeroy Ave. Pittsfield, Mass.
4	Davis	Clarence	41		m	m	1888	Naturalized 1919 in the Supreme Court N.Y.	8733- 76th St., Woodhaven N.Y.
5	Danahy	James	50		m	m	1879 Buffalo, N.Y.		567 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Wollenberg	Hermina	26		f	s	1903 New York, N.Y.		108 Field Place, New York, N.Y.
7	Manuel	Mandy	22		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		810 Jackson Ave. New York, N.Y.
8	Wilshin	Beatrice	22		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		108 Field Place New York, N.Y.
9	Lipper	Belle	34		f	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		230 Stratford Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Resnick	Lee	35		f	s	1894	Naturalized 1926 in the County Court Brooklyn N.Y.	111 Rockaway Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Herz	Bertha	68		f	s	1861 New Haven, Conn.		88 Avon St., New Haven, Conn.
12	Lautenbach	Bertha	67		f	s	1862 New Haven, Conn.		481 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.
13	Lautenbach	Aaron	73		m	s	1856 Springfield, Mass.		481 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.
14	Burns	Mary	29		f	s	1900 Boston, Mass.		3 Larch Place Boston, Mass.
15	Dundall	Katherine	33		f	s	1896 Boston, Mass.		15 Magnolia Square Dorchester, Mass.
16	Thurber	Herbert L.	64		m	m	1865 Attleborough Mass.		9 Sturdy St., Attleborough, Mass.
17	Thurber	Mary C.	64		f	m	1865 North Attleborough, Mass.		9 Sturdy St., Attleborough, Mass.
18	Colby	Edward	71		m	m	1858 St. Johnsbury, Vt.		85 Tuscan Rd. Maplewood, N.J.
19	Colby	Annie W.	56		f	m	1873 Provincetown, Mass.		85 Tuscan Rd. Maplewood, N.J.
20	Spodgrass	Samuel W.	51		m	m	1878 Centralia, Ill.		512 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Spodgrass	Marie	37		f	m	1892 Evanston Manor Sullivan Co. N.Y.		512 Madison St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Weberman	Edna	27		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		185-E- 31 St., Paterson, N.J.
23	Prisman	Hilda	23		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		2456 83rd St., Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Kilwanger	Anna	38		f	s	1891 Wilmington Del.		5504 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Bowers	Edna	29		f	s	1900 East Islip Long Island, N.Y.		321- 63rd St., Brooklyn N.Y.
26	O' Brien	Mulia	49		f	m	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		257-S- 16th ST., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Fluehr	Bernadine	21		f	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		1230-W- Lehigh Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Joyce	Kitty	20		f	s	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		5837 Katherine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Spottiswoode	George	27		m	s	1902 Orange, N.J.		647 Berkeley Ave. Orange, N.J.
30	Siegel	Grace	25		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		611 Belmont Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

273

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA. JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th, 1929

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Ernst	Charles	44		m	m	1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Hawthorn St., Princeton N.J.
2	Ernst	Alma	35		f	m	1894 Blairstown, N.J.		Hawthorn St., Princeton N.J.
3	Brooks	Mary R.	73		f	m	1856 Philadelphia, Pa.		Edgehill, Pa.
4	Foster	Beryl	19		f	s	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		Edgehill, Pa.
5	Kellam	Margaretta	21		f	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		Glenside, Pa.
6	Heist	Gilbert	27		m	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		Glenside, Pa.
7	Heist	Doris	25		f	m	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		Glenside, Pa.
8	Ward	Frederick	26		m	s	1903 Bay Shore, N.Y.		11 Gordon Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Blattner	Joseph E.	40		m	m	1889 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1323-N- Franklin St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Blattner	Irene	40		f	m	1889 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1323-N- Franklin St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	Gaede	Martha	63		f	m	1866	Naturalized 1890 in the U.S. District Court Patterson, N.J.	Pompton Rd. Patterson, N.J.
12	Gaede	George	29		m	s	1900 Patterson, N.J.		Pompton Rd. Patterson, N.J.
13	Long	Harriet	23		f	s	1906 Mc Keesport, Pa.		1325 Union St., Mc Keesport, Pa.
14	Hitchens	Dorothy	21		f	s	1908 Mc Keesport, Pa.		2012 Jenny Lind Ave. Mc Keesport, Pa.
15	Scott	Margaret	25		f	s	1904 Mc Keesport, Pa.		2012 Jenny Lind Ave. Mc Keesport, Pa.
16	<del>Truckee</del>	<del>Ann</del>	<del>26</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>1903 Cambridge, Mass.</del>		<del>48 Everett St., Arlington, Mass.</del>
17	Rogers	Louise	34		f	s	1895 Pawtucket R.I.		689-N- State St., Pawtucket, R.I.
18	Rogers	Martha	62		f	m	1867 Slaters Ville, R.I.		107 Cedar St., Pawtucket, R.I.
19	Shales	Lucille	23		f	s	1906 Jackson Mich.		1116 Cooper St., Jackson, Mich.
20	Vinton	Bernadine	25		f	s	1904 Jackson, Mich.		1116 Cooper St., Jackson, Mich.
21	Feinstein	Betty	23		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		60 Lawton St., Brookline, Mass.
22	Weisselman	Anna	22		f	s	1907 Boston Mass.		144 Glenway St., Dorchester, Mass.
23	Correia	Clarence	33		m	m	1896 Somerset Mass.		88 Barnaby St., Fall River, Mass.
24	Hardeastle	Helen, B.	40		f	m	1889 Columbia, Pa.		2318 North Fourth St., Harrisburg, Pa.
25	Marschuer	Anna M.	43		f	m	1886 Middletown Pa.		Highspire, Pa.
26	Kennedy	Maud	55		f	s	1874 Harrisburg Pa.		1929 North Second St., Harrisburg, Pa.
27	Laurie	Annie	55		f	s	1874 Harrisburg Pa.		212 North St., Harrisburg Pa.
28	Billings	George E.	59		m	s	1870 Gloucester, Mass.		22 Franklin St., Peabody, Mass.
29	Hoelscher	Roy	25		m	m	1904 Buffalo, N.Y.		371 Lisbon Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
30	Hoelscher	Gertrude	25		f	m	1904 Buffalo, N.Y.		271 Lisbon Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.

*Lines 16, 17, 19 and 20 Ann Truckee, Louise Rogers, Lucille Shales and Bernadine Vinton struck out did not sail*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

274

S. S. FORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mc Ilvaine	Margaret	27		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		3300 Midwall Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Mc Guire	Mary B.	26		f	s	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		7101 Chew St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Haslip	Laura	53		f	s	1876 Baltimore, Md.		3850-N- 19th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Klian	Anna	27		f	s	1902 Newark, N.J.		483 Academy St., Astoria Long Is., N.Y.
5	Lyons	Catherine	27		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		3210-35th St., Astoria Long Island N.Y.
6	Burrows	William J.	27		m	m	1902 Washington D.C.		5420 Conn. Ave.-N-W-Washington, D.C.
7	Burrows	Evelyn	25		f	m	1904 Washington D.C.		5420 Conn. Ave. N-W-Washington, D.C.
8	Mac Rae	Lillian	25		f	s	1904 Melrose Florida		Hotel Le Marquis New York, N.Y.
9	Hasbrouck	Margaret	27		f	s	1902 Kingston, N.Y.		85 O'Neill St., Kingston, N.Y.
10	Johnson	Ruth	24		f	s	1905 Chicago Ill.		548 Briar Place Chicago, Ill.
11	Ecker	Geraldine	24		f	s	1905 Topeka, Ind.		321-N- Central Ave. Chicago, Ill.
12	Mc Avoy	William	32		m	m	1897 New York, N.Y.		3215- 35th St., Astoria Long Island N.Y.
13	Mc Avoy	Meta	31		f	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		3215- 35th St., Astoria Long Island N.Y.
14	Kelly	John	61		m	m	1868 Redband, N.J.		106 Harrison St., East Orange, N.J.
15	Kelly	Euphemia	61		f	m	1868 New York, N.Y.		106 Harrison St., East Orange, N.J.
16	Kelly	Grace	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		106 Harrison St., East Orange, N.J.
17	Kelly	Consuelo	29		f	s	1900 New Haven, Conn.		106 Harrison St., East Orange, N.J.
18	Mc Gahan	Olive	32		f	s	1897 New York, N.Y.		411-W- 150th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Pontyn	Frederick A.	42		m	m	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		5423 Wynnefield Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Pontyn	Florence	40		f	m	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		5423 Wynnefield Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Reed	Mabel	53		f	m	1876 Newcastle, Pa.		314-W- 114 St., New York, N.Y.
22	Holmes	Harriet	24		f	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		5223-N- Front St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Goiags	Gladys	22		f	s	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		610 Country Club Lane, Manor Delaware Co. Pa.
24	Dinguid	John S.	39		m	m	1890 Lynchburg Va.		1154 Pacific, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Dinguid	Nellie P.	26		f	m	1903 Williamsport Pa.		1154 Pacific, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Newman	Hobart	26		m	m	1903 Washington D.C.		2600 Tilden St., Washington D.C.
27	Newman	Sarah	25		f	m	1904 Atlanta, Ga.		2600 Tilden St., Washington D.C.
28	Harrison	Kather	42		f	s	1887 Elmira N.Y.	Naturalized 1909 in the City Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.	1242 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.
29	Gordon	Alfred	54		m	m	1875		1812 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Gordon	Victorine	60		f	m	1869 Bellefonte Pa.		1812 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Lines 10, 19 and 20 Ruth Johnson, Frederick A. and Florence Pontyn struck out did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 620  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

275

S. S. PORT VICTORIA. Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA. JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Halperin	Peggy	25		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1742-E- 15th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Underwood	John D.	53		m	m	1876 Washington D.C.		1875-E- 84th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Underwood	Maud	45		f	m	1884 Battle Creek Mich.		1875-E- 84th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Duncan	John V.	24		m	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		190 Riverside, Dr. New York, N.Y.
5	Wilson	Robert G.	26		m	s	1903	Father U.S. Citizen.	30-E- 37th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Mochrie	Margaret	31		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		21 Ash Ave. Flushing, Long Island N.Y.
7	Mochrie	Charlotte	27		f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		21 Ash Ave. Flushing, Long Island N.Y.
8	Russell	Sally	29		f	s	1900 Lawrence, Mass.		86 Charles St., Boston, Mass.
9	Woodward	Blanche	29		f	s	1900 Franklin, Mass.		16-A- Forest St., Cambridge, Mass.
10	Outerbridge	Vivian L.	47		m	m	1882	Father U.S. Citizen.	175 Eastern, Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Brainard	Henry P.	46		m	s	1883 Brooklyn, N.Y.		18 Fairview, Ave. South Orange, N.J.
12	Cross	Frances	35		f	m	1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		Riverbank, De. Sacco, N.J.
13	Hecht	Samuel	55		m	m	1874 New York, N.Y.		Plainfield, Ave. Metuchen, N.J.
14	Hecht	Sylvester	14		m	s	1915 Plainfield, N.J.		Plainfield, Ave. Metuchen, N.J.
15	Haines	Agnes	35		f	s	1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		158-W- Queen Lane, Germantown, Pa.
16	Buchanan	Matilda	40		f	s	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		158-W- Queen Lane, Germantown, Pa.
17	Booz	Ida	40		f	s	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		158-W- Queen Lane, Germantown, Pa.
18	Kelly	Anna	35		f	s	1894 Bellaire, Ohio.		3318 Washington, St., Bellaire, Ohio
19	Root	Andrew H.	50		m	m	1879 Philadelphia, Pa.		1544 Mervile, Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Root	Margaret	48		f	m	1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		1544 Mervile, Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Jaklom	Proehl H.	29		m	m	1900 Greenbay, Wisc.		23 Bellevue Place, Chicago, Ill.
22	Jaklom	Mildred, G.	27		f	m	1902 Austin, Ill.		23 Bellevue Place, Chicago, Ill.
23	Lusher	Martha	27		f	m	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		509 Haverford, Ave. Harberth, Pa.
24	Palmer	Jack	10		m	s	1919 New York, N.Y.		11 Donellan, Scarsdale, N.Y.
25	Watson	Arthur	48		m	m	1881 Canton, Ohio.		13 Salisbury Ave., Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
26	Watson	Suzette	40		f	m	1889 Westfield, N.Y.		13 Salisbury Ave. Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
27	Watson	Frances	16		f	s	1913 Fort Waynes, Ind.		13 Salisbury Ave. Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
28	Watson	Suzette	12		f	s	1917 Cleveland, Ohio.		13 Salisbury Ave. Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
29	Watson	Nathlie	5		f	s	1924 Pittsburgh, Pa.		13 Salisbury Ave. Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
30	Lomas	Dorothy	24		f	s	1905 New York, N.Y.		1507 Zerega Ave. New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PORT VICTORIA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMYDA, JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th, 1929 276

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Codman	Alfred	27		m	s	1902 Boston, Mass.		957 Park, Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Codman	Eliot	25		m	s	1904 Boston, Mass.		3 Arlington St. Boston, Mass.
3	Quinn	John S.	35		m	s	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		120 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
4	Green	Harriett H.	28		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		8809 Colonial Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Green	Charlotte	30		f	s	1893 New York, N.Y.		8809 Colonial Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Haslup	Fredericka	32		f	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Hotel Gramatan, Bronxville, N.Y.
7	Mc Allister	Catherine	36		f	s	1893 New York, N.Y.		12 Chatfield Bronxville, N.Y.
8	Buhl	Joseph	40		m	w	1889 New York, N.Y.		62 Bache Ave. Grant, Manor Staten Is. N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. J. Thomas, Surgeon of the S.S. Ft. Victoria, encl. by name, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

277

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1919

at My

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JULY 27th, 19 29

	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968
Total passengers	10	10	10	10	10
U. S. citizens	10	10	10	10	10
Alarms	10	10	10	10	10

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 29th

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

278

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
		State	City or town					Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States												
1	Mr. Thomas Heyliger, Husband; Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda.	Somerset	yes	self	yes	no														
2	Mr. Thomas Heyliger, Father; Somerset, Bermuda.	Bda.	Somerset	yes	Mother	yes	no														
3	Mrs. A.C. Fox, Mother; St. David's, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. David's	yes	self	yes	no														
4	Mrs. A.C. Fox, Mother-in-law; St. David's, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. David's	yes	self	yes	no	1920	N.Y.												
5	Mrs. A.C. Fox, Grandmother; St. David's, Bermuda.	Bda.	St. David's	yes	self	yes	no	1920	N.Y.												
6	Miss Irene Simmons, Sister; Pembroke, Bermuda.	Bda.	Pembroke	yes	self	yes	no	1920	N.Y.												
7	Mrs. J. Daway, Wife; Ohio. 2285-E-90th St. Cleveland.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no	1917	Ohio												
8				yes	self	yes	no	1920	Ohio												
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4. LIST ON THE FOLLOWING



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Francis Martin, of the S.S. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,  
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Martin

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1919  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. FORT VICTORIA sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 29th, 1929 279

Op. On Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Johnson	William J.	57	m m	1872	Naturalized 1916 in the Supreme Court New York, N.Y.	1429 Amsterdam Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Sweeney	Mary	36	f m	1893	Naturalized 1925 in the District Court Cleveland, Ohio.	22885 Detroit Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Sweeney	Alfred	10	m s	1919 Cleveland, Ohio.		22885 Detroit Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Sweeney	John	4	m s	1925 Lakewood, Ohio.		22885 Detroit Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*William Humphrey 9-15-29 7/29/29*

118

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

81ST. JULY 1929

818T, JULY 1929, 192

Total crew at time of arrival	169	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	164

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29TH JULY 1929, 192 , consigned to  
FURNERS BERMUDA LINE; it now lying at PIER 95 N.Y., and is  
expected to sail 31ST JULY 1929 for BERMUDA  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

280

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*P. B. Tanner*

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

9, from the port of HAMILTON, BENBUCA

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	190	✓
NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	6.1	181	✓
NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.0	140	✓
NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	174	✓
NO	YES	21	M	IRISH	DO	6.0	149	✓
NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	210	✓
NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	6.0	156	✓
NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	6.0	156	✓
NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	6.0	156	✓
NO	YES	27	M	DO	BRITISH	5.7	150	✓
NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7	145	✓
NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	164	✓
NO	YES	38	M	AFR. BLACK	DO	5.10	169	✓
NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6.0	172	✓
NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.10	168	✓
NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.11	158	✓
NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.9	145	✓
NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	✓
NO	YES	28	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.8	149	✓
NO	YES	51	M	DO	BRITISH	5.8.	131	✓
NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.10	169	✓
NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	✓
NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	190	✓
NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	152	✓
NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	✓
NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	✓
NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	✓
NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6.2	184	✓
NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	✓
NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	169	✓
NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	✓
NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	168	✓

\*See list of races on back hereof;  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

JUL 29 1929

Vessel P U S " FORT VICTORIA " , arriving at, NEW YORK

(1) Row	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT R	/		MASTER	11/26/28	NEW YORK	NO
2	DAWSON	HARRY	/		CHIEF OFFICER	6/21/29	DO	NO
3	DAWSON	JOHN F	/		2ND OFFICER	11/26/28	DO	NO
4	NICHOLSON	ARTHUR L	/		3RD OFFICER	7/10/29	DO	NO
5	GERITY	JOHN F	/		4TH OFFICER	5/14/29	DO	NO
6	FRITH	JAMES W	/		PURSER	11/26/29	DO	NO
7	BROWNE	THOMAS T	/		A.P.	5/14/29	DO	NO
8	THOMASON	HENRY D	/		SURGEON	11/25/29	DO	NO
9	EUSTICE	JOSEPH C H	/		1ST W/O	DO	DO	NO
10	WATTS	JAMES	/		2ND W/O	7/1/29	DO	NO
11	GURBERRY	WARREN	/		CARPENTER	7/12/29	BERMUDA	NO
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	/		BOATSWAIN	11/26/28	NEW YORK	NO
13	LAWENCE	SAMUEL	/		BOS.MATE	DO	DO	NO
14	HEYDIGER	WILLIAM	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
15	CORDICE	JAMES	/		QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO
16	WELCH	GEORGE	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
17	ONLEY	CYRIL	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
18	BROWN	HERBERT EDWARD	/		DO	3/20/29	DO	NO
19	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	/		SAILOR	11/26/28	DO	NO
20	PARIS	CHARLES	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
21	MYLES	GEORGE	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
22	BROADBENT	JAMES	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
24	SPRATT	DALTON	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
25	MORRIS	STANLEY	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
26	MILLS	PATRICK	/		DO	12/23/28	BERMUDA	NO
27	TALBOT	GEORGE	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
28	MILLS	GEORGE	/		DO	DO	DO	NO
29	LEWIS	BERESFORD	/		DO	4/10/29	NEW YORK	NO
30	ACHARD	CARLTON	/		DO	4/17/29	DO	NO
	GEORGE	MYLES	/		DO	7/1/29	DO	NO
			/		DO	11/25/28	DO	NO

Line

Owners—

## Local Agents—

### Environ Biol Fish

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1611



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK

JUL 29 1929

19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

281

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT R			MASTER	11/26/28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	190	✓
2	DAWSON	HARRY			CHIEF OFFICER	6/21/29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	6.1	181	✓
3	DUNETT	JOHN F			2ND OFFICER	11/26/28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	6.0	145	✓
4	NICHOLSON	ARTHUR L			3rd OFFICER	7/10/29	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	174	✓
5	GERITY	JOHN F			4th OFFICER	5/14/29	DO	NO	YES	21	M	IRISH	DO	6.0	149	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES W			PURSER	11/26/29	DO	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	210	✓
7	BROWNE	THOMAS T			A.P.	5/14/29	DO	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	6.0	156	✓
8	THOMASON	HENRY D			SURGEON	11/26/28	DO	NO	YES	70	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.6	149	✓
9	EUSTICE	JOSEPH C H			1st. W/O	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	BRITISH	5.7	150	✓
10	WATTS	JAMES			2nd. W/O	7/1/29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7	145	✓
11	RUBERY	WARREN			CARPENTER	7/12/29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	164	✓
12	CROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOATSWAIN	11/26/28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	AFR. BLACK	DO	5.10	169	✓
13	LAWENCE	SAMUEL			BOB. MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6.0	172	✓
14	HEYDIGER	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.10	168	✓
15	CORDICE	JAMES			QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.11	158	✓
16	WELCH	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.9	145	✓
17	ONLEY	CYRIL			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	✓
18	BROWN	HERBERT EDWARD			DO	3/20/29	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.8	149	✓
19	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER			SAILOR	11/26/28	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	BRITISH	5.8.	131	✓
20	PARIS	CHARLES			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.10	169	✓
21	MYLES	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	✓
22	BROADBELL	JAMES			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	190	✓
23	CUMMINGS	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	152	✓
24	BPRATT	DALTON			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	✓
25	MORRIS	STANLEY			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	185	✓
26	WILLS	PATRICK			DO	12/23/28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	✓
27	TALBOT	GEORGE			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6.2	184	✓
28	WILLS	GEORGE			DO	4/10/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	✓
29	LEWIS	BERESFORD			DO	4/17/29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.11	169	✓
30	ACARD	CARLTON			DO	7/1/29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	✓
31	GEORGE	WYLES			DO	11.25.28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	163	✓

26

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
H-130

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1246

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

282

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 29 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC KENZIE	RODERICK	✓		ASST. STWD.	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8.	138	✓
2	BLOOMFIELD	EDWARD	✓		DO	3.20.29	DO	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	160	✓
3	SMITH	PHILIP	✓		DO	2.1.29	BERMUDE	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.10	146	✓
4	MEAD	ALBERT	✓		DO	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	✓
5	WADDELL	BERTRAM	✓		DO	1.16.29	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.7.	150	✓
6	CAMERON	JOHN	✓		DO	2.13.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7.	136	✓
7	MC EWEN	ARTHUR	✓		DO	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5.	137	✓
8	ALDERSON	JAMES	✓		DO	2.7.29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.	154	✓
9	FURMAGE	NORMAN	✓		DO	2.4.29	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4.	118	✓
10	LITTLE	WILLIAM	✓		DO	3.27.29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	✓
11	GOLDSTEIN	MELVIN	✓		DO	5.7.29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	HEBREW	AMERICAN	5.5.	128	✓
12	CANNON	CHARLES	✓		DO	5.14.29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	✓
13	MURPHY	VINCENT	✓		DO	5.21.29	DO	NO	YES	21	M	IRISH	DO	5.5.	135	✓
14	GAUSDEN	CHARLES	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	165	✓
15	NEEDHAM	WILLIAM	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	82	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	✓
16	PLANT	JOSEPH	✓		DO	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.9.	150	✓
17	STAFFORD	FRANK	✓		DO	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.9	150	✓
18	SINCLAIR	DOUGLAS	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	132	✓
19	LEES	JOSEPH	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	141	✓
20	HODGE	THOMAS	✓		DO	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.7.	145	✓
21	RIGBY	ARTHUR	✓		DO	7.1.29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DOM	DO	5.11	189	✓
22	HARDING	GEORGE	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.	195	✓
23	BENSON	CYRIL	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	✓
24	WEBSTER	JOHN	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.9.	151	✓
25	DUNN	HERBERT	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7.	145	✓
26	YOUNG	LOUIS	✓		DO	1.23.29	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8.	163	✓
27	LANG	ALEXANDER	✓		DO	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8.	150	✓
28	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓		DO	7.10.29	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.0	114	✓
29	COLLARD	JOHN	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.8.	129	✓
30	SWEETLOVE	ALEXANDER	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.11	161	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JUL 29 1929

283

Vessel **FORT VICTORIA**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILLIAMS	HENRY	✓		SAILOR	7.5.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	30	M	AFR BLK.	BRITISH	5.5	160	✓
2	PINDER	BURFIELD	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	6.0	150	✓
3	WILLIAMS	CLARENCE	✓		DO	7.12.29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.9	138	✓
4	JONES	EVANS	✓		MESSMAN	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	✓
5	CAIRNS	CHARLES.P.	✓		CH.F. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.8	176	✓
6	PARKER	JAMES	✓		2ND. ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	178	✓
7	DAVIS	TOM	✓		3RD. ENGR.	6.18.29	DO	NO	YES	31	M	WELCH	DO	5.9	154	✓
8	POWELL	HARRY	✓		4TH. ENGR.	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.10	150	✓
9	JENKINS	FRANK	✓		5TH ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	140	✓
10	PARSONS	WILLIAM	✓		6TH. ENGR	7.1.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	NEWFOUNDLAND	139		✓
11	JOHNSTONE	ALEXANDER	✓		7TH. ENGR	2.13.29	DO	NO	YES	24	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.10	145	✓
12	WHITTY	WILLIAM	✓		8TH. ENGR.	7.1.29	DO	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	N'FOUNDLAND	145		✓
13	DICKENS	CHARLES	✓		SAN. ENGR.	3.16.28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	✓
14	ISHERWOOD	CHARLES	✓		ELECTRICIAN	7.1.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.10	148	✓
15	MC HAFFIE	ALEXANDER	✓		CH.F. STEWARD	10.7.29	DO	NO	YES	42	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.10	200	✓
16	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		2ND STEWARD	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	143	✓
17	WELHAM	JACK	✓		LINENKEEPER	1.3.29	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	✓
18	PIMENTAL	DAVID	✓		STOREKEEPER	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	32	M	PORTUGUESE	DO	5.9	160	✓
19	SMITH	ELDRED	✓		DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	152	✓
20	SCHOFIELD	GORDON	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	CANADIAN	5.9	161	✓
21	BROOKS	THOMAS	✓		SMOKE. R. STWD	1.9.29	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	BRITISH	5.9	157	✓
22	WHENSLEY	FRED.	✓		SALOON STWD	11.26.29	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.10	160	✓
23	COX	ALBERT	✓		ASST. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	150	✓
24	DOLAN	MICHAEL	✓		ASST. STWD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	IRISH	DO	5.6	140	✓
25	DOCKERTY	JOHN	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.7	143	✓
26	CARTER	JAMES	✓		DO	1.9.29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	155	✓
27	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	✓		DO	1.16.29	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	✓
28	COLVIN	WILLIAM	✓		DO	3.13.29	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	✓
29	GABBE	EDWIN	✓		DO	4.17.29	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.11	180	✓
30	BAYER	JOHN	✓		DO	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-130

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
14-130



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 28 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WARNER	JAMES	/		ASST. STWD	5.25.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	18	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.7	141	✓
2	BEESON	WILLIAM	/		DO	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	187	✓
3	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	/		DO	17.7.29	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	N' FOUNDLAND	6.0	150	✓
4	COOK	RUFFIN N	/		BELL BOY	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.8	132	✓
5	DUNN	ERIC	/		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.0	112	✓
6	CAMPKIN	HOWARD	/		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	✓
7	HARRIS	ROBERT	/		NIGHT WATCHMAN	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	BRITISH	5.7	126	✓
8	PRESCOTT	THOMAS	/		DO	5.27.29	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	130	✓
9	DONNELL	FRANK	/		OFFICER'S STW.	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.7	119	✓
10	FORD	ALPHONSE	/		ENGR'S STWD	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	20	M	AFR. BLK.	DO	5.6	135	✓
11	BATTERSBEE	BASIL	/		DO	5.7.29	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	✓
12	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE	/		BARBER	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.9	186	✓
13	BLAKEBOROUGH	DOROTHY	/		STEWARDESS	7.10.29	DO	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	115	✓
14	MC DONALD	ELIZABETH	/		DO	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	38	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.0	131	✓
15	TRAVIS	ISABEL	/		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	180	✓
16	GREGORY	HAROLD	/		1ST. PANTS	2.30.29	DO	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.8	135	✓
17	FOX	ALBERT	/		2ND. PANTS	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	164	✓
18	CORRIERA	ANTONIO	/		3RD. PANTS	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5.8	139	✓
19	JONES	HARRY	/		CARVER	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	155	✓
20	MATTHEWS	JOHN	/		CHEF	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	179	✓
21	ROBERTS	JOHN THOMAS	/		2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	✓
22	QUEGLEY	JOHN	/		EX 2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	142	✓
23	GORMAN	PETER	/		EX EX 2ND COOK	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	✓
24	JAMES	ARNOLD	/		GRILL COOK	1.26.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	29	M	AFR. BLK.	DO	5.7	129	✓
25	PARRY	ROBERT	/		EXTRA COOK	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.4	140	✓
26	RICHARDSON	DONALD	/		VEGH. COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	129	✓
27	TIMMS	WILLIAM	/		CHIEF BAKER	2.13.29	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	✓
28	WALTON	BERT	/		EX CHF. BAKER	17.7.29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	✓
29	HEALIS	STANLEY	/		2ND. BAKER	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	140	✓
30	FLOOD	GEORGE	/		3RD BAKER	7.12.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	✓

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

11-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1248

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **FORT VICTORIA**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**
**JUL 29 1929**

, 19 , from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LUM	YIP			NO. 1, OILER	3.6.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.6.	159	✓
2	YEN	POW			OILER	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.9.	143	✓
3	MAC	TANG			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5.	146	✓
4	CHONG	PING			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DOM	DO	5.3.	149	✓
5	YEN	CHEN			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7.	150	✓
6	LEE	HING			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7.	152	✓
7	DAV	LONG			DO	5.7.29	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	✓
8	FO	CHANG			DO	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6.	135	✓
9	HING	LEE			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5.	141	✓
10	FOO	WACK			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7.	139	✓
11	FOOK	CHIN			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5.	136	✓
12	KUM	LE BOON			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6.	143	✓
13	TOO	CHAM			FIREMAN	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6.	135	✓
14	SEW	KEW			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4.	136	✓
15	LANG	FAT			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4.	134	✓
16	LOW	KOW			DO	2.20.29	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6.	135	✓
17	WONG	PANG			DO	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8.	143	✓
18	CHANG	LEE			DO	3.6.29	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.2.	130	✓
19	CHEN	CHOW			DO	4.10.29	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.9.	129	✓
20	HOY	CHEN			DO	3.13.29	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5.	138	✓
21	WANG	YUEN			DO	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6.	145	✓
22	SIT	WANG			WIPER	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.	154	✓
23	LING	CHANG			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6.	141	✓
24	LAM	TANG			DO	5.7.29	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4.	143	✓
25	GEE	TAI			MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7.	164	✓
26	TANG	HEI			DO	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8.	145	✓
27	HO	KI			CREW COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6.	162	✓
28	CHUNG	YON			DO	2.27.29	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4.	146	✓
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

16-1200



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUL 29 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

286

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GRIMLEY	ARTHUR	✓		CHF. BUTCHER	7.17.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	225	—
2	WHITE	ALFRED	✓		2ND BUTCHER	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BLK.	DO	5.7.	141	—
3	PINDER	HORACE	✓		3RD BUTCHER	4.24.29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.9.	149	—
4	SMITH	OSCAR	✓		SCULLION	3.5.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9.	156	—
5	CARTER	JAMES	✓		DO	1.18.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5.	150	—
6	CANN	VICTOR	✓		DO	5.31.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7.	182	—
7	REDMAN	CLARENCE	✓		DO	7.17.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6.	150	—
8	BONNETT	BEECHAM	✓		SILVERMAN	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	BRITISH	5.7.	170	—
9	JOHNSON	FRANK	✓		DO	12.21.28	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	—
10	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	✓		DISHWASHER	11.25.28	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	—
11	EMANUEL	JOHN	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.2.	135	—
12	WALDEN	OSCAR	✓		DO	5.14.29	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9.	157	—
13	BAISDEN	HARRY	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.3.	145	—
14	HOLDER	JOHN	✓		DO	7.3.29	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7.	151	—
15	ROBINSON	CECIL	✓		DO	2.27.29	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7.	140	—
16	BLADES	EGBERS	✓		2ND CLASS STWD	11.26.28	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8.	158	—
17	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM	✓		BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6.	148	—
18	SOMERSET	FRANK	✓		PRINTER	7.17.29	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6.	146	—
19	COHEN	WILLIAM	✓		MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	HEBREW	DO	5.3.	135	—
20	HOROWITZ	MICHAEL	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.11.	165	—
21	PHILLIPS	HARRY	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.0.	135	—
22	SMITOWITZ	LOUIS	✓		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	HEBREW	DO	5.10	175	—
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

11-117

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, ALBERT R FRANCIS MASTER of the R.M.S. "FORTY FORTY VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel "FORT VICTORIA" arriving at NEW YORK, 29TH JULY 1929, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Sheet No.

287

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUY	THOMAS LESTER	/		4TH. OFFICER	7.23.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	165	/
2	CAMPBELL	CHRISTINA	/		STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	F	SCOTCH	NAT. U. S.	5.8	156	/
3	WATSON	ALFRED	/		A/STWD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	124	/
4	LECHNER	RUSSELL	/		BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	NAT. U. S.	5.3	105	/
5	NEALIS	REGINALD	/		BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	U. S.	5.4	120	/
6	POST	CHARLES	/		WRITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	U. S.	5.8	155	/
7	AARON	OLIVER	/		SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	AFK. BLK.	BRITISH	5.6	148	/
8	GITTENS	JOSEPH EGBERT	/		DISHWASHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	/
9	JOSEPH	ABRAHAM	/		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	U. S.	5.6	128	/
10	MITCHELL	JAMES	/		SCULLION	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	U. S.	5.6	136	/
11	SMITH	NATHANIEL	/		SAILOR	7.26.29	BERMUDA	NO	YES	30	M	DO	BRITISH	5.8	155	/
12	OWENS	ALFRED GRAHAME	/		CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	/
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1540

Immigrant Inspector.



7-29-29

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis, of the Yard King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate. Hamilton, Bermuda.

Immigrant Inspector.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Robertson Honey  
Robertson Honey,

Consul of the United States of America.

7 sheets.

169 persons.

RT.  
Can 1

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Hamilton Bermuda  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Robertson Honey  
D. 26-1929  
JUL 26 1929  
HAMILTON, BERMUDA

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such vessel remains in port; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified

## FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel at any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical examination, as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such

consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to appear or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien who is not so examined; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such vessel remains in port; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to

an alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be permitted to depart at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall

shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

No. 772. Fee of \$2.00

Paid in American Funds.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9954  
July 28-29, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of OCT 15 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 15 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



## INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

July-29-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
29	Minnnewaska	London	24
	Ponce	San Juan	7
	Silvermazel	Manila	2
	New York	Hamburg	39
	Maya	Honduras	4
	De Grasse	Havre	34
	Drottingholm	Gothenburg	28
	American Merchant	London	7
	Gypsum King	Nova Scotia	2
	Black Sea	Rouen	1
	Innoko	Antwerp	4
	Dominic	Peru	3

9955



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9955

July 29, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **OCT 15 1943**....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**OCT 15 1943**

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



191152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Bulger, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEWASKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Bulger  
Surgeon

Notarially sworn to with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If not sworn to with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.
1st Cabin	3				9	103	2	105
2nd Cabin								
3rd Cabin	1	1						2
TOTAL	3	1			9	103	2	107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. I. S. Total  
62 103 165  
45 103 148

7-29-29

9955

9955



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Minnewaska"

*Passengers sailing from* ..... BOULOGNE

20th July, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg);">Married or single</div>	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language ( <i>or,</i> if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LOCKE ✓	Ernest	44		/	M	Physician	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britn	English	Canada Montreal	NQ. 12	Antwerp	97	U.S.A.	New York	
2		LOCKE ✓	Elinora	43		/	F	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britn	English	England Liverpool	NQ. 11	Antwerp	77	U.S.A.	New York	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Mr Oldring  
Jas Jia Puff*

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 29th July, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States					Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Mother: Marguerite Locke Vernon. British Columbia.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	1909	New York	Home:- 18 W 53rd.St. New York.N.Y.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dk	brn	brn	Nil.
2	Mother-in-law: do.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	1919	New York	Home:- 18 W 53rd.St. New York.N.Y.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lght	brn	blue	Nil.
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. Blaret MASTER, of the St. MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blaret  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of July, 1929  
at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Bulger, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEWASKA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Bulger  
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 29th July, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thblaret MASTER, of the S. MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of July, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Bulger, Surgeon of the MINNEWASKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929,  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Dosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

0

## Arriving at Port of

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. Blaret* MASTER, of the *St. MINNEWASKA*, from *LONDON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, *officer*

Sworn to before me this *twenty-ninth* day of *July*, 19*29*  
at *NEW YORK*

*J. M. Sedgwick*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Bulger, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEWASKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

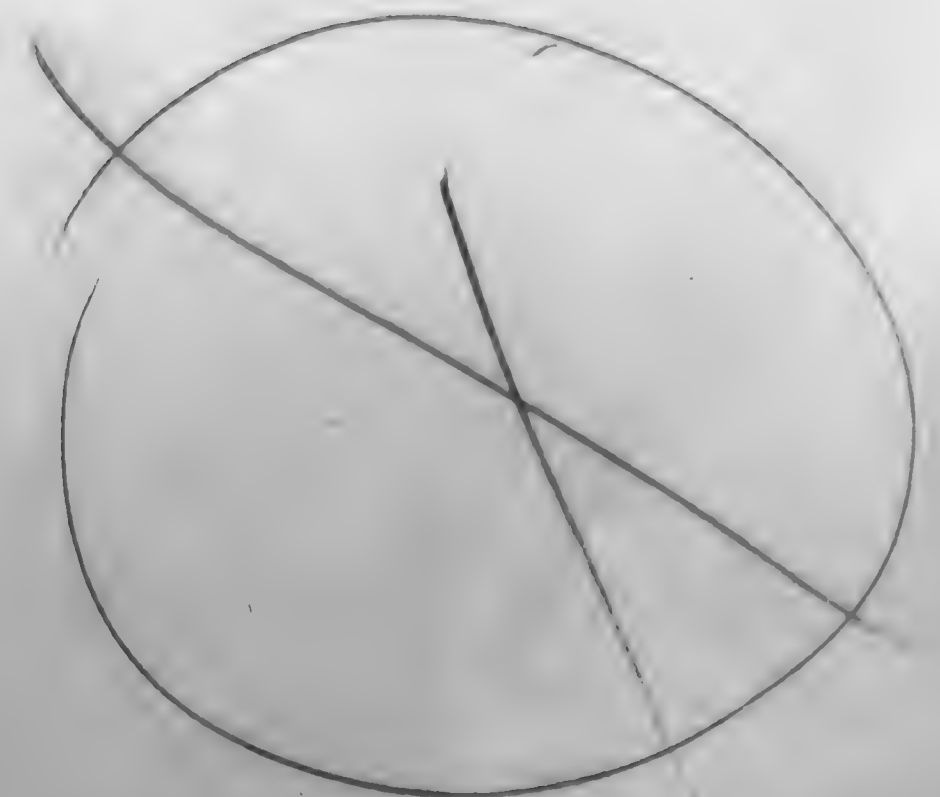
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List 9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Minnewaska" Passengers sailing from LONDON, 20th. July, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BYRNE ✓	John	42		M	M Groom	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	Irish	Irish F.State	Tipperary	NI.14379	London	16 July 1929	England	London
2		CARPENTER ✓	James	30		M	M Groom	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	Irish F.State	Dublin	NI.14402	London	16 July 1929	England	London
3		WALSH ✓	William	22		M	S Groom	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	Irish F.State	Kilkenny	NI.14381	London	16 July 1929	England	London
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

02-13  
+  
10 Aug. 1929  
Olding  
Draft

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

29th. July

19 29.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

16		17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess or acknowledge an affidavit of support from a relative, friend, or approved charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of an offer, subscription, promise, or agreement, to perform any service, or to be employed, in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	As to whether alien is in the United States	Feet	Inches										Hair	Eyes					
1	Wife: Agnes Byrne, 26 Broomhouse Rd. Fulham	Eng.	London	no	Mr. Hopping Meadowbrk	yes	no	-	-	Employer: Mr. Hopping, Meadowbrook Polo Club, Meadowbrook, N.Y.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Nil.	
2	Wife: Alice Carpenter 20 Railway St. Barnes, London	Eng.	London	no	do.	yes	no	-	-	do.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	blue	Nil.	
3	Father: Patrick Walsh 46 Upr. Walkin St. Kilkenny	Eng.	London	no	do.	yes	yes	1928	N. York	do.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	blue	Nil.	
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thblare MASTER of the S. MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Bulger, Surgeon of the SS MINNEWASKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Winnebago" Passengers sailing from LONDON, 20th. July, 1929.

10. and the Old King  
the Great King

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York. N.Y., 29th July, 1929

10

Form.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. Blaret* MASTER, of the *St. MINNEWASKA*, from *LONDON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this *twenty-ninth* day of *July*, 19*29*  
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Bulger, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEWASKA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" Passengers sailing from London, 20th July, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 12/30/29	CANDRIAN	Nelly	21		F	S	Student	yes	English French Italian German	yes	Switzerland	Swiss-French land	Switzer-land	Glion	N1.4896	London	13 March 1929	Switzerland	Lausanne
2		CANNING	Jack Leslie	26		M	S	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	N1.14183	London	15 July 1929	England	London
3		JUDGE	Harry	53		M	M	Commercial Traveller	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Oxford	N1. 685	London	8 Jan: 1929	England	London
4		RAYNE	Emily Francis	60		F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Portugal	Lisbon	N.I.13636	London	10 July 1929	England	London
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 19 29.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or detention, or both, for crime or treatment of this kind (for care and treatment of this kind, as supported by affidavit, if any, attach)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Friend:— Mrs. Frank Curry. - <del>London</del> 2 Lake Rd., Wimbledon, London, S.W.19.	Eng.	London	no	paid by brother of Miss Doris	yes	no	-	Mrs. Edward Harris - friend, Highland Rd., Rye, N.Y.	yes	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	brown	brown	nil	
2	Father:— P. Canning, 17 Winslade Road, Brixton Hill, London, S.W.2.	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	yes	1928	N.York	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	blue	nil
3	Mrs. E. A. Judge - wife, 86 Graftfield Rd., Aston, London, W.3.	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	yes	1929	N.York	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fresh	black	brown	nil	
4	Mr. R. C. Bucknall - father, 13 Grenville Place, London, S.W.7.	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	no	-	-	yes	under 3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	blue	nil	
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Bulger, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEWASKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" Passengers sailing from London, 20th July, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	KLEIN	Adrian Bernard	36		M	M	Company Director	yes	English French etc.	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	MI. 14510	London	17 July 1929	England	London
2	UNDER 16	KLEIN	Angela Edith	41		F	M	Nil	yes	English French etc.	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Newbury	MI. 14512	London	17th July 1929	England	London
3	UNDER 16	KLEIN	Christopher Charles	12		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	London	MI. 14512	London	17 July 1929	England	London
4	UNDER 16	KLEIN	Silvia Rosetta	10		F	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	London	MI. 14512	London	17 July 1929	England	London
5	TRANSIT	WOLLASTON	George W.	68		M	M	Managing Director	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	MI. 11589	London	14 June 1929	England	Fleet. Hants.
6	TRANSIT	WOLLASTON	Edith	40		F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	MI. 11589	London	14 June 1929	England	Fleet. Hants.
7	TRANSIT	SOLMAN	Harry	45		M	M	Face painter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	Tiverton	MI. 14557	London	18 July 1929	England	London.
8	TRANSIT	BARTOLT	Richard	18		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	Corston	MI. 2221	Southampton	22 April 1929	England	Southampton
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Blaret MASTER, of the S/S MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of July, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Bulger, Surgeon of the U.S. MINNEWASKA, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-ninth day of July, 1929.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA"

Passengers sailing from London, 20th July, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration— Visa— Number— Re-Entry Permit No.	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CANUTI	Maria	44		F	S	Wid	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	(North) Italian	Italy	Viechio Florence	458610	Washington, D.C.	11th Mar. 1929	U.S.A.	New York City.
2		ARMITAGE	C. Enid	45		F	M	H' Wife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	Horsforth	484078	Washington	7 May 1929	U.S.A.	New York
3		COX	Edith	40		F	S	Governess	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	London	486073	Washington	13 May 1929	U.S.A.	New York
4		DERWENT	Clarence	45		M	M	Actor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	England	London	477451	Washington	27 April 1929	U.S.A.	New York
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16

Arriving at Port of                      New York

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. Blaret MASTER, of the S/S MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this twentieth day of July, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



3

Form 630  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-608

S. S. "MINNEWASKA"

sailing from BOULOGNE

20th. JULY

1929

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

29th. JULY

1929. 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	ANDREWS	Elmore	36	M	S	19th. November 1892	Minneapolis. Minn.	3316 Ingleside Rd. CLEVELAND. O.
2	ANDREWS	Alice	15	F	S	17th. November 1913	Plainfield. N.J.	330 W 72nd. St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
3	BOULIGNY	Lea M.	63	F	S	13th. January 1866	New Orleans. La.	WARRENTON. VA.
4	BRUNSCHWIG	Edgard	50	M	S			Circuit Court Providence. R.I. 21st. September 1926 53 University Ave. PROVIDENCE. RI
5	BUDD	Frederick W.	70	M	M		By virtue of parents citizenship.	181 Madison Av. NEW YORK. N.Y.
6	DELAFIELD	Ruth M.	30	F	M	20th. February 1899	New York. N.Y.	Piermont Av. HEWLETT. Long Island.
7	EDDY	Charles	49	M	M	11th. January 1860.	Boston. Mass.	RIDGEWOOD. N.J.
8	EDDY	Josephine	64	F	M	20th. November 1864	New York. N.Y.	RIDGEWOOD. N.J.
9	LONG	John C.	38	M	M	22nd. August 1892	Babylon. N.Y.	610 W. 116th. St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
10	LOMAX	Blossom	46	F	M	23rd. December 1882	Pittsburgh. Pa.	429 S. Dallas Av. PITTSBURGH. Pa.
11	LOMAX	Harold	15	M	S	18th. June 1914.	Pittsburgh. Pa.	do.
12	LITTLE	Elizabeth	57	F	S	28th. September 1871	Morristown. N.J.	MORRISTOWN. N.J.
13	MC. KNIGHT	Alice	50	F	M	30th. June 1879	San Francisco. Cal.	55-25th. Ave. SAN FRANCISCO. Cal.
14	MC. CABE	James J.	54	M	M	26th. May 1875	Cambridge Mass.	5 Stewart Av. TUCKAHOE. N.Y.
15	MANIERE	Cornelia	63	F	M	8th. July 1866	New York. N.Y.	38 E 85th. St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
16	MC. CALL	John F.	44	M	S	2nd. August 1884	New York. N.Y.	36 W 84th. St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
17	MC. CALL	Daniel	46	M	S		By virtue of parents citizenship	do.
18	MC. RAE	D. Forbes	58	M	S		District Court Stohomish. Wash. 1892.	1110 Board of Trade Bldg. LOS ANGELES. Cal.
19	NOURSE	Charles J.	41	M	M	24th. February 1888	New York. N.Y.	116 E 58th. St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
20	NOURSE	Margaret	56	F	M	19th. March 1893	New York. N.Y.	do.
21	OTIS	Dorothea G.	34	F	M	22nd. June 1895	Philadelphia. Pa.	77 Park Ave. NEW YORK. N.Y.
22	PENNOCK	Clarice	31	F	M	10th. October 1897	Louisville. Ky.	215 Scarborough Drive. SYRACUSE. NY.
23	REID	Emma	66	F	M	8th. March 1863	New York. N.Y.	125 E 69th. St. NEW YORK. N.Y.
24	REID	Margaret	31	F	S	12th. January 1898	New York. N.Y.	do.
25	SMITH	Marie B.	61	F	M	31st. March 1868	New Orleans. La.	1434-7th. St/ NEW ORLEANS. La.
26	TREADWAY	Marguerite	33	F	M	9th. April 1896	New York. N.Y.	1160 Park Ave. NEW YORK. N.Y.
27	TREADWAY	Margaret	19	F	S	15th. June 1910	New York. N.Y.	do.
28	KALT	Margaret	58	F	M	18th. October 1870	New York. N.Y.	do.
29	TUCKER	Helen	43	F	M	8th. May 1866	Chicago. Ill.	49 Wall Street, NEW YORK. N.Y.
30	TUCKER	Elizabeth	21	F	S	3rd. August 1907	New York. N.Y.	do.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

Printed in England 16-000

S. S.

"MINNEWASKA"

sailing from Boulogne, S. Mar

20th July

1929, Arriving at port of

New York

July

20th, 1929.

W. S. L. M.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GLEASON Eleanor	37	F	Mass. Rutland, Mass.	15th Oct. 1891.	51 Willard St., Hartford, Conn.
2	ELISS Ellen R.	78	F	Newark, N.J.	27th June, 1851.	do.
3	DE GOLYER Joseph B.	69	M	Troy, N.Y.	9th Nov. 1860.	284 Federal Telegraph Bldg., Oakland, Cal.
4	DE GOLYER Annie C.	64	F	Chicago, Ill.	14th October 1864.	do.
5	GURNEY Abram le Baron	30	M	New York, N.Y.	20th Jan. 1899.	Kims Road, Honolulu, Hawaii.
6	GURNEY Carolyn	25	F	Edgewood, Pa.	20th Oct. 1903.	do.
7	McGUR KAMPMANN John Herman	22	M	San Antonio, Texas,	11th Mar. 1907.	1232 Murray Hill Av., Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	PARSONS Dorothy G.	34	F	Wyandotte, Mich.	1895.	1131 Sunset St., Zanesville, O.
9	PARSONS Hugh Galt	13	M	Alsion, O.	1916.	do.
10	PRICE Charles E.	40	M	Louisville, Ky.	12th Aug. 1888.	Glenview, Ky.
11	PRICE Florence H.	36	F	Louisville, Ky.	24th Jan. 1893.	do.
12	SMITH Marion	56	F	Manchester, Ind.	9th June 1872.	P.C. Box 914, Pittsburg, Pa.
13	STREIT Samuel F.	58	M	Newark, N.J.	15th Aug. 1870.	383 Park Av., New York.
14	VINCENT Jessie	39	F	Newark, N.J.	11th July 1890.	14 Cypress St. Newark, N.J.
15	WARE Arthur	52	M	New York, N.Y.	2nd August 1876	1170 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
16	WILLIAMS Mary E. A.	58	F	Olympia, Wash.	5th December 1870	5609 Elmer St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	WYKES Kathleen	37	F	Memphis, Tenn.	2nd November 1891	383 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
18	WATT Blossom	20	F	Wilkinsburg, Pa.	14th October 1908	429 So. Dallas Av. Pittsburgh, Pa.

*John J. [illegible]*  
9. 20th 7/29/29 [illegible]

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-609

Number 1

S. S.

"MINNEWABKA"

sailing from

London

20th July

1922

Arriving at port of

New York

July 29th

1922

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALLEN	Silvia	18	F	W	Salem, Oregon.	18th July, 1886.	114 East 52nd St. New York, N.Y.
2	ALLEN	Betty Kareen	15	F	S	New York, N.Y.	16th Apr. 1914.	do.
3	ALLHOUSE	Elmer E.	66	M	M	Greenburg, Pa.	26th Feb. 1883.	Greenburg, Pa.
4	BELL	Henry Francis	67	M	S		By virtue of parents citizenship. Father naturalized	497 River St., Paterson, N.J.
5	BELLAMY	Paul	44	M	M	Chicopee Falls, Mass.	26th Dec. 1884	1824 East 115th St., Cleveland, O.
6	BELLAMY	Marguerite S.	42	F	M	Boston, Mass.	13 Sep. 1886.	do.
7	BENEDICT	Frederick S.	68	M	M	Brockport, N.Y.	2nd Sept. 1860	293 East 18th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	BENEDICT	Fannie P.	67	F	M	Waverly, N.Y.	1st Sept. 1861	do.
9	BIGLOW	Grace	76	F	S	New York, N.Y.	11th August 1852	21 Gramercy Park, New York.
10	BRUNSWIG	Edgar		M	S		Circuit Court, Prov. Sept. 21st, 1906.	Providence, R.I.
11	CAMERON	William	67	M	S		Supreme Court, N.Y. State, New York City, 3rd Apr. 1902.	111 Hamilton St., Rockville Cts. N.Y.
12	CHISHOLM	John R.	33	M	M	New York, N.Y.	29th Jan. 1896.	67 Hillcrest Av., Summit, N.J.
13	CHISHOLM	Kathleen M.	25	F	M	New York, N.Y.	19th Feb. 1904.	do.
14	COGGESHALL	Hooker I.	53	M	M	Auburndale, Mass.	6th Sep. 1875.	176 Broadway, New York.
15	COGGESHALL	Amelia W.	47	F	M		By marriage.	do.
16	COOK	Charles Tracy	12	M	S	New York, N.Y.	26th April 1917	Withington Farm, Kingston, N.J.
17	ELSER	Elizabeth	11	F	S	New York, N.Y.	11th Oct. 1918.	134 West 11th Street, New York.
18	OROSBY	Valentine F.	36	M	M	New York, N.Y.	14th February 1893	3615 Greystone Av., New York.
19	FLYNN	Joseph A.	72	M	Wd	Chatham, N.Y.	26th Aug. 1856.	Hotel Barclay, 111 East 48th St., New York.
20	GARRETT	Thomas	51	M	M	Wilmington, Del.	26th July, 1877.	East Loop Rd., Dongan Hills, Staten Island, N.Y.
21	GARRETT	Dorothea K.	53	F	M	New York, N.Y.	15th Aug. 1865.	do.
22	GARRETT	Helen J.	21	F	S	New York, N.Y.	30th June, 1908.	do.
23	GARRETT	Dorothea	19	F	S	New York, N.Y.	2nd Oct. 1909.	do.
24	GRAY	Alexander Paisley	53	M	M		By virtue of parents citizenship. Father naturalized	623 East 26th St., Paterson, N.J.
25	HAZARD	Charles W.	51	M	M		District Court New York, N.Y. 1915.	300 Madland, St. Davids, Pa.
26	HAZARD	Mary	51	F	M	New York, N.Y.	20th April 1878	do.
27	HOPPER	Augustine M.	55	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	4th Apr. 1874.	115 Booth Av., Englewood, N.J.
28	HOPPER	Jessie M.	54	F	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	30th June, 1875.	do.
29	JANNEY	Annah S.	42	F	M	New York, N.Y.	1886	68 West 58th St., New York.
30	MARCUSSON	William	67	M	M		By virtue of parents citizenship. By Act of Congress	245a, Jackson Blvd., Chicago.

Sheet 1 Line 10 BRUNSWIG Edgar EMBARKED BOULOGNE see Sheet 3 Line 4.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



2

Form 400  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14-400

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

"MINNEWASKA"

sailing from London

20th July

1920

Arriving at port of

New York

July 29th

1920

20

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			
1	McCONNELL	Margaret Mary	25	F S Northampton, Mass	3rd Nov. 1905.	61 Crescent St., Northampton, Mass.
2	MURRAY	James	76	M Wd	Superior Court of New York, New York 27th Oct. 1892.	185 West 183rd St., New York.
3	NEWSON	Doris	12	F S New York, N.Y.	19th January 1917	Home - Highland Rd., Rye, N.Y. c/o C.M. Fetterolf & Co. Inc., 15 Church St. Montclair, N.J.
4	PENMAN	Edwin T. B.	56	M M	U.S. Superior Court, New York City, 21st June, 1892.	do.
5	PENMAN	Helen T.	57	F M Crawford, N.J.	12th Dec. 1871.	Wordman Park Hotel, Washington, D.C.
6	POOLE	Thomas	55	M M Virginia, Va.	Oct. 1874.	do.
7	POOLE	Euphemias	39	F M New Jersey,	1889.	do.
8	SEPTON	W. Harry	49	M M	Superior Court of New York City, 7th Oct. 1890 (father's papers). Essex County Court, Newark, N.J. 1920.	444, 79th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	SPURGE	John	62	M M		95 Court Street, Newark, N.J.
10	SPURGE	Elizabeth	58	F M Newark, N.J.	2nd Aug. 1871.	do.
11	STONE	Mabel B.	59	F W Onawa, Iowa.	14th Aug. 1867.	165 E. Holt Av., Pomona, Cal.
12	STONE	Marion	25	F S Pomona, Cal.	28th Feb. 1904.	do.
13	TALCOTT	Frederick	62	M M New York, N.Y.	Sept. 14th. 1866.	16 East 66th Street, New York.
14	TALCOTT	Louise	59	F M New York, N.Y.	Feb. 1st. 1870.	do.
15	TAYLOR	Eleanora S.	58	F M New York, N.Y.	Jan. 15th. 1871.	129 E. 69th St. New York, N.Y.
16	WEBSTER	Norman E.	60	M M Dieston, Mich.	26th Mar. 1869.	789 Riverside Drive, New York.
17	WEBSTER	Rose Rezan	57	F M Aoston, Miss.	27th Aug. 1871.	do.
18	WILLIAMS	Josephine	19	F M Philadelphia, Pa.	23rd Feb. 1910.	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	WILLIAMS	David Alexander	29	M M Philadelphia, Pa.	22nd July, 1901.	do.
20	WIKES	Hunter	61	M M Brooklyn, N.Y.	23rd February 1868	885 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
21	SUNSHINE	Andrew	67	M M	Minneapolis, Minn. 1898.	425/429 S. 4th. St. Minneapolis, Minn.
22	SIDEMAN	Joseph	58	M M	1st. September 1870	128 St. Washington Av. New York.
23	SIDEMAN	Ray	56	F M Titustille N.Y.	1st. September 1872.	do.
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *M. J. Bulger*, Surgeon of the *SS. MINNENASKA*, *sailing herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *38* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Swedish Community*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this *twenty-ninth* day of *July*, 1929  
at *NEW YORK*

*M. J. Bulger*  
Surgeon

*Am 7-29-29*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*SS Minnensk*



List **2**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Minnewaska" Passengers sailing from LONDON 20th. July 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
ADMITTED 1		MOORE ✓	John Dennis	29	✓	M	S	Bank Clerk	yes	3.36.4	English	yes	Gt. Britn	English	20-15	Q.3818	London	3 Apr. 1929	England	London
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 29th July, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mother: Mrs. Katherine Moore 56 Grove Ave. London, N.10	Cal. Los Angeles	yes of crew	yes no	Friend: Miss Timewell, W. Adams St. Los Angeles, Cal.	No permit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	8 years	5 9	med fairblue	lame left leg.		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I, J. Blaret* MASTER, of the *S/S* MINNEWASKA, from *LONDON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. Blaret*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *twentieth* day of *July*, 19 *29*.  
at *NEW YORK*

*J. M. O'Connell*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *M. J. Bulger*, Surgeon of the *U.S.* MINNEWASKA, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirty-eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Dublin University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this *twenty-ninth* day of *July*, 19*29*  
at NEW YORK

*M. J. Bulger*  
Surgeon

*Wm. J. Bulger*  
*Surgeon*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 500B  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. .... "Minnewaska"

*Passengers sailing from.*

LONDON.....

20th. July....., 19 29.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		IMESON ✓	John	54	M	✓	Theatrical	yes	English	Gt.Britn	English	England	Middleborough	350646	Washington	23 Mar.1928	U.S.A.	New York

Total Passengers ... ..

U.S. citizens ... ..

**Aliens** ... ..

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

24

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 29th July, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in full, or whether paid by relative, or whether paid by ship owner, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. Is the alien coming to the United States to remain? b. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession? c. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation? d. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? e. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? f. Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife: Mrs. Elsie Imeson 63 Old Thompson St. London.	N.Y	New York	yes	Member of crew	yes	yes	1927 1928 N.York	Home: Hotel Elysee 60 E. 54th St. New York, N.Y.	no	permt	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brn blue Nil.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*J. Blare* MASTER, of the *S. MINNEWASKA*, from *LONDON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *twentieth* day of *July*, 19*29*  
at *NEW YORK*

*J. J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER, *[Signature]*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







DATE OF  
BILL No

Local Agents  
T.M.S. CO.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
MORRIS A.	30	BRITISH			
CHESTERMAN A.	40	BRITISH			
DU JARDIN J.	64	BRITISH			
DE LA COUR W.	28	BRITISH			
LE BRUN S.	42	BRITISH			
THOMAS H.	19	BRITISH			
SHARP Henry	19	BRITISH			
THOMPSON K.	19	BRITISH			
CHANDHURI H.	19	BRITISH			
HELLINGS D.	20	BRITISH			
REEVES F.K.	20	BRITISH			
Fleming J.	28	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689-1127

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.  
3rd August, 1929.

I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "WINNEWASKA"  
from port of LONDON (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 243 Number of seamen deserted 6  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 248

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29th July, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Transport Line; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail 3rd August, 1929, for Cherbourg & London via United States port of New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TAYLOR Benjamin	28	BRITISH	18th July 1929. London.
JONES Thomas	37	BRITISH	do.
TRIFEMAN William	28	BRITISH	do.
MOORE John	29	BRITISH	do.
IMESON J.A.	54	BRITISH	20th July 1929. London.
TODHUNTER J.	33	BRITISH	15th July 1929. London.

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

1929, from the port of London.

27

No	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
		52	M	English	British	5.11	174	Nil.
		47	"	"	"	5.10	176	"
		46	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
		41	"	"	"	5.9	163	"
		40	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
		35	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
		30	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
		40	"	"	"	6.-	168	"
		28	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
		23	"	"	"	5.6	136	"
		46	"	"	"	6.-	168	"
		28	"	"	"	5.10	193	"
		43	"	"	"	5.3	138	"
		49	"	"	"	5.7	133	"
		27	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
		43	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
		21	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
		20	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
		40	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
		51	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
		39	"	"	"	5.9	180	"
		24	"	"	"	5.9	145	"
		30	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
		63	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
		44	"	"	"	6.1	163	"
		25	"	"	"	5.11	149	"
		45	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
		57	"	"	"	5.6	170	"

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





Form 880  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

L  
 O  
 L

14-1613

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14.1611

45



DATE  
BILL

Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MINNEWASKA", arriving at New York, 29th. July, 1929, from the port of London.

27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CLARET	Frank			Master	20-7-1929	London	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.11	174	Nil.
2	ROBISON	Walter			Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	176	"
3	FORSTER	Harold			1st. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	160	"
4	PENGELLY	Edwin			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	163	"
5	GRIER	John			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	164	"
6	MUMMERY	Frederick			4th. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
7	NIBLETT	Geoffrey			5th. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	143	"
8	MARTIN	John			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6.-	168	"
9	FULCHER	Hohn			Carptr's Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
10	HAYES	Ernest			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	136	"
11	SAWKINS	James			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6.-	168	"
12	MILLER	Sydney			Bosn's Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	193	"
13	DAVIS	William			Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.3	138	"
14	CAREY	David			Saln Deckman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	133	"
15	RENNARDS	James			Q. M.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	158	"
16	ARMSTRONG	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
17	APPS	Derrick			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	138	"
18	CURTIS	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
19	TRUELOVE	John			A. B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	148	"
20	ATTIRIDGE	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	156	"
21	DEW	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	180	"
22	LITTLE	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	145	"
23	THOMAS				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
24	FOREMAN	George			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
25	GRANT	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.3	130	"
26	O'CONNOR	William			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6.1	163	"
27	MUNT	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	53	170	"
28	ROWDEN	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	149	"
29	HAMMOND	William			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	146	"
30	PRINCE	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6	170	"

Line Atlantic Transport  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.  
Local Agents I.M.M. CO.

*John Olding*  
Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department,  
and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival,  
and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews  
(Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal  
immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the  
manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed  
on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where  
they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the  
port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by  
regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered,  
all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such  
alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of  
any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such  
immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed  
thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and  
also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who  
have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report  
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of  
arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a  
true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending  
the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum  
sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has  
been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL No.

Form 880  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

28

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, 29th. July, 1929, from the port of London.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	1	POWELL	John		A.B.	20-7-1929	London	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5. 8	136	Nil.
32	2	<del>BUCK</del>	<del>James</del>		"	"	"	"	"	<del>22</del>	"	"	"	<del>5. 6</del>	<del>140</del>	"
33	3	READ	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
34	4	MORAN	PETER		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 7	180	"
35	5	LINCOLN	James		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 8	145	"
36	6	STANLEY	William		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 9	144	"
37	7	IRVING	James		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7	139	"
38	8	WALTERS	William		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 7	176	"
39	9	HAMLIN	Reginald		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	138	"
40	10	PERRY	John		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 4	149	"
41	11	WOOD	Douglas		"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5. 4	148	"
42	12	<del>BOGERTON</del>	<del>Frank</del>		"	"	"	"	"	<del>22</del>	"	"	"	<del>5. 7</del>	<del>132</del>	"
43	13	HALL	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 9	149	"
44	14	HOWSON	George		O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
45	15	CLARK	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 6	132	"
46	16	MEPHAM	Sidney		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 5	138	"
47	17	ALLEN	Reginald		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 5	130	"
48	18	COPPING	Gordon		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 6	120	"
49	19	BULGER	Michael		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	6. -	252	"
50	20	MANNING	William		Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5. 6	148	"
51	21	SIMMONDS	Cecil		Ast. Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5. 9	140	"
52	22	<del>REEVE</del>	<del>Arthur</del>		Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	<del>22</del>	"	"	"	<del>5. 6</del>	<del>150</del>	"
53	23	ROGERS	Richard		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
54	24	WELBOURNE	Henry		Bandman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	136	"
55	25	SINGFIELD	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 5	140	"
56	26	REYNOLDS	Benjamin		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 5	132	"
57	27	JERMEY	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 5	146	"
58	28	SKINNER	Joseph		1st. Wireless	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	157	"
59	29	<del>SMITH</del>	Thomas		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 6	150	"
60	30	VERCHERE	Charles		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"

Line Atlantic Transport  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.  
Local Agents I. M. M. CO.

*John J. O'Connell*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL No.

Form 880  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

29

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, 29th. July, 1929, from the port of London.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
73	JONES	Cecil			Hospital Attendant	20-7-1929	London	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5. 8	156	Nil.
74	HARE	Albert			Horse Foreman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"
75	FULLARD	Thomas			Horseman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 7	155	"
FIRST 76	TAYLOR	BENJAMIN			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
FIRST 77	JONES	THOMAS.			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 7	160	"
FIRST 78	TRUMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 6	130	"
FIRST 79	MOORE	JOHN D			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 9	180	"
80					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
FIRST PE 81	DONALD	WILLIAM			Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	Scotch	"	5. 3	140	"
82	BELL	Robert			Sen 2. Engrn.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9	160	"
FIRST PE 83	FLEMING	Alexander			2. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 10	172	"
84	PAGE	Gordon			Jun 2. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5. 8	158	"
85	CHAPMAN	Cyril			Sen 3. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 10	198	"
86	DAVISON	Benjamin			3. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 7	148	"
87	GRADY	James			Jun 3. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5. 4	142	"
88	BEANISH	Frederick			Sen 4 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5. 8	180	"
89	CLAMP	George			4. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 10	162	"
FIRST PE 90	ROONEY	Alfred			Jun 4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5. 11	160	"
91	ALVES	David			Sen 5. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
92	BOLGSON	Kenneth			5. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 7	160	"
93	FEET	Charles			Jun 5. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 9	148	"
94	GROVES	Arthur			Sen 6. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5. 6	126	"
95	WATSON	James			6. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5. 6	150	"
96	DUNCAN	Robert			Jun 6. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	144	"
97	SMITH	David			7. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5. 10	180	"
98	GILL	Henry			Jun 7. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 10	148	"
99	EVANS	John			Chief Electrician	"	"	"	"	45	"	Welsh	"	5. 11	172	"
FIRST 100	WACE	Andrew			2nd. Elect'n	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5. 9	146	"
FIRST 101	HENRY	John			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 10	156	"
102	DAVIS	Frederick			4th. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 8	134	"

Line Atlantic Transport  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.  
Local Agents I. M. M. CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department,  
and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival,  
and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews  
(Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal  
immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the  
manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed  
on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where  
they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the  
port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by  
regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered,  
all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such  
alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of  
any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such  
immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed  
thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and  
also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who  
have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such alien: arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report  
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of  
arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a  
true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending  
the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum  
sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has  
been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, 29th July, 1929, from the port of London.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
103	1	WHYTE	Leonard		5th. Elect'n	20-7-1929	London	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5. 8	139	N11.
104	2	LETTINGTON	Frederick		Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	200	"
105	3	DOHERTY	Andrew		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 3	159	"
106	4	STOTT	William		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	172	"
107	5	BUTTON	George		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	142	"
108	6	FRASER	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 7	145	"
109	7	CORRIGAN	Patrick		Greaser	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5.10	150	"
110	8	SIGOURNAY	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5.10	180	"
111	9	RAND	Cornelius		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 8	167	"
112	10	HAILSTONE	James		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5. 4	146	"
113	11	LONGMAN	William		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 7	146	"
114	12	CHIPPERFIELD	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	168	"
115	13	KEITH	Ambrose		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5. 6	152	"
116	14	<del>SUGAS</del>	<del>William</del>		"	"	"	"	"	<del>46</del>	"	"	"	<del>5. 5</del>	<del>151</del>	"
117	15	CURRELL	James		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 9	170	"
118	16	POND	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 6	148	"
119	17	GRUCZKA	William		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"
120	18	COLWELL	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 9	152	"
121	19	MUSKETT	John		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 8	145	"
122	20	COOPER	John		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6. -	186	"
123	21	EAST	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 5	152	"
124	22	HOOK	John		Oilman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
125	23	WIBROW	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6. -	152	"
126	24	BROWN	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6. -	182	"
127	25	PARKIN	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 4	143	"
128	26	<del>WILLIAMS</del>	<del>William</del>		"	"	"	"	"	<del>46</del>	"	"	"	<del>5. 5</del>	<del>151</del>	"
129	27	BARNES	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
130	28	FERRIS	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
131	29	DOUGLAS	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	168	"
132	30	JOHNSON	George		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 5	148	"

Line Atlantic Transport  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.  
Local Agents I.M.M.CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 29 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL No.

Form 880  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Mimewaska", arriving at New York, 29th. July, 1929, from the port of London.

31

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
133	1	MILLER	William	✓	Oilman	20-7-1929	London	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5. 6	154	Nil
134	2	WHITE	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	152	"
135	3	HALE	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 6	168	"
FIRST 136	4	HOGSFLESH	JAMES.	✓	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 9	165	"
137	5	STANLEY	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	5. 6	133	"
138	6	SKINNER	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 6	140	"
139	7	RYMAS	Percy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 8	136	"
140	8	HOGSFLESH	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 8	143	"
141	9	VALLIS	Abraham	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 8	147	"
142	10	DOUGLAS	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 9	140	"
143	11	O'NEIL	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	150	"
FIRST 144	12	COOK	Jack	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 6	142	"
145	13	PERKES	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.11	150	"
146	14	BISHOP	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 5	143	"
147	15	O'NEIL	Joseph	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 9	156	"
201	16	PEATE	William	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.11	172	"
202	17	JACKMAN	Fred	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
203	18	GLADWELL	Cecil	✓	Chf. Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	162	"
204	19	HATTON	Alfred	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 4	128	"
205	20	GUINAN	Christopher	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 2	140	"
206	21	BISHOP	Frederick	✓	Chief Saln. Steward	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
207	22	MARTIN	Stanley	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 7	149	"
208	23	THURLEY	Wilfred	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 6	172	"
209	24	CARTER	Leonard	✓	4th. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
210	25	BULLIVANT	William	✓	Smoke Room	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 8	160	"
211	26	LITTLEFIELD	Albert	✓	Lounge Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 7	146	"
212	27	BIRCH	William	✓	Reception Room Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 9	135	"
213	28	GATE	Arthur	✓	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11	143	"
214	29	ILSLEY	Charles	✓	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 9	135	"
1	30	COLE	Thomas	✓	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	149	"

Line Atlantic Transport  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.  
Local Agents I.M.M.CO.

*John Olding*  
Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILL No.

Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, 29th July, 1929, from the port of London.

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
216	1	ROPER	Henry		Linenkeeper	20-7-29	London	No.	Yes	32	M	English	British	6. -	168	Nil
217	2	MITCHELL	Albert		B.R. Steward.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"
218	3	DEAN	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
219	4	MC. GUINN	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.11	150	"
220	5	HAWKINS	Norman		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9	147	"
221	6	DURSTON	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 6	145	"
222	7	LUSHER	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	180	"
223	8	PEGDEN	Reginald		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	149	"
224	9	ROSE	William		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 5	158	"
225	10	REYNOLDS	William		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6. -	152	"
226	11	ADLARD	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
229	12	RUMBLE	Harry		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 5	142	"
230	13	ROSS	Cecil		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 5	150	"
231	14	<del>POSSO</del>	<del>John</del>		"	"	"	"	"	<del>35</del>	"	"	"	<del>5. 7</del>	<del>144</del>	"
232	15	PARSONS	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 7	130	"
233	16	FISHER	William		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 4	142	"
234	17	BEARSON	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 6	140	"
235	18	HALFORD	Frederick		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
236	19	DEANS	Alexander		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
237	20	KINGSLEY	Sidney		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 8	165	"
238	21	MANN	William		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 9	147	"
239	22	MILES	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
240	23	SHEARING	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 6	142	"
241	24	HOOK	Alec		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8	130	"
242	25	ENGLAND	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 4	143	"
243	26	BENTLEY	John		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	153	"
244	27	THOMSON	James		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
245	28	TRANGMAR	George		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
246	29	ELLIOTT	George		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	153	"
247	30	TOOMEY	John		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	149	"

Line Atlantic Transport Line  
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents L. & CO.

*James J. Edman*  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

33

Vessel Minnewaska, arriving at New York, 29th. July, 19 29, from the port of London.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
248	1	PUDDIFOOT	Bertie		Asst. Steward	20-7-1929	London	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5. 1	162	Nil
249	2	ROBSON	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 6	148	"
250	3	CURME	Walter		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 7	152	"
251	4	<del>WATSON</del>	<del>James</del>		"	"	"	"	"	<del>32</del>	"	"	"	<del>5. 8</del>	<del>135</del>	"
252	5	NARBOROUGH	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
253	6	ELLIS	George		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 7	152	"
254	7	STEVENSON	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 9	148	"
255	8	TURNER	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
256	9	TODHUNTER	John		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	153	"
257	10	MILES	Hartley		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 5	148	"
FIRST 244	11	LOYER	FRANK		Mess Room Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 6	146	"
FIRST 246	12	SUFFIELD	EDGAR		PANTRY BOY.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 9	140	"
FIRST 248	13	SLIDE	WILLIAM		ASST. PRINTER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 6	150	"
FIRST 250	14	GODDARD	Thomas		PLATE BOY.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 6	145	"
FIRST 252	15	STIDDER.	HERBERT		ASST STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8	160	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Atlantic Transport Line  
Owners Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.  
Local Agents I.M.M.CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF  
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF  
BILLForm 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, 29th July, 1929, from the port of London.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
276	1	RENWICK	Thomas	/	Bugler & Asst. Steward	20-7-1929	London	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5. 7	142	Nil.
277	2	HOPTRUFF	Arthur	/	Chief Boots	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 9	154	"
278	3	RHODES	James	/	Asst. Boots	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 4	152	"
279	4	TAYLOR	Andrew	/	Night Watch	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
280	5	LOCKWOOD	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 7	148	"
281	6	RIDGE	Edward	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"
282	7			/	Asst. Printer	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
283	8	BRADLEY	Sidney	/	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8	128	"
284	9	TINDLE	Sidney	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 3	120	"
285	10	MILLS	Wilfred	/	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5. 3	110	"
286	11	HAYWARD	Cecil	/	Capt's Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 3	136	"
287	12	GRANT	Kenneth	/	Offr's Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 5	136	"
288	13	BIDWELL	Arthur	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6. -	166	"
289	14	SEALE	Francis	/	Engnr's Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	134	"
290	15	SUMNER	William	/	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 3	130	"
291	16			/	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
292	17			/	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
293	18	GRIMSTEAD	Percy	/	Asst. Eng. Stwd. <del>Asst. Eng. Stwd.</del>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 5	124	"
294	19	ANDREWS	Norman	/	Asst. Eng. Stwd. <del>Asst. Eng. Stwd.</del>	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 6	133	"
295	20	BACKHOUSE	William	/	Chief Pantry	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.11	230	"
296	21	CLARKE	George	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 8	149	"
297	22	KEMNER	William	/	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 5	132	"
298	23			/	Stwd's Boy	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
299	24	CARROLL	Peter	/	Plateman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5. 9	148	"
300	25			/	Plate Boy	"	"	"	"		"	English	"			"
301	26	BOVILL	William	/	Chef	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
302	27	REDFEARN	William	/	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
303	28	REID	Robert	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
304	29	REID	Joseph	/	R & G "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	144	"
305	30	STINSON	Stanley	/	Entree "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7	130	"

Line Atlantic Transport  
 Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.  
 Local Agents I.M.M.CO.

*Strid. Edgar*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





DATE OF  
BILL No

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department,  
and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival,  
and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews  
(Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal  
immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the  
manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place  
it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal  
immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed  
on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where  
they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the  
port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by  
regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered,  
all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such  
alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of  
any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such  
immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed  
thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and  
also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who  
have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to  
deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report  
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of  
arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a  
true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending  
the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum  
sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said  
section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has  
been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Minnewaska", arriving at New York, 29th. July, 1929, from the port of London.

35

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
306	1	AUSTIN	Frederick		Veg. Cook	20-7-1929	London	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5. 6	160	Nil
307	2	AUDRITT	George		Asst. Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 6	138	"
308	3	HURLEY	Wallace		Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 3	126	"
309	4	FOOTT	Wilfred		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
310	5	WALDER	Hector		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 5	137	"
311	6	HODGE	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5. 6	182	"
312	7	HOOD	Herbert		Scullion	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 5	152	"
313	8	MC. SORLEY	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 6	138	"
314	9	MATTHEWS	Thomas		Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 7	152	"
315	10	KNIGHT	Frank		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 9	152	"
316	11	MELBUSH	William		Chf Butcher	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 6	152	"
317	12	GIBBS	Arthur		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 9	143	"
318	13	FISH	George		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 9	168	"
319	14	PATON	Robert		Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	235	"
320	15	BARBER	Ernest		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 5	150	"
321	16	LEITCH	Eric		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8	148	"
322	17	CARTER	Charles		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 4	138	"
323	18	DOHERTY	Charles		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 6	155	"
324	19	HARGRAVE	Annie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
325	20	CAMPBELL	Jessie		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 2	150	"
326	21	MC. PETRIDGE	Alice		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5. 6	144	"
327	22	TALMADGE	Bethie		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 9	142	"
328	23	FLEMING	Florence		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 4	126	"
329	24	STACEY	Florence		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5. 5	162	"
330	25	SMYTH	William		Barber	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5. 9	152	"
331	26	HAWES	SAMUEL		BLEANER	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.10	190	"
332	27	NEWMAN	ERNEST		OILMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
333	28															
334	29															
335	30															

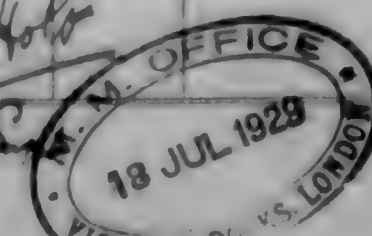
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 370  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via  
D. MILLER  
Vice Consul  
Date JUL 19 1929

8629



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*John L. Doherty*  
Vice Consul



\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Libe Atlantic Trans  
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT CO. LTD.  
Local Agents I.M.M.CO.

Service No. 8629 - 8s. 4d.  
*John L. Doherty*  
Immigrant Inspector



DATE  
BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. Claret, Master, of the S.S. MINNEWASKA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of July, 1929.

M. J. Edging  
Immigration Inspector.

J. Claret  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE  
BILL

Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36

Vessel "Minnewashta", arriving at New York, 29th. July, 1929, from the port of London.

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 49 1	CRAWLEY	James			Purser's Clerk	20-7-29	London	No	Yes	19	M	Irish	British	5.10	157	Nil
FIRST 293 2	FITCH	George			Engns Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5.4	100	"
FIRST 130 3	IMESON	John			Horseman.	"	"	Yes	"	54	"	"	"	5.9	152	"
FIRST 10 4	BALL	George			A.B.	"	"	NO	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	150	"
5	THOMAS	Walter			Sailor	"	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	148	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No 370 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>                    </u> D. MILLER Vice Consul Date <u>JUL 30 1929</u> The validity of this visa expires during months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period															
28																
29																



Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DATE OF A  
BILL No.

7-25-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. Blarek, Master, of the 5/3 MINNEWASKA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of  
Immigration Rule 6 which appears below. (executed in ten sheets)

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
John Elding  
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 1 1929  
BILL No. BILLES

I, S. B. K. P. P. P., Surgeon of the S. S. P. P. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

PK  
Cards Punched 2/13/29  
Clerk R. Hall  
Cards Removed 2/13/29  
Cards Checked R. Hall  
Clerk R. Hall

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 19 29

at N. Y.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bolomian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total

54-8





List No. 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PONCE. Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 24th, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date.	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EXEMPT	Marcantoni	Cristobal	31		M		Chauffeur	Y	Spanish	Y	France	West Indian	U.S.A.	Yauco				U.S.A.	Yauco
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., July 29th., 19 29.

38

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed, in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?							Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches	
1	Mother, Mrs. A. Marcantonio Gomerio, F.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	Y	28 yrs. N.Y.	Friends Mr. A. Gil 147 Columbia, Brkln. N.Y.C.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Good	NO	5	10	F	Drk Brwn	None	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

*W. McNeill*  
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. McNeill, of the SS. Ronce, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. McNeill  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 19 28  
at New York

W. M. Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron mold, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moldier, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PONCE sailing from San Juan, P.R. July 24th, 19 29 Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 29, 19 29 39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	BORN OR BORN	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Abreu	Maximina	21		S		Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 1st. 1908		50-54 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
2	Acevedo	Teresa	44		M		Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1884		59 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
3	Alicea	Narciso	20		S		Arroyo, P.R. Oct. 19th. 1908		242 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
4	Alvarado	Jesus	24		S		Ciales, P.R. Sept. 6th. 1904		117 W. 119 St. N.Y.C.
5	Alvarez	Tomás	35		M		Arecibo, P.R. Aug. 21st. 1894		140 Fulton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Andrades	Miguel	19		S		San Juan, P.R. Mar. 13th. 1910		1774 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
7	Argueta	Nicolas	21		M		Caguas, P.R. Jan. 13th. 1908		138 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
8	Benitez	Andina	25		S		San Juan, P.R. May 16th. 1904		58 E. 120 St. N.Y.C.
9	Benitez	Rafael	14		S		Ponce, P.R. Feb. 21st. 1915		227 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
10	Betancourt	Nicolas	30		M		Rio Grande, P.R. Apr. 1st. 1899		119 Clinton St. Buffalo, N.Y.
11	Betancourt	Roberto	22		S		Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 7th. 1907		1736 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Blanch	Ramón	22		S		Ponce, P.R. Oct. 7th. 1906		1442 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Blanco	Jacoba	19		S		Cabo Rojo, P.R. Feb. 4th. 1910		143 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
14	Bway	Clayton	20		S		Dallas, Texas, Mar. 31st. 1909		5626 Victor St. Dallas, Texas.
15	Cabrera	Jose A	18		S		Camuy, P.R. Dec. 20th. 1910		318 W. 36 St. N.Y.C.
16	Calderon	Alejandro	27		S		Rio Grande, P.R. July 17th. 1902		128 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
17	Caraballo	Perfecto	28		S		Adjuntas, P.R. June 3rd. 1901		31 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
18	Carrasquillo	Francisco	22		M		San Juan, P.R. Aug. 27th. 1906		114 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
19	Castro	Fernanda	21		M		Guayama, P.R. May 30th. 1908		1607 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
20	Castro	Juan	21		S		Urocovis, P.R. Mar. 5th. 1908		525 W. 138 St. N.Y.C.
21	Comas	Estela	18		S		Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1911		50-54 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
22	Conde	Redro	47		M		Adjuntas, P.R. July 1th. 1882		124 W. 26 St. N.Y.C.
23	Cestero	María Luisa	19		M		Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 20, 1910		16 West 115th St., N.Y.C.
24	Crespo	Aladio	38		M		Arecibo, P.R. July 21st. 1891		18 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
25	Cruz	Eduvigis	30		M		Sabana Grande, P.R. Sept. 4th. 1898		41 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
26	Cruz Ortiz	Benito	27		M		Guaynabo, P.R. Mar. 25th. 1902		127 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Cruz	John	31		M		San Juan, P.R. Oct. 31st. 1897		250 E. 136 St. N.Y.C.
28	Cuevas	Marianav	1		S		Lares, P.R. Dec. 7th. 1893		96 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
29	Cuevas	Monserate	7		S		Lares, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1922		96 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
30	Curbelo	Monserate	25		M		Utando, P.R. June 8th. 1906		63 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.

16

M. A. G. 11  
Sept.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S.

FONCE

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

July 24th.

19 29

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

July 29

19 29

40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gurbelo	Olga	3	F	S	Precibo, P.R. Aug. 28th. 1925		63 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
2	Escobar	Manuel	21	M	S	Loiza, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1908		15 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
3	Reliciano	Josefa	63	F	W	Pajardo, P.R. May 3rd. 1866		53 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Figueras	Romas	31	M	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. July 4th. 1898		57 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
5	Figueras	vicenta	25	F	S	Guaynabo, P.R. June 24th. 1904		48 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
6	Ronseca Jimenez	Juan	23	M	S	Caguas, P.R. Feb. 16th. 1906		117 W. 69 St. N.Y.C.
7	Fontany	Paula	24	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 26th. 1905		2 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
8	Gomez	Rosa	22	F	M	San German, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1906		32 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
9	Gonzalez	Jose	38	M	M	Juncos, P.R. Aug. 27th. 1890		110 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Gonzalez	Francoisca	27	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Aug. 20th. 1901		151 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Gutierrez	Jose	35	M	M	Utua, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1894		117 W. 17 St. N.Y.C.
12	Gutierrez	Ramon	30	M	M	San German, P.R. May 26th. 1899		56 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Guzman	Francoisca	40	F	M	Aguas Buenas, P.R. Oct. 6th. 1888		Kew Garden Inn. L.I. N.Y.C.
14	Guzman	Nicolas	22	M	S	Cayey, P.R. Sept. 10th. 1906		Kew Garden Inn. L.I. N.Y.C.
15	Guzman	Placida	33	F	M	Caguas, P.R. Oct. 5th. 1895		74 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
16	Guzman	Juanita	18	F	S	Cayey, P.R. June 29th. 1911		Kew Garden Inn. L.I. N.Y.C.
17	Hassell	Arthur	37	M	M	St. Thomas, V.I. Jan. 13th. 1892		431 W. 121 St. N.Y.C.
18	Ibarra	Josefina	17	F	S	Maricao, P.R. Apr. 28th. 1912		134 W. 20 St. N.Y.C.
19	Irizarry	Ricardo	18	M	S	Lajas, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1910		6 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
20	Laureano	Bienvenida	18	F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R. Apr. 4th. 1911		4 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
21	Lopez	Antonio	22	M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 22nd. 1907		113 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Lopez	Mamiel	21	M	S	San German, P.R. Dec. 31st. 1906		7 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
23	Lopez	Antonio	21	M	S	Caguas, P.R. June 13th. 1908		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
24	Lopez de victoria	Philomena	19	F	S	Lares, P.R. Apr. 8th. 1910		St. Joseph Inst. Bronx, N.Y.C.
25	Malave	Antonia	15	F	S	Anseada, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1914		41 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
26	Maldonado	Justo	21	M	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1907		98 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Matos	Miguel	21	M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 5th. 1908		148 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
28	Medina	Amparo	18	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Nov. 1st. 1910		128 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
29	Mendez	Arturo	30	M	S	Aguada, P.R. Apr. 10th. 1899		32 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
30	Miranda	Dolores	24	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 17th. 1905		75 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S.

"PRINCE"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

July 24th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

July 29, 1929

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Airanda	Maria D	3	F	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1929		75 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
2	Maura	Josefa	29	F	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 12th. 1900		227 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
3	Muniz	Felix	17	M	Rincon, P.R. May 3rd. 1912		67 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
4	Nieves	Juan	18	M	Manati, P.R. June 7th. 1911		74 Greenpoint Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Ortiz	Francisco M	20	M	reñales, P.R. June 2nd. 1909		248 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Rabon	Natividad	28	F	vega Alta, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1900		101 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rabon	Celestino	22	M	vega Alta, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1906		101 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
8	Ripp	Vincent	20	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 10th. 1908		18 2nd. Fl. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
9	Ritcher	Frankie	27	M	New York, N.Y. Dec. 15th. 1901		535 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Ramos	Anselmo	22	M	Guayama, P.R. Sept. 14th. 1906		242 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Ramos	Alejandro	17	M	Cayey, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1912		12 Garrison St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Ripoll	Amilio	18	M	San Juan, P.R. May 22nd. 1911		255 Smith St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
13	Ripoll	Heridalina	10	F	Utua, P.R. Aug. 24th. 1918		134 W. 20 St. N.Y.C.
14	Ripoll	Luz E	9	F	Adjuntas, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1919		134 W. 20 St. N.Y.C.
15	Rivera	Luis M	18	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Oct. 9th. 1910		67 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Rivera Ramos	Ramon	23	M	Arecibo, P.R. Feb. 10th. 1906		108-10 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
17	Rivera	Mariana	23	F	Maricao, P.R. Aug. 3rd. 1905		65 Menox St. N.Y.C.
18	Rivera	Mafael	20	M	Naranjito, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1908		48 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
19	Rivera	Santiago	23	M	Arecibo, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1906		149 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rivera Garcia	Carmen	23	F	Manati, P.R. Dec. 17th. 1905		436 E. 138 St. N.Y.C.
21	Rodriguez	Felix A	18	M	Lares, P.R. Dec. 8th. 1910		Roanoke College, Salem, Va.
22	Rodriguez	Jose D	31	M	Lares, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1877		83 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
23	Rodriguez Diaz	Aurea	27	F	San Juan, P.R. May 29th. 1902		114 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
24	Rodriguez Suarez	Angela	20	F	Barceloneta, P.R. May 19th. 1909		18 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
25	Rosado	Francisco	33	M	Bayamon, P.R. Nov. 13th. 1895		21 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
26	Rosario	Ramona	34	F	Ronce, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1874		98 Washington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
27	Rosario	Manuel A	30	M	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1899		1146 2nd. Ave. N.Y.C.
28	Sanchez	Luis	32	M	Patillas, P.R. June 21st. 1897		68 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
29	Sanchez	Maria S	28	F	Aio Grande, P.R. June 14th. 1901		68 W. 113 St. N.Y.C.
30	Santana	Manuel A	21	M	Manati, P.R. Oct. 1st. 1907		46 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.

In care of  
Mr. F. Conde Line 22 Sheet 1/

18

*Manuel, Dept.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

42

S. S.

"FORCE"

sailing from

San Juan, P.R.

July 24th.

1929, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

July 29, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE.			
1	Santos	Ranchita	25	F S	Comerio, P.R. Oct. 10th. 1903	In care of Mrs. T. Acevedo Line 2 Sheet 1.	89 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
2	Sapia	Gloria	8	F S	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 3rd. 1920		59 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
3	Serrano	Josefa	18	F S	Bayamon, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1911		546 W. 54 St. N.Y.C.
4	Torres	Margarita	18	F S	Bance, P.R. Nov. 18th. 1910		26 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Torres	Julio	26	M M	Vieques, P.R. June 3rd. 1903		224 Kameet St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
6	Valentin	Carlota	18	F S	Arroyo, P.R. May 12th. 1911		121 3rd. Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Valentin	Genoveva	16	F S	Arroyo, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1913		122 3rd. Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
8	Ville	Simona	19	F S	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 23th. 1909		23 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
9	Vargas	Antonio	23	M M	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 5th. 1905		21 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
10	Vazquez	Juan	33	M S	Caguas, P.R. June 24th. 1896		1770 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Vazquez	Gerardo	65	M M	Corozal, P.R. Aug. 30th. 1863		1294 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Vazquez	Dionisia	50	F M	Corozal, P.R. May 6th. 1879		1294 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Vazquez	Concepcion	10	F S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 12th. 1918		1294 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
14	Vazquez	Manuel	19	M S	Ponce, P.R. Jan. 23th. 1910		253 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
15	Villanueva	Eligio	17	M S	Guaynabo, P.R. Dec. 12th. 1911		14 E. 119 St. N.Y.C.
16	Viscasillas	Redro	38	M S	Lares, P.R. Nov. 2nd. 1890		393 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Vizcarrondo	Inocencio	27	M S	Carolina, P.R. June 18th. 1902		205 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
18	Young	Charlie	21	M S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 7th. 1907		25 Strong Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
19	Bobonis	Jorge	26	M M	Carolina, P.R. July 4th. 1903		1 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
20	Rivera	Zoilo	18	M S	Las Marias, P.R. June 4th. 1911		53 E. 104 St. N.Y.C.
21	Quinones	Jose	45	M M	Utueado, P.R.		88 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
22	Garcia	Francisca	18	F S	Caguas, P.R. October 3, 1910	19	229 E. 40th St. N.Y.C.
23	Garcia	Antonio	18	M S	Caguas, P.R. July 17, 1911		66 Prospect Ave. Bklyn.
24	Medina	Ines	29	F M	Mayaguez, P.R. April 20, 1929.		66 Prospect Ave. "
25	Andrades	Basilisa	30	F M	Loiza, P.R. April 10, 1899		202 York St. Bklyn.
26	De la Paz	Juanita	17	F S	Naguabo, P.R. June 24, 1922		117 E. 110th St. N.Y.
27	Yumet	Alvira	34	F M	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 18, 1895.		42 Atlantic Ave. Bklyn.
28	Castelar	Rilar	60	M M	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 12, 1869		135 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
29	Leon	Ursula	18	F S	Cayey, P.R. Oct. 21st. 1910		135 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
30	Leon	Concepcion	18	F M	Cayey, P.R. June 12th. 1921		

*Mewals*  
*Intt*

*A.W.M. Mills*  
*master*

19

*M. W. McNeill*  
*Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 800  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

Vessel Ponce, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. July 24, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McNeill	Arthur	/		Master	July 9, 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	63	M	U.S.A.	U.S.	6-0	200	None
2	Foraman	John	/		Ch. Mate	" 9 "	"	"	"	49	"	Norway	"	5-9	150	"
3	Goodall	William	/		2d. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	57	"	England	"	5-8	155	"
4	Hassell	William	/		3d. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	35	"	D.W.I.	"	5-7	165	"
5	Blagen	Harry	/		Purser	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	165	"
6	Cheatham	Goode	/		Doctor	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
7	Maxwell	John	/		Sr. Radio	" 9 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
8	Mathewson	Robert	/		Jr. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
9	Matamala	Victor	/		Q'Master	" 9 "	"	"	"	39	"	Chile	Chile	5-9	165	"
10	Hardy	Joe	/		"	" 9 "	"	"	"	37	"	France	France	5-8	150	"
11	Brotens	Antoine	/		"	" 9 "	"	"	"	28	"	France	France	5-8	155	"
12	Haywood	Mack	/		Carpenter	" 9 "	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-8	145	"
13	Caneda	Frank	/		Bosn.	" 9 "	"	"	"	42	"	Spain	Spain	5-8	170	"
14	Koch	Alejandro	/		A.B.	" 24 "	San Juan	"	"	35	"	D.W.I.	Holl.	5-6	135	"
15	Rodriguez	Juan	/		"	" 9 "	New York	"	"	29	"	Pto. Rico	U.S.	5-8	145	"
16	Jimenez	Luis	/		"	" 9 "	"	"	"	32	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-7	140	"
17	Gutierrez	Pedro	/		"	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
18	Pisacano	Salva	/		"	" 24 "	San Juan	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
19	Biscombe	William	/		"	" 9 "	New York	"	"	18	"	Pto Rico	U.S.	5-10	170	"
20	Gonzalez	Ramon	/		Ordinary	" 9 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
21	Golon	Joseph	/		"	" 9 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
22	Lane	Thomas	/		Ch. Engr.	" 9 "	"	"	"	47	"	Wales	"	5-10	150	"
23	Selfors	Henry	/		1st. Asst	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	Norway	"	5-8	140	"
24	Ortiz	Joseph	/		2d. "	" 12 "	"	"	"	29	"	Pto. Rico	"	5-8	145	"
25	Peterson	John	/		3d. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	37	"	Sweden	"	5-9	195	"
26	Vasquez	Vicente	/		Oiler	" 5 "	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5-9	150	"
27	Rodriguez	Juan	/		"	" 12 "	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	145	"
28	Gayoso	Francisco	/		"	" 9 "	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	135	"
29	Diaz	Ricardo	/		"	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	130	"
30	Solnado	Francisco	/		"	" 9 "	"	"	"	42	"	Spain	Spain	5-10	200	"

Line Porto Rico Line  
 Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.  
 Local Agents Same

*W. W. Walsh*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



FORM 880  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

 Vessel Ponce, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R. July 24, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McNeill	Arthur			Master	July 9, 29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	63	M	U.S.A.	U.S.	6-0	200	None
2	Foraman	John			Ch. Mate	" 9 "	"	"	"	49	"	Norway	"	5-9	150	"
3	Goodall	William			2d. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	57	"	England	"	5-8	155	"
4	Hassell	William			3d. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	35	"	D.W.I.	"	5-7	165	"
5	Blagen	Harry			Purser	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	165	"
6	Cheatham	Goode			Doctor	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	155	"
7	Maxwell	John			Sr. Radio	" 9 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	"
8	Mathewson	Robert			Jr. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
9	Matamala	Victor			Q'Master	" 9 "	"	"	"	39	"	Chile	Chile	5-9	165	"
10	Hardy	Joe			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	37	"	France	France	5-8	150	"
11	Brotens	Antoine			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	28	"	France	France	5-8	155	"
12	Haywood	Mack			Carpenter	" 9 "	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-8	145	"
13	Caneda	Frank			Bosn.	" 9 "	"	"	"	42	"	Spain	Spain	5-8	170	"
14	Koch	Alejandro			A.B.	" 24 "	San Juan	"	"	35	"	D.W.I.	Holl.	5-8	135	"
15	Rodriguez	Juan			"	" 9 "	New York	"	"	29	"	Pto.Rico	U.S.	5-8	145	"
16	Jimenez	Luis			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	32	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5-7	140	"
17	Gutierrez	Pedro			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
18	Pisacano	Salva			"	" 24 "	San Juan	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
19	Biscombe	William			"	" 9 "	New York	"	"	18	"	Pto Rico	U.S.	5-10	170	"
20	Gonzalez	Ramon			Ordinary	" 9 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
21	Colon	Joseph			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
22	Lane	Thomas			Ch. Engr.	" 9 "	"	"	"	47	"	Wales	"	5-10	150	"
23	Selfors	Henry			1st. Asst	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	Norway	"	5-8	140	"
24	Ortiz	Joseph			2d. "	" 12 "	"	"	"	29	"	Pto.Rico	"	5-8	145	"
25	Peterson	John			3d. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	37	"	Sweden	"	5-9	195	"
26	Vasquez	Vicente			Oiler	" 5 "	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	Spain	5-9	150	"
27	Rodriguez	Juan			"	" 12 "	"	"	"	33	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	145	"
28	Gayoso	Francisco			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	135	"
29	Diaz	Ricardo			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	130	"
30	Solano	Francisco			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	42	"	Spain	Spain	5-10	200	"

 Line Porto Rico Line  
 Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.  
 Local Agents Same

Immigrant Inspector.

 \* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



FORM 689  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

 Vessel Ponce, arriving at New York, July 23, 1929, 19, from the port of San Juan, P.R. July 24, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lago	Emilio			Oiler	July 9-29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	28	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	135	None
2	Rodriguez	Justo			Fireman	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	Pto Rico	U.S.	5-9	150	"
3	Silva	Jose			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spain	5-8	145	"
4	Lopez	Francisco			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	32	"	Spain	Spain	5-6	140	"
5	Robles	Tomas			Wiper	" 12 "	"	"	"	52	"	Pto Rico	U.S.	5-7	165	"
6	Rios	Jose			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	40	"	Spain	Spain	5-8	150	"
7	Ortiz	T. Muriel			Messboy	" 20 "	Ponce	"	"	21	"	Pto. Rico	U.S.	5-9	140	"
8	Cummins	William			Ch. Steward	" 9 "	New York	"	"	39	"	England	U.S.	5-9	145	"
9	Dawes	Harry			2d. Steward	" 9 "	"	"	"	33	"	B. W. I.	England	5-9	155	"
10	Uribe	Saturnino			Ch. Cook	" 9 "	"	"	"	48	"	Spain	U.S.	5-9	190	"
11	Romero	Juan			2d. Cook	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5-10	155	"
12	Puente	Gregorio			3d. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	Pto Rico	U.S.	5-9	150	"
13	Alvarez	Marcelino			1st Pantry	" 9 "	"	"	"	21	"	D.W.I.	Holl.	5-11	155	"
14	GARCIA	PEDRO			1st "	" 24 "	SAN JUAN	"	"	32	"	Porto Ric	U. S.	5-7	145	"
15	Henriquez	Philip			1st. Messman	" 9 "	New York	"	"	39	"	D.W.I.	Holl.	5-8	150	"
16	Ortiz	Eugenio			2d. "	" 9 "	"	"	"	21	"	Pto Rico	U.S.	5-8	135	"
17	Carreras	Leopold			Waiter	" 9 "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
18	Escobar	Mariano			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	180	"
19	Natal	John			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
20	Ruiz	Gil			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
21	Neumann	Herman			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	31	"	D.W.I.	Holl.	5-6	135	"
22	Davelaar	Philip			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	19	"	"	Holl.	5-9	145	"
23	Lopez	Ramon			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	33	"	Pto Rico	U.S.	5-6	135	"
24	Schoop	John			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	23	"	D.W.I.	Holl.	5-10	160	"
25	Malvido	Abram			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	50	"	Columbia	Columbia	5-9	170	"
26	Olivari	Tony			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	25	"	Pto Rico	U.S.	5-8	145	"
27	Griffen	Gordon			"	" 9 "	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.	5-8	150	"
28	Rivera	Peter			Scullary	" 12 "	"	"	"	27	"	Pto. Rico	U.S.	5-7	145	"
29	Aroche	Carmen			Stewardess	" 9 "	"	"	"	29	"	Pto. Rico	U.S.	5-6	135	"
30																

 Citizens 34  
 Aliens 25  
 of Citizens - 58%

 H. W. McNeill  
 Master

 Line Porto Rico Line  
 Owners New York & Porto Rico S.S.Co.  
 Local Agents Same

 New York  
 Immigrant Inspector

 \* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ARTHUR W. McNEIL, of the S.S. PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929

A. W. McNeill  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. McNeill  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board; but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

Name		Age	Sex	Color	Remarks
Wm. E. L. Overholser	41			White	
Carl Spulock	34			"	
W. A. Elliot	19			Black	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Squire

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

7-29 Silvershaye  
Printed & Sold by Wm. L. Russell, Inc.  
Portland, Me.

**STATEMENT OF**

A. B. THOMAS & COMPANY  
CUSTOMER RECORDS  
110 BATTERY STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Francisco

13. Sept. 1927

Port of British U.S. Ilwaco

from port of Ilwaco (Guam), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted one

Total crew at time of arrival 48 Number of seamen deserted 1  
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 50

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1929, consigned to General Steamship Co; is now lying at 41 Pier, and is expected to sail Midnight 24<sup>th</sup> 1929 for Belawan via United States port of Bay of Puerto Rico. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 45

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

12036 / 532

12036/532

from the port of Manila P.I. May 30 1929

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
VESSEL

Sheet No.

1

48

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]



U. S. House of Representatives, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
PORT OF NEWPORT News, Virginia.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_, Newport News, Virginia.  
August 25th, 1929. 102  
British Motor Ship "SILVERHAWK"  
I, master of the \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nationality)  
Baltimore, Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen deserted	0	0
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0	48
Number of seamen discharged	0	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	47	
Total crew at time of arrival		
Total crew this date		

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25th, 1929, consigned to Kern Steamship Lines. It is now lying at Yokohama, Japan, and is expected to sail August 25th, 1929, for Yokohama, Japan.

First port of call in United States

expected to sail August 1st, and pass  
via United States port of Savannah.  
This voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
 DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

46

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Robert Guernsey

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

When and where signed on.

Name.

Age.

Nationality,

ne.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

### Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

A Wilson  
Transferred

15

British

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14.1613



**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.**

Rac. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all passengers carried on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of arrival; and lists containing as much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, to be delivered after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, to give to the immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on board the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of him before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees of the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion as may be charged either of the said immigrants, consigner, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom there is reasonable ground for the determination of the question of the liability to be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the full amount so determined to be due has been paid or remitted or payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is infixed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5616

12036/532











ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(British)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manila P.D. May 30, 1929, arriving at New York, July 29, 1929, from the port of Manila P.D. May 30, 1929

48

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Squirell	Robert	/	25 yrs	Master	21-3-28	New York	No	Yes	40	Male	English	British	5' 6"	172	
Llewellyn	David	/	10 "	1st Mate	6-3-27	Sunderland	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"	5' 6"	176	
Davison	Herbert	/	19 "	2nd	21-3-28	New York	"	"	38	"	English	"	5' 7"	174	
Stanley	George	/	5 "	3rd	20-3-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 11"	154	
Clayton	Frederick	/	15 "	1st/2nd	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'	154	
Settle	Henry	/	9 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7"	148	
Gatto	John	/	6 "	3rd	31-1-28	Singapore	yes	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7"	163	To New York Foreign to England
Windsor	Thomas	/	6 "	4th	20-3-29	New York	no	"	31	"	"	"	5' 10"	165	
Williamson	George	/	5 yrs	4th	6-10-28	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5' 7"	160	
O'Neill	Henry	/	3 yrs	Acft	6-3-28	"	yes	"	31	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	160	To New York Foreign to England
McKerrill	Alfred	/	2 "	Acft	6-9-27	Sunderland	yes	"	22	"	English	"	5' 6"	142	do
Carter	John	/	2 "	"	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5' 10"	160	
Robinson	George	/	2 "	"	"	"	yes	"	21	"	"	"	5' 11"	148	To New York Foreign to England
Leon	Robert	/	6 yrs	"	6-10-28	New York	no	"	18	"	"	"	5' 6"	147	
Libby	John	/	9 "	"	20-3-29	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5' 6"	154	
Lee	James	/	15 yrs	Radio	17-11-26	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	"	5' 6"	154	
Blackhurst	Thomas	/	2 "	Apprentice	21-3-29	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5' 10"	160	
McKerrill	George	/	15 yrs	"	19-3-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 6"	116	
McKerrill	Joseph	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	
Yip Ah Koo		/	14 yrs	Steward	22-3-29	Shanghai	No	"	27	"	Chinese	Chinese	5' 7"	140	Obs. Venereal.
Chang Yung Koo		/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 4"	120	% Pres Wilson
Chang Ah Koo		/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 4"	120	Obs. Eyes, Trachoma.
Chang Ah Koo		/	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	% Japanese Disease
Chang Yung Koo		/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 6"	154	% Tachi
Chang Shin Lai		/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	% Pres Harrison
Chang Shin Koo		/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"	130	% Pres Adams
Chang Ah Koo		/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	% Pres Adams
Chang Ah Koo		/	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 3"	140	% Pres Adams
Chang Ah Koo		/	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"	125	% Gleniffer
Chang Ah Koo		/	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 4"	133	% Pres Monroe
Chang Ah Koo		/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	% Pres Adams

Silver Line Ltd.  
Harley & John Thompson Ltd. London  
Guthrie Co. Ltd. New York

Michael J. Langer  
Immigrant Inspector. 7/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Siberhead, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Robert Squinell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival, before the vessel is permitted to depart, a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9953  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 15 1943  
Date

Charles Fearing  
Camera Operator

OCT 15 1943  
Date

Robert S. ...  
Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9955  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 15 1943  
Date

Charles Fearing  
Camera Operator

OCT 15 1942  
Date

Robert B. ...  
Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

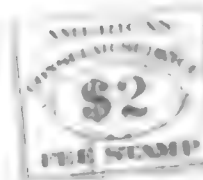
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel *Manila P.D. May 30, 1929*, arriving at *New York*, *July 29, 1929*, from the port of *Manila P.D. May 30, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1										Chinese		5'7"	140	<i>Lo's Adams</i>
2												5'7"	110	<i>S. Pimbrook</i>
3												5'7"	120	<i>S. Fising</i>
4								41				5'7"	164	<i>Last voyage into this vessel</i>
5												5'10"	140	<i>Lo</i>
6												5'6"	130	<i>Lo</i>
7								25				5'1"	140	<i>Last trip with this vessel</i>
8												5'6"	150	<i>ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation Eyes (Trachoma) (S. Fising)</i>
9												5'6"	110	<i>ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation Venereal (S. Fising)</i>
10												5'6"	140	<i>ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation Eyes (Trachoma) (S. Fising)</i>
11												5'6"	140	<i>S. Bowes Castle</i>
12												5'6"	140	<i>Mr. Venereal</i>
13												5'6"	140	<i>S. Bowes Castle</i>
14												5'6"	140	<i>Mr. Eyes (Trachoma)</i>
15												5'6"	140	<i>S. City of New Orleans</i>
16												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Harrison</i>
17												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Harrison</i>
18												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
19												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
20												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
21												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
22												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
23												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
24												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
25												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
26												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
27												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
28												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
29												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>
30												5'6"	140	<i>S. Pres. Polk</i>

*Michael Dwyer*  
U.S. Inspector 7/29/29



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents *W. S. Fine*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Silverhazel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1929

N. Michael  
Immigrant Inspector.

Manila 5/30  
Yokohama 5/14  
Kobe 5/16  
Shanghai 5/21  
Penang 5/28  
Belawan 5/28  
Seli 5/28  
Colombo 5/28  
Tebu. 5/31  
Surabaya 6/5  
Batavia 6/10  
Singapore 6/14  
Port Said 7/12  
Orun 7/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL **19175** BILLED **AUG 8 1929**  
BILL No. \_\_\_\_\_

I, **Friedrich W. J. A. S. A. A. N. M.** Surgeon of the **S/S - NEW YORK**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **seven** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 1929

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	PORT TAX	PORT TAX DEBITED				EXACT TAX ADDED						TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Staying	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	U. S. P. O.	U. S. R. S.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	
1st CABIN	10				12	135	2					159
2nd CABIN	73	1	1		8	38	3					124
STEERAGE	225	13			36	73	2			28		377
TOTAL	308	14	1		56	246	7			28		660

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Balkan.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

24 135 159  
86 38 124  
304 73 377  
414 246 660

1245 mail clerk 1/2  
1 mail clerk 2nd



Non Immigrant and Transit Passengers.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Boulogne s / M.

July 20th. 1929

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 29th

, 1929

51

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after a short stay, or whether he intended to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States Ever in prison or a lunatic, or insane, or idiotic, or feeble-minded, or a polygamist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
1	Wife: Mrs. S. Haschimotz Shibuya Kageoka 50 Tokio (Japan)	Japan Kobe	Japanese Government	yes	yes	no	temp. visitor: in transit to Japan	about two weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	yellow	black	brown none
2	Wife: Augusta Regendanz, Berlin, Augusta Victoria Platz 9	Germ. Berlin	yes myself	yes	\$2000	1926 1927 NY	bus. frds.: Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co., 25 Broadstr. N.Y.C.	yes 59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bl. bl.	none
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S \* NEW YORK \*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

*F. Janssen*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1919

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 51  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of SOUTHAMPTON

JULY 29th, 1920.

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States or any other country, and if so, what document?							Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is an anarchist						
1	Theodore E. Steinway, 109 W. 57th St. N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y. City	Steinway & Sons, 109 W. 57th St. N.Y. City.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blk.	grey	None
2	do. do. do.	"	"	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	do. do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5 4	fair	blk.	blk.	None
3	Pfser. H. Spanner, Hermersdorf. nr. Trebnitz/Mark.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Personally	Yes	Yes	1922-1928	N.Y.	Mr. Ch. V. Edwards, 63 Wall St. New York.	Yes	under 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	brn	blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steinke*

first Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, vessel engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory. Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, MD, Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*S. Forsterman*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List Post-Manifets. 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be qualified persons under the laws of the United States.

S. S. New York . . . *Passengers sailing from* Hamburg , July 19th , 19 29

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List-postmanifest*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

55

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, 1929

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is in opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunel) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Jansson, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S \* NEW YORK \*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

*A. F. Jansson*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Sa.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from H a m b u r g

July 19th, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Sa.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

*Passengers sailing from* H a m b u r g

July 19th, 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Sa. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

57

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 19 29.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	father: Felix Merzbach, Frankfurt/M., Hammanstr. 2.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	cousin: George Merzbach, c/o Hallgarten & Co, 44 Pine Str., New York, NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black	grey	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

24-450

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, turning engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

N. Fortmann

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2. W.

List No. 2. W.

*List* No.2. W.  
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS  (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.			Mos.	Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Burghardt	Gertrud	37	f f	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dittersbach	476537	Washington	RP	4/26/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Greenblatt	Bertha	61	f m	h/wife	"	"	"	None	Polish	Poland	Krakau	449727	"	"	1/26/29	"	New York
3		Burgdorf✓	Martha	55	f m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Chemnitz	437826	"	"	11/20/28	"	Elizabeth
4		Mueller	Hellmut	22	m s	sales- man	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	406081	"	"	7/30/28	"	New York
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



RETURNED TO THE ALLEP List No. 2. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

24-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*F. Janssen*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List No.1. Non Immigrant Passengers!*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

39.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEW YORK. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	TRANSIT	Predoehl	Lizzy	69		f	s	teacher	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	02-12	Germany	Hamburg	35	Hamburg	N.I.	7/8/29	Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT	"	Max	44		m	m	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	"	"	57	"	"	7/11/29	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Lindener	Kurt	39		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	63	"	"	7/12/29	"	"
4	TRANSIT	Carstens	Berthold	54		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	"	"	45	"	"	7/10/29	"	"
5	TRANSIT	"	Elisabeth	48		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	"	44	"	"	"	"	"
6	TRANSIT	Dr. Wiener	Fritz	46		m	m	banker	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	Berlin	12430	Berlin	"	7/15/29	"	Berlin	
7	TRANSIT	Froehlich	Carrie	36		f	s	Dr.med.	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	Wolfhagen	2429	Frankfurt	"	5/23/29	"	Marburg/Lahn	
8	TRANSIT	"	Amalie	52		f	s	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	2427	"	"	"	"	"	
9	TRANSIT	Voigt	Josef	22		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	Cal.	"	03-12	Saaz	12	Prague	"	7/8/29	Cal.	Saaz	
10	TRANSIT	Schoch	Carel	23		m	m	ship-owner	"	Dutch	"	Netherld.	Dutch	03-12	Amsterdam	60	Batavia, Java	"	5/2/29	Java	Welterseden	
11	TRANSIT	"	Antonie	20		f	m	h'wife	"	German	"	"	German	04-12	Hamburg	65	Hamburg	"	7/13/29	Germany	Hamburg	
12	TRANSIT	v.BethmannHollweg	Ilse	48		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Poland	"	04-12	Mellenau	15	Koeln	"	7/15/29	"	Burg Reineck	
13	TRANSIT	Rettich	Heinrich	24		m	s	editor	"	"	"	Germany	"	02-12	Stuttgart	80	Hamburg	"	7/15/29	"	Hamburg	
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assisting or killing in any office or other organized government because of his or their official character.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL—  
States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Non Immigrant Passengers!

List No. 1

gers!                      Sa.  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

### Arriving at Port of

New York

July 29th

19 29.

61

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Post-Manifest.

D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

S. S. New York

Sailing from Hamburg

July 19th

1929

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 29th

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NOT COUNTED	William	28	11	M	S	Long Island City, NY August 18th 1901	Special U.S.P. 2908 Wash. 3/13/1928	45-16 Newtown Road, Long Isl. C. NY
2		Complete 1929							
3							UNITED STATES SEAPOST SERVICE		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A51**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"NEW YORK"**

Sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

**JULY 20th, 1929**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

**JULY 29th, 1929.**

63

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURKE	JAMES	56	-	M	M		U.S. Circuit Court, New York City, March 22nd, 1898 U.S.P. No. 12014 April 12th, 1929	239, W. 10th St., Erie, Pa.
2	BURKE	ANNIE GERTRUDE	62	-	F	M	Schenectady, New York, Sept. 3, 1867	" " 11895 " " "	" " " "
3	BOWEN	BADGER C	56	8	M	M	Sept. 17, 1872 Columbia, So. Carolina	" " 674705 Feb. 18, 1929	2048, Richmond Road, Toledo, Ohio.
4	BOWEN	LOUISE	52	2	F	M	Mar. 7, 1877, Maxahachie, Texas	" " 636754 Sept. 24, 1928	" " "
5	BARON	HAROLD W	35	5	M	S	Feb. 22, 1894, New York City, N.Y.	" "	Hotel Cameron, 44, W. 86th St. New York City.
6	COSTELLOE	EDWARD C	37	8	M	M	Nov. 11, 1891 New York City, N.Y.	" " 32686 May 2, 1929	71, Sterling St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	DAVIDSON,	SAUL	66	-	M	M		District Ct. Peco, Iowa, 1884 U.S.P. No. 2072. April 1, 1929 (naturalized by marriage)	214, Foster Drive, Des Moines, Iowa.
8	DAVIDSON	MARY	60	-	F	M		" " " "	" " "
9	DUNN	LAURENCE	34	-	M	M	Oct. 8, 1893. New York City, N.Y.	" " 64526 May 29, 1929	480, East 19th St. Brooklyn, NY
10	DUNN	JOSEPHINE A	28	-	F	M	Dec. 19, 1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " 5975 April 6, 1929	" " " "
11	FREUND	CHARLES E	59	11	M	M	July 23rd 1869, Chicago, Ill.	" " 408 May 21, 1929	20, E. Randolph, Chicago.
12	FREUND	G. E. Minnie M.	56	4	F	M	Febr. 8th 1872 " "	" " " "	" " "
13	HINCKE	GEORGE E.	54	-	M	M	Dec. 27, 1874, Pinckneyville, Ill.	" " 53687 May 20, 1929	1040, Board of Trade, Kansas City, Miss.
14	HINCKE	MMA C.	43	-	F	M	July 10, 1875, Kansas City, Miss.	" " 53626 May 20, 1929	" " " "
15	KAHN	LOUIS W	53	11	M	M		Hamilton Co. Ohio. 1896 U.S.P. No. 34296 May 4, 1929	970, Dana Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio.
16	KAHN	FANNY H	52	1	F	M	June 27, 1877, Cincinnati, Ohio.	" " " "	" " "
17	KAHN	LOUIS E	19	7	M	S	Dec. 12, 1909 " "	" " " "	" " "
18	KAHN	RUTH H	25	6	F	S	Jan. 13, 1903 " "	" " 34324 " "	" " "
19	LICHTENBERG	JOSEPH S	60	-	M	M	July 11, 1869 Michigan, Detroit	" " 18080 April 19, 1929	429 Ward Parkway, Kansas City, Miss.
20	LICHTENBERG	EVA W	52	8	F	M	Nov. 28, 1876 New Hamilton, Miss.	" " " "	" " "
21	LYNCH	FRANK J	46	3	M	M	Mar. 18, 1883, Cleveland, Ohio	" " 654218 Dec. 1, 1928	River Road, Chagrin Falls, Ohio.
22	LYNCH	MARY M	52	-	F	M	Nov. 14, 1877, Pittsburgh, Pa.	" " " "	" " "
23	MALONE	JONES FULLER	50	-	M	M	Mar. 22, 1879, Louisburg, N.Y.	" " 794 June 7, 1928	Richmond, Virg.
24	MALONE	VIRGINE	42	-	F	M	Mar. 26, 1877, Plano, Texas	" " 47560 May 15, 1929	" " "
25	MARR	JOHN D	42	4	M	M		Suffolk, Mass. 1901 U.S.P. No. 56643 May 22, 1929	15, Morrill St., Dorchester, Mass.
26	MARR	KATHERINE T	53	-	F	M	Apr. 29, 1884, Boston, Mass.	" " " "	" " "
27	MYERS	ARTHUR L	52	4	M	M	Mar. 14, 1877, Newton, N.J.	" " 18960 Apr. 20, 1929	42, Clinton Place, Newark, N.J.
28	MYERS	DOROTHY S	42	10	F	M	Mar. 13, 1886, Newark, N.J.	" " " "	" " "
29	NEV	CARRIE P	53	3	F	M	Feb. 12, 1876 Chicago, Ill.	" " 681796 Mar. 9, 1929	Chicago, Ill. 5054, Woodlawn Ave.
30	NEWMAN	TED	50	2	M	M	Nov. 12, 1873 Chicago, Ill.	" " 42376 June 10, 1929	1482, Broadway, New York City.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A52**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. **NEW YORK**

Sailing from

**SOUTHAMPTON**

**JULY 20, 192**

Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK**

**JULY 29th, 1929.**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NEUBERY	CARLOS	54	6	M	M	Sept. 20, 1874. Stockport, Ohio.	U.S.P. No. 66594. Jan. 17, 1929	342, N. Mansfield Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
2	NEUBERY	CAD	50	5	F	M	Jan. 3, 1879. Stockport, Ohio.	" " " " " "	" " "
3	HOTT	DEAN R	57	8	M	M	Nov. 19, 1871. McConneville, Ohio	" " 456390 Aug. 15, 1927	556, Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
4	HOTT	ANNA M	53	8	F	M	Nov. 25, 1875. Barnesville, Ohio	" " " " " "	" "
5	RUBEL	CHARLOTTE E	54	2	F	M	Apr. 23, 1875. Chicago, Ill.	" " 681799 Mar. 9, 1929	Chicago Beach Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
6	SIEBEL	FRED W	56	10	M	M	Aug. 1, 1873. Chicago, Ill.	" " 25862 Apr. 27, 1929	626, Fullerton Park, Chicago, Ill.
7	SIEBEL	AMELIA	52		F	M	May 7, 1877. " "	" " " " " "	" " " "
8	SIEBEL	BERNICE	24		F	S	Mar. 11, 1905 " "	" " " " " "	" " " "
9	STREMBEL	CATHERINE	43	2	F	S	May 2, 1886 New York City, N.Y.	" " 32249 May 2, 1929	71, Sterling St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	TAYLOR	RALPH F	33		M	M	Nov. 15, 1896 Milan, Tenn.	" " 18388 Apl. 19, 1929	822, Perdido, New Orleans.
11	TAYLOR	ALVA E	28		F	M	Mar. 6, 1901 New Orleans, La.	" " 18567 " " "	" " " "
12	WILSON	JAMES	67		M	M		Buffalo Co. Court. October 1887 U.S.P. No. 688792 Mar. 22, 1929.	1149, Delaware Ave., Buffalo, N.J.
13	WILSON	ANNETTE D	62		F	M		(By marriage Aug. 17, 1886)	" " "
14	WHITEMORE	EDITH MACKAY	49		F	M	July 29, 1880 Boston Mass	U.S.P. No. 70907 June 4, 1929	103, Webster Ave., Port Washington, L. Island, N.Y.
15	WHITEMORE	WINTHROP C	51	3	M	M	Apl. 19, 1878 Needham, Mass.	" " 57957 May 23, 1929	" " " "
16	WEBER	FREDERICK	44	1	M	M	June 18, 1885 Evansville, Indiana	" " 28613 Apl. 30, 1929	400 Mary St., Evansville, Ind.
17	WEBER	ANNA RUBY	22	6	F	M	Jan. 31, 1907 Slaughters, Kentucky	" " " " " "	" " " "
18	IRVIN	LAWRENCE C	36	1	M	M	June 13, 1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.	" " 80783 June 13th 1929	30, 96th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	IRVIN	LENA M	38	9	F	M	Oct. 15, 1890 Everett, Pa.	" " - dto. -	" " " "
20	COSTELLOE	BESSIE B	36	5	F	M	Feb. 7, 1893 New York City, N.Y.	U.S.P. No. 32686 May 2, 1929	71, Sterling Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	COSTELLOE	SHIRLEY	11	3	F	S	Apr. 4, 1918 " " " "	" " " " " "	" " " "
22	Elder	Ruth	33		F	S	June 23rd 1896 Winchester, Mass.	620871 July 27th 1929	Grey Rocks, Winchester, Mass.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A101**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW-YORK"

Sailing from BOULOGNE s/M.

July 20th.

1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929

65

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hammerslough	Cosmond	62		M	M	New York City, March 3rd. 1867	U.S.P. 681978 Wash'ton, D.C. March 9th. 1929	15 W. 75th. Street, New York Cy.
2	Hammerslough	Hortense	55		F	M	Baltimore, (Md.), November 9th. 1874	U.S.P. 681979, Wash'ton, D.C. March 9th. 1929	do
3	Ullmann	Lillian	51		F	M	Baltimore, (Md.), January 9th. 1878	U.S.P. 681200, Wash'ton, D.C. March 9th. 1929	575 Park Ave. New York Cy.
4	Mohler	Adam Leon	80		M	M	Ephrata, Penn. May 6th. 1849	U.S.P. 643829, Wash'ton, D.C. Oct. 23rd. 1928	Hotel Flander, New York Cy.
5	Byrnes	Thomas W.	48		M	M	New York City, Oct. 31st. 1880	U.S.P. 3824, Wash'ton, D.C. Apr. 3rd. 29	33 Riverside Drive, New York Cy.
6	Byrnes	Minnie M.	40		F	M	Wash'ton, D.C., Sept. 5th. 1889	U.S.P. 3824, do	do
7	Russmann	Albin	35		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y., Sept. 29th. 1894	U.S.P. 3910, Wash'ton, D.C. Apr. 3rd. 29	165 East 87th St. New York Cy.
8	Wilson	Gertrude H.	64		F	W	New York City, Nov. 27th. 1864	U.S.P. 78335, Wash'ton, D.C. June 11th. 1929	1728 Victoria Ave. Los Angeles, Ca.
9	Eversman	Walter	48		M	M	Toledo, Ohio, Oct. 8th. 1880	U.S.P. 21355, Wash'ton, D.C. Apr. 23rd. 1929	2262 Ellingwood Ave. Toledo, Ohio
10	Eversman	Grace	46		F	M	St. Louis, Miss. Nov. 12th. 1882	do	do
11	Eversman	Betty	14		F	S	Toledo, Ohio, Nov. 27th. 1914	do	do
12	Hofmann	Ferdinand	55		M	S		U.S.P. 733, Wash'ton, D.C. March 29th. 1929	97 Warren Str., New York City
13	Flicke	Paul	74		M	M		U.S.P. 15667, Wash'ton, D.C. Apr. 17th. 1929	167 Lenox Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Flicke	Emilie	63		F	M	Davenport, Iowa, Aug. 20th. 1866	do	do
15	Lisner	Leonard E.	38		M	M		U.S.P. 2644, Wash'ton, D.C. March 29th. 1928	155 E 42nd Street, New York City
16	Stallforth	Frederic	47		M	W	Parral, N.M. April 4th. 1882	U.S.P. 639305, Wash'ton, D.C. Oct. 5th. 1928	485 Park Ave, New York Cy.
17	Saymon	Ignatz	48		M	M		U.S.P. 51465 Wash. May 25th 1928	20 Broad Street, New York, NY
18	Saymon	Minna	44		F	M		do	" "
19	Saymon	Eleanor	21		F	S	New York City, July 18th 1898	U.S.P. 64062 Wash. May 29th 1929	" "
20	<p><i>Completed by [Signature] 8/1/29</i></p> <p><i>By [Signature] Inspector</i></p> <p>29</p>								
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

Sa.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NEW YORK

Sailing from Hamburg

July 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

66

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rinearson	Horace	42		m		Buffalo, N.Y., 9/5/1886.	U.S.P. 13572, Wash. 4/15/1929	Middletown, Ohio.
2	"	Melva	32		f		Cincinnati, Ohio, 10/15/1896	" " " "	" "
3	Caldwell	Ralph R.	52		m		Amelia, Ohio, 5/1/1877.	" 11319, " 4/12/1929	Cincinnati, Ohio, 1814 First National Bank Bldg.
4	"	Phebe S.	39		f		Litonia, " 1/26/1890.	" " " "	" "
5	Impink	Rosa Rehr	45		f		Reading, Pa. 2/23/1884.	" 39919, " 5/9/1925	Reading, Pa. Orchard Road.
6	"	Robert Rehr	21		m		" 2/17/1908.	" 49658, " 5/17/1929	" "
7	Stebbins	Oraon	60		m		Chicago, Ill. 5/4/1868	" 26024, " 4/27/1929	Chicago, Ill., 15 W.v. Buren str.
8	"	Nellie	54		f		Chelly, Ohio, 11/4/1875	" 26024, " 4/27/1929	" "
9	Dr. Smucker	Roy E.	49		m		Plainfield, Ill., 11/3/1879	" 4016, " 4/4/1929	Salem, Ohio.
10	"	Ruth	45		f		Shelby, Ohio, 2/19/1883.	" " " "	" "
11	Schmitz	Philip	47		m		Philadelphia, Pa. 12/14/1888	" 456852, " 9/9/1927	Philadelphia, Pa. 1520 N. 19 str.
12	"	Emily V.	41		f		Philadelphia, Pa. 12/14/1888	" " " "	" "
13	"	Lusy M.	3		f		" " " "	" " " "	" "
14	Biedermann	August	72		m		Brooklyn, N.Y. 9/19/1869	" 16494, " 4/18/1929	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1303 Carroll str.
15	"	Wilhelmine	59		f		Brooklyn, N.Y. 9/19/1869	" " " "	" "
16	Klippstein	Eva R.	26		f		Donnelly, Minn. 5/22/1903.	" 562, " 4/13/1929	Bucarest 410 E. 7th Street.
17	"	Thomas A.	3		m		Morris, " 9/21/1925.	" " " "	" "
18	"	John R.	-	9	m		" " " "	" " " "	" "
19	Vintschger	Gustav	83		m		" " " "	" 535725, " 4/23/1928	Hoboken, N.J. 901 Hudson Str.
20	"	Caroline	76		f		" " " "	" 561351, " 5/15/1928	" "
21	"	Edith	20		f		Weehawken, N.Y., 7/4/1909.	" 61427, " 5/27/1929	" "
22	Rose	Ella M.	61		f		Ozark, Ark., 11/22/1867.	U.S.P. 551836, Wash. 5/8/1929	New York, N.Y. 61 Broadway, Rockefeller Fond.
23	Hohenberg	Irving	40		m		Wetumpka, Ala., 12/25/1888.	" 691324, " 3/26/1929	Selma, Ala. 403 Parkman Ave.
24	Rauh	Joseph	54		m		" " " "	" 683682, " 3/13/1927	Cincinnati, Ohio, Marion ave. 987.
25	"	Sara	51		f		Cincinnati, Ohio, 2/21/1878.	" " " "	" "
26	Collins	Ruth M.	49		f		New York, N.Y. 9/14/1879.	" 497381, " 2/15/1928	New York, N.Y. 250 E. 68 str.
27	Martin	Grace E.	46		f		" 7/5/1882.	" 497380, " 2/15/1928	" "
28	Sharples	Philip M.	71		m		West Chester, Pa. 8/10/1857.	" 60057, " 5/25/1929	West Chester, Pa.
29	"	Jean Davy	39		f		" " 6/22/1889.	" " " "	" "
30	"	Thomas Davy	12		m		" " 9/3/1916.	" " " "	" "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

Ro.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Sailing from Hamburg

July 19th, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929

67

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pohl	Archibald	54		m	m	New York N.Y. 5/22/1875	U.S.P. 1980 Washington 4/1/29	Brooklyn NY. 480 E. 19th Str.
2	"	Katharina	54		f	m	" " 5/8/75	"	"
3	<del>Dan Dunn</del>	Mary	7		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 12/2/1921	" 5975 " 4/6/29	"
4	Wolff	Hermann	68		m	s		" 688217 " 3/21/29	New York NY, 333 Central Park West
5	Best	Otto	62		m	m	Sonthoute, Ind. 10/5/1866	" 564789 " 5/18/29	New York NY. 416 E. 106th Str.
6	Head	Eduard Lee	61		m	m	Olimpia, Wash. 8/15/1868	" 33680 " 5/3/29	New York NY. 540 W. 136th Str.
7	"	Ida	62		f	m	Brooklyn NY. 12/15/1867	"	"
8	Rullmann	Florence	66		f	wd.	Brooklyn NY. 2/24/1863	" 33471 " 5/3/29	New York NY. 540 W. 136th Str.
9	Carl	Louise	61		f	"	" " 7/14/1868	" 33132 " "	"
10	Seager	Charles	59		m	m	Briandon, Vernt. 12/13/1869	" 501529 " 2/29/29	Boston, Mass. 209 Washington Str.
11	"	Marie	52		f	m	Bloomfield, NJ- 1/- 10/29/1876	" " "	"
12	Kaufmann	Franklin	66		m	m	Syracuse, NY. 7/14/1863	" 2189 " 4/1/29	Cleveland, NY.
13	"	Anna	64		f	m	" 9/2/1864	"	"
14	Bode	William	60		m	div		" 515027 " 3/28/29	New York NY. 31 Union Square
15	Kappes	Carl	62		m	m	New York NY. 11/12/1866	" 648431 " 11/10/28	New York NY. 141 E. 25th Str.
16	"	Lena	56		f	m	" 12/ 6/22/1873	"	"
17	"	Eleonore	26		f	s	" 9/26/1902	" 656919 " 12/11/28	"
18	Winter	Mary	70		f	wd.		" 43042 " 5/11/29	East Orange NJ. 90 Kenwood Place
19	"	"	19		f	s	Orange NJ. 9/10/1909	"	"
20	"	Grace	14		f	s	" 7/1/1915	"	"
21	Reimer	Fred-Chos.	49		m	m	Brooklyn NY. 2/10/1880	" 65072 " 5/29/29	Brooklyn NY. 1895 Elmsen ilace
22	Freirich	Louis	61		m	m		" 42773 " 5/11/29	New York NY. 285 Riverside Drive
23	"	Bertha	51		f	m		"	"
24	Rhonheimer	Julius	60		m	m		" 7489575 " 1/15/28	New York NY. 111 West 183rd Str
25	"	Lena	50		f	m		"	"
26	Gallagher	Cornelius J.	48		m	m	Ebervale, Pa. 11/3/1880.	" 62849 " 5/28/29	Kingston, Pa., 209 Butter Str.
27	Karsch	Bernard	86		m	wid.	New York, NY., 10/26/1843.	U.S.P. 42196 " 5/10/29	New York, NY. 252 West 76 str.
28	Aichele	Henry P.	51		m	s	" 2/25/1878.	" 42088 " 5/10/29	" 393 Central Pk. West
29	Meirowitz	Auguste	60		f	m		" 681116 " 3/8/29	New York, NY. 720 West End Ave.
30	Roberts	Rosa	50		f	wid.		" 688418, " 3/21/1929	New York, NY. 188 E. 75 str.
	Atengille, P. E.	Marion	21		f	s			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Sa.

68

S. S. NEW YORK Sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bitler	Hertha	28		m		New York, NY. 9/20/1900.	U.S.P. 553398, 5/9/1928 Wash.	New York, NY. 1218 Brook Ave.
2	Schirmer	Maximilian	64		m	s		" 658144, Wash. 658 12/17/1928.	White Plains, NY. 97 Main str.
3	Kay	Hilda	32		f	s	New York, NY. 5/20/1897.	" 75837, Wash. 6/8/1929.	New York, NY. 9 West 46 str.
4	Hofmann	Ferdinand	55		m	s		" 733, " 3/29/1929.	New York, NY. 97 Warren str.
5	Roberg	Theodore	22		m	s	Chicago, Ill. 8/7/1906	" 53492 Wash. 5/20/29	3812 N Keeler Ave., Chicago, Ill.
6	<i>Complete 1929 New York</i>								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nr. 4 Hofmann, Ferdinand see Manifest A 101/12

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

J. Forstmann

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

W. C. Russell

W. C. Russell  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 20th, 19 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	TAKEISHI ✓	KIZO	26	5	M	S	Aeronautical Eng'r.	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka-Ken	Diplom. Visa #4	Paris	3/13/29	Japan	Tokyo
2		Larsen ✓	Knud	26	9	M	S	Clerk	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Holmstrup	2631	Cape Town	3/23/29	Africa	Cape Town
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List 27

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

70

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXPLANATORY FOOTNOTES



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Jansson, MD, Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

*S. Jansson*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 19 29

at New York

*W. C. Russell*

*W. C. Russell*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* No. 5.  
Ro.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be subject to the payment of a fee for such examination. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEW YORK". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one year or more, and if so, for how long?
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1								Modesto, Cal. 314 Virginia Ave. :OWN HOME.												
2	father: Fedens Kaiser, Rotzberg.	Cal.	Modestas	yes	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	blk. br.
3	uncle: Johann Felber, Kapfenberg.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	yes	1913	Wis.	son: Louis Murschitz, Milwaukee Wis. 1410 Mc.Kinley A.										
4	brother: Ber Leib Funk, Balbieriskis.	Tex.	Houston	"	welf	no	no	no	n	son: Isidore Gerson, Houston Tex. 2105 Isabella Ave.										
5	daughter: Fr. Weng el, Stettin. Magazinstr. 2	NY	New York	"	"	50	yes	1924	NY	son i.l. Rudolf Briesemeister, New York NY. 706 Morris Pk. A.										
6	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no												
7	sister i.l. Anna Benoe Nyiregyhaza.	Pa.	Mc Keeport	"	s.col.23	23	no	no	no	father: Benoe Istvan, Mc-Keeport Pa. 1255 Market Str.										
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, K. Staincke, first officer, of the S/S • NEW YORK •, from H a m b u r g, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*K. Staincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. J. Parsons*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the New York, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

*S. Forster*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

*W. Russell*  
*In Insp.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* No. 4.  
Ro.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "New York". Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Hangenbach	Luise	21		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pforzheim	47244	Stuttgart	Q	4/19/29	Germany	Pforzheim
2		Hitscherich ✓	Pauline	30		f	s	h'hold	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Malach	745	"	"	5/4/29	"	Pforzheim
3		Niederberger	Emil	27		m	s	painter	1.3617	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	46947	"	"	4/9/29	"	"
4		Schickel ✓	Walter	6		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46946	"	"	"	"	"
5		Sachs	Karl	20		m	s	clerk	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Carra	33650	Berlin	"	4/10/29	"	Erfurt
6		Rose	Hedwig	20		f	s	h'hold	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Niederhohne	16912	Koeln	"	4/4/29	"	Lenze
7		Abele	Else	20		f	s	"	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Heubach	46955	Stuttgart	"	4/9/29	"	Heubach
8		Stevenson	Hermann	41		m	s	baker	1.5617	"	none	"	"	"	Gajare	401	Wien	NQ	4/6/29	H.S.A.	New York
9		Preisinger ✓	Margarete	50		f	s	modist	1.5617	"	Germany	"	"	Germany	Thauhausen	46782	Stuttgart	Q	4/3/29	Germany	Aalen
10		Hampel ✓	Selma	20		f	s	h'hold	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Langenbrueck	1779	Berlin	"	5/7/29	"	Greisau
11		Ketterer ✓	Josefine	19		f	s	h'hold	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Baden-Baden	47291	Stuttgart	"	4/20/29	"	Pforzheim
12		Michelberger ✓	Rosa	28		f	s	"	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Saulgau	46954	"	"	4/9/29	"	Saulgau
13		Gerstung ✓	Heini	18		m	s	tailor	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Doernigheim	25655	Koeln	"	4/2/29	"	Frankfurt
14		Seibold ✓	Marta	20		f	s	h'hold	1.5617	"	"	"	"	"	Aalen	47313	Stuttgart	"	4/22/29	"	Aalen
15		Elsaesser	Jakob	22		m	s	clerk	1.0618	"	"	"	"	"	"	47309	"	"	"	"	"
16		Wurst	Luise	36		f	s	cook	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Kettenthal	46856	"	"	4/5/29	"	Lautern
17		Mueller	Elizabeth	26		f	s	clerk	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenstein	1773	Berlin	"	5/7/29	"	Neurode
18		Gerhard	Amanda	27		f	s	h'hold	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Geiselberg	24526	Koeln	"	4/25/29	"	Ludwigshafen
19	CL. USC	Schirmer	Emma	52		f	wd.	h'hold	1.0624	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Louisville	446	Berlin	NQ	4/8/29	"	Berlin
20		Schoop ✓	Gertrud	32		f	s	h'hold	1.0624	"	"	"	"	Germany	Linz	18803	Koeln	Q	4/2/29	"	Linz
21		Braeuchle ✓	Paul	26		m	s	tailor	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	47225	Stuttgart	"	4/18/29	"	Stuttgart
22		Yenker ✓	Annemarie	26		f	s	h'hold	1.5617	"	"	"	"	"	Minden	11829	Koeln	"	7/9/29	"	Guetersloh
23		Kekstadt	Willy	20		m	s	farmlab.	1.0624	"	Lithuanian	Lithuan.	Lithuanian	Schillehren	320	Kowno	"	4/3/29	Lithuanian	Schmalle- ningken	
24		"	Helene	18		f	s	h'hold	1.0624	"	"	"	"	"	"	321	"	"	"	"	"
25		Birke	Klara	18		f	s	sales- lady	1.0624	"	German	German	German	Walditz	4754	Berlin	"	5/28/29	Germany	Walditz	
26		Jahraus	Bertha	26		f	s	h'hold	1.5617	"	Swiss	"	"	Switzerland	Basel	1622	Basel	"	3/27/29	Swiss	Basel
27		Kornweick	Samuel	46		m	m	clerk	"	"	Poland	Hebrew	Austria	Bochnia	6	Dresden	"	7/15/29	Poland	Bouthon	
28		Schilling	Milda	27		f	m	h'wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stutzerbach	33747	Berlin	"	4/16/29	Germany	Stutzerbach	
29		Prokopowits	Lissa	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	33748	"	"	"	"	"
29		"	Hildegard	10		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oppeln	4747	Berlin	"	5/28/29	"	Oppeln
30		Prokopowits	Hildegard	10		f	s	child	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oppeln	4747	Berlin	Q	5/28/29	Germany	Brieg

No.27. Samuel Kornwetch, see manifest No. 3, 16.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steinke

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1919

at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeha) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventy-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

S. For Janssen

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

W. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



88

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from                      · H a m b u r g

July 19th 1929.

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929.																						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town			
TRANSIT		Kauffmann	August	40		m	m	Dr.med.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	02-36	Switzerl.	Morges	362	Leipzig	N.I.	7/5/29	Germany	ArenArtern
TRANSIT		Dr. Heilmann	Paul	46		m	s	Judge		"		"	"	02-12	Germany	Koeln	649	Koeln		6/20/29	"	Elberfeld
3		Heinemann	Karl	55		m	wid	construct		"		"	"			Lehre	32	"		7/6/29	"	Duessel-
4		Heins	Rolf	21		m	s	student		"		"	"			Berlin	10914	Berlin		6/5/29	"	Berlin
5		"	Richard	26		m	s	engineer		"		"	"			Braun- schweig	10916				"	"
TRANSIT		Langenbach	Gustav	39		m	m	foreman		"		"	"			Achenbach	48	Koeln		7/10/29	"	Hagen
TRANSIT		Freiherr von Brandenstein	Curt	58		m	m	Governmt. Official		"		"	"			Leipzig	2	Dresden		7/2/29	"	Dresden
TRANSIT		Schmidt	Alfred	40		m	m	director		"		"	"			Steinach	281	Leipzig		4/29/29	"	Leipzig
9		Reinholtz	Franz	44		m	m	manu- facturer		"		"	"			Schneide- muhl	12689	Berlin		7/17/29	"	Jueterbog
TRANSIT		Thomen	José Augusto	19		m	s	student		"		Republic West Dominicana Indies	West Indies	04-84	Domingo	Santiago	No. 448	Dominican Passport Hamburg, 7/17/1929.	No Visa!			Freiburg
11 TRANSIT		Ehol	Heinrich	48		m	s	director		"		Germany	German	02-12	Germany	Rote Erde	57	Koeln	N.I.	7/12/29	"	Duisburg
12 DIPLOMAT		Penger	Friedrich	32		m	m	Consulate Official		"		"	"	01-12		Schleswig	1006	Berlin		6/18/29	U.S.A.	Mt.Vernon
13 DIPLOMAT		"	Ingeborg	24		f	m	h'wife		"		"	"	01-12		Itzehoe	1007					"
14 U.S.CI.		"	Harro	2		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"		U.S.A.	Mt.Vernon						"
15 U.S.W.I.		"	Manfred	10		m	s	"		"		"	"			"						"
16 TRANSIT		Kornreich	Samuel	46		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	13-63	Austria	Bochnia	6	Breslau		7/15/29	Germany	Benthon
17		Takemaya	Kjotaro	56		m	s	professory	yes	English German	yes	Japan	Japanese	12-47	Japan	Yokito	11612	Berlin		7/2/29	Germany	Jena
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

**Total passengers**

**U. S. citizens**

## Alarms

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

Non Immigrant Passengers!

List No. 3.  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence				
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence				
1	wife: Charlotte Kauffmann, Domane Artern, Sachsen.	Germ.	Artern	yes	self	250	no	no	no	Hamburg-American Line, 39 Broadway, New York, NY.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dbl.	blue	none
2	brother: Rudolf Heitmann, a/o Gebr. Heitmann, Koeln.	"	Elberfeld	"	"	500	"	"	"	"	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl.	blue	"
3	son: Walter Heinemann, Dueseldorf, Weissenburgstr. 46.	"	Duesseldorf	"	"	2500	"	"	"	bus. fr.: Ernest Eklund, o/o Perin & Marshall, 11 W. 42 Str. Suite 1780, New York, NY.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	grey	"
4	father: Richard Heike, Berlin, Freiwaldenstr. 17/9.	"	Berlin	"	"	750	"	"	"	Hamburg-American Line, New York, NY. 39 Broadway.	yes	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dbl.	br.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	750	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bl.	"	"
6	wife: Emilie Langenbach, Hagen, Boksegerstr. 85b.	"	Hagen	no	"	300	"	"	"	bus. fr.: Erie Foundry Co. Forge Shop Equipment, Erie, Pa.	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	bl.	grey	"
7	wife: Frfr. v. Brandenstein, Dresden, Deyelstr. 1.	"	Dresden	yes	"	100	"	"	"	Hamburg-American Line, 39 Broadway, New York, NY.	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	bl.	br.	"
8	wife: Edith Schmidt, Leipzig, Georgiring 9.	"	Leipzig	"	"	300	"	"	"	Shelton Hotel, New York, NY.	"	2-3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	blue	"
9	wife: Gertrud Reinhold, Jueterbog, Damm Werk.	"	Jueterbog	no	"	700	yes	1927	Ill.	br. i/ L: Dr. Julius Otto, 1447 Warner ave., Chicago, Ill.	"	5 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"
10	father: V. F. Thomen, Santiago, Republic Dominica.	Domin.	Santiago	"	"	50	no	no	no	father: V. F. Thomen, Santiago, Rep. Dominica, W.I.	"	In transit to Dominica	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blk.	blk.	"
11	sister: Mrs. Schaeffer, Burgherrenstein, Bes. Koeln.	Germ.	Duisburg	yes	"	500	"	"	"	Hamburg-American Line, 39 Broadway, New York, NY.	yes	3 weeks	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	dbl.	grey	scar on chin.
12	mother: Dora Fenger, Schleswig, Meesterberg 1.	Germ.	Schleswig N.Y.	"	"	300	yes	-29	N.Y.	own home: Mt. Vernon, NY. 7 Jefferson Place.	"	unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	br.	br.	none
13	moth. i/ law: "	"	"	"	husband	"	"	-29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl.	blue	"
14	Gr. moth. "	"	"	"	father	"	"	-29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 -	"	bl.	blue	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	born	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 8	"	"	"	"
16	wife: Regina Kornreich, Beuthen, Bergstr. 16.	Germ.	Beuthen	no	self	250	no	no	no	brother: Harry Kornreich, Brooklyn, NY. 1019-48 str.	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk.	br.	"
17	friend: Oberlehrer Boehm, University, Jena	NY	New York	no	self	yes	yes	1924	NY	Japanese Univers. Ass. 431 W. 123rd Street, New York	no	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bl.	blue	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steinhake, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*K. Steinhake*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. C. Parnell*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

*D. Forster*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

*W. P. Russell*  
*In Insp.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 2. W.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*List* No. 2. W.  
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York

## Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 19th 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*K. Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*A. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom case passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janassen M.D., Surgeon of the S/S \* NEW YORK \*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

*F. Janassen*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. J. Janassen*  
*Janassen*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

OTS

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 1.

Sa.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "NEW YORK" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town						
1		Bachmann	Emma	54		f	wid.	sales-lady	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	28-12	Germany	Altona	29273	Hamburg	Q.	5/4/29	Germany	Hamburg				
2		Berkmann	Otto	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otterndorf	28936	"	"	5/2/29	"	Otterndorf				
3		Vagts	August	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osterbruch	8626	Bremen	"	7/9/29	"	Osterbruch				
4		Wieboldt	Ernst	72		m	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ihlienworth	8649	"	"	7/10/29	"	Otterndorf				
5		Vosseler	Eugen	25		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	6658	Berlin	"	4/17/29	"	Charlottenburg				
6		Pape	Heinrich	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wester Ihlienworth	16662	Hamburg	"	7/2/29	"	Wester Ihlienworth				
7		Becker	Nicolaus	26		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	Jugoslav.	"	38	Jugoslav.	Sekic	7	Belgrad	"	"	Jugoslav.	Sekic				
8	U. S. CIT.	Haug-Becker	Elizabeth	21		f	m	secretary	U.S. Passport 588492, Wash. June 9th 1928.																	
9		Hering	Herta	19		f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	28-12-9	Germany	Hamburg	29073	Hamburg	Q.	4/19/29	Germany	Hamburg				
10		Hanauer	Karoline	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Berlin	36472	Stuttgart	"	4/12/29	"	Muenchen				
11		Rihn	Margarete	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	Oesdorf-Pyrmont	9962	Koeln	"	7/1/29	"	Pyrmont				
12		Reichhardt	Rudolf	19		m	s	pract. tech.	"	"	"	Roumania	"	27-31	Roumania	Succava	00024	Bucarest	N.Q.	7/9/29	Roumania	Succava				
13		"	Gunigunde	20		f	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	07-31	"	"	00023	"	"	"	"	"				
14		Vollert	Mathilde	29		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	28-11	France	Mets	2718	Stuttgart	Q.	7/2/29	Germany	Heidelberg				
15		Kern	Klara	31		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	28-12-9	Germany	Dillenburg	16834	Koeln	Q.	4/3/29	"	Koeln				
16		Krummenauer	Maria	20		f	s	d. servt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Idar	11772	"	"	7/5/29	"	Idar				
17		Fell	Leo	23		m	s	stud. theol.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winningen	511	Bern	"	7/10/29	Switzer-land	Freiburg				
18		Kerating	Johannes	28		m	s	farrier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meschede	17237	Koeln	"	4/11/29	Germany	Meschede				
19		Gutoehrlein	Emilie	26		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	Britain	British	28-15-9	England	London	4043	Stuttgart	"	4/2/29	"	Kirchheim/T.				
20		Buck	Mina	18		f	s	d. servt.	"	"	"	Germany	German	28-12	Germany	Jagtheim	23765	"	"	7/10/29	"	Jagtheim				
21		Feifel	Frans	42		m	wid	servant	"	"	"	"	"	28-12-9	"	Iglingen	6225	Berlin	"	3/23/29	"	Berlin				
22	U. S. CIT.	Scheer	Peter	30		m	m	U.S. Passport 457611, Washington, Sept. 13th 1927.																		
23	U. S. CIT.	"	Theresia	16		f	s																			
24		Lohrmann	Theresia	69		f	wid. h'hold	yes	German	yes	Jugoslav.	German	"	28-38	Jugoslav.	Sekic	6	Belgrad	Q.	7/2/29	Jugosl.	Sekic				
25		Michels	Elisabeth	51		f	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	28-12	Germany	Viersen	17032	Koeln	"	4/8/29	Germany	Viersen				
26		Holl	Frans	18		m	s	machine-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tettwang	592	Stuttgart	"	5/4/29	"	Tettwang				
27		Mehner	Rudi	22		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meinersdorf	22517	Berlin	"	4/5/29	"	Meinersdorf				
28		Schachner	Bruno	17		m	s	student	"	"	"	none	Hebrew	27-31	Roumania	Succava	500	Vienna	N.Q.	6/5/29	Austria	Vienna				
29		Ditmer	Margarthe	30		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	Germany	German	28-12	Germany	Rehna	15682	Hamburg	Q.	7/2/29	Germany	Hamburg				
30		Wegner	Josef	35		m	m	musician	"	"	"	Hungary	"	28-31	Roumanian	Glogovatz	5	Budapest	N.Q.	7/1/29	Hungary	Budapest				

Total passengers . . . 30  
U. S. citizens . . . 3  
Aliens . . . 27

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	sister: Helene Henkens, Altona, Roonstr. 11.	N.Y. Stapleton	yes	self	25	no	no	son i/law: Henry Woehlke, Stapleton, N.Y. 30 Canal Str.	no	perm. yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair grey	grey	none
2	mother: Anna Beckmann, Otterndorf, Elbe/.	" Merriok	no	"	25	"	"	friend: Robert Wieboldt, 82 Reany Ave., Merriok, N.Y.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	br. blue	"	
3	father: Johann Vagts, Osterbruch, Hannover/.	" Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	"	uncle: Henry Kettelholdt, Brooklyn, N.Y. 453-47th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	bl. blue	"	
4	br. i/law: Heinrich Kopf, Ihlienworth n/Otterndorf.	" Merriok	no	"	1000	"	"	son: Robert Wieboldt, Merriok N.Y., 82 Reany Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	grey blue	"	
5	father: John Vosseler, Schwenningen, Schopfenstr. 71.	N.J. Newark	yes	"	50	"	"	friend: Georg Kessler, Newark N.J., Whittier Place 13.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dbl. br.	"	
6	father: Heinrich Pape, West Ihlienworth.	N.Y. Franklyn Square	no	"	500	"	"	uncle: Otto Koster, Atlantic Str., Franklyn Square, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	bl. blue	"	
7	father: Jakob Becker, Sekia No. 670, Jugoslavia.	" Brooklyn	"	s.col. 23.	40	yes	-26 N.Y.	fath. i/law: Michael Haug, Brooklyn, N.Y. 5900 Underdunk ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	br. grey	"	
8								father: --												
9	mother: Ida Hering, Hamburg, Falkenried 66.	N.Y. Bronx	yes	s.col. 23.	25	no	no	brother: Paul Hering, Bronx, N.Y. 623 E. 140 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair dbl. blue	none	
10	mother: Rosa Hanauer, Berlin-chingen, Hauptstr. 130.	" New York	"	uncle	25	"	"	uncle: Willy Hanauer, New York, N.Y. 9th ave. 129 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	br. br.	"	
11	father: Wilhelm Rihn, Bad Pyrmont, Helenenstr. 24.	N.J. North Bergen	"	s.col. 23.	25	yes	-29 N.J.	acq.: Fred C. Baum, 1016 Bergenline Ave., North Bergen, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dbl. blue	"	
12	post. fath.: Mihail Baj, Suc-oava, Roum., Cherasim Birliga.	N.Y. New York	"	"	00	"	-19 N.Y.	fath.: Maximilian Reichhardt New York, N.Y. 404 E. 6 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	br. br.	"	
13	--	"	"	"	00	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	br. grey	scar on chin.	
14	father: Dir. Hennig, Heidelberg, Schlosserstr. 1.	" Saugerties	"	self	50	no	no	husbd.: Hans Eberhard Vollert Saugerties, N.Y., Box 241, E. 8.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	br. br.	none	
15	sister: Maria Kern, Dillen-burg, Gartenstr. 4.	N.Y. New York	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	acq.: Elli Vollmann, Park Ave. 1075, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark blue	"	
16	mother: Emma Krumenauer, Idar, Bluecherstr. 23.	"	"	self	25	"	"	acq.: Ralph Newark, New York N.Y., 48 West 48 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark br.	"	
17	father: E. Oeters, Anton Fell, Winningen, Bes. Trier.	N. Dak. Pingree	no	"	25	"	"	acq.: Rev. John Thielges, Pingree, N. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	bl. blue	"	
18	father: Ludwig Kersting, Meschede, Ruhrstr. 26.	Ill. Maywood	"	"	25	"	"	friend: I. C. Lurch, Maywood, Ill., 2117 So. 11 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	dbl. grey	"	
19	fath. Georg Gutsohrlein, Kirchheim/Teck, Lindorf St. 21.	N.Y. Bronx	yes	"	25	"	"	cousin: Karl Marx, Bronx, N.Y. 1101 Kelley Street.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	bl. grey	"	
20	father: Georg Buck, Jagstheim 103.	N.J. Newark	no	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	cousin: Frida Knoesler, Newark, N.J., 70 Stanley ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	dbl. br.	"	
21	father: Josef Seitzer, Iggingen, Württbg.	"	"	self	500	"	"	acq.: Otto Sturm, Dana Hall, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark grey	"	
22								own home: Brooklyn, N.Y. 452 Woodward Ave.												
23								fath. --												
24	cousin: Peter Scheer, Sekia, Jugoslavia.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	s.col. 23.	100	no	no	son i/law: Peter Scheer, Brooklyn, N.Y. 452 Woodward ave.	no	perm. yes	no	none	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair grey	grey	none
25	daught. Else Meyer, Saeckingen, Baslerstrasse.	Ill. Maywood	"	self	40	"	"	daught. Mrs. Maria Lurch, 712 So. 5th ave, Maywood-Chicago Ill.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	bl. blue	"	
26	mother: Emilie Noll, Tettang, Vobelstr. 50.	N.Y. Montclair	"	s.col. 23.	25	"	"	cousin: Anna Doerflinger, Montclair, N.Y., Edgewood Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	bl. grey	"	
27	father: Otto Mehner, Meinersdorf 16, Germany.	Pa. Philadelphia	"	self	25	"	"	friend: Paul Hofmann, Philadelphia, Pa. 7246 Marston str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark br.	"	
28	Gr. moth.: E. Ungarisch, Kirchheng. 2, Radanti, Roumania.	N.Y. Bronx	"	s.col. 23.	00	"	"	father: Aron Schachner, 1161 Shakespeare Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	blok. br.	"	
29	sister: Anni Kadow, Hamburg, Schlickweg 16.	" Astoria, L.I.	"	self	100	"	"	friend: Theodor Klauke, Astoria, N.Y., 24-39, 38 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	br. br.	"	
30	cousin: Georg Wegner, Buda-pest, IX. Timod utca 6. Hung.	" College Point	"	"	300	"	"	wife: Adolphine Wegner, 710, 19 Str., College Point, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark br.	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steinkamp, 1st Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steinkamp

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hungarian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.

81

S. S. NEW YORK

sailing from

Hamburg

July 19th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

New York, July 29th

1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Vogel	Anthony	57	m	s		U.S.P. 680725, Wash. 3/8/1929.	Duquesne, Pa. 817 W. Grant Ave.
2	Whitelaw	Monis	59	m	m		" 39606, 5/9/1929	Brooklyn, N.Y., 1701 Ave. B.
3	Rosensweig	Julius	59	m	m		" 39054, 5/8/1929	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1765 E. 15th str.
4	"	Kathi	57	f	m		" " "	"
5	Ohnstead	Edith	65	f	m	Owego, N.Y., 7/18/1864.	" 561955, 5/16/1928	Owego, Tioga Co., N.Y. 248 North Ave.
6	Francke	Winthrop	18	m	s	Smithville, Texas, 5/15/1911.	" " "	"
7	Lustig	Louis	58	m	m		" 651584, 11/21/1928	Kansas City, Kansas, 418 Minnesota Ave.
8	Moeller	Emma	60	f	wid.	Chicago, Ill., 1/21/1869.	" 2708, 4/2/1929	Chicago, Ill., 2001 Warner Ave.
9	"	Gertrude	21	f	s	St. Louis, Mo., 11/5/1907.	" 2712, "	"
10	Rudowsky	Harry	49	m	m		" 69218, 6/3/1929	New York, N.Y. 1156 E. 26 Str.
11	"	Maxwell	20	m	s	New York, N.Y. 1/13/1909.	" " "	"
12	Marxen	Carsten	69	m	wd.		" 678501, 3/1/29	Wheaton, Minn.
13	von Daggenhausen	Harry	39	m	m		" 612467, 7/10/28	El Paso, Tex.
14	Schonberger	Harry	38	m	s		" 687830, 3/21/29	Detroit Mich. 2661 Baker Str
15	Hanselmann	Mary	25	f	s		" 682479, 3/11/29	Trenton N.J. 800 Edgewood Ave.
16	Voelmle	Ernest	28	m	s		" 68116, 6/1/29	New York N.Y. 53 E. 88th Str
17	Lengel	Helen	16	f	s		" 48 Budapest 6/24/29	Flushing N.Y. 143-03 Mens Ave
18	Aman	Fanny	34	f	s		" 668594 Wash. 1/26/29	"
19	Griscom	William	41	m	m		" 487717, 1/11/28	Philadelphia Pa. 1632 Walnut Str
20	Dierbach	Florentine	67	f	s		" 508014, 3/15/28	Paterson N.J. 99 Prospect Ave
21	Leuchterhand	Albert	61	m	wd		" 21546, 4/23/29	Dubuque Iowa. 2743 Burder Ave
22	Waller	Maurice	45	m	m	Charles City Iowa. 10/10/1883	" 40506, 5/9/29	Los Angeles Cal. 6759 Selma Ave.
23	Bach	Ernst	66	m	m		" 71, 4/25/29	San Francisco Wak. 1250, 36th Str.
24	"	Ottillie	65	f	m			"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

A51

S. S.

NEW YORK

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

20th JULY

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JULY 29th, 1929.

82

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BLANK	JOHN	34	M	S	Dec. 20, 1894. Springfield, Mass.	Special issue of American Passport No. 894 issued at the U.S. Consulate General, London, July 17, 1929.	119, First South St., Olean, N.J.
2	COHEN	WILLIAM	28	M	M	Nov. 22, 1903 New York City, N.Y.	U.S.P. No. 634967. Sept. 18, 1922	340, E. 31 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	HOLLEMAN	HOWARD J	44	M	M	Jan. 17th 1885. Near Macon, Ga.	" " 74 Apl. 27, 1929. Valparaiso	Schoenectady, N.Y.
4	HOLLEMAN	HELEN F	45	F	M	Apr. 23rd 1884 Jan. 1885 Sidney, N.Y.	" " 73 " " "	" "
5	ELDER	RUTH	33	F	S	June 23, 1896. Winchester, MASS.	" " "	Gray Rocks, Winchester, MASS.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								

Nr. 5 Ruth ELDER see First Cabin-Manifest A 52 /22

IMM

- NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **A101**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW - YORK" sailing from BOULOGNE s/M. July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929 83

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Undreiner	George J.	29	M	S Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct. 28th. 1900	U.S.P. 459216, Wash'ton, D.C. Sept. 19th. 1927	131 Menahan St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Crosthwait	David H.	37	M	S Nashville, Tenn., May 27th. 1892	U.S.P. 73459, Wash'ton, D.C. June 6th. 1929	402 N. 4th Ave. Marshalltown, Iowa
3	Schoeffler	Frank A.	37	M	S Chicago, Ill. Apr. 11th. 1892	U.S.P. 13581, Wash'ton, D.C. Apr. 15th. 1929	2048 Grau St. Chicago, Ill.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

84

M. F. Janssen

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

W. C. Randall  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Non Immigrant and Transit Passengers.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

Passengers sailing from Boulogne/M.

July 20th. 1929



\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 29th

1929

85

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States If yes, for how long? If no, when will he leave? If no, where will he go? If no, how will he get there? If no, how will he support himself?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity?	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs. Francisca Preuss, Kagenekerstr. 14 Strassburg (France)	France Strassburg	Yes	self	Yes	No	temp. visitor Brother: Mr. Paul Preuss 1706 N. Artesien Ave. Chicago (Ill.)	about two months	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair grey	brown none
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1919  
at New York

*A. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich P. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

S. Forstmann

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 19 29

at NY

W. P. Rensselaer  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 10. T.A.  
W.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must file this (white) sheet for the listing of passengers.

S. S. New York Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929.

S. S. New York																			Passengers sailing from																		
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence																		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town																	
1	ac Stuttgart 9-16-29	Schischele	Bernhard	31		m	m	fruiterer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	47096	Stuttgart	Q	4/13/29	Germany	Karlsruhe																
2		Schumacher	Ernst	27		m	s	barber		"		"	"	"	Neukarlsruhe	643	Stuttgart	"	5/1/29	"	Trossingen																
3		Schaper	Johannes	28		m	s	farmlab.		"		"	"	"	Harsum	8639	Bremen	"	7/10/29	"	Harsum																
4		Haehnchen	Herbert	22		m	s	lathehand		"		"	"	"	Boerlitz	33609	Berlin	"	4/8/29	"	Dessau																
5	ac Prague 2-14-36	Stanko	Jan	37		m	m	farmlab.		Slov.		Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Pavlovce	316	Prag	"	7/16/29	Csl.	Pavlovce																
6		Grexa	Jan	30		m	m	"		"		"	"	"	Lucivna	318	"	"	"	"	Lucivna																
7	2-24-29	Zuber	Marianne	16		f	s	h/hold		German		Germany	German	Germany	Wuerzburg	4973	Stuttgart	"	5/3/29	Germany	Frankenwinheim																
8		Poetschkus	Horst	22		m	s	fact.lab.		"		"	"	"	Peking	25	Berlin	NQ	7/12/29	U.S.A.	Bronx																
9		Toth	Jan	46		m	m	farmlab.		Slov.		Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Vysoka	317	Prag	Q	7/16/29	Csl.	Vysoka																
10		Lorenzen	Anna	53		f	m	h/wife		German		Denmark	German	Denmark	Rinkeniss	20	Copenhagen	"	7/1/29	Denmark	Ligumkloster																
11		Mueller	Elisabeth	19		f	s	h/hold		"		Germany	"	Germany	Wuerzburg	36188	Stuttgart	"	4/3/29	Germany	Heidingsfeld																
12		Merk	Franz	27		m	s	farmlab.		"		"	"	"	Switzerland	83	"	"	7/8/29	"	Waldhaus																
13		Patula	Vasil	51		m	m	farmlab.		Slov.		Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Volkovojl	308	Prag	"	7/15/29	U.S.A.	Volkovoje																
14		Breuer	Eduard	27		m	m	painter		German		Germany	German	Germany	Stolberg	17206	Koeln	"	4/11/29	Germany	Stolberg																
15			Johanna	28		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Aachen	17205	"	"	"	"	"																
16		Miesslinger	Ludwig	29		m	s	farmlab.		"		"	"	"	Bayerbach	17286	Stuttgart	"	7/8/29	"	Greilsberg																
17		Lange	Berta	33		f	wid.h/hold			"		"	"	"	Lehe	424	Berlin	NQ	3/23/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn																
18		Kieber	Anna	31		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Pforzheim	21371	Stuttgart	Q	7/5/29	Germany	Pforzheim																
19			Erich	8		m	s	pupil		"		"	"	"	"	21372	"	"	"	"	"																
20		Rickert	Thekla	24		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Sreyelsbach	21380	Stuttgart	Q	7/5/29	"	Sreyelsbach																

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



List No. 10. T.A.  
W.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, must be reported on this sheet. This (white) sheet is for the using tinted.

July 19th 1929.

S. S. New York . . . . . Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 19th, 1929.

S. S. New York										Passengers sailing from																			
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	ac Stuttgart 9-16-29	Schiebele	Bernhard	31		m	m	fruiterer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	47096	Stuttgart	Q	4/13/29	Germany	Karlsruhe								
2		Schumacher	Ernst	27		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neckar- burgen	643	Stuttgart	"	5/1/29	"	Trossingen								
3		Schaper	Johannes	28		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harsum	8639	Bremen	"	7/10/29	"	Harsum								
4		Haehnchen	Herbert	22		m	s	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boerlitz	33609	Berlin	"	4/8/29	"	Dessau								
5	ac Prague 2-14-30	Stanko	Jan	37		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Pavlovce	316	Prag	"	7/16/29	Csl.	Pavlovce									
6		Grexa	Jan	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucivna	318	"	"	"	"	06	Lucivna								
7	2-24-30	Zuber	Marianne	16		f	s	h/hold	"	German	Germany	German	German	Wuerzburg	4973	Stuttgart	"	5/3/29	Germany	Franken- winheim									
8		Poetschkus	Horst	22		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Peking	25	Berlin	NQ	7/12/29	U.S.A.	Bronx									
9		Toth	Jan	46		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Vysoka	317	Prag	Q	7/16/29	Csl.	Vysoka									
10		Lorenzen	Anna	53		f	m	h/wife	"	German	Denmark	German	Denmark	Rinkenise	20	Copenhagen	"	7/1/29	Denmark	Ligumkloster									
11		Mueller	Elisabeth	19		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	36188	Stuttgart	"	4/3-29	Germany	Heidingsfeld									
12		Merk	Franz	27		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Land	83	"	"	7/8/29	"	Waldhaus									
13		Patula	Vasil	51		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Volkevojl	308	Prag	"	7/15/29	U.S.A.	Volkevoje									
14		Breuer	Eduard	27		m	m	painter	"	German	Germany	German	Germany	Stolberg	17206	Koeln	"	4-11/29	Germany	Stolberg									
15		"	Johanna	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Aachen	17205	"	"	"	"	"									
16		Miesslinger	Ludwig	29		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Bayerbach	17286	Stuttgart	"	7/8/29	"	Greilsberg									
17		Lange	Berta	33		f	wid.h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lehe	424	Berlin	NQ	3/23/29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn									
18		Kieber	Anna	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	21371	Stuttgart	Q	7/5/29	Germany	Pforzheim									
19		"	Erlich	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	21372	"	"	"	"	"	Sreyels- bach								
20		Rickert	Thekla	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sreyels- bach	21380	Stuttgart	Q	7/5/29	"	"									
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Alone	• • • • •	.....







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*K. Steincke*

first Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at NY

*W. K. Pearson*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

D. Fortin

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**List No.9. Returning Resident Aliens!**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES. This sheet must be filed.

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. NEW YORK. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wula ✓	Erwin	35		m	m	engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	RP 464539	Washington R.P.	3/26/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		" ✓	Elisabeth w/f	21		f	m	h'wife	"	1-617	"	"	"	Grimmit-schau	RP 463566	464538	"	"	"	New York
3		Huttlinger ✓	Jakob (Jack)	48		m	m	head-waiter	"	1-1617	"	"	"	Augsburg	RP 459098	463218	"	3/13/29	"	Carsstedt
4		Altenkirch ✓	Fritz	22		m	s	mechanic	"	1-2617	"	"	"	Zwickau	RP 469432	468591	"	4/12/29	"	Hartford
5		Hammon ✓	Carl Oscar Karl-Oskar	20		m	s	student	"	1-617	"	"	"	Fürth	RP 410300	408950	"	8/15/28	"	Plainfield Puertto
6		Mueller ✓	Otto	50		m	m	mercht.	"	1-2617	"	"	"	Magdeburg	RP 419563	421294	"	9/21/28	"	Astoria
7		" ✓	Edith w/f	47		f	m	h'wife	"	1-617	"	"	"	Charlot- tenburg	RP 419559	421292	"	"	"	"
8		" ✓	Horst	14		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	RP 419560	421293	"	"	"	Queens Village
9		Bielitaki ✓	Paul	24		m	s	clerk	"	1-2617	"	"	"	Kcelpin	RP 457830	468215	"	3/7/29	"	"
10		Marder ✓	Frank	23		m	s	cofect.	"	1-1617	"	"	"	Switzer- land	RP 475505	476694	"	4/24/29	"	New York
11		Rienecker ✓	Johann Hans	28		m	m	waiter	"	1-2617	"	"	"	Klein- langheim	RP 468327	466455	"	4/11/29	"	Pittsburgh Bron
12		" ✓	Ida w/f	32		f	m	h'wife	"	1-1617	"	"	"	Bochum	RP 468328	465456	"	"	"	"
13		Trupke ✓	Richard	33		m	s	farmer	"	1-2617	"	"	"	Gutwohne	RP 458707	459516	"	3/11/29	"	Drafton
14		Geide ✓	Ernst	24		m	s	driver	"	1-1617	"	"	"	Rothenhaus	RP 472268	476758	"	4/17/29	"	New York
15		Jurzeleit ✓	Herbert	24		m	s	student	"	1-2617	"	"	"	Tilsit	RP 343179	43607	"	2/24/28	"	Maspeth
16		Rickert ✓	Josef Joseph	24		m	m	joiner	"	1-1617	"	"	"	Siegelbach	RP 446537	407350	"	1/5/29	"	New York
17		Rickert	Thekla																	

Please all inspect  
10 Jan

44

No. 17. Thekla Rickett: please find in Manifest 10/20.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	110
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	



## IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

July 29th

1929.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	26 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	27 Whether alien intends to become a citizen in the United States	28 Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	29 Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	30 Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	31 Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States										Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States		Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
1	o.h.: Chicago, Ill. 3106 Sheffield Ave. mother: Emilie Wain, State-gart, Johannesburg Ave.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	100	yes	1926	own home: Chicago, Ill. 3106 Sheffield Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br.	grey	none
2	own home: Chicago, Ill. 3106 Sheffield Ave.	Ill.	"	"	husband	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	grey	"
3	wife: Frieda Hatfield: P. Reed, 116 E. 95 str., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	"	self	100	"	1914	friend: P. Reed, 116 E. 95 str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	grey	"
4	own home: Hartford, Conn. 137 Edgewood Str.	Conn.	Hartford	"	"	25	"	1927	own home: Hartford, Conn. 137 Edgewood Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	scar on left arm.
5	own home: Plainfield, N.J. 1047 W. 6th str.	N.J.	Plainfield	no	"	25	"	1926	own home: Plainfield, N.J. 1047 W. 6th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	blue	scar over left eye.
6	own home: Astoria, N.Y. 907, Eleventh Ave.	N.Y.	Astoria	"	"	500	"	1925	own home: Astoria, N.Y. 907 Eleventh Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	grey	none
7	"	"	"	"	husband	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	father	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
9	acq.: Emil Erdmann, Queen Village, N.Y. 21605 Jamaica sister: Mrs. Kertler, ave. mother: Mrs. Kertler, ave. New York, N.Y. 1308-2 ave.	N.Y.	Queens Village	yes	self	25	✓	1927	acq.: Emil Erdmann, Queen Village, N.Y. 21605 Jamaica sister: Mrs. Kertler, New York, N.Y. 1308-2nd ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bl.	br.	"
10	br. i/law: Henry Riebold, Pittsburgh, Pa. 1333 W. North ave.	"	New York	"	"	50	✓	"	br. i/law: Henry Riebold, 1333 W. North ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	blue	"
11	"	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	"	100	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	blue	"
12	brother: "	"	"	"	husbd.	/	"	"	broth. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	blue	"
13	cousin: Charlie Trupke, Drafton, Wisc.	Wis.	Grafton	"	self	60	✓	1924	cousin: Charlie Trupke, Drafton, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bl.	grey	"
14	sister: Paula Stots, 25 W. 113 str., New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	✓	1923	sister: Paula Stots, 25 W. 113 Str., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	grey	"
15	acq.: Max Grunioke, Maspeth, N.Y. 54-21, 66 str.	N.Y.	Maspeth	no	"	25	✓	1925	acq.: Max Grunioke, Maspeth N.Y. 54-21, 66 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	grey	"
16	sister: Anna Kleberhoff, New York, N.Y. 154 E. 88 str.	"	New York	yes	"	50	✓	1926	sister: Anna Kleberhoff, New York, N.Y. 154 E. 88 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	blue	"
17	husbd.: Josef Riebold, New York, N.Y. 154 E. 88 str.	"	"	"	"	23	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steinko, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steinko

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

W. J. Pearson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded.  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



TE

, or a port /  
ERAGE P

Arriv

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK" sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

90

*S. Janssen*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

*Attest*  
*Immigration Officer*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## No. 8. T.A.

on this sheet must  
continue printed.  
for the

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the use of the United States Customs Service.

### Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

July 19th

19<sup>29</sup>

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 1  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . . 2







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steincke

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

W. C. P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

*D. Fortman*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 19 29

at New York

*W. Russell*  
*Imm. Insp.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



*List* No. 7. T.A.  
V.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. New York. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if complete citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Proede ✓	Rosa	48		f	div.	seamstress	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12-9	Germany	Zschopen	33680	Berlin	Q	4/12/29	Germany	Doebeln
2		<del>Kasenwedel</del> Kasenwedel ✓	Rosine	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Suessem	21349	Stuttgart	"	7/2/29	"	Pforzheim
3	UNDER 18	"	Friedrich	15		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gingen	21350	"	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 18	"	Hildegard	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goeppingen	21351	"	"	"	"	"
5	UNDER 18	"	Rolf	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bad Sachsa	21352	"	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 18	"	Guenther	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	Waldmichelbach	21353	"	"	"	"	"
7		Meyer ✓	Friedrich	24		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	Quirla	33597	Berlin	"	4/4/29	"	Quirla
8		Sackmann	Gottlieb	29		m	s	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzgrube	743	Stuttgart	"	5/4/29	"	Pforzheim
9		Geier ✓	Anton	28		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waldak	4759	Berlin	"	5/28/29	"	Kunzendorf
10		Wolf ✓	Katharina	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigs-hafen	25821	Koeln	"	4/23/29	"	Ludwigshafen
11		Vierig Vioritz	Otto	22		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goerlitz	4694	Berlin	"	5/22/29	"	Goerlitz
12		Stier	August	33		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Gerau	25789	Koelm	"	4/23/29	"	Frankfurt
13		"	Wilhelmine	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuenhain	25786	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 18	"	Wilhelm	7		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	25788	"	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 18	"	Gisela	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	25787	"	"	"	"	"
16		Zollweg	Theodor	62		m	m	ranger	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	Lauenburg	2588	Berlin	"	7/8/29	"	Chemnitz
17		"	Therese	57		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horst	2587	"	"	"	"	"
18		Peters ✓	Otto	24		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dingelstedt	33584	Berlin	"	4/2/29	"	Dingelstedt
19		Baumann ✓	Otto	23		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rheingoenheim	24479	Koeln	"	4/25/29	"	Oggersheim
20		Bender ✓	Jakob	21		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigs-hafen	24482	"	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen
21		Arp ✓	Dorothea	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	30285	Hamburg	"	4/5/29	"	Altona
22		Hack ✓	Otto	23		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmidorf	17332	Stuttgart	"	7/12/29	"	Rosbach
23		Pipien	Hugo	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kahlwem	2574	Berlin	"	7/5/29	"	Tilsit
24		"	Martha	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Endruschen	2573	"	"	"	"	"
25		Reischmann	Johann	26		m	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tal	23693	Stuttgart	"	"	"	Stuttgart
26		Kaulig Kaulig	Hermann	19		m	s	music.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kunzendorf	4758	Berlin	"	5/28/29	"	Kunzendorf
27	VL-301 526	Hummel	Alfred	19		m	s	watch-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	23716	Stuttgart	"	7/6/29	"	Schwenningen
28		<del>Salavary</del> Salavary	Jan	29		m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	20-01	Csl.	Velke	311	Prag	"	7/15/29	Csl.	Velke
29		Seeger ✓	Gustav	27		m	m	tailor	"	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12-9	Germany	Peurbach	47036	Stuttgart	"	4/11/29	Germany	Stammheim
30		Dzurbala ✓	Michal	33		m	s	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	20-06	Csl.	Nizui	301	Prag	"	7/15/29	Csl.	Nizui

VIII 291929

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Albans . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. T. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

*F. Janssen*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

*W. J. Janssen*  
*J. Janssen*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 11./Chinese/ Non-Immigrant Passengers!

Immigrant Passengers!

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN".

S. S. NEW YORK

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 19th . 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
		adew P. I. under bond for 6 mon																											
1	*S	Gho	Nien Chong	27		m	m	actor	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Chily	24	Hamburg	N.I.	7/6/29.	44	as artists on Journey through USA.								
2	*S	"	Nien Chung	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"								
3	*S	Sun	Yung Len	25	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"								
4	*S	Yeh	Ching San	40	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"								
5	*S	Wing	Wong Koo	29	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"								
6	*S	Sun	Tong Tsching	33	✓	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	32								
7	*S	Helen Sun	Fong Lin	34	✓	f	m	actress	"	Russian	"	"	Russian	Russia-32	Moscow	25	"	"	"	"	44								
8	*S	Wang	Tai Shih	17	✓	f	s	"	"	Chinese	"	"	Chinese	China-44	Peiping														
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

To Inspector Incharge Chinese Bureau

Pearl Harbor

12/29/29

\* Pending decision of Chinese Bureau

47

2

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List No. 11/Chinese/  
Non Immigrant Passengers! Sa  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

"NON-REM" "TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

95

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at my

*W. F. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janasen, MD, Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*S. Ferguson*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. Russell*  
*Deputy*  
(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, MD, Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*S. Ferguson*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. Russell*  
*Deputy*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 22 T.A.  
"TOURIST THIRD CABIN".

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " New York " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 29th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Pauluhm	Karl	34		m		shoemaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Dortmund	30264	Hamburg	Q	4/4/1929	Germany	Altona								
2		"	Emilie	28		f		h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	Boydell	38273	"	"	"	"	"								
3		Lang	Elek	50		m		farmlab.		"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Csl.	Zemplin	280	"	7/11/29	Csl.	Perberwik									
4		Theophile	Erika	24		f		d.servt.		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wilmendorf	29203	Hamburg	"	5/2/29	"	Liebenwalde								
5		Werthmann	Fritz	35		m		clerk		"	"	"	"	"	Gevelsberg	2	Koeln	"	7/1/29	U.S.	Woodmoore								
6		Dinter	Walter	21		m		electric.		"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	4680	Berlin	Q	5/17/29	Germany	Breslau								
7		Schubert	Guenther	20		m		druggist		"	"	"	"	"	"	4966	"	"	7/11/29	"	"								
8		Kollhoff	Maria	26		f		h'hold		"	"	"	"	"	Vordamm	3742	Berterdam	"	3/20/29	Holland	Den Haag								
9		Krescher	Lotte	15		f		dress-maker		"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	15783	Hamburg	"	7/10/29	Germany	Hamburg								
10		Sinn	Sophie	33		f		milliner		"	"	"	"	"	Koblentz	6707	Berlin	"	4/8/29	"	Berlin								
11		Machenka	Jan	30		m		farmlab.		"	"	Csl.	Csl.	Csl.	Ratiskovice	269	Prag	"	7/11/29	Csl.	Ratiskovice								
12		"	Antonie	30		f		h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	271	"	"	"	"	"								
13		"	Franz	7		m		child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14		Proehl	Reinhold	39		m		silver-worker		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	531	Berlin	Q	6/7/29	Germany	U.S.A. Brooklyn								
15		Goll	Grete	24		f		h'hold		"	"	"	"	"	Buente	11844	Koeln	Q	7/10/29	Germany	Buente								
16		Peske	Viktor	24		m		gardener		"	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Sviadnov	261	Prag	"	"	Csl.	Lazy								
17		Seckar	Anna	25		f		h'hold		"	"	"	"	"	Louka	283	"	"	7/12/29	"	Louka								
18		Juhaniak	Franz	30		m		farmlab.		"	"	"	"	"	Detvianska	300	"	"	7/15/29	"	Janosovce								
19		"	Valentin	23		m		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	291	"	"	7/12/29	"	"								
20		Soltes-Palak	Jan	32		m		"		"	"	"	"	"	Porubka	312	"	"	7/15/29	"	Porubka								
21		Maluda	Imrich	34		m		"		"	"	"	"	"	Nemecke	320	"	"	7/16/29	"	Presov								
22		Neuhaus	Katharina	22		f		h'wife		German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	17256	Stuttgart	"	7/5/29	Germany	Muenchen								
23		"	Edmund	2		m		child		no none	no	"	"	"	"	17257	"	"	"	"	"								
24		Stange	Magda	25		f		h'hold		yes German	yes	Denmark	Scandinv.	Denmark	Koldmoos	535	Kopenhagen	"	7/1/29	Denmark	Koldmoos								
25		Haertelt	Paul	49		m		metal-worker		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oberpraus-ke	22603	Berlin	"	4/18/29	Germany	Bautzen								
26		"	Marie	52		f		h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	Groeditz	22604	"	"	"	"	"								
27		Gyr	Emil	41		m		engineer		"	"	Switzer-land	"	"	Ludwigs-hafen	46 94	Zuerich	NO	4/22/29	Switzer-land	Winterthur								
28		"	Olga	31		f		h'wife		"	"	"	"	"	Hoeckendorf	95	"	"	"	"	"								
29		"	Walter	6		m		child		no none	no	"	"	"	Land	Winterthur	"	"	"	"	"								
		Ulrich	Caroline	66		f		wid. h'wife		yes German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barenwalde	4257	Zuerich	Q	5/3/29	Switzer-land	Winterthur								

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	89,670
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	29,220
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	60,450



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 29th

1929.

97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States
1	father: Gustav Rocke, Hamburg, Winterhuderweg 110	NY	Bronx	yes self	2000	no	no	no	friend: J. Speiser, Bronx, NY, 526 E. 150th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair br.	gr.	none
2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	bl.	"	
3	wife: Gili Lang, Perbern, Cal.	"	New York	"	70	"	"	"	son: Adolf Lang, New York, NY, 372 East 8th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr.	"	
4	father: Ernst Theophile, Lieberwalde.	NJ	Union City	"	25	"	"	"	acqu: Kurt Theophile, Union City, NJ, 774 Palisade Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bld.	bl.	
5	father: F. Worthmann, Gevelsberg, Brinkstr. 5.	NY	Woodmere	"	25	yes	1927/9	NY	sister: Paula Worthmann, Woodmere, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	gr.	"	
6	mother: Martha Dinter, Breslau, Werdstr. 20	NJ	Paterson	no	s. col. 23	50	no	no	acqu: Friedel Ranke, Paterson, NJ, 764 Marquet Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br.	"	
7	father: Richard Schube rt, Breslau, Augustastr. 213	NY	New York	yes self	150	"	"	"	acqu: Charles Walda, New York, NY, 327 E. 92nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl.	"	
8	father: Wilhelm Kollhoff, Schneidemühl, Albatrosskolonie 23.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Hilde Jacobasch, New York, NY, 320 E. 77th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld.	gr.	
9	mother: Louise Kerscher, Hamburg, Wagnerstr. 24.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: Georg Kerscher, New York, NY, 16 E. 2nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	
10	wife: Sophie Sinn, Berlin, Elsasserstr. 39.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Wilhelm Sinn, New York, NY, 329 E. 94th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk.	"	
11	father: Josef Michenka, Ratiskovice, Csl.	"	Johnson City	no	90	"	"	"	acqu: Paul Zamek, Johnson City, NY, R.D. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br.	"	
12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	
13	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 4	"	"	"	
14	friend: Max Bitter, Brooklyn, NY, 461 Fifth Ave.	"	Brooklyn	yes	100	yes	1926/8	NY	friend: Max Bitter, Brooklyn, NY, 461 Fifth Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	
15	acqu: Meta Hamann, Buente, Bruederstr. 3.	"	Rochester	s. col. 23	25	no	no	no	acqu: August Recklinghausen, Rochester, NY, 74 Clifford A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld.	br.	
16	father: Viktor Peske, Lazy 86.	Cal.	Lincoln	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Franz Pustka, Lincoln, Cal., R.R. D. 22.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br.	gr.	
17	father: Jan Seckar, Lonka 165, Csl.	Ill.	Chicago	"	25	"	"	"	cousin: Joe Manak, Chicago, Ill., 1332 W. 18th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
18	wife: Marie Juhaniak, Janosovec, Csl.	Md.	Baltimore	no	100	"	"	"	sister: Magdalena Olsak, Baltimore, Md., 4767 Eastern A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
19	sister i. l.:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	
20	wife: Rosalia Soltes-Palaj, Porubka, Csl.	Wisc.	Sturtevant	yes	25	"	"	"	cousin: Andrew Haban, Sturtevant, Wisc. Box 53.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	
21	wife: Paola Maluda, Presov, Csl.	NJ	Clifton	no	40	"	"	"	brother: Josef Maluda, Clifton, NJ, 63 Central Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	
22	mother: Anna Bergmeier, Muenchen, Richel 28.	NY	Astoria	yes	50	"	"	"	husband: Edmund Neuhaus, Astoria, NY, 364 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld.	br.	
23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31-11-6-4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 1	"	"	"	
24	father: Johann Stange, Koldmoos.	"	Pennington	"	150	"	"	"	sister: Gertrud Peters, Pennington, NY, R.F.D. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl.	"	
25	brother: Bruno Kaertelt, Berlin, Gerbenstr. 38.	"	Brooklyn	"	100	"	"	"	daughter: Martha Kaertelt, Brooklyn, NY, 2102-75th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	
26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	
27	own home: Batavia, NY, 163 Oak Str.	"	Batavia	"	50	yes	1924/7	NY	own home: Batavia, NY, 163 Oak Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	gr.	gr.	
28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bld.	br.	
29	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	no	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 2	"	bld.	br.	
30	son: Oskar Ulrich, Glauchau, Hermannstr. 15.	"	Attion	"	45	yes	1923/6	NY	daughter: Hildegard Snyder, Attion, NY, 64 West Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	gr.	gr.	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steinko, First Officer, of the S/S - NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steinko*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. C. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

14-529

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S - NEW YORK, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Creek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*List* No.13. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

ist No.13. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

W.

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 19th, 1929.

S. S. New York															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Woradorfer	Maria	31	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenster	471327	Washington	RP	4/16/29	U.S.A.	New York								
2		Vaill VAILL	Charlotte	31	✓	f	m	"	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Homburg	468569	468255	"	4/11/29	"	Brooklyn								
3		Pratz	Emil	33	✓	m	m	metall-worker	"	1-1617	"	"	"	"	Schwaeb-Gmuend	469284	469329	"	4/12/29	"	Setroit								
4		"	Lina	24	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Lahr	469285	469130	"	"	"	"								
5		Nagel	Hewigh	31	✓	m	m	technic.	"	1-2617	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stanislawow	410158	410158	"	7/13/28	Austria	New York								
6	U.S.C.	"	Mary	30	✓	f	m	"	U.S.P., 607208	Washington	6/30/28.	"	"	Germany	Ebelsbach	474347	473014	"	4/22/29	"	Lancaster								
7		Krines	Helen	32	✓	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Berlin	454307	455915	"	2/19/29	"	Narwich								
8		Plath	Ernst	24	✓	m	s	clerk	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Pocking	441233	439915	"	11/30/28	"	New York								
9		Neulinger	Karl	28	✓	m	n	barber	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Golditz	437555	437555	"	11/20/28	"	"								
10		"	Elisabeth	25	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Neudorf	466195	466195	"	4/5/29	"	Chicago								
11		Braun	Berta	26	✓	f	m	"	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12		Mendly	Charles	31	✓	m	s	practical Engineer	"	Hungarian	"	Roumania	Hungarian	Hungaria	Szeged	451905	451905	"	2/7/29	"	Brooklyn								
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



*List* No.13. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ist No.13. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of



S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 19th . 19<sup>29</sup>.

S. S. New York															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Wordorfer	Maria	31	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenster	471327	Washington	RP	4/16/29	U.S.A.	New York								
2		Vaith VAITH	Charlotte	31	✓	f	m	"	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Homburg	468569	468255	"	4/11/29	"	Brooklyn								
3		Pratz	Emil	33	✓	m	m	metall-worker	"	1-1617	"	"	"	"	Schwaeb-Gmuend	469284	469229	"	4/12/29	"	Setroit								
4		"	Lina	24	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Lahr	469285	469280	"	"	"	"								
5		Nagel	Howigh	31	✓	m	m	technic.	"	1-2617	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stanislawou	410158	410158	"	7/13/28	Austria	New York								
6	U.S. CIT.	"	Mary	30	✓	f	m	"	U.S.P.	607208	Washington	6/30/28.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7		Krines	Helen	32	✓	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ebelsbach	474347	473614	"	4/22/29	97	Lancaster								
8		Plath	Ernst	24	✓	m	s	clerk	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Berlin	454307	453945	"	2/19/29	"	Narwich								
9		Neulinger	Karl	28	✓	m	n	barber	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Pocking	441233	439916	"	11/30/28	"	New York								
10		"	Elisabeth	25	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Colditz	437555	437555	"	11/20/28	"	"								
11		Braun	Berta	26	✓	f	m	"	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Neudorf	466195	466195	"	4/5/29	"	Chicago								
12		Mendly	Charles	31	✓	m	s	practical Engineer	"	Hungarian	"	Roumania	Hungarian	Hungaria	Szeged	451905	451118	"	2/7/29	"	Brooklyn								
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____



List No.13. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ist No. 13. TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

W.

S. S. New York

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

July 19th . 1929.

19<sup>29.</sup>

S. S. New York															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Woradorfer	Maria	31	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenster	471327	Washington	RP	4/16/29	U.S.A.	New York								
2		Vaill VAILL	Charlotte	31	✓	f	m	"	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Homburg	468569	468255	"	4/11/29	"	Brooklyn								
3		Pratz	Emil	33	✓	m	m	metall-worker	"	1-1617	"	"	"	"	Schwaeb-Gmuend	469284	469339	"	4/12/29	"	Setroit								
4		"	Lina	24	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Lahr	469285	469330	"	"	"	"								
5		Nagel	Hewigh	31	✓	m	m	technic.	"	1-2617	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stanislawow	410158	410158	"	7/13/28	Austria	New York								
6	U.S.C.	"	Mary	30	✓	f	m	"	U.S.P., 607208	Washington	6/30/28.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7		Krines	Helen	32	✓	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ebelsbach	474347	473646	"	4/22/29	79	Lancaster								
8		Plath	Ernst	24	✓	m	s	clerk	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Berlin	454307	455915	"	2/19/29	"	Narwich								
9		Neulinger	Karl	28	✓	m	n	barber	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Pocking	441233	439916	"	11/30/28	"	New York								
10		"	Elisabeth	25	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Golditz	437555	447555	"	11/20/28	"	"								
11		Braun	Berta	26	✓	f	m	"	"	1-2617	"	"	"	"	Neudorf	466195	468197	"	4/5/29	"	Chicago								
12		Mendly	Charles	31	✓	m	s	practical Engineer	"	Hungarian	"	Roumania	Hungarian	Hungary	Szeged	451905	451117	"	2/7/29	"	Brooklyn								
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steinko, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*K. Steinko*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. J. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

*F. Janssen*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 19 29

at New York

*W. K. Pennington*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 14. TOURIST THIRD CLASS

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

W. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

S. S. New York Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	VL 168/697-1a	Guschl Heinrich	28	m	s	chemist	yes German	Austria	German	Austria Wien	20	Hamburg NI	7/6/29	Austria Wien
2	TRANSIT	Gerke Carl	50	m	m	merchant	"	Germany	"	Germany Hamburg	82	"	"	Germany Hamburg
3	TRANSIT	Emma	45	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	Frenken Wilhelm	57	m	s	professor	"	"	"	Karlen	622	Koeln	6/6/29	Duesseldorf
5	TRANSIT	Nolte August	27	m	s	doctor	"	"	"	Koeln	647	"	6/19/29	Koeln
6	TRANSIT	Hwints Karl	24	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	645	"	6/18/29	"
7	TRANSIT	Hampizyan Garabet	48	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	Armenia Siwas	1	"	7/1/29	Bielefeld
8	TRANSIT	Wohlfahrt Gustav	50	m	m	"	"	"	"	Germany Saalfeld	380	Leipzig	7/9/29	Leipzig
9	TRANSIT	Emilie	58	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany Wasungen	380	"	"	"
10	TRANSIT	Feist Heinrich	69	m	wid.	fact. lab.	"	"	"	Langen-bislaue	5	Breslau	7/15/29	Langen-bislaue
11	TRANSIT	Trepte Elisabeth	50	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Leipzig	390	Leipzig	7/12/29	Leipzig
12	TRANSIT	Raiser Julius	62	m	m	private	"	None	"	Pliezhausen	352	Stuttgart	6/19/29	Pliezhausen
13	TRANSIT	Zentis Maria	31	f	s	h/hold	"	Germany	"	Aachen	45	Koeln	7/9/29	Aachen
14	TRANSIT	Thoma Maria	33	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"
15	DIPLOMAT	Holzer Karl	54	m	s	doctor	"	"	"	Austria Neuberg	45	Wien	7/16/29	Austria Graz
16	TRANSIT	Muessringer Wilhelm	60	m	m	"	"	"	"	Germany Kirchentel-linsburg	349	Stuttgart	6/18/29	Germany Mettingen
17	TRANSIT	Kruoger Gruenger Udo	28	m	s	governm-official	"	"	"	Poland Posen	634	Koeln	6/12/29	Arnsberg
18	TRANSIT	Dreyer Josef	39	m	m	doctor	"	"	"	Germany Schapen	55	"	7/11/29	Essen
19	TRANSIT	Linge Waldemar	44	m	m	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	365	Leipzig	7/6/29	Bornburg
20	TRANSIT	Emilie	41	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Saarbruecken	366	"	"	"
21	TRANSIT	Tischler Josef	61	m	m	Architect	"	Csl.	"	Prohn	410	Prag	6/26/29	Teplitz
22	TRANSIT	Sacher Kurt	17	m	s	student	"	"	"	Teplitz	409	"	"	"
23	TRANSIT	Kuenser Franz	65	m	wd	Retired	"	Germany	"	Germany Marienwerder	11299	Berlin	6/24/29	Germany Berlin
24	TRANSIT	Kuenser Gerhard	31	m	s	mayer	"	"	"	Germany rosen	11301	Berlin	"	"
25	TRANSIT	Erhard Wilhelm	32	m	s	chemist	"	"	"	Stuttgart Germany	353x	Stuttgart	6/19/29	Germany Stuttgart

14  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steinke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steinke

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

U. S. P. M. S.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

*R. Fortin*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of JULY, 1929

at New York

*W. P. ...*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List No. 15. W.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

103

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	sister: Anna Glombick, Slawentzits	NY	New York	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br.	br.	nome
2	Kaspar Schopp, father:, Nagold, Herrenbergerstr.	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steinke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steinke

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

*S. Forstman*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

*W. E. Russell*  
*Imm. Insp.*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List No. 16. T.A.  
Ro.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

"TOURIST THIRD CABIN".

S. S. "New York"

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Vogtova	Marie	29		f	m	h'wife	yes	Slov.	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Dravce	1662	Prag	7/17/29	Csl.	Dravce	
2	ORDERED	"	Jan	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stortok	1663	"	"	"	"	
3		Hubinak	Bernadine	30		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pata	1622	"	"	7/13/29	"	Pata
4		"	Alexander	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1623	"	"	"	"	"
5		Stefanik	Stephan	37		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilava	330	"	"	7/16/29	"	Ilava
6		"	Mathilde	28		f	m	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	340	"	"	7/17/29	"	"
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

JUL 29 1929

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 20.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

105

Arriving at Port of New York

July 29th

19<sub>29</sub>

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. Steincke, First Officer**, of the **S/S - NEW YORK**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **six** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 19 **29**  
at **New York**

*W. C. Randall*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

S. Ferguson

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

W. E. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List No.1. T.A.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. New York

### Passengers sailing from

Hamburg,

July 19th

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Meyer ✓	<del>Ralph</del> Ralf	21		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	30125	Hamburg	Q	3/25/29	Germany	Hamburg
2		Schoer ✓	Alma	48		f	m	ironer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28466	"	"	5/3/29	"	"
3		Haack ✓	Hinrich	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wohlenbeck	16660	"	"	7/1/29	"	Wohlenbeck
4		Reithmeier ✓	Elisabeth	24		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	Csl.	"	"	Ziegelberg	7	"	NQ	7/6/29	U.S.	Boston
5	ack Hamburg	Mikoleit ✓	Hans	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Kallweit- schen	2614	Berlin	Q	7/10/29	Germany	Kallweitwien
6	3/17/51 ENB	Holze ✓	Reinhold	44		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rhode	30069	Hamburg	"	3/22/29	"	Hamburg
7	4-21-17	Werner ✓	Willi	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29328	"	"	5/8/29	"	"
8		Viemann ✓	Martha	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krautsand	30449	"	"	4/12/29	"	Dornbusch
9		Beckmann ✓	Anna	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostermar- kelsdorf	15738	"	"	7/8/29	"	Kiel
10	VINDBR 10	" ✓	Guenther	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suchsdorf	15739	"	"	"	"	"
11		Ziesenitz ✓	Anna	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moors- moor	30132	"	"	3/25/29	"	Otterndorf
12		Beschaednick ✓	Paul	33		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neu- bukow	30244	"	"	4/4/29	"	Hamburg
13		Pichel ✓	Ida	59		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geesthacht	291114	"	"	4/23/29	"	Geesthacht
14		Wuelbern ✓	Arthur	33		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29024	"	"	4/17/29	"	Hamburg
15		" ✓	Christine	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	29025	"	"	"	"	"
16	W. 10-24-19	" ✓	Walter	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Hamburg	29026	"	"	"	"	"
17		Schneider	Walter	27		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Kiepers- dorf	6620	Berlin	"	4/8/29	"	Kiepersdorf
18		Cap ✓	Stefan	29		m	s	"	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Usl.	Nizui	297	Prag	"	7/13/29	Csl.	Nizui
19		Poehler ✓	Hans	24		m	s	electric	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Jablonska	47010	Stuttgart	"	4/10/29	Germany	Cawlak
20		Volkheimer	Wilhelmine	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt	17230	"	"	7/2/29	"	Schweinfurt
21		"	<del>Blondine</del> Blondina	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	17231	"	"	"	"	"
22		Heigelt ✓	Wilhelm	26		m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Petrat- schen	2590	Berlin	"	7/8/29	"	Girrenhen
23		Kowaczek ✓	Leo	28		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witoslanig	4451	"	"	"	"	Witoslanig
24		Hemstedt ✓	Carl	52		m	m	metall- worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halberstadt	6657	"	"	4/17/29	"	Berlin
25		" ✓	<del>Sophie</del> Seraphina	1		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baku	6656	"	"	"	"	"
26		" ✓	Erna	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	6657	"	"	"	"	"
27		Hellebrandt ✓	Alois	24		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wittoslawitz	4644	"	"	"	"	Wittoslawitz
28		Feiden ✓	Anna	30		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alf	30455	Hamburg	"	4/13/29	"	Hamburg
29		Luerssen ✓	Auguste	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heppens	30470	"	"	4/15/29	"	"
30		Othmer ✓	Waldemar	20		m	s	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horungen	6181	Berlin	"	3/22/29	"	Berlin

Total passengers . . . . .	49,422,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	48,422,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.









# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S - NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steincke

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

W. C. Russell  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

W. Janssen  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. NEW YORK. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929.

Jul 29 1929

Address . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

109

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steinke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steinke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. J. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

S. Forstmann

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 3. (Non Immigrant manifest.)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "New York" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Gebert	Alma	32	f	div. h'hold	yes German	Germany	German	03-12 Germany Luebeck	NI 3/2 Visitor	Hamburg	NI 7/15/29	Germany Luebeck
2		Kuenser	Franz	65	m	wd mayor	"	"	"	" Marienwerder	11299	Berlin	6/24/29	" Berlin
3		Gerhard		31	m	"	"	"	"	" Posen	11301	"	"	"
4	TRANSIT	Winkler, Dr.	Hans	37	m	teacher	1-1617	"	"	03-12 Muenchen	323 2	Muenchen	5/22/29	12 Muenchen
5	TRANSIT	Kaempf,	Paul	43	m	diplome engineer	"	"	"	01-12 Frankfurt	2979	Frankfurt	6/24/29	Frankfurt
6	TRANSIT	Bacic	Aleksej	20	m	student	1-2617	S.H.S.	Croate	03-21 Italy Fiume	NI 3/2 Visitor	Leipzig	7/5/29	Leipzig
7	TRANSIT	Mueller	Hellmuth	37	m	"	1-2617	Germany	German	03-12 Germany Leipzig	NI 9/2 Visitor	Dresden	7/8/29	Dresden
8	TRANSIT	Kirsch	Johann	36	m	clerk	1-617	"	"	03-11 France Metz	NI 5	Strassburg	7/12/29	Saarbruecken
9	TRANSIT	Scheffler	Walter	28	m	clerk	1-2617	"	"	03-12 Germany Elbing	NI 125472	Berlin	7/16/29	Elbing
10	TRANSIT	Regier	Joachim	27	m	"	1-1617	"	"	03-12 " "	NI 12545	"	"	"
11		Erhard, Dr.	Wilhelm	32	m	chemist	"	"	"	" Stuttgart	353	Stuttgart	6/19/29	Stuttgart
12	TRANSIT	Berndt, Dr.	Richard	41	m	clerk	1-2617	"	"	03-12 Kusel	NI 340	"	6/11/29	12 Mannheim
13	TRANSIT	Lange	Emil	41	m	factory-director	1-617	"	"	" Haspe	NI 15	Koeln	7/3/29	Grimmersbau
14	TRANSIT	Dollstaedt, Dr.	Ernst	34	m	layor	1-2617	"	"	" Weimar	NI 363	Leipzig	7/5/29	Weimar
15	TRANSIT	Ablass, Dr.	Bruno	63	m	notary	1-2617	"	"	" Bunzlau	94	Breslau	6/29/29	Hirschberg
16	TRANSIT	"	Hedwig	59	f	H'wife	"	"	"	" Toeppen-dorf	NI	"	"	"
17	TRANSIT	Gerandt	Theodor	48	m	clerk	1-617	"	"	" Kroepelin	7136	Hamburg	7/18/29	Schwerin
18	TRANSIT	Hesse	Hermann	54	m	bitkeep.	1-1617	"	"	02-12 Kreiensen	NI 12795	BREMEN	10/27/28	Kreiensen
19		Heuschele	Karl	54	m	clerk	1-2617	"	"	03-12 Auenheim	NI 3143	Frankfurt	7/5/29	Frankfurt
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Nr. 2-3 & 11 see Tour 3rd Class Manifest 14, 23-25  
Kuenser, Alfred, Kuenser, Gerhard & Erhard, Wilhelm

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



(NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST).

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

111

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S - NEW YORK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steinke

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

W. P. Marshall  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

*S. F. Janssen*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at NEW YORK

*W. J. Janssen*  
*J. Janssen*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 4. (Canada)

Ro.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "New York" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	PAID	Grossmann/	Wilhelm	23	✓	m	m	travel-ling agt.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schivelbein 79	3	Hamburg	Q 7/15/29	Germany	Regenwalde
2	PAID		Therese	20	✓	f	m	h'wife		French		"	"	Land	Lausanne		"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## Ro.

113

113

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, K. Steinske, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steinske*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. C. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen, M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

F. Janssen

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

at New York

W. Russell  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 5. NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST  
W.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. New York Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Barany	Berta	42		f	m	h/wife	yes	Hung.	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Araucuta	1023	Bukarest	NQ 6/26/29	Roumania	Cluj
2		"	Ester	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1027	"	"	"	"
3		"	Margarethe	20		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1028	"	"	"	"
4		"	Viorina	29		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1029	"	"	"	"
5		"	Irma	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1030	"	"	"	"
6		"	Oskar	17		m	s	watch-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Soporeul	1031	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Elisabetha	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Araucuta	1026	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Anna	12		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1025	"	"	"	"
9	UNDER 16	"	Mayer	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cluj	1024	"	"	"	"
10	269/703	Vatkinas	Smuilas	36		m	m	tailor	"	Lith.	"	Lithuania	"	Lithuania	Ezeronai	988	Kowno	Q 3/22/29	Lithuania	Siauliai
11		Saparavicaite	Marta	62		f	s	h/hold	no	none	no	"	Lith.	"	Puniai	24	"	"	7/3/29	Puniai
12		Serelis	Mausas	74		m	m	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kedainiai	11	"	"	7/2/29	Kedainiai
13		"	Milke	69		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	"
14		Pasternak	Dwojra	29		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bukaczowce	29	Wien	"	"	Austria Wien
15		"	Regina	8		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	30	"	"	"	"
16		Kremer	Anna	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szakadal	14	Budapest	"	7/5/29	Hungary Szakadal
17		Szobotka	Maria	65		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peliscsaba	4	"	"	"	Peliscsaba
18		Tripamer	Frank	36		m	m	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Loipersdorf	515	Wien	NQ 6/11/29	Austria Loipersdorf	
19		Hoelle	Christine	34		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lehringen	930	Basel	Q 3/22/29	Switzerland Basel	
20	269/703	Reiss	Friedrich	39		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	520	Wien	NQ 6/13/29	Austria Wallendorf	
21		Fichtinger	Apollonia	71		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ratzen	17	"	Q 7/3/29	"	Wien
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-01



NOT INSPECTED ~~MANIFEST~~

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

July 29th

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. J. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Friedrich W. Janssen M.D., Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

*F. Janssen*

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 19 29

at New York

*W. J. Paul*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

List No. 6. T.A.

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 6. T.A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	daughter: Helene Koenig, Trnava, Csl.	NY	Long Island City	no	s.col. 23.00	no	no	no	husband: David Koenig, Long Island City, NY, 4016 Astoria Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	sister: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
6	father: Friedrich Lembke, Hamburg, Weidenallee 59.	"	Islip	yes	self	950	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Lembke, Islip NY, 204 Ferndale Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bld.	br.	scar on l. back.	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	
8	cousin: Wilhelm Graf, Milwaukee, Wisc. 723-4th Ave.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	800	yes	1926/8	cousin: Wilhelm Graf, Milwaukee, Wisc. 723-4th Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
9	friend: Charles Ebert, Leonia, NJ, 160 Broad Ave.	NJ	Leonia	"	"	150	"	1923/8	friend: Charles Ebert, Leonia, NJ, 160 Broad Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	bl.	"	
10	father: R. Hartmann, Heidrege, Uetersen.	"	Irvington	"	s.col. 23.30	no	no	no	husband: Henry Tanck, Irvington, NJ, 1162 Clinton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	father: Heinrich Alberst, Rehm.	Mont.	Missoula	"	"	37	"	"	husband: Arnold Lange, Missoula, Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bld.	bl.	"	
13	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	"	
14	father: Max Molt, Hamburg, Taubenstr. 14.	NY	New York	"	self	40	"	"	friend: F.A. Riege, New York, NY, 1776 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br.	"	
15	sister i.l.: Lina Frauenzimmer, Elizabeth, NJ, 491 S. Broad St.	NJ	Elizabeth	"	"	50	yes	1926/9	sister i.l.: Lina Frauenzimmer, Elizabeth, NJ, 491 S. Broad St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	bl.	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	"	"	
17	father: Georg Klassmann, Mayen, Hambrich 10.	"	Jersey City	"	"	100	no	no	sister: Gertrude Hopp, Jersey City, NJ, 163 Lincoln St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	
18	own home: Buffalo, NY, 25 Ketchum Pl.	NY	Buffalo	"	"	25	yes	1926/9	own home: Buffalo, NY, 25 Ketchum Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	
19	father: Ernst Luebbe, Osnabrueck, Strassburgerplatz 8	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
20	mother: Karoline Moderegger, Muenchen, Schulstr. 32	"	New York	"	"	50	"	"	aunt: Sophie Luehrmann, New York, NY, 1m Jackson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	bl.	"	
21	wife: Karola Rausch, Muenchen, Schulstr. 32	"	Bronx	"	s.col. 23.50	"	"	"	aunt: Sofie Luehrmann, Bronx, NY, 1 Jackson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"	
22	father: Gottlieb Schade, Bad Charlottenbrunn, Hauptstr. 121	"	Buffalo	no	"	25	"	"	brother: Rudolf Schade, Buffalo, NY, 256 Southampton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
23	father: Johann Simon, Breslau, Nicolaistadtgraben 10	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	320	"	"	acqu: Josef Piontek, Brooklyn, NY, 179-31st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"	
24	father: Wilhelm Hoffmann, Neurode, Feldstr. 1.	NJ	Weehawken	"	"	25	"	"	brother: Paul Turinsky, Weehawken, NJ, 37 Duer Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	
25	mother: Emma Krause, Goerlitz, Reutwalderstr. 17.	Ohio	Elyria	"	"	50	"	"	friend: Ernst Kreuspke, Elyria, Ohio, 443 W. River Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	
26	wife: Anna Barsuhn, Petrieken.	"	Dayton	"	"	25	"	"	friend: Emil Balzer, Dayton, Ohio, 1321 Arbor Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
27	father: Andrej Hrivnak, Bardiov.	"	Burton	"	"	25	"	"	acqu: Adam Denrik, Burton, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"	
28	father: Fritz Jacobs, Altoona, Koldingstr. 3.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	s.col. 23.75	"	"	"	br. i.l.: Wilhelm Peine, Philadelphia, Pa, 2123 8th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"	
29	mother: Josefina Goehring, Aalen, Beinstr. 36.	NY	New York	"	"	25	"	"	friend: Emil Schuerle, New York, NY, 164 E. 122nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	
30	Mother: Marie Kirsammer, Magolsheim.	Mich.	Detroit	"	self	25	"	"	brother: Eugen Kirsammer, Detroit, Mich, 4719 Van Dyke St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk.	gr.	"	

Note:—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Steincke, First Officer, of the S/S "NEW YORK", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Steincke*

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929  
at New York

*W. Russell*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C.

S. S. "NEW YORK"

sailing from Hamburg

July 19th, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th

Tourist Third Cabin!

1929 <sup>118</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schalebaum	Hans	30	m	m			
2	Treschler	Anthony	36	m	m		U.S.P. 682113, Wash. 3/11/1929.	Astoria, NY., 24-38, 32nd str.
3	Weideman	Julius	42	m	m		23608, " 4/25/1929.	Brooklyn, NY. 22 Gama Place.
4	"	Anna	40	f	m		681452, " 3/9/1929.	Washington, N.J. 180 W. Warren Street.
5	Rueter	Eileen Jean	20	f	m	Remington, Ind., 2/9/1909.	" " " "	"
6	"	Hermine Marie	1	f	s	Chicago, Ill., 12/28/1927.	8925, " 9/14/1928.	Harvey, Ill., 15638 Marshfield Ave.
7	Fried	Benjamin	58	m	m		" " " "	"
8	"	Marie	56	f	m		27754, " 4/29/1929	New York, NY. 724 E. 158 str.
9	Roth	Karl	44	m	m		" " " "	"
10	Buerger	Margaret	22	f	m	Watertown, Wis., Aug. 8th 1906.	682958, " 3/12/1929	Southbridge, Mass. 179 Eastford Ave
11	Heuchert	John	32	m	m		59, Dresden, May 10th 1929.	c/o Ewald Buerger, 609 Armour Ave., Cudahy, Wis.
12	"	Elsie	29	f	m		688436, Wash. 3/21/1929	Chicago, Ill., 1733 North Nalszed str.
13	Grans	Christian Louis	60	m	m		" " " "	"
14	"	Agnes M.	55	f	m		620632, " 7/27/1928.	Boston, Mass., 136 Myrtle str.
15	Sternbauer	Joseph	64	m	wid.		" " " "	"
16	Roth	Frank W.	42	m	m	New York, NY., 11/22/1887.	689062, " 3/22/1929	Union City, N.J., 927-18th str.
17	Schula	Karl E. F.	56	m	m		5228, " 4/5/1929	Brooklyn, NY. 6001 Putnam Ave.
18	Parra	Kathryn	39	f	s	Dayette Co Kentucky 15 Oct 1889	684773, " 3/15/1929	Los Angeles, Cal. 1433 East 67th str.
19	Stearns	Theodore	49	m	m	Eng. NY. 10. 1880	49436 " 5/16/1929	117 Waverley Place, New York, NY
20	"	Margret	28	f	m	Eng. NY. 1900	60, " 5/22/1929	New York, NY. 30 Fifth ave.
21	Matushek	Joe. J.	35	m	m		" " " "	"
22	Horvath	Frank	40	m	m		26341 " 4/21/1929	Cleveland, Ohio, 3194 E. 137 Str.
23							196 " 4/30/1929	3218 Crystall Street, Chicago, Ill

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C.

Tourist Third Cabin!

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929 <sup>118</sup>

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Schalebaum	Hans	30	✓	m		✓ U.S.P. 682113, Wash. 3/11/1929.	✓ Astoria, NY., 24-38, 32nd str.
2	Treschler	Anthony	36	✓	m		✓ " 23608, " 4/25/1929.	✓ Brooklyn, NY. 22 Gane Place.
3	Weideman	Julius	42	✓	m		✓ " 681452, " 3/9/1929.	✓ Washington, N.J. 100 W. Warren Street.
4	"	Anna	40	✓	f		✓ " " " "	✓ -"
5	Rueter	Eileen <i>Jess</i>	20	✓	f	Remington, Ind., 2/9/1909.	✓ " 8925, " 9/14/1928.	✓ Harvey, Ill., 15638 Marshfield Ave.
6	"	Hermine Marie	1	✓	f	Chicago, Ill., 12/28/1927.	✓ " " " "	✓ -"
7	Fried	Benjamin	58	✓	m		✓ " 27754, " 4/29/1929	✓ New York, NY. 724 E. 158 str.
8	"	Marie	56	✓	f		✓ " " " "	✓ -"
9	Roth	Karl	44	✓	m		✓ " 682958, " 3/12/1929	✓ Southbridge, Mass. 179 Eastford Ave
10	Buerger	Margaret	22	✓	f	Watertown, Wis., Aug. 8th 1906.	✓ " 59, Dresden, May 10th 1929.	✓ o/o Ewald Buerger, 609 Armour Ave., Cudahy, Wis.
11	Heuchert	John	32	✓	m		✓ " 688436, Wash. 3/21/1929	✓ Chicago, Ill., 1733 North Halsed str.
12	"	Elsie	29	✓	f		✓ " " " "	✓ -"
13	Granz	Christian Louis	60	✓	m		✓ " 620632, " 7/27/1928.	✓ Boston, Mass., 136 Myrtle str.
14	"	Agnes M.	55	✓	f		✓ " " " "	✓ -"
15	Sternbauer	Joseph	64	✓	m	wid.	✓ " 689062, " 3/22/1929	✓ Union City, N.J., 927-18th str.
16	Roth	Frank W.	42	✓	m	New York, NY., 11/22/1887.	✓ " 5228, " 4/5/1929	✓ Brooklyn, NY. 6001 Putnam Ave.
17	Schula	Karl E. F.	56	✓	m		✓ " 684773, " 3/15/1929	✓ Los Angeles, Cal. 1433 East 67th str.
18	Parra	Kathryn	39	✓	f	<i>15 Oct 1889</i>	✓ " 49436 " 5/16/1929	✓ 117 Waverley Place, New York, NY
19	Stearns	Theodore	49	✓	m	<i>Eng. NY. 10-15-03</i>	✓ " 60, " 5/22/1929	✓ New York, NY. 30 Fifth ave.
20	"	Margret	28	✓	f	<i>Hyd. May 7. 1900</i>	✓ " " " "	✓ -"
21	Matushek	Jos. J.	35	✓	m		✓ " 26341 " 4/21/1929	✓ Cleveland, Ohio, 3194 E. 137 Str.
22	Horvath	Frank	40	✓	m		✓ " 196 " 4/30/1929	✓ 3218 Crystall Street, Chicago, Ill
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

Sa.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<del>Bail</del> Bull	<del>Josef</del> Joseph	53	m	m		U.S.P. 670823, Wash. 2/4/1929	Buffalo, NY. 66 Wecker Str.
2	"	Rose	53	f	m		" " " "	" "
3	"	Martin	43	m	s		" 670739, " "	" "
4	Koenigs	Hubert	48	m	s		" 9485, " 1/9/1929	Chicago, Ill., 718 W. State Str.
5	<del>Reberg</del>	<del>Theodore</del>	22	m	s	Chicago, Ill. 8/7/1906.	" 53492, " 5/20/1929	Chicago, Ill. 3812 N. Keeler Ave.
6	Gerber	<del>Karoline</del> Karolina	59	f	wid.		" 692238 " 3/28/1929	Buffalo, NY., Pine Hill.
7	Lusk	<del>Wilhelmine</del> Wilhelmi	57	f	m		" 676023, " 2/21/1929	" "
8	Nikolschitz	Fred	40	m	m		" 32084, " 5/2/1929	Milwaukee, Wis., 1245-22nd str.
9	Eisenmann	Mathias	41	m	m		" 52493, " 5/20/1929	" " 1345-39th Str.
10	Zimmermann	Fred	23	m	s	New York, NY. 5/18/1906.	" 39881, " 5/9/1929	New York, NY. 145 E. 82nd str.
11	Wilcox	Mark	58	m	m	My my 3/26/1871	Seaman Protection Certificate No. 1624, District of Maryland, 5/13/1929	Dover, Pa.
12	Gleitzmann	Bertha	58	f	m		U.S.P. 92042 Washington 6/26/29	East Rutherford NY. 64 Hoboken Rd.
13	Tschiffa	Amelia	64	f	m		" 635297 " 9/18/28	Salem, Ore.
14	Schroeder	Anna	51	f	m		" 93203 " 6/27/29	Wallington, NJ. 34 Bond Str.
15	<del>Smetek</del> Smitok	Wasył	31	m	m		" 33498 " 5/3/29	New York NY. 250 E. Houston Str.
16	Encols	Harry	22	m	s		" 37370 " 5/7/29	New York NY. 1147 Second Ave.
17	Norwagh	Ciprian	58	m	m		" 11406, " 4/12/1929	Chicago, Ill., 2331 W. 22 Pl.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Theodore Reberg No. 3 and First Cabin Manifest 2/5

*Proved*  
*Prover*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. Sa.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from Hamburg, July 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Trantow	Carl	79	m	m		U.S.P. 19597, Wash. 4/20/1929	Neenah, Wis., 306 Bond Str.
2	Van der Snoek	Catharina	39	f	m		22091, " 4/23/1929	Jamaica Plain, Mass. 384 Amery Str. Buffalo, NY.
3	Bannow	Emma	28	f	m		683639, Wash. 3/13/1929	2238 Tennessee Str.
4	Sarvaj	Georg	16	m	s	St. Michael, Pa. 3/9/1913.	1661, Prague, 7/11/1929.	uncle: Havrilla Ondrej, Trenekov, Pa. Box 228.
5	Sowinski	Teofil	40	m	m		2974, Wash. 4/2/1929	Buffalo, NY. 291 Waldeware.
6	Alutis	Antonas	18	m	s	Chester, Pa. 3/18/1911.	Certificate of Birth No. 57300, dated Philadelphia, February 18th 1929.	cousin: Wajtkus Jonas, Chester, Pa. 618 E. 8th str.
7	Bragan Dragan	William	42	m	m		U.S.P. 44782, Wash. 5/13/1929	Philadelphia, Pa. 4017 N. Run Str.
8	Eisele	Frans	18	m	s	St. Louis, Mo., 6/18/1911.	629, Bucarest, 7/2/1929	godfather: Peter Egler, St. Louis, Mo. 2824 Salina.
9	Beck	Karl	36	m	s		U.S.P. 685265, Wash. 3/16/1929	Hartford, Conn., 41 Hamilton str.
10	Oehlerts	Anna	46	f	m		31754, " 5/2/1929	Magnolia, Minn.
11	Rieth	August	62	m	m		12421, " 4/13/1929	Milwaukee, Wis. 2202 Kilbourn Ave.
12	Walter	Gustav	49	m	m		8595, " 4/9/1929.	Gloversville, N.Y. 347 W. Fulton Str.
13	Forberg	Arthur	49	m	m		56597, " 5/22/29.	New York, NY. 217 E. 26 Str.
14	Peschken	William	59	m	wid.		1778, " 4/1/29.	Paterson, N.J., 282 E. 21 Str.
15	Huster	Fred	39	m	s		U.S.P. 74523, Wash. 6/7/1929	New York, NY. 601 W. 140th str.
16	Kosmahl	Heinrich Henry	24	m	m		680165, " 3/7/29.	Cleveland, Ohio, 2413 Oak Park Ave.
17	Wendig	Friedrich	70	m	wid.		1819, Berlin, Aug. 10th	Richboro, Pa. o/o Bucks Co.
18	Mitschell	Martha	49	f	m		60630, Wash. 5/25/1929	Jersey City, N.J., 83 Sanmet Ave.
19	Back	Pauline	46	f	m		682438, " 3/11/1929	Philadelphia, Pa. 140 E. London Street.
20	Billings	Catharina-Katherine	26	f	wid.		682439, " "	"
21	"	Josef	6	m	s	Philadelphia, Pa. 8/22/1923.	"	"
22	"	Robert	2	m	s	" 10/9/1926.	"	"
23	Neugebauer	Joseph	62	m	m		23466, Wash. 4/25/1929	Manchester, N.H., 650 Second str.
24	"	Sophie	60	f	m		"	"
25	Woznik	Joseph	39	m	s		673680, " 2/13/1929	Boston, Mass. 477 Washington Str.
26	"	Anna	14	f	s	Boston, Mass., Oct. 7th 1914.	"	"
27	Pavlisak	Susanna	18	f	s	Tyrone, Pa. 11/4/1911.	1672, Prague, 7/15/1929	uncle: Pavlishak John, Binghamton, NY. 15 Meadow Str.
28	Bohm	Josef	59	m	wid.		648519, Wash. 12/12/1929	Bronx, NY. 1072 Teller Ave.
29	Scheibing	Friedrich	63	m	m		9354, " 3/10/1929	Lynbrook, NY. 42 Wright Ave.
30	Thon	Harry	19	m	m	Philadelphia, Pa. 10/5/1910	285, Munich, July 15th 1929	Maspeth, N.Y., 6441 Admiral Ave.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

121

S. S. NEW YORK HAM. AMER. LINE

arrived JULY 29, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

July 1929

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
15f	1 ✓ KRESCHER Lotte	2:30	12 9		1	Father to call	Grandmother Mrs. Anna Schuch 16 E. 7 St. NYC	John	7/30	9 <sup>30</sup>	1	—	1
34f	2 ✓ HOELLE Christina	3:00	5 19		1	Friend to call	Friend Mrs. Elsie John 1957-52nd St. Bklyn. NYC	John	7/30	9 <sup>45</sup>	1	—	1
44f	3 ✓ MACHURA Maria	"	15 1		1	To call	Friend E. Hendrick 217 E. 67 St. NYC	John	7/30	11 <sup>00</sup>	1	—	1
27f	4 ✓ SCHORPP Frida	"	15 2		1	To call	Friend E. Hendrick 217 E. 67 St. NYC	John	7/30	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	—	1
29f	5 ✓ PASTERNAK Dwojira	"	5 14-5		2	#2 to hosp. on arr.	S. I.	Diana	7/2	12 <sup>00</sup>	2	1	1
8 f	Regina						do						
42f	6 ✓ BARANY Beta	3:15	5 1-9		9	Hus. to call	Widow Jacob S. 1587 Madison Ave, NYC	Diana	7/29	3 <sup>30</sup>			
20f	Ester						do						
20f	Margueretha						do						
19f	Viorina						do						
18f	Irma						do						
17m	Oskar						do						
15f	Elizabetha						do						
12f	Anna						do						
8 m	Mayer						do						



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

122

S. S. NEW YORK HAM. AMER. LINE arrived JULY 29, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

July 29

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.	GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
							DEF.—EXCL.				REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.		Date.	Page.	Sec'y.		Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
25m	1 BERNOK Istvan	2 cl	5	7	Hung. LPC Ph. def.	2:30	Mancil																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

7/30 40 803 11:00  
7/30 86 Ec 11:00 off Sm  
7/30 76 803 4:00

7/31 74 11 1:00 off  
8/5 135 703 1:00 off

D.C. Sec. 18  
Landed 8/29 - 11 AM  
Landed 8/30 - 4:50 PM

July  
Aug 3 4 3



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the German S. S. NEW YORK  
(Nationality),  
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>445</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>10</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>9</u>	Total crew this date	<u>439</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29th, 1929, consigned to  
Hamburg American Line; is now lying at Pier 86, North River and is  
expected to sail August 3rd, 1929 for Cherbourg/Southampton/Hamburg  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fireman <u>Gustav Schmidt</u> ✓	58	German	5/2.29 Hamburg
Wiper <u>Paul Rothaug</u> ✓	20	"	5/2.29 "
Steward <u>Willi Savers</u> ✓	22	"	7/17.29 "
" <u>Georg Sozesny</u> ✓	26	"	7/16.29 "
✓ <u>Albert Wyrenbeck</u>	32	"	5/2.29 "
Cookmate <u>Heinrich Harksen</u> ✓	19	"	6/6.29 "
Steward <u>Johann Bruss</u> ✓	22	"	7/16.29 "
Dishwasher <u>Fritz Reinhard</u> ✓	28	"	7/15.29 "
A. B. <u>Rudi Engert</u> ✓	21	"	5/2.29 "
O. S. <u>Henry Ritachen</u> ✓	21	"	6/8.29 "

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

124

1929, from the port of HARBUR

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Her to be paid or discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	"	59	M	German	German	5'10"	161	None
"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
"	"	24	"	French	French	5'7"	148	"
"	"	22	"	German	German	5'6"	148	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
<hr/>								
10	yes	7	M	German	German	5'7"	146	None
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
<hr/>								
10	yes	45	M	German	German	5'4"	165	None
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	179	"
"	"	52	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	128	"
"	"	27	"	German	German	5'8"	180	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	149	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
"	"	21	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	148	"
"	"	57	"	German	German	5'7"	179	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1"	173	"
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
"	"	51	"	"	"	5'	171	"
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	113	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the  
upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel	New York	arriving at New York	July 29th	1929

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
	Greals	Karl		40 years	captain	4.5.29	Hamburg	no
	Steincke	Karl		14 "	chief off.	11.6.29	"	"
	John	Arthur		14 "	2nd "	4.5.29	"	"
	Castel	Adolf		13 "	"	28.6.29	"	"
	Hobbe	Friedrich		5 "	3rd "	3.5.29	"	"
	Beseler	Harald		5 "	4th "	10.6.29	"	"
	Wesner	Richard		5 "	"	1.5.29	"	"
	Nippe	Hans		5 "	"	8.5.29	"	"
	Froitz	Hilmar		10 years	chief off.			
	Kueter	Alfred		10 years	wireless op.	1.5.29	Hamburg	no
	Nichter	Albert		7 "	"	"	"	"
	Widra	Wrest		6 "	"	16.7.29	"	"
	Dr. Janssen	Friedrich-Wilhelm		1 year	physician	17.7.29	Hamburg	no
	Hönel	Carl		11 "	purser		"	"
	Bräkel	Fritz		22 "	asst "	3.5.29	"	"
	Venator	Bernhard		5 "	"	7.5.29	"	"
	Bode	Hans		1 "	"	3.5.29	"	"
	Packerhoff	Karl		3 years	"	8.6.29	"	"
	Schariat	Jerner		15 years	barge master	6.5.29	"	"
	Henke	Walter		28 "	provis. mast.	4.5.29	"	"
	Pill	Albert		20 "	"		"	"
	Keller	Friedrich		4 "	"		"	"
	Kotsch	Max		2 "	"		"	"
	Pulss	Heinrich		3 "	"	6.6.29	"	"
	Maeder	Paul		23 "	doct. ord.	3.5.29	"	"
	Müller	Wilhelm		15 "	barber	"	"	"
	Hausfeld	Friedrich		20 "	"	"	"	"
	Häger	Rosa		3 "	manicurist	"	"	"

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1	Pantrystew. Otto Pauli	48	German	5/2.29 Hamburg	Pneumonia

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Dishwasher Paul Semenoff	28	American	Hamburg 7/12.29
Cook Fred Jacoby	40	"	" 7/17.29
" John Rahmer	47	"	" 7/15.29
" Emil Seyfried ✓	35	German	" 7/15.29

[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Graulfs Karl		40 years	captain	4.5.29 Hamburg	no	yes	59	m	German	German	5'10"	160	none
2	Steincke Karl			chief off.	11.6.29 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
3	John Arthur		14 "	2nd. "	4.5.29 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
4	Oertel Adolf			"	28.6.29 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Hobbe Friedrich		13 "	"	3.5.29 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
6	Beseler Harald		5 "	3rd. "	10.6.29 "	"	"	24	"	French	French	5'7"	158	"
7	Wesener Richard		5 "	4th. "	7.5.29 "	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'6"	148	"
8	Nippe Hans		5 "	"	8.5.29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
9	Stoldt Heinrich		47 "	wireless	1.4.29 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	169	discharged
10	Küster Alfred		10 years	wireless op.	7.5.29 Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'7"	146	none
11	Richter Albert		7 "	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
12	Widra Ernst		6 "	"	16.7.29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Dr. Jansen Friedrich-Wilhelm		1 year	physician	17.7.29 Hamburg	no	yes	35	m	German	German	5'4"	165	none
14	Häsel Otto		11 "	hurst	4.5.29 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
15	Sweikel Franz		22 "	asst "	3.5.29 "	"	"	53	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	128	"
16	Venator Bernhard		5 "	"	7.5.29 "	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'8"	180	"
17	Bode Hans		1 "	"	3.5.29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
18	Packerhoff Carl		7 "	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
19	Scheziat Werner		3 mths.	"	8.6.29 "	"	"	21	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	148	"
20	Henke Walter		15 years	baggage mast.	6.5.29 "	"	"	57	"	German	German	5'7"	179	"
21	Pilz Albert		28 "	provis. mast.	4.5.29 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	173	"
22	Bauer Walter		20 "	steward	2.5.29 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
23	Löller Friedrich		4 "	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
24	Kotsch Max		2 "	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
25	Pules Heinrich		3 "	"	6.6.29 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
26	Maeder Paul		23 "	doct. ord.	3.5.29 "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11"	171	"
27	Müller Wilhelm		15 "	barber	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
28	Hausfeld Friedrich		20 "	"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	163	"
29	Höger Rosa		3 "	manicurist	" "	"	"	35	f	"	"	5'5"	113	"

Line

Owners Hamburg

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~ADOLPH DORF~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel, New York, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Popp	August		1 year	asst. barb.	3.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'3" 143		none
2	Richter	Otto		3 mths.	"	11.6.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6" 134		"
3	Weymann	Fritz		30 years	printer	4.5.29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5" 176		"
4	Bondowski	Paul		4 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4" 132		"
5	Stade	Paul		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3" 149		"
6	Meisner	Karl		2 "	"	16.7.29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8" 134		"
7	Klose	Rudolf		2 mths.	"	12.6.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8" 138		"
8	Hoffmann	Gertrud		1 year	trained nurse	4.5.29	"	"	"	37	f	"	"	5'9" 176		"
9	Freusberg	Franziska		5 "	florist	3.5.29	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5'4" 140		"
10	Hennig	Fritz		1 "	salesman	15.7.29	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'8" 134		"
11	Gröhl	Heinrich		6 "	tailor	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'4" 141		"
12	Schumacher	Wilhelm		12 "	boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10" 221		"
13	Specht	Heinrich		16 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9" 176		"
14	Lill	Karl		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8" 204		"
15	Kühl	Richard		40 "	carpenter	7.5.29	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'10" 167		"
16	Bruhn	Willy		15 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0" 184		"
17	Andersen	Max		2 "	joiner	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4" 167		"
18	Kritsch	Franz		23 "	bridge quarters	4.5.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9" 187		"
19	Grüttner	Paul		21 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4" 176		"
20	Redepennig	Carl		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7" 147		"
21	Zimmer	Arthur		26 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6" 154		"
22	Jurgens	Hermann		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7" 171		"
23	Schulte	Friedrich		5 "	"	11.7.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1" 166		"
24	Lunkewitz	August		25 "	A.B.	3.5.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4" 165		"
25	Güben	Heinrich		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5" 143		"
26	Wolle	Otto		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4" 136		"
27	Gabel	Gerhard		3 "	"	7.5.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8" 145		"
28	Enkert	Rudolf		4 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5" 155		"
29	Lund	Willy		9 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 165		"
30	Franko	Herbert		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 165		"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Murmenhoff Erwin		15 years	A.B.	3.5.29 Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'4"	135	None
2	Wendt Joachim		9 "	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Dittmann Rudolf		5 "	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	158	"
4	Have Walter		3 "	"	4.5.29 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
5	Neubacher Max		8 "	"	3.5.29 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
6	Schmidt Walter		5 "	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
7	Lutke Walter		5 "	"	4.5.29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
8	Münemann Heinz		4 "	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
9	Fackler Wilhelm		8 "	"	3.5.29 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
10	Schacht Heinrich		4 "	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
11	Bockelmann Bruno		4 "	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
12	Reichel Richard		5 "	"	4.5.29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	121	"
13	Metz Helmut		3 "	"	3.5.29 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
14	Todtmann Eduard		28 "	"	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
15	Bowitt August		1 "	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
16	Lenke Hans		5 "	"	6.6.29 "	"	"	24	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	143	"
17	Leistner Hans		3 "	"	3.5.29 "	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'7"	150	"
18	Johannsen Hans		4 "	"	11.7.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
19	Waller Kurt		4 "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
20	Pohns Friedrich		15 "	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
21	Hahn Albert		10 "	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
22	Barmann Walter		1 "	O.S.	3.5.29 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	132	"
23	Lenken Erich		1 "	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
24	Ritscher Henry		1 "	"	" "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
25	Kruth Walter		1 "	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
26	Manthei Bernhard		2 "	"	11.7.29 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
27	Hofnagel Helmut		2 "	"	3.5.29 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	124	"
28	Thiel Willi		1 "	boy	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
29	Tilch Ernst		1 "	"	6.6.29 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
30	Bornholt Walter		1 "	"	11.7.29 "	"	"							

#777 Ordered by Ellis Island Dept. M. Stern Dept.

Line  
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Karl Graalfs*  
Master, ~~Philadelphia~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reimers	Peter		1 year	boy	3.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	16	M	German	German	5'2"	117	none
2	Wendt	Ernst		1 "	"	8.5.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
3	Wolkv	Otto		none	"	11.7.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
4	Rieper	Karl		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	118	"
5	Stephan	Franz		3 years	seaman	7.5.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
6	Storzyllas	Jonny		1 "	boy	3.5.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'11"	149	"
7	Anders	Hans		2 "	"	6.6.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
8	Schneider	Karl		16 "	chief cook	3.5.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	235	"
9	Bander	Paul		4 "	cook	4.5.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
10	Boeder	Lambert		5 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	212	"
11	Finkenbergs	Gerhard		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
12	Brauer	Willy		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	167	"
13	Höffer	Karl		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	198	"
14	Becker	Richard		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	189	"
15	Wagner	Wolfgang		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	185	"
16	Thomsen	Hans		4 "	"	7.5.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	128	"
17	Hinrichs	Karl		2 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
18	Hesse	Achim		1 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
19	Dibbern	Willi		2 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	133	"
20	Schmidt	Hermann		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
21	Wieschmann	Heinrich		6 "	"	6.5.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
22	Glober	Gerhard		1 "	"	15.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
23	Glober	Gerhard		1 "	"	15.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
24	Gabbert	Adolf		none	cook	15.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes	30	M	German	German	5'8"	144	none
25	Dobeschall	Walter		1 year	"	15.7.29	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Polish	5'8"	178	"
26	Scholz	Erich		5 "	"	16.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	139	"
27	Liebig	Rudolf		1 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
28	Fuller	Helmut		1 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	134	"
29	Jensen	Adolf		2 "	"	1.5.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
30	Schulze	Munro		3 years	"	15.7.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	161	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Karl Graalfs*  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Strube	Friedrich		6 years	cook	4-5-29	Hamburg	no	yes	41	M	German	German	5'8"	180	none
2	Schäfer	Reinhard		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
3	Goldmorn	August		18 "	"	7-5-29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	202	"
4	Knüpfer	Max		4 "	"	4-5-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
5	Huth	Reinhold		2 "	pastry cook	3-5-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	107	"
6	Müller	Friedrich		2 "	"	4-5-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	107	discharged
7	Holz	Heinrich		1 year	pastry cook	6-5-29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	M	German	German	5'8"	140	none
8	Lohl	Georg		2 "	"	4-5-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	139	"
9	Holzinger	Georg		5 "	baker	3-5-29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"
10	Tesch	Richard		1 "	"	4-5-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
11	Möbius	Otto		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
12	Rieger	Herbert		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
13	Jungbluth	Ludwig		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
14	Anders	Gerhard		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	163	"
15	Huber	Max		20 "	butcher	3-5-29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
16	Rycken	Leo		4 mths.	"	6-5-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
17	Brandenburg	Willi		2 "	"	3-5-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'2"	210	"
18	Marten	Hans		4 "	galleyman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	149	"
19	Llou	Werner		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
20	Basse	Karl		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
21	Kaiser	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	157	"
22	Stoll	Rudolf		1 "	"	7-7-29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Fickler	Johann		1 "	"	7-9-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	147	"
24	Richter	Alexander		2 "	"	6-6-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
25	Buchtenkirchen	Hermann		3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
26	Harksen	Karl-Heinrich		3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
27	Kulke	Jacob		2 years	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
28	Wernken	Paul		2 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
29	Steffens	Walter		1 year	"	12-4-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
30	Busch	Lorenz		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"

Line

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, S/S "New York"

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg 129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lohmann	Martin		2 years	galleyman	10.6.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	6'0"	158	none
2	Höwisch	Ewald		3 mths.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	124	"
3	Schuldt	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Mühlhaus	August		8 years	"	11.6.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
5	Schubbert	Paul		none	"	11.7.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
6	Röder	Albert		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"
7	Wellpott	Walter		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
8	Beisteel	Ernst		none	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
9	Burmeister	Albert		none	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
10	Schoenewald	Franz		24 "	steward	4.5.29	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	191	"
11	Klein	Adolf		26 "	asst "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	173	"
12	Zimmermann	Herbert		14 "	"	2.5.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"
13	Zellinger	Anton		20 "	"	7.5.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
14	Pauli	Otto		27 "	pantryman	4.5.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	154	"
15	Menke	Walter		4 "	asst. "	3.5.29	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5'5"	142	"
16	Barr	Otto		5 "	cook	4.5.29	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	6'1"	219	"
17	Lohr	Ruth		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	149	"
18	App	Bertus		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	171	"
19	Kropet	Augusta		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
20	Begurs	Paul		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	167	"
21	Schult	Albert		3 mths.	"	8.6.29	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
22	Bauer	Alfred		21 years	"	2.5.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	176	"
23	Nielsen	Peter		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	188	"
24	Muller	Gustav		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
25	Blade	Arthur		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
26	Berth	Arthur		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	111	"
27	Kittloff	Emil		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'3"	147	"
28	Diercks	August		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
29	Bellin	Hans		19 "	"	1.1.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
30	Meyer	Otto		11 "	"	2.1.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"

Line  
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel, *New York*, arriving at *New York*, July 29th, 1929, from the port of *Hamburg*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Klewe	Lurt	/	1 year	asst. stew.	4.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	30	M	German	German	5'9"	187	none
2	Meyer	Willy	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"
3	Paschen	Otto	/	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
4	Soetbeer	Walter	/	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	129	"
5	Fischer	Paul	/	2 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
6	Block	Willy	/	8 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	167	"
7	Weibe	Richard	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	163	"
8	Treutlein	Joseph	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
9	Scheidt	Erwin	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	129	"
10	Pausch	Heinrich	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
11	Dehnert	Adolf	/	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
12	Klingemann	Willy	/	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
13	Ruhoff	Friedrich	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
14	Mildenberg	Heinrich	/	15 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
15	Brattuhn	Hermann	/	10 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
16	Feindt	Hermann	/	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"
17	Bauer	Ernst	/	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"
18	Schmidt	Emil	/	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	187	"
19	Kind	Herbert	/	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"
20	Rohde	Karl	/	25 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	124	"
21	Dollach	Kurt	/	25 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
22	Wais	Karl	/	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
23	Bahr	Karl	/	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	137	"
24	Hock	Berthold	/	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	143	"
25	Jensen	Walter	/	4 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
26	Hansebrunck	Wilhelm	/	7 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
27	Harme	Ferdinand	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
28	Eilending	Wilhelm	/	5 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
29	Wagner	Johann	/	7 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	125	discharged
30	Hock	Friedrich	/	6 years	asst. stew.	3.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	36	M	German	German	5'10"	149	none

Line

Owners *Hamburg-Amerika L. L. Co.*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel, "New York", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Klews	Lurt		1 year	asst. stew.	4 5 29	Hamburg	no	yes	30	M	German	German	5'9"	187	none
2	Meyer	Willy		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"
3	Paschen	Otto		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
4	Soetbeer	Walter		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	129	"
5	Fischer	Paul		2 "	"	3 5 29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
6	Block	Willy		8 "	"	4 5 29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	167	"
7	Weihe	Richard		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
8	Treutlein	Joseph		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
9	Schmidt	Erwin		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	129	"
10	Pasch	Heinrich		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
11	Dehnert	Adolf		29 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
12	Klingemann	Willy		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
13	Ruibet	Friedrich		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
14	Mildenberg	Heinrich		15 "	"	3 5 29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
15	Beckmann	Hermann		30 "	"	4 5 29	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
16	Feindt	Hermann		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"
17	Bauer	Ernst		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"
18	Schmidt	Emil		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	187	"
19	Kind	Herbert		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
20	Reide	Karl		25 "	"	3 5 29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
21	Gullich	Kurt		25 "	"	4 5 29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
22	Wels	Karl		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
23	Bahr	Karl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	147	"
24	Huck	Berthold		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	141	"
25	Jensen	Walter		3 "	"	3 5 29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
26	Hankensack	Wilhelm		7 "	"	4 5 29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	116	"
27	Harme	Ferdinand		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
28	Ehlerding	Wilhelm		5 "	"	3 5 29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
29	Reide	Johann		7 "	"	4 5 29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	174	discharged
30	Huck	Friedrich		6 years	asst. stew.	4 5 29	Hamburg	no	yes	26	M	German	German	5'10"	149	none

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Line

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, S/S "New York"

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

131

Vessel: *New York*, arriving at *New York*, July 29th, 1929, from the port of *Hamburg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Piel Hans		4 years	asst. stew.	4-5-29 Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'11" 143		none
2	Arendt Wilhelm		3 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11" 149		"
3	Klatt Alfred		2 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 154		"
4	Strampe Hellmuth		3 "	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10" 132		"
5	Koch Wilhelm		23 "	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11" 198		"
6	Braune Karl		2 "	"	3-5-29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 148		"
7	Eilenberger Johannes		5 "	"	4-5-29 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7" 154		"
8	Wölbing Reinhard		1 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 157		"
9	Axt Walter		7 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 135		"
10	Koden Walter		2 "	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11" 143		"
11	Dehn Johann		4 "	"	3-5-29 "	"	"	19	"	Austria	Austria	5'8" 151		"
12	Hortenbach Walter		1 "	"	4-5-29 "	"	"	30	"	German	German	5'7" 126		"
13	Ott Max		19 "	"	15-7-29 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9" 156		"
14	Becker Ernst		7 "	"	4-5-29 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 141		"
15	Neundorff Paul		22 "	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10" 176		"
16	Schult Willi		27 "	"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8" 154		"
17	Matthieson Karl		2 "	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11" 157		"
18	Streithoff Erich		3 "	"	15-7-29 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4" 145		"
19	Röder Karl		19 "	"	7-5-29 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7" 200		"
20	Fiedler Hans		1 "	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5" 132		"
21	Gassmann Karl		1 "	"	4-5-29 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7" 156		"
22	Steinweier Willi		1 "	"	7-5-29 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'10" 180		"
23	Gansa Fritz		1 "	"	8-5-29 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4" 143		"
24	Strauss Heinrich		1 "	"	10-6-29 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 146		"
25	Hammer Willi		15 "	"	11-6-29 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6" 142		"
26	Collatz Theodor		5 "	"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4" 134		"
27	Dürtheile Paul		3 mths.	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0" 166		"
28	Lenz Kurt		3 years night watchman	"	3-5-29 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9" 141		"
29	v. d. Decken Johann		27 years	"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7" 156		"
30	Mörr Max		1 "	"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6" 152		"

Line

Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Karl Graalfs*  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel, New York, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Hofmann	Philipp		3 years	asst. stew.	4.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'5"	176	none
2	Niedemann	Wilhelm		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
3	Gehrke	Karl		2 "	bellboy	3.5.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
4	Freese	Max		1 "	sculler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	128	discharged
5	Malze	Henry		2 years	sculler	4.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'9"	132	none
6	Thomas	Alfred		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"
7	Maass	Werner		1 "	"	7.5.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
8	Schwank	Ernst		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
9	Dimlich	Paul		4 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
10	Platte	Ernst		1 years	"	12.6.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
11	Harenberg	Wilhelm		2 years	bellboy	4.5.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	121	"
12	Udin	Emil		1 "	"	3.5.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	119	"
13	Creutz	Emil		1 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	18	"	English	English	5'6"	120	"
14	Krimson	Karl		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'5"	127	"
15	Jost	Walter		1 years	"	11.6.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
16	Storch	Hans		10 years	steward	6.5.29	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9"	199	"
17	Neumann	Bruno		7 "	asst. "	13.7.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
18	Stach	Otto		26 "	pantryman	3.5.29	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
19	Juch	Rudolf		4 "	asst. "	4.5.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
20	Hofmann	Karl		1 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	155	discharged
21	Hoffmann	Therese		1 years	stewardess	4.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	45	f	German	German	5'9"	154	none
22	Kopp	Martha		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	f	"	"	5'8"	148	"
23	Schroder	Marianne		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	11	f	"	"	5'7"	154	"
24	Maisner	Hermann		10 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'10"	176	"
25	Gumpf	Georg		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
26	Huttmann	Robert		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	123	"
27	Gries	Karl		15 "	"	1.5.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
28	Reiche	Walter		12 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
29	Stier	Walter		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	149	"
30	Werner	Emil		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Karl Graalfs, Master, of the S/S "New York", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Karl Graalfs*  
Master, ~~PHOTOGRAPH~~

Sworn to before me this twenty-ninth day of July, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *New York*, arriving at *New York*, July 29th, 19*20*, from the port of *London*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Flowers	John														
2	Wickens	Bill														
3	Kearney	Charles														
4	Drummond	John														
5	Vesel	Sam														
6	Reid	Jack														
7	Larson	William														
8	Tierney	Robert														
9	Kennedy	Paul														
10	Fried	William														
11	Farrell	Michael										Polish	Polish			
12	Richards	Alfred										German	German			
13	Mayer	John														
14	Hennessy	Alfred														
15	Lewis	Harry														
16	Miller	John														
17	Lewis	John														
18	Reid	John														
19	Lewis	Alfred														
20	Reid	Robert										Polish	Polish			
21	Miller	John										German	German			
22	Miller	John										Polish	Polish			
23	Miller	John										German	German			
24	Miller	John														
25	Lewis	John														
26	Lewis	William														
27	Miller	William														
28	Miller	Robert														
29	Miller	Robert														
30	Miller	Robert														

*W. O. Lewis Insp*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **Karl Graelfs, Master**, of the **S/S "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraelfs*  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 19**29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Form 990  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1939, from the port of Hamburg

134

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kamirsky	August	/	5 years	bandmaster	7.1.39	Hamburg	no	yes	42	M	Polish	Polish	5'9"	196	none
2	Scheibe	Otto	/	16 "	musician	4.5.39	"	"	"	47	M	German	German	5'0"	171	"
3	Hantke	Robert	/	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'11"	186	"
4	Schubert	Earl	/	2 "	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	179	"
5	Merbauer	August	/	17 "	"	4.5.39	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"
6	Galmert	Rudolf	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6'0"	165	"
7	Pinneberg	Helarich	/	1 "	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'11"	188	"
8	Steiner	Ewald	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"	156	"
9	Klein	Johannes	/	4 "	"	7.5.39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	157	"
10	Kuden	Jaroslav	/	1 year	"	11.5.39	"	"	"	45	M	Croat	Slovak	6'0"	180	"
11	Wolff	Eduard	/	12 years	right watch	11.5.39	"	"	"	47	M	German	German	5'11"	140	"
12	Flauer	Walter	/	10 "	left stew.	4.5.39	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'4"	112	"
13	Reinert	Harald	/	7 "	bandmaster	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'11"	181	"
14	Paez	Wilhelm	/	10 "	musician	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'5"	166	"
15	Hosetann	Erwin	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Polish	Polish	5'10"	156	"
16	Sticks	Johannes	/	7 "	"	11.5.39	"	"	"	41	M	German	German	5'9"	186	"
17	Keilback	Karlheinerich	/	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'11"	157	"
18	Otto	Bernold	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	149	"
19	Helm	Rudolf	/	1 "	architect	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	141	"
20	Callarich	Marty	/	2 "	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	147	"
21	Luse	Willi	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"	147	"
22	Fleisemann	Martin	/	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	141	"
23	Drauer	Friedrich	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4"	140	"
24	Lorenz	Albert	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'11"	141	"
25	Thomas	Lorina	/	1 year	holier	1.5.39	Hamburg	no	yes	16	F	German	German	5'2"	112	none
26	Rosse	Karl	/	7 years	"	1.5.39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	141	"
27	Martinsen	August	/	11 years	steward	1.5.39	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'8"	141	"
28	Hofmann	Alfred	/	12 "	asst. stew.	1.5.39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11"	182	"
29	Almond	Richard	/	1 "	"	1.5.39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10"	182	"
30	Schae	Jaroslav	/	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Slovak	Slovak	5'5"	148	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **Karl Graalfs, Master**, of the **S/S "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~Inspector~~

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel, *New York*, arriving at *New York*, *July 29th*, 19*29*, from the port of *Hamburg*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Oppe	Adolphine		1 year	stewardess	4 5.29	Hamburg	"	"	43	F	German	German	5'7"	143	none
2	Nath	Anna		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5'6"	187	"
3	Pauli	Gustav		16 "	asst. stew.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'7"	178	"
4	Starek	Albert		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Austria	Austria	5'11"	242	"
5	Hinz	Albert		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'10"	140	"
6	von Drateln	Waldemar		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	184	"
7	Halm	Konrad		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	186	"
8	Ehlere	Heinrich		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
9	Hanolt	Franz		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	149	"
10	Krone	Max		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	162	"
11	Roeder	Henry		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
12	Herrmann	Karl		6 "	"	6 3.29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	154	"
13	Lubker	Hermann		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
14	Pissowatki	Adolf		20 "	"	4 5.29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	129	"
15	Hinemann	Paul		20 "	"	6 5.29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
16	Ellhoff	Alfred		20 "	"	4 5.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	165	"
17	Prignitz	Ernst		8 "	"	6 5.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
18	Wyrenbeck	Adelbert		2 "	"	4 5.29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	151	"
19	Lilich	Karl		8 "	"	10 6.29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	186	"
20	Paul	Hans		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
21	Mayer	Karl		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	Danzig	5'4"	138	"
22	Reinke	Walter		6 "	"	13 6.29	"	"	"	33	"	"	German	5'11"	168	"
23	Heinrich	Alfred		4 "	"	6 5.29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
24	Grube	Walter		21 "	night watchman	2 5.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
25	Eul	Hans		5 "	asst. stew.	1 5.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	128	"
26	Fleiss	Karl		1 "	haulier	6 5.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	143	"
27	Schwannschke	Alfred		1 "	"	4 5.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	121	"
28	Dunkel	Herbert		1 year	"	7 5.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
29	Mitchell	William		25 years	chief eng.	1 5.29	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	226	"
30	Wendt	Paul		21 d.	"	1 5.29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

*#26 Crewed to Ellis Island 20p M. Stem Deep*

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector:

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **Karl Graalfs, Master**, of the **S/S "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3(a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*K. Graalfs*  
Master, **U.S.S. New York**

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1919, from the port of Hamburg.

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schlichting	Wilhelm		12 years	3rd senz.	3.5.19	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
2	Schneider	Erich		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	190	"
3	Meyer	Fritz		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'8"	201	"
4	Rummel	Georg		6 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Rodenbury	Jonny		15 "	"	6.5.19	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
6	Reimer	Paul		12 "	"	3.5.19	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
7	Wetke	Adolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	173	"
8	Bublitz	Albert		19 "	electrician	6.5.19	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
9	Jensoldby	Herbert		"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Trauzott	Herbert		5 "	"	2.5.19	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	199	"
11	Karawarek	Karl		2 "	asst eng.	4.5.19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
12	Rosmann	Arthur		2 "	"	3.5.19	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
13	Biese	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	143	"
14	Karbach	Bekhard		1 yth	"	12.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
15	Dierks	Albert		3 years	"	3.5.19	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
16	Doerrfel	Werner		1 mths.	"	11.6.19	"	"	"	21	"	Turkish	Turkish	5'11"	166	"
17	Serir	Albert		1 yth	"	8.1.19	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'9"	158	"
18	Abrecht	Wilhelm		2 years	plumber	4.5.19	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1"	221	"
19	Helmers	Paul		8 "	"	7.5.19	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	161	"
20	Berner	David		24 "	fireman	7.5.19	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
21	Kraft	Max		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4"	176	"
22	Görner	Friedrich		8 "	"	7.5.19	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
23	Brackner	Heinrich		17 "	stove sear	1.5.19	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	216	"
24	Jackson	August		11 "	"	4.5.19	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	198	"
25	Bräuniger	Ewald		20 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
26	Krowath	Arthur		7 "	"	1.5.19	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
27	Hillebrand	Franz		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	197	"
28	Staede	Arno		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	141	"
29	Noetzel	Ludwig		7 "	"	4.5.19	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
30	Vahldieck	Andreas		12 "	1st cook	4.5.19	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **Karl Graalfs, Master**, of the **S/S "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*K. Graalfs*  
Master, **S/S "New York"**

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel "New York", arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gebhardt	Gustav		20 years	fireman	3.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'5"	176	none
2	Friedrich	Wilhelm		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	209	"
3	Ziepke	Otto		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
4	Siedenburg	Walter		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	176	"
5	Schmidt	Gustav		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'9"	225	"
6	Grad	Kaver		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"
7	Beyer	Karl		10 "	"	6.5.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	192	"
8	Sackmirda	Heinrich		4 "	"	7.5.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	128	"
9	Hirsch	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
10	Hinrichsen	Jens		2 "	wiper	3.5.29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	154	"
11	Schaper	Fritz								34				5'9"	122	discharged
12	Reimers	Otto		2 years	wiper	3.5.29	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'6"	142	none
13	Ladiges	Karl		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
14	Rothaus	Paul		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	121	"
15	Paulweit	Willi		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
first p. 64	Wunderlich	Kurt		1 "	"	11.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
first	Rohwer	Friedrich		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
first	Parson	Walter		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
first	Bestmann	Walter		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
first	Dehnbach	Kurt		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
first	Wittkowski	Richard		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
22	Bernhold	Henry		5 years	messman	3.5.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	187	"
23	Neumann	Herbert		1 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
24	Jensen	Gerhard		1 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	119	"
25	Hennecke	Bruno		2 "	"	4.5.29	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
26	Lambahn	Max		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
first p. 64	Warburg	Chas		10 years	asst. stew.	1.5.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first	Karnap	Franz		1 "	sculler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
first	Reinhard	Fritz		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
first p. 64	Autchinsky	Alfred		5 "	asst. stew.	1.5.29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	210	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **Karl Graalfs, Master**, of the **S/S "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*: That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

**SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.** — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	Schöding	Otto		none	sculler	13.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'7"	145	none
first 2	Colmorgen	Karl		none	clerk	12.7.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
first 3	Dowe	Herbert		4 years	wireloop	16.7.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	147	"
first 4	Dr. Heimbucher	Karl		none	physician	17.7.29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6'0"	230	"
first p. 5	Cerowski	Paul		5 years	A.B.	15.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	Danzig	5'8"	148	"
first p. 6	Jacoby	Fred		"	cook	5/25/29	"	yes	"	20	"	"	German	5'11"	168	"
first p. 7	Sewfried	Emil		"	"	5/25/29	"	yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	159	"
first p. 8	Rahmer	John		15 "	"	4/20/29	"	yes	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
first p. 9	Kock	Otto		8 "	"	17.7.29	"	no	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	178	"
first p. 10	Lixhuber	Friedrich		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
first 11	Berckhold	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
first p. 12	W. W. W.	Ernst		2 "	"	15.7.29	"	"	"	28	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'6"	145	"
first p. 13	Carstens	Hermann		1 "	pastry cook	17.7.29	"	"	"	31	"	German	German	5'11"	158	"
first 14	Hess	Georg		none	galleman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
first 15	Spielau	Anna		none	stewardess	15.7.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
first 16	Corn	Jill		none	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	137	"
first 17	Belcke	Hans		none	ass. stew.	16.7.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
first 18	Markert	Arthur		1 year	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	151	"
first p. 19	Szeesny	Georg		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
first 20	Brub	Johann		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
first 21	Weller	Heinrich		6 "	"	17.7.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
first p. 22	Silver	Willi		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	192	"
first 23	Gröswold	Ernst		none	sculler	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
first p. 24	Schroder	Willi		15 years	cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
first p. 25	Schölze	Felix		5 "	ass. stew.	16.7.29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
first p. 26	Kaminsky	Richard		1 "	right watchm.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	179	"
first p. 27	Melbauer	Hermann		1 "	sculler	17.7.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	159	"
first 28	Zerrahn	Hans-Jürgen		none	ass. eng.	15.7.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
first 29	Sammetscheck	Werner		none	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
first 30	André	Marie-Antoinette		none	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'1"	153	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Karl Graalfs, Master**, of the **S/S "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*Kraalfs*  
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg.

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	Rubensohn	Erich		none	asst <i>brg</i>	15.7.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	6'1"	156	none
first p. 2	Knörzer	Guido		1 year	wiper	17.7.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
first p. 3	Flachsenberg	Heinrich		1 "	bov	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector:

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **Karl Graalfs, Master**, of the **S/S "New York"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

*K. Graalfs*  
Master, ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel New York, arriving at New York, July 29th, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Semenoff	Paul	6 years	galleysman	Hamburg	12.7.29	yes	yes	28	American	American	5'7"	180	none
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Four hundred and forty-five names (445)  
Seventeen sheets (17)  
#1 did not appear for inspection*

*Examined at 130 and 7/30 at 10<sup>th</sup> and  
discharged J. Murphy*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. 22  
For the Journey to the United States  
via  
D. *July 17, 1929*  
FEE \$2.00  
FEE 7/29  
FEE 200

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-29-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **Karl Graalfs, Master**, of the **S/S New York**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **twenty-ninth** day of **July**, 1929.

*W. Russell*

Immigrant Inspector.

*Graalfs*  
Master, S/S New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

141

alfred gage

American Consulate  
Puerto Rico, P.R.  
JUN 2 1949

Service No. 263

Archie Woodford,  
Vice Consul of the United States

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at time of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

THE STEAM

NOTE.—If a surgeon  
the condition of any of the  
If no surgeon sails with

*Wm. S. S.*

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes and a diagram:

- At the top, the words "Hence" and "S.S." are written.
- Below "Hence", there is a checkmark and the word "Hence".
- Below "S.S.", there is a checkmark and the word "S.S.". There is also a checkmark to the right of "S.S.".
- A large circle is drawn, with a diagonal line passing through it from the top-left to the bottom-right.
- Inside the circle, the word "Hence" is written.
- Below the circle, the word "Hence" is written.
- At the bottom left, there is a checkmark and the word "Hence".



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MZA Y A Passengers sailing from PUERTO GORTES, Hond., July 23rd, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPL. MAT	ZELAYA	Manuel A.	44	✓	M	M Diplomatic	Yes	Eng. & Sp.	Yes	Honduras	Sp. Americ.	Honduras	Guinope	+	70	Tegucigalpa	July 20th 1929	Hondur. Tegucigalpa
2	DIPL. MAT	ZELAYA	Julia S.	38	✓	F	M Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Sp. Americ.	Honduras	Sabanagrande	+	70	Tegucigalpa	July 20th 1929	Honduras Tegucigalpa
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

142

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S.S. MAYA, from Puerto Cortes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. A. Jensen  
Master

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1927  
at NY

one  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Am* 7-29-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*5/5*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List *Stowaway* *Atlantic Nav Co.*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Maya* *STOWAWAY-* *Passengers sailing from* *At Cortes, Honduras* *July 31, 1929*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
DEPORTED																	
54		de Freitas	Alexandre	33	11	M	lab	y	Portuguese	y	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Opporta	wife Margareta de Jesus 33 Taipas. Opporta Portugal	NY	New York
DEPORTED		Caldas	Porfirio	23	11	M	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	y	Portuguese	"	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Frederico de Sousa Frederico de Sousa Portugal	NY	New York	
DEPORTED		Gomez-Baptista	Manuel	22	11	M	lab	y	Portuguese	y	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	wife Anna Estorin Estorin. Portugal	NY	New York	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *July 27*, 1929

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, or is in possession of a visa, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to stay?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, or is in possession of a visa, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to stay?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.
1		<i>Steer away</i>	<i>no</i>			<i>no address</i>	<i>no perm</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>med</i>	<i>bro</i>	<i>bro</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Opporto</i>
2		<i>"</i>	<i>0</i>			<i>no address</i>	<i>no perm</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>med</i>	<i>bro</i>	<i>bro</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro</i>	
3		<i>"</i>	<i>0</i>			<i>no address</i>	<i>no perm</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>med</i>	<i>bro</i>	<i>bro</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Sanpaya da Vila</i>	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

...Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*at*

-----  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Able to read and write.*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

(Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia,

(Column 11) (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence inde-

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*))—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. MAYA ATL. NAV. CO.

arrived

JULY 30, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

145

July 1929

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.						
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.							BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
23m	1 CALDAS (To hosp. on arr.) Porfirio	s	2	Port. LPC Stow. No visa.	10:30 Ryan	8/3	88	8/3								Stow		8/3	Intec	July			✓	
33m	2 de FREIRAS Alexandre	s	1	Port. " " " "	" "	7/30	107	8/3								Stow	Rec'd app	7/1	8/3	Toltec	Aug	1 x	✓	✓
22m	3 GOMEZ-BAPTISTA Manuel	s	3	" " " "	" "	7/30	103	8/3								Stow	Rec'd app	7/1	8/3	Toltec	Aug	3 x	✓	✓

S. I. MAYA 7/30/29



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Torsten Aasheim ✓	37	Norwegian	New York: July 17, 1929.
John Reeves ✓	21	British	" " " " "
Joe Pasas ✓	48	Spanish	" " " " "
Andres Milan ✓	40	Spanish	" " " " "
Diego Alonso ✓	29	Spanish	" " " " "
Fernando Caruncho ✓	37	Spanish	" " " " "
Bautista Fernandez ✓	38	Spanish	" " " " "
Jose Milan ✓	36	Spanish	" " " " "
Juan Fernandez ✓	39	Spanish	" " " " "
William Wray ✓	29	American	" " " " "
Antonio Perez ✓	35	Spanish	" " " " "
Robert Birt ✓	32	British	" " " " "
Luis Fernandez ✓	29	American	" " " " "
Charles Gutierrez Sanin ✓	27	Mexican	" " " " "
Pedro Solano ✓	29	American	" " " " "
Manuel Garcia ✓	32	Spanish	" " " " "
Juan Gonzalez ✓	43	Portuguese	" " " " "
Manuel Villanueva ✓	24	Spanish	" " " " "
James McEwan ✓	25	British	" " " " "
Francisco Garasa ✓	32	Spanish	" " " " "
Albert Suarez ✓	34	Cuban	" " " " "

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Graciano Seijo	38	Spanish	Hendry Salmbroa	37	Finland
Edmund Franklin	20	American	John Traynor	26	British
Reidar Wigen	32	Norwegian	Frank Quinn	25	British
Fred Hansen	22	Norwegian	George Orr	25	British
Emile Gogney	30	American	Alexander McKimmon	27	British
Fred Hanson ✓	27	Swedish	Peter Cunningham	26	British
Olaf Nelson	28	Swedish	Michael Hillan	24	British
Vincent Sterlacchi	28	Argentine	John Henderson	22	British
Teddy Vallentine	29	Norwegian	Murdo MacKenzie	27	American
Harry Hainer ✓	29	Swedish	William DeMummy	25	British
			Philip Kusin	40	Russian
			Kenneth Sutherland	31	British

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Brenner,  
Master

(OVER)

17	"	Turnbull	William ✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	British	British	5'8"	160
18	"	Birt	Robert ✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	British	British	5'8"	170
19	"	McLaren	James ✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	British	British	5'11"	160
20	"	Pereiro	Manuel ✓	Ch. Reig.	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"	160
21	"	Bell	James ✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	British	British	5'9"	150
22	"	Grosberg	John ✓	3rd	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Russian	Russian	5'10"	170
23	"	Fernandez	Luis ✓	Dayman	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	American	5'6"	190
24	"	Henderson	James ✓	Watertender	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	British	British	5'9"	142
25	No	Solano	Pedro ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	American	5'6"	140
26	Yes	Gonzalez	Juan ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	150
27	No	Priestly	James ✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	British	British	5'6"	144
28	Yes	Suarez	Albert ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	140
29	"	McEwan	James ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	British	British	5'7"	139
30	"	Garasa	Francisco ✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	142

Line ..... Cuyamel Fruit Company  
 Owners ..... Cuyamel Fruit Company  
 Local Agents ..... Atlantic Navigation Corporation.  
 14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAYIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of PUERTO CORTES 7/24/29 147

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Evensen	Nicolai		Master	July 16	New York	Yes	Yes	43	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	178		
2	"	Hatvik	Bendick		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'7 1/2"	156		
3	"	H.	Karl		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'9 1/2"	160		
4	"	Aasheim	Torsten		3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'6"	150		
5	"	King	Walter		Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	British	British	5'7"	134		
6	"	Harvey	Robert		Boatman	"	"	"	"	27	M	British	British	5'8"	145		
7	No	Reeves	John		C.M.	"	17	"	"	21	M	British	British	5'6"	140		
8	Yes	Papas	Joe		"	"	16	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	143		
9	"	Milan	Andres		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5 1/2"	150		
10	NO	Alonso	Diago		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	135		
11	Yes	Caruncho	Fernando		A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	155		
12	"	Fernandez	Baustista		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	150		
13	"	Milan	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	145		
14	"	Fernandez	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'3 1/2"	155		
15	No	Wray	William		"	"	17	"	"	29	M	American	American	5'11"	175		
16	Yes	Riddell	Herbert		Ch. Engr.	"	16	"	"	34	M	English	American	5'11"	150		
17	"	Turnbull	William		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	M	British	British	5'8"	160		
18	"	Birt	Robert		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	British	British	5'8"	170		
19	"	McLaren	James		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	British	British	5'11"	160		
20	"	Pereiro	Mamiel		Ch. Refg.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"	160		
21	"	Bell	James		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	British	British	5'9"	150		Land in Key West, Florida July 26, and left in Mexican hospital 7. Evensen. Master.
22	"	Groseberg	John		3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Russian	Russian	5'10"	170		
23	"	Fernandez	Luis		Boatman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	American	5'6"	190		
24	"	Henderson	James		Water tender	"	"	"	"	36	M	British	British	5'9"	142		
25	No	Solano	Pedro		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	American	5'6"	140		
26	Yes	Gonzalez	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	150		
27	NO	Priestly	James		Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	M	British	British	5'6"	144		
28	Yes	Suarez	Albert		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Cuban	Cuban	5'7"	140		
29	"	McEwan	James		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	British	British	5'7"	139		
30	"	Carasa	Francisco		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6 1/2"	142		

Line Guyamel Fruit Company  
Owners Guyamel Fruit Company  
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation.  
10-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. MAYA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, SPANISH HONDURAS.

148

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid for service	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
3	Yes	Cordero	Filiberto		Fireman	July 16	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	133			
3 2	No	Villanueva	Manuel		"	17	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	168			
3 3	Yes	Suarez	Alfred		"	16	"	"	"	24	M	Chilian	Chilian	5'6"	148			
3 4	"	Garcia	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	175			
3 5	"	Doeste	Emilio		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	145			
3 6	"	Hagberg	Harald		Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Swedish	American	5'8"	148			
3 7	"	Barrows	Alexander		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	African	American	5'7"	155			
3 8	"	Gonzalez	Jose		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Honduran	Honduran	5'4 1/2"	140			
3 9	"	<del>Williams</del>	<del>Charles</del>		<del>1st Saloon</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Honduran</del>	<del>Honduran</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>121</del>		<i>Left in Puerto Cortes. N. Grenier, master.</i>	
40	"	Slusher	James		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	African	British	5'8"	130			
41	No	Garcano	Frank		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	M	African	British	5'7"	144			
42	Yes	Booker	Sam		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	35	M	African	American	5'9"	165			
43	"	Lopez	Albert		Off. Mess.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Porto Rican	American	5'7"	139			
44	No	Sanin	Charles Gutierrez		Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	27	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'8"	155			
45	"	Perez	Antonio		Crew Mess	" 17	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4 1/2"	140			
1st 46	"	WEBSTER	Edward		" "	" 25	Pto. Gts.	"	"	26	M	African	Honduras	5'6"	135		<i>remain with ship</i>	
2d 47	"	OSGOOD	Denver		A.B.	" 25	" "	"	"	24	M	English	"	5'7"	135	SS COMAYAGUA	<i>remain with ship</i>	
3d 48	"	McNAB	Harris		A.B.	" 25	" "	"	"	21	M	Sp. Am.	"	5'8"	138	SS COMAYAGUA	"	
19	American Consulate No. 762																	
20	at (City) (Country)																	
21	SEEN For the journey to the United States, via																	
22	<i>[Signature]</i>																	
23	Date JUL 29 1929																	
24	The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself is valid for that period.																	
25																		
26	This list comprises forty-eight (48) names.																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line ..... **Guyamel Fruit Company** .....  
 Owners ..... **Guyamel Fruit Company** .....  
 Local Agents ..... **Atlantic Navigation Corporation.** .....

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. MAYA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL 31173 AUG 5 1929

I, Abel DEBOUCK, Surgeon of the DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Words Punched 9/13/29  
at [illegible]  
[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

	PORT DUTY TAX	HEAD TAX REPORTED				EXEMPT REPORTED					TOTAL PASSENGER	
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. GITS.	U. S. MATS	U. S. KIDS	U. S. GROUPS	U. S. KIDS		
1st CABIN	40					19	314	7			6	
2nd CABIN	40					19	314	7			6	386
STEERAGE	19					2	45				2	68
TOTAL	59					21	359	7			8	454

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	T.S.	Total
1st Cabin	78	3140-386
2nd Cabin	23	45-68
Steerage	95	359-454

35-9	79-20
10-2	28-10
45-11	107-30

*Handwritten notes and signatures:*  
S/S De Boeck  
Cong.  
New York

*Large handwritten number:* 7-29-29







## 5

15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, 1929 150

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(if intended future permanent residence)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he print or utter, or have in him (or care and treatment of him) any matter reported by statute? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of forms of law etc. (State question)	Whether coming by means of any alien carrier, vessel, aircraft, or land transport, owned or leased, or taken in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Canadian College Rome It.	Can.	W. Shefford	yes	self	yeano -- --	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	B1	B1	NONE
2	" "	"	Mt St Patrick	"	"	" -- --	" "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	I	"	"	"	"
3	" "	"	Sherbrooke	"	"	" -- --	" "	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	--	"	"	"	"

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert ZANGER, of the DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929  
at N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Adol. EKHOUK, Surgeon of the DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29  
at N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE

Passengers sailing from HAVRE (France)

JULY 20th, 1929

S. S. DE GRASSE Passengers sailing from																15				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DJANGAROFF	Ivan	20		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Persan	Armenian	Armenia	Alexandropol	Quota 49	Paris	July 10 1929	France	Paris
2	DIPLOMAT	TOLEDO-HERRARTE	Luis	26		M	M	Diplomat	"	Spanish	"	Guatemal- lian	Spanish american	Guatemala	Guatemala	Gov. Off. 1276	Barcelone	July 11 1929	Spain	Barcelone
3	DIPLOMAT	"	Aida	23		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	DIPLOMAT	"	Luis	2		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	DIPLOMAT	"	Jose	11		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelone	"	"	"	"	"
6	TRANSIT	LOZANO	Andra	19		M	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	Mexican	"	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"
7		MABARDI	Marcelle	32		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	French	France	Pau	N-0 1	Biarritz	July 2nd 1929	"	Pau
8	TRANSIT	MENDEZ	Eduardo	27		M	M	Consul	"	Spanish	"	"	Spanish american	Mexico	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	Yolanda	20		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	U.S. CIT.	MABARDI	Anne Marie	7		F	S	"	"	Spanish English	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New-York	"	"	July 2nd 1929	"	"
(Closed at Number : TEN)																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

14

1



# 4 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **14**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, 1929

152

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization			
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Sister: Miss Djangaroff 51 Rue de Passy, PARIS	NY	New-York	yes	See Col. 23.	Yes No	-	Uncle: Mr Djangaroff, 655 Fifth avenue NY C.	Yes	Perman.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	brn	brn	None
2	Guatemalan Consulate at Barcelona Spain	Guatemala		no	self	Yes	1927 1927	N-York Guatemalan Consulate at NY C.	Yes	1 month	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	no	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	Friend: Mr Massoutis, 6 Rue Alain Gervais, VERSAILLES	Mexico	Mexico C.	"	"	"	-	Cornish Arms Hotel In transit to MEXICO	"	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	"	Ch.	Green	"
7	Father: Xavier Albert, at SENDETS France	NY	New-York	yes	"	Yes	1927 1928	Husband: E. Mabardi, 66 W. 9th street at NY C.	Yes	Perman.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	"	"	Ch.	"
8	Home: 5 rue du Dr Blanche PARIS	Mexico	Mexico C.	"	"	"	1922 1922	In transit to MEXICO Perman. Hold - NYC	Yes	Perman.	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	"	"	brn	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	In transit to MEXICO	"	Perman.	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"
10	Grandfather: Xavier Albert at SENDETS France	NY	New-York	"	"	Yes	BORN in USA	Father: E. Mabardi, 66 W. 9th street NY C	yes	Perman.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"

Inspector's Report re: CHANGE OF STATUS OF ALIEN  
(To be affixed to Ldo. Manifest or mailed to port concerned)

(1) Name of alien Marcelle Mabardi Natl. Mexico  
Present Age 37 Birthplace France

(2) Formerly admitted to U. S. at New York  
on (date) 7/29/29 as (status) Alien  
Manifest Serial No. 1936

(3) Facts causing change of status: Not recorded in  
Manifest Serial No. 1936

(4) Present disposition of alien adu 3(2) Under  
Laredo, Texas (Date) 8/1/29 PPG  
Date 8/1/29 PPG Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert ZANGER 2nd officer, of the DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29  
at N.Y.

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Free-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Adol. DEHOUC, Surgeon of the DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

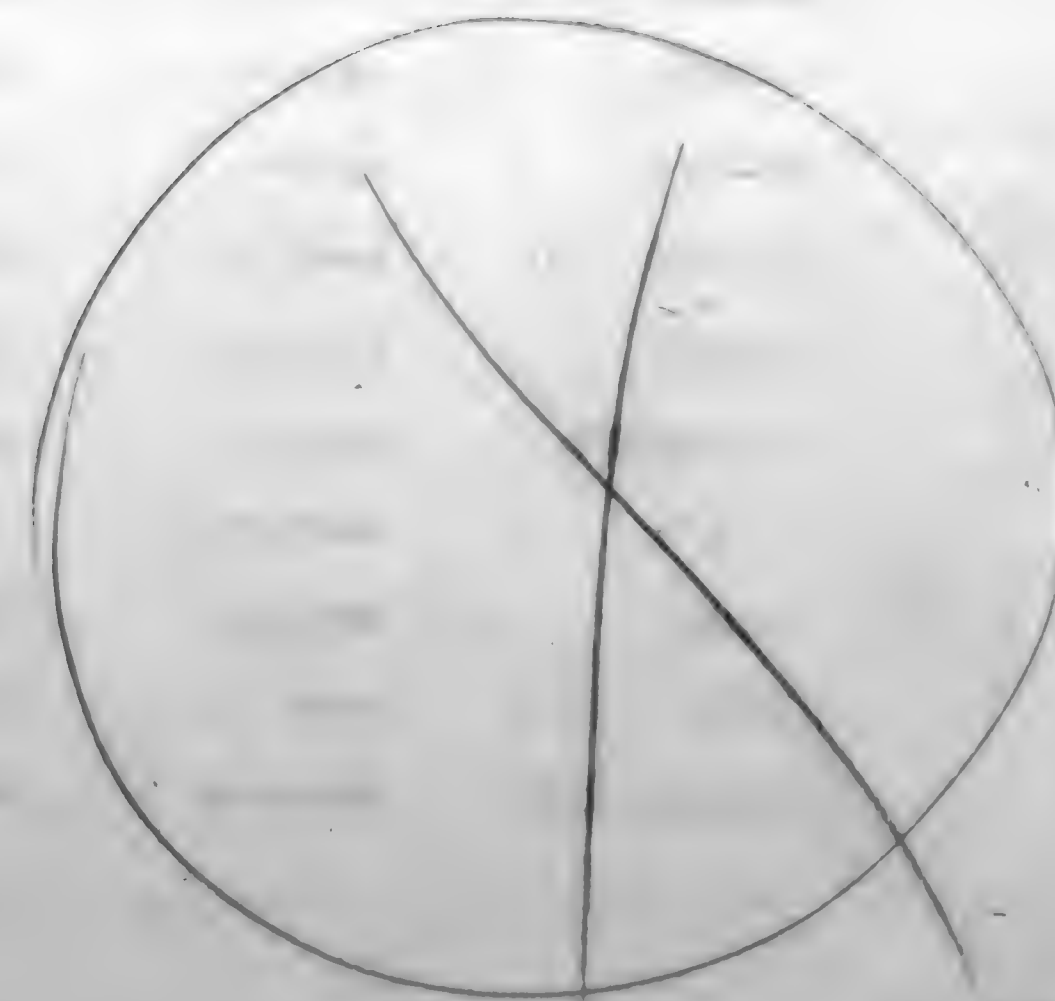
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Delmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FROM THE PORT OF DEPARTURE OF SAID PASSENGERS FROM A FOREIGN PORT, A PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, TO THE PORT OF ARRIVAL OF SAID PASSENGERS AT A PORT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, OR A PORT OF THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, OR A PORT OF A FOREIGN COUNTRY.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

THE GRASSE

Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE (France)

JULY 20th

19 29

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	PONTON	Emilie	23		F	S	Nurse	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Wittelberg	N.I. 180	PARIS	July 17 1929	France	Paris									
2	TRANSIT	KEY	Alice	50		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Nantes	N.I. 166	PARIS	July 16 1929	"	"										
3	TRANSIT	SANGMARCHELLI	Victor	54		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cauterets	N.I. 178	NICE	June 4 1929	"	Nice										
4		SINGFRIED	Andre	54		M	M	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	Le Havre	N.I. 2401	PARIS	June 20 1929	"	Paris										
5		"	Paul	45		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Brives	N.I. 2402	PARIS	June 20 1929	"	"										
6		"	Claire	21		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	N.I. 2403	PARIS	June 20 1929	"	"										
7		ROCOUR	Georges	45		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Belgian	"	Belgium	N.I. 2778	PARIS	May 22 1929	"	"										
8		"	Mary	44		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	American	U.S.A. New York	N.I. 2779	PARIS	May 22 1929	"	"										
9		RENTLE	Patriz	21		M	S	None	"	German	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Langenthal 2064	QUOTA-ZURICH	April 22 1929	Switzerland	Bale										
10	TRANSIT	PASSBLIND	Maria	22		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Brumen	349658	PERMIT-WASHING	March 20 1928	U.S.A.	River E										
11	TRANSIT	IERMANN	Sophie	42		F	S	Maid	"	French	"	"	French	Lanfon	N.I. 3089	PARIS	June 28 1929	France	Paris										
12		KUNG	Elise	52		F	S	Maid	"	German	"	"	German	Langenthal	N.I. 68	PARIS	July 8 1929	"	"										
13		MARTIN	Paul	27		M	S	Doctor	"	French	"	"	French	Geneve	N.I. 1	LAUSANNE	July 6 1929	Switzerland	Lausanne										
14	DIPLOMAT	PETITHERMET	Marius	50		M	M	Inspector	"	"	"	"	"	Chaux Fonc	N.I. 3	BERNE	July 16 1929	"	Berne										
15	DIPLOMAT	"	Helene	48		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Olten	N.I. 4	BERNE	July 16 1929	"	"										
16		SCHAEER	Anna	34		F	M	None	"	German	"	"	German	Brumen	349658	PERMIT-WASHINGTON	March 20 1928	U.S.A.	River E										
17	UNDER-16	"	James	11		M	S	"	no	"	no	"	"	Switzerland	Appenzel	1265	QUOTA-ZURICH	June 28 1929	Switzerland	St Gall									
18		STARK	Ernst	30		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	Germany	Leipzig	492456	PERMIT-WASHING	May 25th 1929	U.S.A.	Cambridge									
19		FRIEDRICH	Carl	28		M	M	Professor	"	"	"	German	"	Osterdorf	N.I. 362	MUNICH	June 21 1929	Austria	Salzburg										
20		STEINBACH	Ida	28		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Luxembourg	Dudelange	N.I. 1	LUXEMBURG	July 15 1929	Luxemb.	Luxemb.									
21		MEYER	Robert	20		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Esch	N.I. 2	LUXEMBURG	July 15 1929	"	"										
22		WESTER	Auguste	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Geneve	N.I. 23	BUDAPEST	July 16 1929	Hungary	Budapest									
23	TRANSIT	DEZSO	Louise	70		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	N.I. 314	BUDAPEST	June 3 1929	"	"									
24		KEREKES	Imre Imre	25		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Hamilton	72	NON QUOTA-PARIS	July 19 1929	France	Paris									
25		BERGER	Kathleen	21		F	M	None	"	English	"	British	English	England	London	N.I. 178	PARIS	July 17 1929	"	"									
26		HARMSWORTH	Cecil	26		M	M	Man of Letters	"	"	"	"	"	France	Neuilly	"	"	"	"	"									
27	UNDER-16	"	Margaret	6		F	S	None	no	"	no	"	"	Australia	Staney	1459/100	TRANSIT-LONDON	July 17 1929	England	London									
28	TRANSIT	LAMB	Ernest	48		M	M	Accountant	yes	"	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Pallman	499733	PERMIT-WASHING	June 5 1929	U.S.A.	New York									
29		YOTT	Maud	41		F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Yugoslavia	Macarsca	511	QUOTA-PARIS	March 20 1929	France	Paris									
30		ANGELINOVITCH	Borislaw	32		M	S	Journalist	"	Servian	"	Yugoslavian	Servian	Yugoslav	Macarsca	511	QUOTA-PARIS	March 20 1929	France	Paris									

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

13



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., JULY 29th, 1929

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert ZANGER, 2nd Officer, of the DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rallo  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1917  
at N. Y.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Abel DEHOUCQ, Surgeon of the DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 19 29  
at Newport

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# 2 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **12**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on JULY 29th

156

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years													Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States
1	Home-8bis Rue de l'Arrivée Paris-France	Paris	yes	self	yes	1926 N.Y.	Mother-in-law-Mrs Goldman 151 W 74 St New York Cy	yes	2 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Br	Gr	None
2	c/Mr le Comte de Montesquiou Villa Miramas Biarritz France	Biarritz	"	see col 23	no	--	Employer-Mrs de Montesquiou 570 Park ave New York Cy	"	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	Bl	"
3	Relative-Mr Louis Michel 3 Rue de Chartres -Paris	N.Y. New-York	"	self	yes	1925 N.Y.	Home- 425 W 5th ave New-York Cy N.Y.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"
4	Mother-Mrs Berthe 14 Rue de Tournelles Paris	Minn. Red Wing	no	"	no	--	Sister-Mrs Jorgensen 1118 W 3 St Red Wing Minn.	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Bl	"	"
5	Father-Mr Bertin 46 Rue du Chateau Brest France	Kansas Cy	yes	"	"	--	Convent of Sion Locust St Kansas Cy Mo.	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Wh	Gr	"
6	Father-Mr A.Bourdelle 6 Ave du Maine Paris France	Paris	"	"	"	--	Friend-Mrs Colby 11 Lakeville Place Boston Mass.	4 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	Brother-Mr J.Crouseilles Asson France	Cal. Gilreay	"	"	yes	1905 N.Y.	Husband-Mr P. Camboide 40 N Monterey St Gilreay Cal.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	Br	Br	"
8	Mother-Mrs Chaley 6 Rue d'Italie Paris France	N Y New York	"	"	"	1927 N.Y.	Home- 200 Varick St N.Y.Cy	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	Gr	"
9	Relative-Mr Canoute 159 Rue Pelleport Paris-France	"	"	"	"	1927 N.Y.	Home-519 W 143 St New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Bl	Bl	"
10	Home-Villa Miramar Biarritz France	Biarritz	"	"	"	1909 N.Y.	Sister in law-Mrs W. Miller 570 Park ave New-York Cy	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	Gr	Br	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister-	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Br	"	"
12	Hotel -63 Rue des Vinaigrieres Paris-France	N Y New York	"	"	"	1924	Home-602 W.47 St New York	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"
14	Home-Cours Feneion Troyes France	"	"	"	no	--	Sister-Mrs Hardy 67 Odégar ave Staten Island N Y	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"
16	Home-Rue St Georges Marseille France	"	"	"	"	--	Sister-Mrs Rougeron 55 Place St George S. Island NY	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"
17	Hotel-130 Bd Brune Paris	"	"	"	yes	1922 N.Y.	Home-140 E 56 St New York	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	Ch	"	"
18	Husband-Mr P.Lafforgue 56 Rue Lafitte Paris France	Paris	"	"	"	1921 Denver	Mother-Mrs M.Tabor 1120 Grand St Denver Col.	5 Moths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	Green	"
19	Father-	"	"	"	"	1923	Grand Mother-	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	Bl	Bl	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	Bl	"
23	Aunt-Mrs Fride-19 Rue Leboutoux Paris France	N.Y. New York	"	"	"	1922 N.Y.	Home-190 Riverside Drive New York Cy	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	Br	"
24	Hotel-Paris	Guatemala	no	"	"	1929	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	Home-131 Blvd St Germain Paris(France)	Paris	yes	"	no	--	Canadian National Railw. 505 5th ave New York Cy	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"
29	Hotel-33 Rue de Tournon Paris	N Y New York	"	"	yes	1928 NY	Home-37 E 60 St New York	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	Gr	"
30	Relative-Mrs Piquenais Binie -France	Pa Philadelp.	"	"	"	1927	Friend-Mr Jackson 235 S. 15 St Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert ZANGER, of the DE GRASSE, from LEHAYE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. King  
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929  
at N.Y.  
James J. Monahan  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



2

Form 600 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

157

S. S. DE GRASSE

sailing from HAYRE

July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 29th, 1929

V. S. L. 144

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BOUCHER	Eileen	26	F	✓	Central Falls, R.I. July 18 1903 Passport No 439919		641 Broad St Central Falls RI
2	"	Estelle	19	F	✓	Central Falls, R.I. Dec. 25 1909 Passport No 439921		"
3	BOWE	Augustine	37	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Feb. 26 1892 Passport No 34139		1120 Lake Shore Drive Chicago
4	"	Julia	28	M	✓	Kankakee Ill. April 29 1901 Passport No 34139		"
5	BRENNAN	Thomas	30	M	✓	Fern Ind. Nov. 18 1898 Passport No 1854		University of Notre Dame
6	BROOKS	Lon	43	M	✓	Whitney Texas Dec. 8 1885 Passport No 28998		536 Nth Plymouth Rd Los Angeles Calif.
7	"	Nora	40	F	✓	Fort Nth Texas July 13 1889 Passport No 28998		"
8	BROOMHALL	Allen	48	M	✓	Mescaline Iowa Nov. 21 1880 Passport No 542136		1115 Broadway N.Y.
9	"	Mari	51	F	✓		By marriage-N.Y.Cy Sept. 1 1908 Passport No 542136	"
10	BROWN	Helen	42	F	✓	Fall River Mass Sept. 7 1886 Passport No 678729		715 Madison St Fall River Mas
11	"	Barbara	14	F	✓	Fall River Mass Sept. 24 1914 Passport No 678729		"
12	BROWN	Ethel	30	F	✓	Summit N.J. 1899 Passport No 2060		981 Madison Ave N.Y.
13	BURRELL	Edward	47	M	✓	Chicago March 25 1882 Passport No 4332		475 67 St Wauwatosa Wis.
14	"	Remonde	33	F	✓	Milwaukee March 2 1880 Passport No 641011		"
15	BURWELL	William	72	M	✓	Marion N.Y. July 18 1857 Passport No 9040		4652 Spuyten Dayril Parkway NY
16	"	F.K.	61	F	✓	Providence R.I. Aug. 20 1867 Passport No 9040		"
17	BUSKEY	John	40	M	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 9 1889 Passport No 43564		846 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	"	Bessie	36	F	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. July 14 1893 Passport No 43564		"
19	BUTLER	Ellen	63	F	✓	Philadelphia April 16 1865 Passport No 689606		149 E 93 St New York
20	"	Sheppard	46	M	✓	Highland Park Ill July 9 1883 Passport No 90286		Liberty Weekly 247 Park Av. NY
21	"	Martha	35	F	✓	Chicago Ill. May 11 1894 Passport No 90286		"
22	"	Ellen	22	F	✓	Chester N.Y. 1906 Passport No 534131		149 E 73 St New York
23	CAMBORDE	Adrien	21	M	✓	San Francisco Calif June 7 1908 Passport No 677156		40 N Monterey St Gilray Calif
24	CARLINTER	Victoria	14	F	✓	Berlington VT Aug. 6 1914 Passport No 4408		11 Lakeville Pl. Boston 30 Ma
25	CARROLL	John	35	M	✓	Portage Wisc. 1894 Passport No 35 Diplomatic		1st Cavalry Camp Marfa Tex.
26	CAVANAUGH	James	35	M	✓	Nth Adams Mass. April 9 1894 Passport No 47039		590 Nansell Rd Wynnewood Pa
27	"	Kathryn	24	F	✓	Phila Pa Feb 11 1905 Passport No 47039		590 Nansell "
28	CHAMBERLIN	Alice	67	F	✓		By marriage-Gimerich Sept. 8 1890 Passport No 634131	The Crossways Cataumet Mass
29	CLARK	Thomas	25	M	✓	Canton Ohio Feb. 10 1904 Passport No 38919		Princeton University N.J.
30	CLEMENTS	Warren	41	M	✓	Richmond Ind. March 3 1888 Passport No 594368		N'tal Cy Bank New York

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2



3

Form 490 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

158

S. S. " D E G R A S S E "

sailing from HAVRE

July 20th

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 29th

1929

U.S.S. 144

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CLEMENTS	Charlotte	30	F	M		By marriage - St Thomas March 27 1919 Passport No 594368	N'tal Cy Bank of New York
2	"	Edward	9	M	S	Richmond Ind. March 2 1920 Passport No 594368		"
3	COCHENOUR	Orion	35	M	S	Elizabeth Pa 1894 Passport No 81362		Elizabeth Pa
4	COLBY	Florence	49	F	S	Somerville Mass April 12 1880 Passport No 4893		11 Lakeville Pl. Boston 30 Ma
5	COE	Thomas	27	M	S	Worcester Mass Dec. 21 1901 Passport No 64108		253 President Ave Providence R
6	COOPER	Edna	37	F	M	B'klyn N.Y. Oct. 12 1891 Passport No 34459		87 Columbia Hights B'klyn N.Y.
7	CORDES	Augustus	56	M	S	Hobbsick Falls N.Y. Jan. 6 1873 Passport No 679093		950 Broshwick Ave B'klyn N.Y.
8	COULTER	Marle	48	M	M	Manor Pa May 9 1881 Passport No 83731		322 S Ave Homestrat Pa
9	COKE	Herman	51	M	S	Philadelphia Pa June 10 1878 Passport No 85868		3107 Queen Lane Philadelphia
10	CROCKETT	Betty	29	F	M		By marriage - Chambrery Dec. 4 1919 Passport No 679248	3029 Carter Ave Detroit Mich
11	"	Betty	8	F	S	Detroit Mich. Oct. 24 1920 Passport No 679248		"
12	"	Jack	7	M	S	Detroit Mich March 31 1922 Passport No 679248		"
13	CUTLER	Annie	56	F	M		By marriage - Shelburn Falls Mass/Aug. Passport No 31014 - 7th 1892	866 E 13 St Bklyn N Y
14	CYMBERG	Rose	33	F	M	New York Cy Feb 23 1896 Passport No 13021		3765 18 Ave B'klyn N.Y.
15	DENISON	Ross	38	M	S	Cushman Arkansas 1890 Passport No 8499		Cushman Arkansas
16	DEUTSCHBEIN	Marguerite	31	F	M	New York Sept 21 1897 Passport No 7742		28 W 87 St N.Y.Cy
17	"	Gisèle	3	F	S	New York Sept 21 1925 Passport No 7742		"
18	"	Jehanne		F	S		By Parents - Paris Sept. 27 1928 Passport No 7742	"
19	DICE	Isobel	32	F	M	Phila Penna Sept 29 1896 Passport No 4416		Wyomissing Penna
20	"	Margaretta	11	F	S	New York May 15 1918 Passport No 4416		"
21	"	Isobel	5	F	S	Reading Pa July 24 1923 Passport No 4416		"
22	DICKINSON	Wells	43	M	S	New York April 2 1886 Passport No 50623		58 W 40 St New York
23	DILLEN	Henry	56	M	M	Philadelphia Ohio Sept. 1872 Passport No 3137		2262 Ashland Ave Toledo Ohio
24	DRESSER	Louise	42	F	M	Bath Maine July 28 1886 Passport No 72051		230 Brykton St Boston Mass.
25	DRESTI	Louis	19	M	S	Boulder Creek Calif. April 4 1910 Passport No 677157		Gilroy Calif. 253 S Eglebery
26	DUDY	William	26	M	M	Irvington N.J. Dec. 19 1902 Passport No 69436		275 Lincoln Pl. Irvington N.J.
27	"	Charlotte	25	F	M		By marriage - Philadelphia Pa June 7 1929 Passport No 69436	"
28	DUNN	Ruth	28	F	M	Holyote Mass June 29 1901 Passport No 38442		219 Elm St Holyote Mass
29	EDELMAN	Meyer	60	M	M		Court Canton Ohio June 8 1895 Passport No 1550	1630 52 St B'klyn N.Y.
30	"	Rebecca	55	F	M		"	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3



4

Form 690 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

159

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "DE GRASSE" sailing from HAVRE, July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 29th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	EDGAR	David	22	M	✓	M Albermark Virg. Jan. 6 1907 Passport No 55306		Brookland 10 Bronxville N.Y.
2	"	Elizabeth	23	F	✓	M Winchester Mass. Jan. 16 1906 Passport No 675424		"
3	ELY	Ernest	35	M	✓	S La Grange Ill. Sept. 3 1893 Passport No 50130		Lyme Conn.
4	ERKANDER	Paul	30	M	✓	M Adrien Minn. Aug. 7 1898 Passport No 677565		538 E 21 St Brooklyn N.Y.
5	EVA	James	58	M	✓	M Oakland Calif. Aug. 10 1870 Passport No 13642		Hilton Somma Co Calif.
6	"	Florence	49	F	✓		By Father - Canada - S. Francisco. 1900 Passport No 13642	"
7	"	Evelyn	20	F	✓	S San Francisco Cal. Oct. 3 1908 Passport No 13642		237 14 Ave San Francisco Cal.
8	FARLEY	Jeanne	26	F	✓		By marriage - St Germain July 1919 Passport No 671790	57 W 51 St New York
9	FARQUHAR	Roger	31	M	✓	M New York Feb. 6 1898 Passport No 72404		145 W 58 St New York
10	"	Katharine	24	F	✓	M St Louis Mo June 3 1905 Passport No 72404		"
11	FAY	Grace	63	F	✓	M Marquette Mich. Nov. 24 1865 Passport No 617016		Woods Hole Mass.
12	FEIBLEMAN	Bert	56	M	✓	S Indianapolis Ind. July 1 1873 Passport No 30919		130 W 44 St New York
13	FLANDERS	William	22	M	✓	S East Orange N.J. Aug. 30 1906 Passport No 82614		255 W End Ave N.Y.
14	FLUSSER	Cora	45	F	✓	M Huntington Va Dec. 19 1884 Passport No 50563		785 "
15	FOGG	Helen	53	F	✓	S Phila Pa July 15 1876 Passport No 768820		44 W 10 St New York
16	FOURNON	Lucien	63	M	✓		Boston Court 1910 Passport No 25308	259 Hanover St Annapolis Md
17	FREEDMAN	Helen	28	F	✓	M Boston Mass May 12 1901 Passport No 622980		Wetherbu Court Pelham Manor NY
18	"	Judith	1	F	✓	S New York June 20 1928 Passport No 622980		"
19	FREIBERGER	Edward	24	M	✓	S New York Aug. 1 1905 Passport No 495636		414 50 St B'klyn N.Y.
20	FRIEDMAN	Alice	41	F	✓	S Chicago Ill June 18 1888 Passport No 667159		13482 48 St Chicago Ill.
21	GARDNER	Helen	55	F	✓	M New York Feb. 4 1874 Passport No 11150		332 Cynwyd Rd Bala-Cd Penna
22	GARRIGUES	Cecilia	20	F	✓	S B'klyn N.Y. Aug. 1 1908 Passport No 586856		2 Forley St Elmhurst N.Y.
23	GIANINI	Mario	46	M	✓		Father's Papers Court N.Y. 1896 Passport No 10270	3539 161 St Flushing N.Y.
24	"	Louise	34	F	✓	M New York Oct. 30 1895 Passport No 19270		"
25	GILLINGHAM	Elizabeth	48	F	✓	S Moorestown N.J. April 19 1881 Passport No 599882		214 E Central Ave Moorestown N.J.
26	GOLDBERG	Grace	39	F	✓		Father's papers Court of Hartford 1896 -Passport No 25156	136 Blue Hills Ave Hartford Conn.
27	GOLDSTEIN	Rose	39	F	✓	S New York Jan. 17 1890 Passport No 566482		725 W 172 St New York
28	"	Eva	38	F	✓	S Omaha Nebr. May 23 1892 Passport No 566742		"
29	GREINBERG	Edward	31	M	✓	S Hartford Ct April 14 1898 Passport No 13672		786 Tower Ave Hartford Conn.
30	GRUEVEN	Wolfgang	22	M	✓		By father's papers - Munchen 10.1.1906 Volkart Bros 26 Bearer St NY Passport No 59217	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

Bulmer 5/2p  
8 45-9m

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

4



4

Form 630 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

159

S. S. "DE GRASSE" sailing from HAVRE, July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 29th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	EDGAR	David	22	M	M	Albermark Virg. Jan. 6 1907 Passport No 55306		Brookland 10 Bronxville N.Y.
2	"	Elizabeth	23	F	M	Winchester Mass. Jan. 16 1906 Passport No 675424		"
3	ELY	Ernest	35	M	S	La Grange Ill. Sept. 3 1893 Passport No 50130		Lyme Conn.
4	ERKANDER	Paul	30	M	M	Adrien Minn. Aug. 7 1898 Passport No 677565		538 E 21 St Brooklyn N.Y.
5	EVA	James	58	M	M	Oakland Calif. Aug. 10 1870 Passport No 13642		Hilton Somma Co Calif.
6	"	Florence	49	F	M		By Father - Canada - S. Francisco. 1900 Passport No 13642	"
7	"	Evelyn	20	F	S	San Francisco Cal. Oct. 3 1908 Passport No 13642		237 14 Ave San Francisco Cal.
8	FARLEY	Jeanne	26	F	M		By marriage - St Germain July 1919 Passport No 671790	57 W 51 St New York
9	FARQUHAR	Roger	31	M	M	New York Feb. 6 1898 Passport No 72404		145 W 58 St New York
10	"	Katharine	24	F	M	St Louis Mo June 3 1905 Passport No 72404		"
11	PAY	Grace	63	F	M	Marquette Mich. Nov. 24 1865 Passport No 617016		Woods Hole Mass.
12	FEIBLEMAN	Bert	56	M	S	Indianapolis Ind. July 1 1873 Passport No 30919		130 W 44 St New York
13	FLANDERS	William	22	M	S	East Orange N.J. Aug. 30 1906 Passport No 87514		255 W End Ave N.Y.
14	FLUSSER	Cora	45	F	M	Huntington Va Dec. 19 1884 Passport No 50563		785 "
15	FOGG	Helen	53	F	S	Phila Pa July 15 1876 Passport No 768820		44 W 10 St New York
16	FOURNON	Lucien	63	M	M		Boston Court 1910 Passport No 25308	259 Hanover St Annapolis Md
17	FREEDMAN	Helen	28	F	M	Boston Mass May 12 1901 Passport No 622980		Witherbu Court Pelham Manor NY
18	"	Judith	1	F	S	New York June 20 1928 Passport No 622980		"
19	FREIBERGER	Edward	24	M	S	New York Aug. 1 1905 Passport No 495836		414 50 St B'klyn N.Y.
20	FRIEDMAN	Alice	41	F	S	Chicago Ill June 18 1888 Passport No 667159		13482 48 St Chicago Ill.
21	GARDNER	Helen	55	F	M	New York Feb. 4 1874 Passport No 11150		332 Cynwyd Rd Bala-Cd Penna
22	GARRIGUES	Cecilia	20	F	S	B'klyn N.Y. Aug. 1 1908 Passport No 568856		2 Forley St Elmhurst N.Y.
23	GIANINI	Mario	46	M	M		Father's Papers Court N.Y. 1896 Passport No 19270	3539 161 St Flushing N.Y.
24	"	Louise	34	F	M	New York Oct. 30 1895 Passport No 19270		"
25	GILLINGHAM	Elizabeth	48	F	S	Moorestown N.J. April 19 1881 Passport No 599882		214 E Central Ave Moorestown N.J.
26	GOLDBERG	Grace	39	F	S		Father's papers Court of Hartford 1896 - Passport No 25156	136 Blue Hills Ave Hartford Conn.
27	GOLDSTEIN	Rose	39	F	S	New York Jan. 17 1890 Passport No 566482		725 W 172 St New York
28	"	Eva	38	F	S	Omaha Nebr. May 23 1892 Passport No 566742		"
29	GREINBERG	Edward	31	M	S	Hartford Ct April 14 1898 Passport No 13872		786 Tower Ave Hartford Conn.
30	GREVEN	Wolfgang	22	M	S		By father's papers - Munchen 10.1.1906 Volkart Bros 26 Bearer St NY Passport No 59217	

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

4



5

Form 430 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

160

S. S. " D E G R A S S E

sailing from HAVRE

July 20th

1920

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 29th

1920

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GRUBS	Kasper	36	M	S	B'klyn N.Y. Jan. 2 1893 Passport No 679656		1419 Gates Ave B'klyn N.Y.
2	GUTHRIE	Ramon	33	M	M	New York Jan. 14 1896 Passport No 268286		230 W. 59 St New York Cy N Y
3	"	Marguerite	35	F	M		By marriage at Toulouse (France) April 22 1922 Passport No 268286	"
4	HAIGHT	Dorothy	28	F	S	New York May 6 1901 Passport No 3982		112 E 86 St New York
5	HARMSWORCK	Dorothy	28	F	M	Bridgeport Ohio April 21 1901 Passport No 298088		Bridgeport Ohio
6	HARTMAN	William	33	M	S	Chicago Ill. 1896 Passport No 206		500 Ashland Ave Park Ridge Il
7	HARTWELL	George	34	M	S	Baltimore Md Dec. 27 1894 Passport No 39149		24 Bunough St Jamaica Plain Mass
8	HAYES	Charles	24	M	M	Clinton Iowa 1905 Passport No 29234		1625 I 6 St Washington DC
9	"	Barbara	21	F	M	Washington DC 1906 Passport No 29234		"
10	HEATH	Phoebe	23	F	S	Noblesville Ind. Aug. 19 1905 Passport No 449740		Cicero Indiana
11	"	Mary	21	F	S	Noblesville Ind. Oct. 28 1907 Passport No 452365		"
12	HEENAN	John	34	M	S	Washington DC Dec. 27 1894 Passport No 456954		Woodstock College Woodstock M 311 St. Paul St. Balt. Md.
13	HELLER	Elizabeth	23	F	S	Omaha Neb. 1906 Passport No 688088		332 W. Lafayette
14	HERDMAN	Kurt	27	M	S		By Parents - Munich April 14 1902 Passport No 50151	212 5 Ave New York
15	HOWELL	Maxwell	72	M	S	Jersey Cy Dec. 20 1856 Passport No 557337		7 W 72 St New York
16	HIGGINS	Margaret	24	F	S	Worcester Mass July 1 1905 Passport No 212		1143 Pleasant St Worcester Mass
17	HILLMAN	David	39	M	M	Homestead Pa Dec. 30 1889 Passport No 92834		2027 Noble St Swissvack Pa
18	HUBBELL	Elmer	40	M	M	Bridgeport Conn Oct. 30 1888 Passport No 55017		Old Mill Rd Middletown Conn.
19	HUBBELL	Ethel	35	F	M	Bridgeport Conn Dec. 31 1893 Passport No 55017		"
20	JACKSON	Donald	39	M	M	New Haven Conn Jan 21 1890 Passport No 3536		570 7 Ave New York
21	JOHNSON	Frank	68	M	M	Lynn Mass June 19 1861 Passport No 682053		18 Andrew Rd Swampscott Mass
22	"	Henriette	57	F	M	Vermont Sept. 27 1871 Passport No 682053		"
23	"	Abby	36	F	S	Worcester Mass Feb. 24 1893 Passport No 62115		Grafton Mass
24	"	Laura	30	F	S	West Lebanon N.H. March 18 1899 Passport No 52233		"
25	JONES	Charles	27	M	S	Phila Pa Sept 20 1901 Passport No 69		Union League Philadelphia Pa
26	KAHAN	Dawley	30	M	M	New York Sept 18 1898 Passport No 7751		170 2nd Ave New York
27	KANDELL	Tillie	45	F	M	New York Nov 1882 Passport No 27789		70 Haven Ave New York
28	KARMIRIS	Martha	46	F	M		Southern District Ct N.Y. 1928 Passport No 654748	219 W 34 St New York
29	KATZ	Emile	60	M	M		Kings County Aug. 1898 Passport No 553542	307 Lexington Ave New York
30	"	Rebecca	54	F	M	B'klyn N.Y. Oct. 10 1875 Passport No 553542		"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

5



6

Form 630 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

161

S. S. DE GRASSE sailing from LE HAVRE (France) on JULY 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on JULY 29th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KATZENSTEIN	Bernice	31	F	S	Wegmoreland Kas Aug. 1st 1897 Pass. 1456	--	113 W 57 St New York Cy
2	KIEPER	Le Roy	25	M	M	--	By father's papers Court of Wayne April 26 1913-Pass. 690272	6151 Hecla Ave Detroit Mic.
3	"	Helen	24	F	M	South Bend Ind. April 26 1905. Pass. 690272	--	"
4	KIMBALL	Rosalie	26	F	S	Spokane Was. July 28 1902. Pass. 688342	--	624 W 15 St Spokane Was.
5	KIRKPATRICK	John	24	M	S	New-York Cy March 18 1905 Pass. 632743	--	461 Park Ave New York Cy
6	KLINE	James	36	M	S	Hornell N Y Nov. 2 1892 Pass/7981	--	1399 E 86 St Cleveland Ohio
7	KOENIG	Fidele	29	M	M	--	By mother's marriage in 1907 Pass/6121	Woods Hole Mass.
8	LASS	Louis	32	M	S	--	Court of Poughkeepsie N Y April 1913 Pass/680692	145 Academy St Poughkeepsie N Y
9	LELONG	Frank	72	M	M	--	Court of New York Oct. 1878 -Pass. 19935	3569 Broadway New York Cy
10	"	Julia	40	F	M	--	By marriage at New York Cy Feb. 15 1879 Pass/19935	"
11	LEONHARDT	Alex	41	M	M	New Orleans La. Aug. 4 1887 Pass/100	--	5914 Pitt St New Orleans La.
12	"	Olive	33	F	M	Jackson Miss. Aug. 16 1895 Pass/583665	--	"
13	LEPPO	Marda	22	F	S	Santa Rosa Cal. July 4 1907 Pass/572254	--	2001 Sacramento St San Francisco Cal.
14	LEWINSON	Leah	53	F	S	Boston Mass. Feb. 1st 1876 Pass/37829	--	241 W 101 St New York Cy
15	LUSTBERG	Jos.	36	M	M	Chicago Ill. Feb. 12nd 1893 Pass/61915	--	698 West End ave New York Cy
16	"	Lucielle	32	F	M	Clarksbury Va. Dec. 1st 1897 Pass/61915	--	"
17	LYON	Edward	41	M	M	Lake Hopatcong N J 1888 Pass/690393	--	410 E 89 St New York Cy
18	"	Elizabeth	31	F	M	Chicago Ill. 1898 Pass/690394	--	"
19	LYON	Dolly	38	F	S	New York Cy Oct. 23 1890 Pass/686950	--	660 Bedford ave Bklyn N Y
20	MABARDI	Anne-Marie	7	F	S	New York Cy Feb. 1st 1922 Pass/	--	66 W 95 St New York Cy
21	Mc ANANY	Lucie	17	F	S	Kansas Cy Kansas Aug. 22 1912 Pas/602634	--	400 North 17 St Kansas Cy Kas
22	Mc HUGH	Thomas	23	M	S	New Haven Conn. Aug. 12 1905 Pass/446840	--	102 E 30 St New York Cy
23	Mc KEE HAN	Irene	47	F	S	Michigan Cy Ind. April 26 1882 Pass/494099	--	University of Colorado Boulder Col
24	Mc SCHOOLER	Alice	43	F	W	Chicago Ill. 1886 Pass. 596508	--	2115 Lake of Isles Blvd Minneapolis Minn.
25	"	Harlette	20	F	S	Minneapolis Minn. 1909 Pass/596508	--	"
26	MALLRE	Elizabeth	61	F	W	Bath Maine Dec. 14th 1867 Passport N° 73052	--	496 Commonwealth ave Newton C Mass.
27	MARSHALL	Samuel	57	M	M	Brookville Md July 3 1872 Pass/83862	--	3601 Lexington ave Dallas Tex.
28	MASSE	Anna	38	F	W	--	By marriage at Montrose Col. Nov. 8th 1917-Passport N° 651 638	Montrose Col.
29	MAX	Zelar	39	M	M	Jersey Cy N J Sept. 26 1890 Pass/15755	--	36 Sharon St Hartford Conn.
30	"	Millie	37	F	M	Bklyn N Y July 25 1892 Pass/15755	--	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

Line N° 20, transferred to Manifest N° 14 Line 10.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

6



7

Form 680 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

162

S. S. "DE GRASSE"

sailing from HAVRE

, July 20th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 29th, 1920  
V.S.I. 144

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MENNELIA	Federico	35	M	M		Court of New York 1926 Passport No 656041	18 Leonard St New York
2	MEHLER	Lillian	19	F	S	New York Oct 13 1909 Passport No 672060		24-09 146 St Whitestone L.I. N.Y.
3	MERSEREAU	Evelyn	57	F	M	Piemont N.Y. March 11 1872 Passport No 53666		788 Madison Ave New York
4	"	John	26	M	S	Piemont N.Y. Oct 1 1902 Passport No 534504		"
5	METZGER	Maria	36	F	S	Leesburg Va Sept. 14 1872 Passport No 534263		149 E 73 St New York
6	"	Mary	21	F	S	Leesburg Va May 15 1908 Passport No 633811		Leesburg Va
7	MILLER	Ignatius	72	M	M		Court Elgin Ill. May 10 1887 Ch. Ill. Passport No 690810	1128 E 46 St Chicago Ill.
8	"	Johanna	60	F	M		By marriage - Chicago Ill. Jan. 1891 Passport No 690810	"
9	MONTABERT	Frederic	35	M	S		Southern District N.Y. Sept. 14 1927 Passport No 12245	101 W 37 St New York
10	MOORE	Henry	59	M	M	Maryland Nov. 21 1869 Passport No 210839		Coruwall New York
11	"	Jabe	62	M	M	Virginia Feb. 16 1867 Passport No 210839		"
12	MORELAND	Philip	23	M	S	Sacramento Calif. March 5 1906 Passport No 613549		Rutland Pl. Mento Park Calif.
13	MORRIS	Mabel	61	F	S	Bloomfield N.J. May 1 1868 Passport No 659226		31 Park St Bloomfield N.J.
14	MORRISON	George	50	M	M	Glaces Ohio 1879 Passport No 92833		1222 Broddock Ave Broddock D
15	MUTH	Gerald	31	M	S	Baltimore Md March 16 1898 Passport No 51928		16 Melvin Ave Catonsville Md
16	NACHLAS	William	34	M	S	Baltimore Md Oct. 2 1894 Passport No 43210		1814 Eutaw Pl. Baltimore Md
17	NEWBERGER	Fridelle	35	F	S	Louisville Ky May 2 1894 Passport No 667219		4923 Lake Park Ave Chicago 1
18	NEWMAN	Dick	40	M	S	Mechannabury Ohio Sept 30 1889 Passport No 83773		Pittsburg Athletic Club 5 Ave
19	NUGENT	James	33	M	S	Windsor Conn July 24 1895 Passport No 455110		Woodstock College Woodstock
20	O'MALLEY	Frank	53	M	M	Pittsburg Pa Nov. 30 1875 Passport No 633964		Brielle N.J.
21	"	Grace	37	F	M	New York Sept. 13 1891 Passport No 307	73	"
22	"	Ward	9	M	S	New York Nov 2 1919 Passport No 307		"
23	"	Kathleen	8	F	S	New York May 24 1921 Passport No 307		"
24	OSCARD	Maurice	43	M	M		Supreme Court N.Y. April 8 1920 Passport No 44435	Cedarhurst L.I. N.Y.
25	"	Helene	38	F	M		By marriage/ Brooklyn N.Y. May 27 1911 Passport No 660410	"
26	PEACH	Emma	69	F	W	Mill Creek Hundred De Feb. 6 1860 Passport No 71251		202 W 21 St Wilmington Del.
27	"	Elizabeth	37	F	S	Wilmington Del. Oct 30 1891 Passport No 171179		"
28	PENFIELD	Georgette	43	F	M	New York Feb. 10 1910 Passport No 591023		248 W 11 St New York
29	PERNIN	Marguerite	44	F	W		Court of Chicago Ill. Sept. 26th 1913 Pass 75	159 N State St Chicago Ill
30	PERSOFF	Rose	42	F	S		Court of Hartford Conn. Date unknow Passport 39755	814 Albany Ave Hartford Conn

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

7



8

Form 490 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

163

S. S. DE GRASSE sailing from LE HAVRE (France), JULY 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on JULY 29th, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PETERS	Nelly	52	F	W	Newark N J Apt. 14 1877 Bss/639100	--	636 Highland ave Newark N J
2	PHILLIPS	Mary	23	F	S	Kansas Cy Miss. Aug. 26 1906 Pass/462151	--	3823 Locust St Kansas Cy Miss.
3	PHYTHIAN	Margaret	34	F	S	Newport Ky Dec. 3rd 1894 Pass/7455	--	103 Riverside Pkway Thomas Ky
4	PITOPSKY	Aaron	59	M	M		Court of N.Y. Aug. 1896 Pass/4669	109 W 112 St New York Cy
5	PRANCHE	Etienne	49	M	M	--	Court of Flint Sept. 1916 Pass. 6605	2436 W Endicott ave Detroit Mich.
6	"	Eleanor	52	F	M	--	--	--
7	PLIMPTON	Russell	37	M	S	New York Cy N Y Aug. 26 1891 Pass/2955	--	2125 Pleasant ave Minneapolis Minn
8	PLUMMER	Geo.	37	M	M	Ickoma Park Md. Dec. 7 1892 Pass. 66169	--	1001-15 St Washington DC
9	POND	Alonso	35	M	M	Janesville Wisc. June 18 1894 Pass/498144	--	17 E St South Janesville Wisc.
10	"	Dorothy	29	F	M	Sun Prairie Wis. Aug. 26 1900 Pass/498144	--	--
11	"	Chomingwen	2	F	S	Madison Wisc. Sept. 1st 1927 Pass/498144	--	--
12	POULSEN	Hans	45	M	M	--	Court of Brooklyn N Y July 31 1917 Pass/50173	Lyme Conn;
13	"	Daphne	38	F	M	La Grange Ill. Nov. 29 1891 Pass/50173	--	Lyme Conn.
14	PRESCOTT	Winward	43	M	M	Boston Mass. May 13 1886 Pass/678762	--	468 Walnut St Brookline Mass.
15	"	Hazel	41	F	M	Fall River Mass. Feb. 15 1888 Pass/678762	--	--
16	"	Betty	13	F	S	Fall River Mass. Oct. 15 1915 Pass/678761	--	--
17	QUINE	Florence	22	F	S	New York Cy 1907 Pass/441235	--	714 9th ave New York Cy
18	REED	Stayman	33	M	M	Clearfield Pa. Jan. 5 1896 Pass/53	--	53 Park Place New York Cy
19	"	Ruth	29	F	M	South Orange N J March 12 1900 Pass/533625	--	--
20	REINEMAN	Abraham	57	M	M	Allentown 1872 Pass/14212	--	229 W 105 St New York Cy
21	REINHORN	David	37	M	S	New York Cy Dec. 23 1891 Pass/19621	--	Hotel Roosevelt New York Cy
22	RIVIERE	Nina	52	F	M	Port Huron Mich. Jan. 29 1876 Pass/671203	--	Toledo Museum of Art Toledo Ohio
23	ROBERTS	Florence	59	F	M	Bklyn N Y May 13 1870 Pass/50873	--	484 Stratford ave Bklyn N Y
24	"	Louise	23	F	S	Bklyn N Y March 10 1906 Pass/51337	--	--
25	RODGERS	Louise	58	F	W	Philadelphia Pa. Feb 18 1871 Pass/326	--	Provident Trust Co Philadelphia Pa
26	ROSENBERG	Savilla	30	F	S	New York N Y May 2 1899 Pass/32509	--	555 W 156 St New York Cy
27	RUST	Gurra	29	M	M	Washington D C Nov. 14 1899 Pass/66168	--	1001 15 St Washington D C
28	SACHS	Alice	23	F	S	Kansas Cy Miss. Dec. 18 1906 Pass/639266	--	Woodmere N Y
29	"	Yetta	25	F	S	Baltimore Md Jan 2 1903 Pass. 96202	--	138 E King St Lancaster Pa.
30	SAINTONGE	Deila	49	F	M	Southbridge Mass. Sept. 21 1879 Pass/691974	--	Ware Mass.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

*Wm. H. H. H. H. H.*  
*From 7/29/29 8:40*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

8



4

Form 430 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DE GRASSE

sailing from HAVRE

, July 20th

, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 29th

1929

164

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	AHR	George	25	M	S	Newark N.J. June 23 1904 Passport No 1871		658 Springfield Ave Newark N.J
2	AHR	Wilbur	20	M	S	Newark N.J. Dec. 31 1908 Passport No 3629		-"
3	ALTMAN	Isaac	48	M	M	New York 1882 Passport No 515700		920 W 162 St New York
4	ANDERSEN	Gilbert	49	M	M	Horton Norway Nov. 27 1879 Passport No 545796		Indianapolis Ind.
5	-"	Ann	37	F	M	Greensburg Ind. Dec. 29 1891 Passport No 545797		-"
6	ANDERSON	Mildred	23	F	S	Chicago Ill. Jan. 7 1906 Passport No 4202		1369 Hyde Park Bld Chicago Ill
7	ANTIGNAC	Golda	33	F	M	New York Nov. 22 1895 Passport No 7532		151 W 74 St New York
8	ARNOLD	Charles	63	F	S	New Berlin N.Y. Jan. 22 1866 Passport No 41577		New Berlin N.Y.
9	-"	Glendora	16	F	S	New Berlin N.Y. June 1 1913 Passport No 41577		-"
10	AUER	Marie Louise	29	F	M	Baltimore Md Dec. 24 1900 Passport No 451		War Department Judge Advocate Office Washington DC
11	BACHRACH	Martha	52	F	M	Chicago Ill. Sept. 2 1876 Passport No 20280		Shoreland Hotel Chicago Ill
12	-"	Mari	23	F	S	Chicago Ill. Nov. 23 1905 Passport No 588120		-"
13	BALTZ	Harry	68	M	M	Philadelphia Aug. 20 1860 Passport No 10133		1140 5th Ave New York
14	-"	Mary	56	F	M	New York 1873 Passport No 10133		-"
15	-"	Rosemary	27	F	S	Merion Penn. June 20 1902 Passport No 10132		-"
16	BARMACHE	Michel	44	M	M		Brooklyn N.Y. Sup. Court May 1924 Passport No 69349	7802 21 St Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
17	-"	Eva	43	F	M		Brooklyn N.Y. Sup. Court Dec. 1928 Passport No 69349	-"
18	-"	George	17	M	S		By Parents-Paris 5-20-12 Passport No 69349	-"
19	BARNES	Elsie	38	F	M	Philadelphia Penna Feb. 6 1891 Passport No 27223		208 8th Center St Orange N.J.
20	BELL	Archie	52	M	S	Geneva Ohio Passport No 7982		1397 East 86 St Cleveland Oh.
21	BERRY	Hazel	38	F	S	Gardiner Maine Nov. 1890 Passport No 83406		45 W 11 New York Cy
22	BIRD	Milton	36	M	M	Rockland Maine June 14 1893 Passport No 256849		Norwell Mass.
23	-"	Helen	33	F	M	Boston Mass April 9 1896 Passport No 256849		-"
24	BIRNBAUM	Martha	36	F	S	New York Cy March 24 1893 Passport No 27671		385 E Mosholm Parkway
25	BISHOP	Ann	38	F	M	Bridgeton N.J. Feb. 18 1891 Passport No 633563		Bank Italy Santa Ana Calif.
26	BLANDFORD	Bidney	54	M	M		Court Boston Mass. Feb. 24th 1905 Passport No 70654	121 Bartlett Rd Winthrop Mass
27	-"	Isabel	20	F	S	Winthrop Mass Oct. 27 1908 Passport No 609753		-"
28	BLAUWISS	Walter	45	M	M	Milwaukee Wis. July 26 1883 Passport No 58948		3750 Sheridan Rd Chicago Ill
29	-"	Alfaye	43	F	M	Smithland Iowa Dec 5 1885 Passport No 58948		-"
30	BOGUSLAWSKY	Josephine	30	F	M	Ellwood Cy Penna March 25 1899 Passport No 5083		Pittsburg Circle Ellwood Penn

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

1



9

Form 400 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

165

S. S. DE GRASSE sailing from LE HAVRE (France) JULY 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Cy., on JULY 29th, 1929.

W. &amp; S. Ind.

No. OF List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SAINTONGE	Paul	25	M	S	Ware Mass. Feb. 7 1904 Pass. 221244	--	Mt Holyoke College Sth Hadley Mass
2	SASS	Edward	30	M	M	New York Cy Dec. 18 1898 Pass/66468	--	280 Riverside Drive New York Cy
3	"	Lillian	22	F	M	New York Cy Jan. 22 1907 Pass. 66468	--	"
4	SAUNDERS	Leora	32	F	S	New Britain Conn. July 13 1897 Pass/63209	--	Wayne Hill New Britain Conn.
5	SAWYER	Wentworth	22	M	S	Boston Mass. Sept. 4 1907 Pass/5186	--	328 Dartmouth St Boston Mass
6	SCOTT	Culla	44	M	M	Chisman Ill. June 23 1886 Pass/31726	--	2153 So East St Indianapolis Ind.
7	de SELDING	Anna	65	F	W	New York Cy N Y Nov. 23 1863 Pass/7604	--	112 W Springfield ave St Martin Philadelphia Pa.
8	SELLEW	Edward	62	M	M	East Longmendon Mass/1867 Pass/47750	--	Middletown Conn.
9	"	Frances	61	F	M	Amherst Mass. Feb. 11 1869 Pass/47750	--	"
10	SEWELL	Martina	68	F	W	Pittsburgh Penn. July 28 1861 Pass. 96	--	York Harbor Maine
11	SEYMOUR	Elizabeth	57	F	M	New York Cy N Y May 17 1872 Pass/516093	--	168 E 74 St New York Cy
12	SHEPARD	Michael	34	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. March 27 1895 Pass/554084	--	1 5th ave New York Cy
13	SHERMUND	Barbara	39	F	S	San Francisco Cal. June 26 1899 Pass/9273	--	18 Gramercy Park South New York C
14	SIMON	Eleanor	30	F	S	New York Cy Dec. 6 1899 Pass/32393	--	67 Morton St New York Cy
15	SKINNER	George	35	M	S	Cambridge N Y Oct. 27 1893 Pass/617957	--	15 Broad St New York Cy
16	SLOMOVITZ	Freda	19	F	S	New York Cy Aug. 12 1909 Pass/668583	--	20 W South St Wilkes Barre Pa
17	SMITH	Marie	40	F	M	Dallas Tex. Feb. 8th 1882 Pass/681704	--	3629 Princeton ave Dallas Tex.
18	"	Louise	19	F	S	Dallas Tex. March 31 1910 Pass/681704	--	"
19	"	Susanne	23	F	S	Pyroton Alab. Sept. 22 1905 Pass/619552	--	"
20	"	Hilton	25	M	S	Talledega Alab. May 27 1904 Pass/619553	--	"
21	"	Laurence	34	M	M	Detroit Mic. 1895 Pass/655274	--	1329 Lexington ave New York Cy
22	"	Kathryn	31	F	M	New York Cy NY 1897 Pass/655274	--	"
23	"	Kathryn	9	F	S	New York Cy NY, 1919 Pass/655274	--	"
24	SMOLIN	Harry	33	M	M	New York Cy N Y Feb. 20 1896 Pass/487794	--	48 W 48 St New York Cy
25	"	Rose	28	F	M	New York Cy Jan. 21st 1901 Pass/487794	--	"
26	SNOW	Francis	52	M	S	Boston Mass. Nov. 17 1876 Pass/6513	--	New York Times New York Cy
27	STACKPOLE	Philip	32	M	M	Riverhead N Y 1897 Pass/51776	--	100 Montclair ave Montclair N J
28	"	Sarah	34	F	M	Westwood NJ 1895 Pass/51776	--	"
29	STARK	Isabel	40	F	S	--	Court of Kansas Cy Miss. June 1920 Pass/43003	102 W. 65 Terrace Kansas Cy Mo.
30	STEFFENS	Ralph	31	M	S	Rochester N Y April 2 1898 Pass/826	--	6305 Kenmore ave Chicago Ill.

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

9



10

Form 600 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. "DE GRASSE" sailing from HAVRE, July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 29th, 1929

166

W. &amp; S. Ind.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STEWART	Roberta	21	F	S	B'klyn N.Y. March 31 1908 Passport No 81823		15 W St Mamaroneck N.Y.
2	STONE	William	24	M	S	Hilo Hawai T.H. June 5 1905 Passport No 1301		211 Nth Huron St Ypsilanti Mich.
3	STOPP	Adeline	20	F	S		Father's papers - Hallingford Berks 09 Passport No 4771	365 Aspen St Portland Oregon
4	STREIBERT	Theodore	29	M	S	Albany N.Y. Aug. 29 1899 Passport No 44930		118 E 40 St New York
5	SUTTON	Blair	46	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa 1883 Passport No 679346		University Club Pittsburgh Pa
6	MALLOY	Matthew	32	M	S	Newburgh N.Y. March 21 1897 Passport No 42299		Meadowbrook N.Y. Orange Co
7	THAYER	Sizourney	33	M	M	Southboro Mass March 24 1896 Passport No 672025		175 E 75 St New York
8	THOMAS	Lelah	63	F	S	Decaton Ill. April 10 1866 Passport No 368839		201 W 79 St New York
9	TOMPKINS	Emma	35	F	M	Clarion Pa 1894 Passport No 668799		20 Uterrick Villa Callingswood N.Y.
10	TRAVERS	Nathalie	24	F	S	New York Feb. 1 1905 Passport No 660325		39 W 67 St New York
11	TURK	John	28	M	S	Bardwell Ky Dec. 18 1900 Passport No 68241		Bardwell Kentucky
12	TORREY	Joseph	36	M	S	Worcester Mass Sept. 4 1892 Passport No 64387		19 Westland St Worcester Mass
13	TWERD	Eleanor	13	F	S	New York Dec 31 1915 Passport No 638273		15 Broad. St New York
14	"	Katherine	9	F	S	New York Jan. 15 1920 Passport No 638274		"
15	VOORHEES	Mildred	28	F	S	New York 1900 Passport No 41044		67 E 80 St New York
16	WATSON	Joseph	54	M	M	Louisville Ky Dec. 20 1874 Passport No 685289		1265 Bardstown Rd Louisville Ky
17	"	Joseph	54	M	M	Louisville Ky March 7 1875 Passport No 685289		"
18	"	Julia	23	F	S	Louisville Ky July 21 1905 Passport No 635292		"
19	"	Charlotte	22	F	S	Louisville Ky June 12 1907 Passport No 685291		"
20	"	Helen	19	F	S	Louisville Ky Nov 22 1909 Passport No 685289		"
21	WEBER	Simon	39	M	S	HARTFORD Conn July 20 1890 Passport No 13700		34 Sharon St Hartford Conn.
22	WELLS	Honnah	61	F	S	Wethersfield Conn 1868 Passport No 661534		132 Oxford St Hartford Conn
23	"	Willie	24	M	S	St Louis Mo Feb 16 1905 Passport No 636636		Lakeshore Dr Chicago Ill
24	WENZEL	Henry	40	M	M	New York Aug. 1 1889 Passport No 688562		115-01-85 Ave Richmond Hill NY
25	"	Blanche	44	F	M		By marriage - N.Y. Jan. 30 1916 Passport No 688562	"
26	"	Henry	12	M	S	New York Jan 12 1917 Passport No 688420		"
27	"	Johna	9	M	S	New York April 16 1926 Passport No 688420		"
28	WESTCOTT	John	25	M	S	Springfield O. Dec 24 1903 Passport No 68126		15 Van Ness Pl. New York
29	WHITE	Eloise	23	F	S	Sound Beach Conn Aug 1 1905 Passport No 630418		222 Nyoc Ave Pelham N.Y.
30	"	Evelyn	10	F	S	Nth Tonawanda N.Y. Feb. 3 1919 Passport No 7774		140 E Buffalo St New York

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

10



11

Form 400 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

S. S. DE GRASSE sailing from LE HAVRE-(France), JULY 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on JULY 29th, 1929 167

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	WILLIAMS	Anna	39	F	S	--	Court of New-York Cy Sept. 2 1895 Pass/626182	396 Rock Rd Glen Rock N J
2	WILLISON	Florence	26	F	M	New York Cy N Y Dec. 24 1902 Pass/44106	--	Hessian Hills School Croton on Hud
3	WILLOUGHBY	Chester	41	M	S	Decatur Ill. Feb. 10 1888 Pass/574309	--	Hamian Club Chicago Ill.
4	WOLCOTT	Oliver	38	M	M	Boston Mass. April 7 1891 Pass/30250	--	Hamilton Mass.
5	"	Sybil	29	F	M	Boston Mass. Dec. 28 1899 Pass/30250	--	"
6	WOLFF	Adrian	76	M	M	--	Court of Waterbury Conn. Oct. 19 1877 Pass/688966	133 Chesnut St New Haven Cy Conn.
7	"	Elisabeth	68	F	M	Ansonia Conn. 1861 Pass/688966	--	"
8	WORK	James	46	M	M	Elkhart Ind. March 30 1883 Pass/689574	--	4 St Joseph Manor Alkhart Ind.
9	WUPPERMAN know as MORGAN	Frank	39	M	M	New York Cy NY June 1st 1890 Pass/ 27842	--	430 E 57 St New-York Cy NY
10	"	Alina	34	F	M	New-York Cy NY Aug. 4th 1895 Pass/27695	--	430 E 57 St New York Cy
11	"	George	13	M	S	New-York Cy NY March 16 1916 Pass/27695	--	"
12	YEAGER	Camilia	47	F	M	Cambridge Mass. Dec. 25th 1882 Pass/671998	--	65 Talbot ave Tufts College Mass.
13	ZIMMERMAN	Lena	62	F	S	--	Court of Chicago Ill. 1903 Pass/548281	5434 Ingleside ave Chicago Ill.
14	"	Mary	60	F	S	--	Court of Chicago Ill. 1901 Pas /204153	"
15	CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOURTEEN							
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

11



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Abel DEBOUCK, Surgeon of the DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929  
at N.Y.

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, ARRIVING FROM OR LEAVING A FOREIGN PORT OR PORT OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, BY AIR, SEA, OR RAIL, OR BY OTHER MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION, FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING THE STATUS OF THE PASSENGERS AND THE COUNTRY OF ORIGIN OF THE PASSENGERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TRANSIT CANADA

S. S.

DE GRASSE

## Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE-France

JULY 20th

19 29

29

[illegible]

6

Total passengers . . . . . 22,222,222

U. S. citizens . . . . .

**Aliens** . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, additions, pressing, or special, or otherwise, to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Home-16 Rue Vergniaud Levallois Perret France	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	452 Lincoln grt IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Omstein	3 days	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	B1	B1	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert ZANGER 2nd officer, of the DE GRASSE, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1927  
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Abel DEHOUCHE, Surgeon of the DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE LIMES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929,  
at N. Y.  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

171

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert ZANGER 2nd officer, of the DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929  
at N.Y.  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Abel DEBOUC, Surgeon of the DE GRASSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 19 29  
at N. Y.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

DE GRASSE

Passengers sailing from LE HAYRE (France).

JULY 20th

19 29

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

173

14-000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert ZANGER 2nd Officer, of the DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929  
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Abel DEHOUC, Surgeon of the DE GRASSE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTE DE LILLE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929,  
at N. Y.  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, 1929

List 3  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

175

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States
1	Father-Mr. Andrade 68 Rue Pierre Charron -Paris	France	Paris	no	self	yes	no	First National Bank- Ypsilanti Mich	yes	3 Mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Dk	Bl	None
2	Home-204 Rue de Normandie Le Havre-France	"	Le Havre	yes	"	no	no	Cousin-Mr A. Loubet 231 E 28 St New-York Cy	"	5 Mths	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	"	"	Br	"
3	Relative-Mr Rothenbiller Zollbrunn Switzerl.	Swit.	Zollbrunn	"	"	no	no	Helvetia Club -45 W 52 St New-York Cy	"	2 Mths	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"
4	Home-4 Blvd Raspail Paris	France	Paris	"	"	no	no	Brother-Mr Mc Evey Bankers Trust New-York Cy	"	4 Mths	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	"	"	"	"
5	Home-Str. Dionisie 52 Bucarest-Roumania	Roum.	Bucarest	"	"	yes	1926 N.Y.	Sister-Mrs Beren 3650 Douglas Blvd Chicago Ill	"	8 Mths	"	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert ZANGER 2nd officer, of the DE GRASSE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1919  
at N.Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



1

Form 600 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

176

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "DEGRASSE" sailing from HAVRE, July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 29th, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BACKSTROM	Simone	31	✓	By marriage - Chicago June 3 1920 Passport No 14814	285 Madison Ave New York
2	"	Jacqueline	7	✓	Chicago Ill Oct. 6 1921 Passport No 74814	"
3	BEEKMAN	Pauline	23	✓	New York City Aug 27 1905 Passport No 622896	17 Poplar Ave Woodlaure Wheeling W. Va
4	BENGHIAT	Rudolph	35	✓	Court of N.Y. Sept. 25 1926 Passport No 685069	13-14 Elder Ave Bronx N.Y.
5	"	Julia	26	✓	- do -	"
6	"	Katherine	5	✓	New York April 10 1924 Passport No 685969	"
7	"	Mildred	3	✓	New York Sept. 25 1926 Passport No 685969	"
8	BOAG	Robert	32	✓	Berteley Calif. March 13 1897 Passport No 32	7428 Hollywood Rd Los Angeles Calif.
9	BOYLE	May	35	✓	Pittsburgh Pa Dec 12 1896 Passport No 90011	3 Wynoka St Pittsburgh Pa
10	CHANGTUNG	Aileen	25	✓	Kaunakakai Mol. How. May 5 1904 Passport No 7.C. Wash DC - 6/1/29	124 W Franklin St Baltimore Md
11	COOPER	Benjamin	38	✓	Pittsburgh Pa 1890 Passport No 68304	537 Summerlea St Pittsburgh Pa
12	DIETERICH	Alice	46	✓	By marriage - Paris Nov. 9 1901 Passport No 19589	4403 Kathland Ave Baltimore Md
13	FAY	Dorothy	22	✓	Manila P.I. Feb 27 1907 Passport No 671339	Camp McCoy Sporta Wis.
14	FOSTER	Blanche	33	✓	New Orleans La Sept 30 1895 Passport No 666556	1528 Webster St New Orleans La
15	GIONFRIDDO	Germaine	30	✓	By marriage - Boston July 1920 Passport No 688438	51 Hancock Ave Medford Mass
16	"	Evelyn	9	✓	Medford Mass May 14 1920 Passport No 688438	"
17	"	Michael	8	✓	Medford Mass May 19 1921 Passport No 688438	"
18	HARSON	Lucien	22	✓	Hackensack N.J. April 12 1929 Passport No 32170	517 W 48 St New York
19	HART	Reine	26	✓	By marriage at Paris-France Aug. 12 1919 Passport No 7563	612 W 144 St New York
20	HILL	William	24	✓	Washington DC Jan. 17 1905 Passport No 686997	713 Emerson St Washington DC
21	HOLF	Louis	37	✓	Winona Ohio July 6 1892 Passport No 86749	3005 Dell Ave Sth Hills St Pittsburgh Pa
22	HERON	Alma	33	✓	New Orleans May 22 1896 Passport No 41122	1324 Joseph St New Orleans La
23	HILLIARD	Louva	32	✓	Essex Conn April 4 1897 Passport No 520556	15 Tank battalion Fort Benning Ga
24	"	Louva France	4	✓	By Parents - Paris April 25 1925 Passport No 520556	"
25	HUNGERFORD	Cyrus	41	✓	Manilla Indiana June 27 1888 Passport No 89118	6861 Penn Ave Pittsburgh Penna
26	JACKSON	Thomas	37	✓	Columbia Tenn Jan 25 1892 Passport No 1663	Albany Ga
27	KLUEGEL	Elsa	29	✓	San Francisco Sept 26 1899 Passport No 564047	375 16 Ave San Francisco
28	KRAFT	Peter	49	✓	Springfield Mass June 16 1913 Passport No 687728	93 Melrose St Springfield Mass
29	LEWIS	Renée	32	✓	By marriage - March 29 1919 Passport No 506236	520 Morris Park Ave Bronx N.Y.
30	"	Juliette	6	✓	New York April 1 1923 Passport No 506236	"

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1



2

Form 630 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

177

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "DE GRASSE" sailing from HAVRE, July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 29th, 1929  
W. & S. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	McGOVERN	Peter	28	M	S	Phila. Pa Oct 1 1900 Passport No 95549		2610 Cumberland Phila Pa
2	McNALLY	Jeanne	7	F	S	Jamaica N.Y. Dec. 12 1921 Passport No 614070		129 21 95 Ave Jamaica N.Y.
3	"	Virginia	6	F	S	Jamaica N.Y. March 8 1923 Passport No 614070		"
4	MELLON	John	33	M	S	Homestead Pa April 8 1896 Passport No 88185		804 10 Ave Munhall Pa
5	MONBERG	Odette	30	F	M		By marriage - Beaufort April 17 1920 Passport No 5475	6045 Patterson Ave Chicago Ill
6	"	Warren	7	M	S	Chicago Ill 1922 Passport No 5475		"
7	ROBERT	Alyce	21	F	S	San Francisco Calif. Passport No 11932		530 Lake St San Francisco Calif
8	RUSSO	Frank	24	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 12 1905 Passport No 611851		186 Linden St Brooklyn N.Y.
9	SAPADIN	Clara	22	F	S	Cincinnati Ohio 1907 Passport No 624084		8125 Cressent Ave Arondale Cin- cinnati Ohio
10	SERULNIK	George	22	M	S	New York May 3 1907 Passport No 397772		2213 10 Ave Nth Minneapolis Minn
11	STEPHENS	Anne	32	F	S	Cincinnati Ohio 1897 Passport No 11528		66 5 Ave New York
12	WHISONANT	Jeanette	29	F	S	Blacksburg S.C. Oct 23 1900 Passport No 28524		266 Hydrick St Spartanburg S.C.
13	"	Lois	28	F	S	Blacksburg S.C. March 26 1901 Passport No 28523		"
14	WHITE	Miriam	26	F	M	Galveston Texas Sept 8 1902 Passport No 50047		331 Magnolia Ave San Antonio Tex
15	ZWEIGENBATH	David	39	M	S		Hall of records May 1920 N.Y. Passport No 316824	1784 Bryant Ave Bronx New York
16	CLOSED AT NUMBER : FIFTEEN							
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and if any alien has been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in each case the said owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- : PORT OF - : - ~~NEW YORK~~

August 3rd....., 192 9

I, master of the French S. S. DE GRASSE  
(Nationality.)  
from port of LE HAVRE (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	371	Number of seamen deserted.....	--
Number of seamen discharged.....	--	Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..	--
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	--	Total crew this date.....	371

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29th, 1929, consigned to French Line; is now lying at LE HAVRE (France), and is expected to sail August 3rd, 1929, for LE HAVRE (France) via United States port of     . First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

178

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	M O N E		AUG 9 29 U.S. MARINE CORPS

828 AUGUST 1994

7  
10  
15  
20

14-1913

the representatives of any vessel having such alien

from the port of HAVRE

July 20th 1928

179

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

1

and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien

Form 880  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel DE GRASSE arriving at NEW YORK, July 29th 1929, from the port of HAVRE

July 20th 1929

Mod. 2286 RFG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6449

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ROBERT	Etienne	Commander	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	48	M	French	French	5.6	160	NOT ON BOARD None
2	CAMARET	Alexandre	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
3	BELLANCE	Jean	Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	158	NOT ON BOARD
4	L'ANTHOEN	Cyprien	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
5	ZANGER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	166	"
6	LE NORMAND Jean	Jean	Ass/Officer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
7	DENIER	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	164	"
8	QUERE	François	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
9	ROULLET	Robert	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	154	"
10	de TORQUAT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
11	LE GUEN	Joseph	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
12	BOTCAZOU Louis	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
13	RENAULT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
14	RUCAY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
15	GRANET	Adolphe	Sailor	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
16	SCUDELLER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
17	LE GALL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
18	ALLAIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
19	MEVEL	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
20	GREGOIRE	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
21	TREHIOU	Cécilien	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
22	DAVY	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
23	PORNIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
24	NIVET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
25	LE CALVEZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
26	GASNIER	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	155	"
27	MARTIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
28	MELLOT	Hyacinthe	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	155	"
29	FICHOU	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
30	DOYEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	156	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel DE GRASSE, arriving at NEW YORK, July 29th 1929, from the port of HAVRE July 20th 1929

Imm. G. Body, Paris

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE - 64483

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE VUSUQUE	Jean	Sailor	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	36	M	French	French	5.6	158	None
2	DOUAI	Albert		"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
3	FIOT	François		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
4	LE FEVRE	François		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
5	GEFFROY	Emile		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	155	"
6	MERVEN	Joseph		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
7	HUERE	Francis		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
8	TREHIOU	Jean		"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
9	STEPHAN	François		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
10	HAMON	Paul		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	155	"
11	ROPARS	Pierre		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
12	HERVE	Louis		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.2	147	"
13	BAUCHE	Maurice		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	145	"
14	HULAUD	François		"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	143	"
15	LE MOINE	Auguste		"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	145	"
16	RIENGNET	Fernand	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.9	165	"
17	MARTIN	Joseph	Engineer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
18	<del>MARTIN</del>	Théophile		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	158	NOT ON BOARD
19	PARINEAU	Marcel		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
20	LEFRANCOIS	Robert		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
21	HAMON	Maurice		"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
22	BATUT	Léon	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
23	RUELLAND	Pierre		"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
24	RUSQUE	André		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
25	<del>POILLIOT</del>	Georges		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	166	NOT ON BOARD
26	LE BODO	René		"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
27	RABILLIER	Henri	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
28	ORANGE	Jean		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	153	"
29	POUDERON	Antoine	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
30	OLLIVIER HENRY	Paul		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	156	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 184

Vessel " D E G R A S S E "

arriving at NEW YORK

July 29th 1929

from the port of HAVRE

July 20th 1929

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6443

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MAGOAROU	Louis	Oiler	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.7	158	None
2	LE COZE	Jean		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	156	NOT ON BOARD
3	CARRE	Augustin		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
4	DELAUNAY	Pierre		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
5	COLLIOU	Albert		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
6	RICORDEAU	Gustave		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	156	NOT ON BOARD
7	DORAY	Eugène		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
8	LESPERT	Paul		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
9	LE ROLLE	Marcel		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	155	"
10	LHOTELLIER	Raymond		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
11	PARLOUER	Yves	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
12	LE GOAZIOU	Jean Marie		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
13	LESCLECH	François		"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
14	BOUCHER	Joseph	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
15	LA HALLE	René		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
16	CAVELLAT	Eugène		"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
17	LE MAGUET	Dominique		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	155	"
18	BINIGUER	Emile		"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
19	LE CHEVANTON	Jules		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
20	LE GLAS	Guillaume		"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
21	GUYOMARD	Henri		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
22	PLURIEN	François		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
23	SEGUILLON	Jean		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	157	"
24	BON	Pierre		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	156	NOT ON BOARD
25	BONNIEC	Yves		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
26	MOREAU	Jean		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
27	MAGOAROU	Henri		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	156	"
28	BENOIST	Louis		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
29	CARADec	Yves		"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
30	JEGOU	Pierre		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	158	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.

3

3



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel "DE GRASSE", arriving at NEW YORK, July 29th 1929, from the port of HAVRE July 20th 1929

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

Mod. 2286

RFR DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ALLAIN	Jules	Fireman	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	36	M	French	French	5.7	158	None
2	DIROU	Joseph	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
3	GRATTEPANCHE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
4	FOERDERER	Maurice	"	"	" b	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
5	GARREL	Jean M.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
6	LE HOUEROU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
7	GICQUEL	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	152	"
8	COURCOUX	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
9	LE MEUR	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
10	LE CORRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	153	"
11	GUIOMARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
12	CARIOU	Alin	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
13	DURAND	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
14	LE PLUART	Thuriau	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
15	MORDELET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
16	MALLET	Louis	Purser	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
17	de NIJSENHOVE	Gérard	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	157	NOT ON BOARD
18	DEHOUC	Abel	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	161	"
19	BUSSIÈRE	Julien	Wirel. Operat.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
20	KERISIT	Clet	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	162	"
21	BOURDELLIER	Roméo	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
22	de MIROSCHEJ	Vassily	Bagg. Master	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
23	RIBERT	Maurice	Ch. Room Stew	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
24	GALLOIS	René	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
25	PHILIZOR	Paul	Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
26	LE RUNIGO	Emanuel	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
27	LEFEBVRE	Albert	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	163	"
28	FREGER	Roger	Ch. Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
29	BOCAGE	Rolland	Clerk	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
30	GUILLEMIN	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	158	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel "DE GRASSE", arriving at NEW YORK, July 29th 1929, from the port of HAVRE July 20th 1929

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

Mod. 2280

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MAIRE	Marcel	Clerk	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.7	158	Club Foot
2	VERIEN	Jean	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	162	None
3	PERDRIEL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
4	HEMERV	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
5	LAFFARGUE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
6	LECHEVALLIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
7	LECHEVALLIER	Maxime	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
8	ROYER	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
9	OLIVIER	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	165	"
10	EMILIA	Hilarion	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Afr. Black	"	5.6	158	"
11	SERVANT	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	French	"	5.6	157	"
12	LANGLOIS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
13	GUILLOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
14	PICAUD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
15	DARTOIS	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
16	REVERDY	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
17	TARDY	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
18	DELOSIER	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
19	MARTINOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
20	LE MOING	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
21	DELAMARE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	COADOU	Raoul	Ass/Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
23	COADOU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
24	COADOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
25	ROYER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
26	FOUPON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
27	BOTTIAU	René	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
28	LE CLOIREC	André	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
29	PIRIOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
30	HADJ	Mohamed	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
31	COADOU	Emile	"	"	"	"	"							

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens 184  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " D E G R A S S E "

, arriving at NEW YORK

, July 29th 1929

, from the port of

HAVRE

July 20th 1929

Mod. 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6442

Imm. G. Body, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	VAUDRY	Raymond	Ass. Cook	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.7	158	None
2	BASILLE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
3	BRENNER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	155	"
4	LE ROUX	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
5	ROYER	René	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
6	NIEL	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
7	THOMAS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
8	MARIDOR	Bernard	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
9	LE CANNELLEC	Yves	Barman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
10	THEVENET	Gaston	Cellarkeeper	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
11	BOHIC	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
12	TEIGNE	Lucien	Baker	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
13	LECANU	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
14	CALBRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
15	BROCHEN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
16	CORDIER	Henri	Pastrycook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
17	CHATILLON	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
18	GASNIER	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
19	OBERHAUSER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
20	LEGALLAIS	André	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
21	FLEURY	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
22	LE ROY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
23	DOURLENS	Louis	Printer	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
24	TOUFFET	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
25	GREVERIE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
26	BENARD	Maurice	Ass. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	166	"
27	FERROT	Abraham	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
28	LE BIGOT	Charles	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
29	TRENCHART	Albert	Photographer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
30	DELUCEAU	René	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.9	161	"

M. A. A. A. A.  
J. J. J. J. J.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel " D E G R A S S E " , arriving at NEW YORK , July 29th 1929 , from the port of HAVRE July 20th 1929.

Mod. 2286

WVG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6442

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PREVOST	Jacques	Interpreter	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.7	158	None
2	HAMON	Pierre	Un. Stew. 3 <sup>e</sup>	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6.0	159	"
3	MOUCHONNIER	Louis	2 <sup>e</sup> CH. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
4	JEGOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
5	LEFEBVRE	Pierre	Steward Master	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
6	TRIGNOL	Léon	Butler	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
7	GUEGOU	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
8	MENGUY	Lucien	Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	162	"
9	BILLIOU	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
10	TRIQUE	Marie	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.6	155	"
11	COLLET	Jeanne	"	"	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5.7	156	"
12	BERBEZIER	Antoinette	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5.6	156	"
13	BACHOXLE	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.5	156	"
14	PRIGENT	Herveline	Nurse	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5.7	156	"
15	FIQUET	Eugénie	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.5	155	"
16	PASQUIOU	Suzanne	"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.6	156	"
17	REMAUD	Elise	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.5	156	"
18	LECOMTE	Georges	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
19	PATEY	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
20	MORISSE	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	156	Club Foot
21	L'HEUREUX	Maxime	Pressing Tail.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	166	None
22	PIQUET	Eugénie	Haircurist	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6.0	157	"
23	FOUREAU	Whislaine	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5.6	158	"
24	TRANIE	Jacques	Musician	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
25	MOUTIER	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
26	ZACHARIADIS LACOMBE	Périclès	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	157	"
27	MELLER	William	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Hungarian	Hungarian	5.7	158	"
28	LECHANTRÉ	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	French	French	5.7	156	"
29	MARTIN	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
30	BRIENS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	157	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiok).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel "DE GRASSE", arriving at NEW YORK, July 29th 1929, from the port of HAVRE July 20th 1929

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

Mod. 2286

RPP DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	CARRE	Joseph	Steward	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.8	159	None
1	BOISARD	Adrien		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
2	LEMIERE	Maurice		"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
3	ROUX	Jean		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
4	GATINET	Jules		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
5	LE PIERRES	Yves		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
6	BOUTIER	Joseph		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
7	LEROY	Albert		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
8	ELICANT	Louis		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	162	"
9	LILLJWALL	Léon		"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
10	SPAGNOL	Léon		"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
11	PEINE	Gustave		"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
12	LE PORT	Pierre		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
13	PEDRON	François		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
14	LE BIGOT	Auguste		"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
15	TRAVERS	Henri		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
16	TREVILLY	Albert		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
17	LESEIGNEUR	Eugène		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
18	LE DANTEC	Jean		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
19	LEMIERE	René		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
20	KERBRAT	Eugène		"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	160	NOT ON BOARD
21	CELTON	Hervé		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
22	REVERT	René		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
23	CAVALIN	Louis		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
24	LASCAUX	Henri		"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	156	NOT ON BOARD
25	CORNALY	Eugène		"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
26	CARFANTAN	Louis		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
27	LE BELLEGUIE	Louis		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
28	LE PERDEREL	Clément		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
29	CONTET	Hyacinthe		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
30														

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.



**Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

**Important Notice to Master**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel "DE GRASSE", arriving at NEW YORK, July 29th 1929, from the port of HAVRE July 20th 1929.

Mod. 2286

RFG DU COM. DE LA BRINE: 6448

Inq. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	NICOLAS	Joseph	Steward	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.7	158	NOT ON BOARD None
2	EDWARD	Harold	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	English	5.8	164	"
3	CROCHEMORE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	French	5.7	153	"
4	BOURDEAU	François	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
5	AUDRIN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
6	GUYOMARD	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
7	BOURDONNET	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
8	LEROY	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	153	"
9	THOMAS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
10	LEBAS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
11	LE LIGNE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
12	LEGROS	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
13	DANIOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	162	NOT ON BOARD
14	DAGORN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
15	ESCALE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
16	LE BARS	Clet	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
17	LE DELLIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
18	DURAND	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
19	MORIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
20	PELICANT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
21	DAVID	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
22	ROUGET	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
23	KERMANACH	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
24	REMOND	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
25	LE GOFF	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
26	LIMACHER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	PERRIER	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	156	NOT ON BOARD
28	PONTY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
29	COMES	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
30	NICOLAS	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	160	"

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel "DE GRASSE" arriving at NEW YORK, July 29th 1929, from the port of HAVRE July 20th 1929.

Imo. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PHILIPPE	Arthur	Steward	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	46	M	French	French	5.7	158	None
2	GILLOT	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
3	POUPENIEZ	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	161	"
4	GUICHARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
5	LUCO	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
6	NARCISSE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Afr. Black	"	5.8	157	"
7	LE TENSORER	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	French	"	5.7	156	"
8	LEDUC	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
9	LESAX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
10	LE SQUERENT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
11	CARRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
12	BODIN	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
13	ZEBINA	Mathieu	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr. Black	"	5.8	157	"
14	GUYOMAR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	French	"	5.8	157	"
15	LE GOFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
16	ALLAIN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
17	ROUSVOAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
18	GOURIOU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
19	HOISE R.	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
20	LOUAZEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
21	ECHE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	158	"
22	CORNET	R.aymond	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
23	RANOUIL	Joanis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
24	GALLAY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
25	CORRE	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	157	"
26	LEBLOND	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
27	COCHART	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	160	"
28	ROCHE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
29	ROUAULT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
30	BEAUFILS	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	161	"

manuscript  
1929

10

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.

10



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiok).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Sllovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel "DE GRASSE", arriving at NEW YORK, July 28th 1929, from the port of HAVRE, July 20th 1929.

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

Mod. 2286

RFR DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	DICHARRY	Charles	Steward	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5.8	156	None
2	LE MOAL	Henri		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
3	LEFEVRE	Pierre		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	159	"
4	ROBERT	Paul		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
5	NICOLAS	Francis		"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
6	CARCAILLET	François		"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	161	"
7	NICOLAS	Noel		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
8	ADREIT	Edouard		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
9	LECOMTE	André		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
10	LEFEVRE	Louis		"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
11	ROMAC	Paul		"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
12	LAVENU	Gaston		"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	162	"
13	LARCHER	Jean		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	162	"
14	RAZER	René		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
15	HAMEL	Germer		"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
16	FIDELIN	Lucien		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
17	BELLET	Robert		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
18	IZACCARD	Raymond		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	152	"
19	SIDONEL	Jean		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
20	URBAN	André		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
21	CARCAILLET	Paul		"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
22	ROUILLEAUX	Pierre		"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
23	LE COLAS	Marc		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
24	TORQUET	Roger		"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
25	CUVINR	Auguste		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	158	"
26	HOCQUET	Jules		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
27	SEMELANGUE	Roger		"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
28	DACHER	Gilbert		"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	152	"
29	CHARTIER	Joseph		"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
30	BROGNIART	Alphonse		"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	158	"

P. E.

P. E.

P. E.

First trip

*Signature*

11

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
See other side.

11



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " D E G R A S S E "

, arriving at NEW YORK

, July 29th 1929

, from the port of HAVRE

July 20th 1929

190

Mod. 2286

RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6442

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	COLLETER	Pierre	Steward	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.7	156	None
2	BELLET	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
3	CAMUS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	160	"
4	PAUMIER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
5	CAUVIN	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	155	"
6	ANGAMMARE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
7	BOUXEL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
8	POIRIER	Guy	Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
9	BLOUET	Gaston	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
10	LAHALLÉ	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	155	"
11	MALBERT	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
12	VINCENT	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
13	PERRET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
14	LECOQ	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
15	NOUVILLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
16	JARRY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	152	NOT ON BOARD
17	CHAGOVETZ	Valentin	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
18	LE GUENNEC	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
19	ANACREON	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	156	"
20	PAUMELLE	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
21	HILLION	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
22	DONUVRE	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
23	LECOQ	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	151	"
24	BOHAER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	153	"
25	GUERITTE	Theodore	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
26	PHILIPPE	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	156	"
27	TANGUY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
28	MORISOT	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
29	GUILLOT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	156	NOT ON BOARD
30	FEAT	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	157	"

12

Line

Owners

Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

12



# Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

## Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## List of races or peoples

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	TOLEDO
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slav.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel "DE GRASSE", arriving at NEW YORK, July 29th 1929, from the port of HAVRE July 20th 1929

Mod. 2286

REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FESSERT	Charles	Steward	July 20 1929	Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.8	160	None
2	HALGAND	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	162	"
3	BULAUD	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	163	"
4	CHOPIN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
5	DEMACHY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	155	"
6	MILLET	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	154	"
7	DEVOSCE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.3	149	"
8	MENARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.4	156	"
9	LIZIARD	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	153	"
10	LEGENT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	156	"
11	ENAUULT	René	"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.6	152	"
12	CONSTANTIN	Jean	Ass/Purser	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
13	RIVIERE	Maurice	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	164	"
14	PEROUSSEAU	François	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
15	MARMIGNON	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	158	"
16	KERAUDREN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
17	DURAND	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
18	CHAMBERLAND	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
19	PHILIPPE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	149	"
20	CROSKE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
21	de MALGLAIVE	Léon	Commander	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6.0	166	"
22	LE TALKER	Alfred	Officer	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
23	BOUCHEREAU	Theodore	Ass/Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
24	LE FUR	Pierre	Stoker	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	158	"
25	BUANNIC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
26	LE SCORNET	Auguste	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	157	"
27	Closed with three hundred and eighty six (386) names													
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at HAVRE - FRANCE  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
JUL 30 1929  
Local Agent

Fee \$ 2.00  
\$ 5.20  
Frs 5.20

Line

Owners

Local Agent

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.



Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **ZANGER Albert**, **Second Officer** of the "**DE GRASSE**" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

29th day of July 1929

Immigrant Inspector

Second Officer.

**Important Notice to Master**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.**

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**List of races or peoples**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



DATE 191179 AUG 8 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred J. [Signature], Surgeon of the "DROTTHINGHOLM", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of each of the said aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notarizing a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the contents of any of the manifests must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the contents of any of the manifests must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	U.S. OF TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED					EXEMPT FROM TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. TAXES	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cts.	U. S. Cts.	U. S. Cts.	U. S. Cts.	U. S. Cts.		
1st CABIN	22				11	41				2	76	
2nd CABIN												
STEEERAGE	58	2			2	29				5	96	
TOTAL	80	2			13	70				7	172	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

35 41 76  
67 24 96  
102 70 172  
1 before 1/c



List

9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" . Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG , 27, 1929 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ALM	ALARIK	22	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-1620 SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	LUMPARLAND	15 Q1	HELSINGFORS	JULY 1, 1929	FINLAND	LUMPARLAND
2	ALM	NESTOR	21	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-4620 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	54 Q1	HELSINGFORS	JULY 3, 1929	DO	DO
3	JOHANS	LARS FREDRIK	20	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	1-2020 SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	29 Q1	HELSINGFORS	JULY 1, 1929	DO	DO
4	LEMMING	EDUARD	35	✓	M	S	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	1-0620 ESTHONIAN	YES	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	TARTTU	96 Q1	HELSINGFORS	JULY 3, 1929	DO	ÅBO
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Thompson King Ins. 10 Feb.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

on July 29th

, 1929.

193

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on this and  
or printed.

[illegible]

**Norm.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Sherrill*  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. How, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—This question is self-explanatory and the answer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. How, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. E. Harrison, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	









States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on July 29th, 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTHINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Nordlander  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

Shorskin  
Immigration Officer.

14-530

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM", employed by owners Herbert, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Shor King  
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

**Examined by  
Technical Advisers**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to pay such fees as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

### Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

19

Passengers sailing from <u>GOthenBURG</u> , 19																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	<u>U.S. CIT.</u>	SCHERWIN	EROR TORSTEN	32	✓ M	M				CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER							
2	DO		ALMA VICTORIA	35	✓ F	M H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BUNGE	214 NQ1	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 18, 1929	U.S.A.	JERSEY CITY
<p style="text-align: center;"> <i>Shore King Ins. 9<sup>50</sup> AM.</i>  <i>06-35</i>  <i>1-06-20</i>  <i>NO. 2565594</i>  <i>AT JERSEY CITY, N.J. ON FEBR. 29TH 1928</i> </p>																		

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

•



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

197

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their actual character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Shonking*  
Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by Inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of (Central and South America of Spanish descent).  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ale Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Surgeon General of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Write	Country
1	TRANSIT	RIEDEL	EMMA	53	F	M H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	KOPENHAMN	831 NI	3-2 KOPENHAMN	JUNE 25, 1929	DENMARK	CHARLOTTEN-LUND
2	TRANSIT	ANDERSON	ALBERT	64	M	M DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	9 NI	3-2 STOCKHOLM	JULY 10, 1929	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
3	TRANSIT	LUNDBERG	LARS ERIK	47	M	M JUDGE	YES	ENGLISH	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	10 NI	3-2 STOCKHOLM	JULY 11, 1929	DO	DO
4	TRANSIT	MORI	REIZO	28	M	M ENGINEER	YES	JAPANESE	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	43 NI	3-2 NAGOYA	APRIL 5, 1929	JAPAN	TOKYO
5	TRANSIT	PLYM	CARL EINAR	29	M	M ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	14 NI	3-2 STOCKHOLM	JULY 13, 1929	SWEDEN	SALTSJÖBADEN
6	TRANSIT	RINMAN	SVEN	19	M	S CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	DO	DO	DO	LIDINGÖ	11 NI	3-2 STOCKHOLM	JULY 11, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
7	TRANSIT	STRÖM	ARNOLD OSSIANSON	25	M	S MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	8 NI	3-2 STOCKHOLM	JULY 10, 1929	DO	DJURSHOLM
8	TRANSIT	LINDEGREN	ANNA MARGARETA	51	F	S RENTIER	YES	SWEDISH	DO	DO	DO	KIMSTAD	24 NI	3-2 STOCKHOLM	JULY 18, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
9	TRANSIT	HÖGNÄS	EMIL ARTUR	42	M	S TEOL. STUD.	YES	ENGLISH	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	NEDERVETIL	5 NI	3-2 HELSINGFORS	JULY 17, 1929	FINLAND	TEERIJÄRVI
10	TRANSIT	JOHANSSON	ANNI FLORECE	21	F	S H. WORK	YES	SWEDISH	DO	SCAND.	DO	SALTVIK	1 NI	3-2 HELSINGFORS	JULY 1, 1929	DO	SALTVIK
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



*List* \_\_\_\_\_

the entries on this sheet  
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on July 29th, 1929.

199

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

*Shorekins*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alf. Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Thos. King  
Imm. Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 21, 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	TRYGG	ELAM	29	M	S	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	SÖDERBYKARL			SWEDEN	NORRTÄLJE	
2	TRANSIT	JOHNSON	KNUT VIKTOR	22	V	M	S SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELSINGBORG	8 NI	MALMÖ	JULY 12, 1929	DO	HELSINGBORG
3	TRANSIT	OLSSON	VALTER	26	V	M	S SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LANDSKRONA	7 NI	MALMÖ	JULY 12, 1929	DO	LANDSKRONA
4	TRANSIT	THORSELL	JOHAN	28	V	M	S SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	10 NI	MALMÖ	JULY 18, 1929	DO	N. ASUM
5		JOHANSSON	JOHAN	39	M	M	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRUNNEBY	9 NI	MALMÖ	JULY 15, 1929	DO	NYHAMNSLÄGE
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 1:- Trygg, Elam not onboard (didn't sail).

Line 5:- Johansson, Johan not onboard (didn't sail).

Memorandum

Full

TSK

For #2-4, Short King Ind. 945

AM

Line 1: - Trygg, Elam not onboard (didn't sail).  
Line 5: - Johansson, Johan not onboard (didn't sail).

*Memorandum  
Guth  
TOK*

*For #2-4, Short King Ind. 9 45 AM*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, on July 29th, 1929.

List 5  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is in or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Erik Trygg Rödögadegatan 8, Norrtälje.	s/s "Anglia" New York, N.Y.	Svenska Lloyd yes	25 no	To muster on board s/s "Anglia"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairbrownblue	none
2	Father, Karl Johnson Drottninggatan 135, Hålsingborg.	s/s "Isa" New York	Trelleborgs nya Angf. A/B yes	no	To muster on board s/s "Isa"	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fairblondbrown	none
3	Mother, Elin Olsson Svanegatan 3, Landskrona.	s/s "Isa" New York	Trelleborgs nya Angf. A/B yes	no	To muster on board s/s "Isa"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairbrownblue	none
4	Mother, Ellen Thorsell Långebro.	s/s "Britt" New York	Trelleborgs nya Angf. A/B yes	no	To muster on board s/s "Britt"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrowngrey	none
5	Mother, Carolina Jönsson, Brumby.	s/s "Anglia" New York	Svenska Lloyd yes	25 no	To muster on board s/s "Anglia"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownblue	none
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Shoreline*  
Immigration Officer.

16-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM", employed by owners of vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29,  
at NEW YORK

*Shomking*  
*J. J. J.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUNE 12, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	CLEMENT	BENJAMIN	51	M	M	TRAVELLER	YES	5-16-20	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	WATERFORD	17 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 12, 1929	CANADA	LONDON	
2	DO	ETHEL	50	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	5-16-20	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	ST. THOMAS	17 NI	STOCKHOLM	JUNE 12, 1929	DO	DO		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220



## List.

4

203

on July 29th

, 19<sub>89</sub>.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Shanklin*  
Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what languages (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Aks Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

on July 29th, 1929.

205

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or workhouse or institution for crime or treatment of this kind (for card and treatment of this kind, see question 25, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter, Alice Sandberg O. Langgatan 45, Varberg.	L.I. N.Y. Mineola	self	no	yes	1926 Mineola, Home, 8 Oakes Str., L.I.N.Y. Mineola, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairgreyblue	none	
2	Father, Karl Berg Kortebo,	Mex. Mexico City	self	no	yes	1924 New York, Husband, Ernst Olbers N.Y. 41 Calle de Colon, Mexico City, Mex.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairbrownbrown	none	
3	Mother, Ida Hornemann Hornbaek.	Mass. Springfield	self	no	yes	1923 Springfield, Home, 38 Continental Str. Mass. Springfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairdarkblue	none	
4	.....																				
5	.....																				
6	Mother, Augusta Nilsson, Brunnsgatan 26, Stockholm	N.Y. New York	self	yes	yes	1922 New York, Friend, Roy Johnson, N.Y. 25 W. 43rd Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none	
7	Brother, Martin Näsland, Flärke	Cal. San Francisco	self	no	yes	1910 S. Frisco, Going Home, Cal. 2458-33rd Ave, San Francisco, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	FairBrownBlue	none	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

*Thompson*  
Immigration Officer.

16-450

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (jill) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

206

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG, 20, 1922, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK on July 29th, 1922.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Andersson	John	62		m			Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 1. 1929, No. 3099.	417 16th Street, Santa Monica, Cal.
2	do	Lue	52		f	m		do do	do do
3	Broberg	Henry	53		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, New York, N.Y., May 28. 1905, No. 5568	111 Broadway New York, N.Y.
4	Brownlie	Lillian	41		f	m		Husband's Cert. of Birth and Cert. of Marriage	57 Foss Str. Medford, Mass.
5	Ericson	Alma	30		f	s	Aug. 21. 1898, Brooklyn, N.Y.		14 Union Str. New Rochelle, N.Y.
6	Gerschefske	Gustav	47		m	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 28. 1927, No. 476474.	532 Ferdinand Ave. Forest Park, Ill.
7	do	Meta	41		f	m		do do	do do
8	Hamann	Ewald	59		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 14. 1929, No. 46428.	13 Ohio Ave. Toledo, O.
9	Hendrickson	Elizabeth	75		f	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Feb. 11. 1929, No. 672761.	2718 Asbury Ave. Evanston, Ill.
10	Johnson	Frank	57		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 11. 1929, No. 10779.	5350 Glenwood Ave. Chicago, Ill.
11	do	Matilda	57		f	m		do do	do do
12	Johnson	Emil	64		m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Kings Co. New York, N.Y., Sept. 27. 1893, No number.	575 West 172 Str. New York, N.Y.
13	Larson	Karl Herman	38		m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, New York, N.Y., Jan. 11. 1924, No. 1936679	31-50-33 Str. Astoria, N.Y.
14	Sturgis	Katharine	25		f	s	Oct. 17. 1904. Cedarhurst, N.Y.		154 Brattle Str. Cambridge, Mass.
15	Svenson	Hulda	49		f	s		Passport iss. by American Consulate General, Tientsin, China, July 16. 1927, No. 123	626 Thomas Ave. Fort Leavenworth, Kan.
16	Wyman	Lucy	29		f	s	Jan. 23. 1900, Tionesta, Pa.		189 Sherman Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	Yates	Elizabeth	50		f	m	Aug. 3. 1879, Cleveland, O.		1620-16th Str. Washington, D.C.
18	Christiansen	Ainar	44		m	m		Passport No. 3615 iss. by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. May 11th 1929.	45-07 Foster Ave. Sunnyside, L.I.N.Y.
19	do	Aagot	43		f	m		do do	do do
20	Mac Gregor	Arthur Sturat	28		m	s	May 1. 1901, New York, N.Y.		862 Union Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Hansen	Gudmund	62		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 11. 1929, No. 1127.	219 Sunnyside Ave. Mill Valley, Cal.
22	do	Carrie	45		f	m		do do	do do
23	do	Roy	29		m	s	Aug. 12. 1900, Oakland, Cal.		do do
24	Johnson	Gustaf	72		m	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Mar. 29. 1929, No. 617	W. New Brighton, N.Y. 211 Davis Ave.
25	do	Marian	38		f	s	Aug. 7. 1890, Brooklyn, N.Y.		do do
26	Ahlstrom	Ruth	36		f	s	Oct. 15. 1901, Terrell, Tex.		912 N. Rockwall Ave. Terrell, Tex.
27	Träff	Clara	30		f	w		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 1. 1928, No. 580242	1223-15th Ave. Rockford, Ill.
28									
29	Lines 6-7: - Gerschefske, Gustav & Meta not onboard (landed in Halifax). Line 26: - Ahlstrom, Ruth not onboard (didn't sail).								
30									

*Ex # 6, 7, 26 Short King Ins. 9/15*

*Manning*  
Purser.

- 24 IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

207

S. S.

"DROTTNINGHOLM"

Sailing from

GOTHENBURG

20 July 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

on July 22th

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bengtson	Hilda Alisa	24		f	s	Mar. 29, 1905, Hoboken, N.J.	Passport No. 59802 iss. by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. May 25th 1929.	36 Cliff Str., Jersey City, N.J. 19 Overhill Road, Copper Darby, Pa.
2	Lindberg	Alice	37		f	m		do do	do do
3	do	Thelma	3	m.	f	s		do do	do do
4	do- Batcheler	Lillian	14		f	s	October 1st 1914 Philadelphia, Pa.	Passport No. 60824 iss. by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. May 25th 1929.	Glenaside, Pa. 60-10th Str. Hoboken, N.J.
5	Sjöström	John	61		m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. July 18, 1927, No. 439887	130 E. 94th Str. New York, N.Y.
6	Tidblom	John	46		m	s			
7	Todd	Margaret	35		f	w	April 5th 1894. New York, N.Y.		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Thompson King Ins. 945

93

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

S. S. PROTTINGHOLM Sailing from HALIFAX, N. S., July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., July 29th, 1929. 208

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cariepy	Marcella C.	36		F	S	1893 June 3rd New York City, N.Y.		85 Strong Street, New York City, N.Y.
2	O'Reilly	Bernard	55		M	M	1874 June 6th Rochester, N.Y.		Dayton University, Dayton, Ohio.
3	do	Josephine	36		F	S	1892 Sept. 27th Rochester, N.Y.		85 Strong Street, New York City, N.Y.
4	Holland	Alfred	35		M	M	1894 Aug. 2nd Grand Rapids, Mich.		D.C.2 Kew Terrace Apt., Kew Gardens, L.I.N.Y.
5	do	Joann	28		F	M	1901 Oct. 10th Brooklyn, N.Y.		do do
6	Kingman	Ethel S.	41		F	M	1888 March 11th Brooklyn, N.Y.		385 Tremore Place, Orange, N.J.
7	do	Elsa	19		F	S	1909 Oct. 14th Belmont, Mass.		do do
8							Short King Inf. 9 <sup>th</sup> Ave.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Ake Hermanson**, Surgeon of the T/S Drottningholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **two** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **July**, 19 **29**.

at **New York, N.Y.**

*Shorrock*  
*Lin. Insp.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DROTTHINGHOLM . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S.

on July 27th....., 1929.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

on July 29th

*IQ29.*

210

11  
this sheet and  
or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Carl Jonsson**, 1st Officer, of the **T/S Drottningholm**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
1. Officer

Sworn to before me this **29th** day of **July**, 19 **29**.  
at **New York, N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either (Cubans or Negroes).

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ave Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

*Amundsen*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

*Shooking*  
*Imm Insp.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

### Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

234 1972

19

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on this sheet  
or printed.

on July 29th

19 29.

212

*Note.*—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Shore King*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Anderson

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.

at NEW YORK

Shoreking  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofExamined by  
Technical Advisers

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

1929, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		FRANSSON ✓	HELGE	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LÖNNEBERGA	1205 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 5, 1929	SWEDEN	VIMMERBY									
2		PERSSON ✓	ANDERS STURE	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V. BROBY	1189 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 1, 1929	DO	PISEKATSLÖSA									
3		SVENSSON	ANDRO	34		M	M	STONE-CUTTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÖRRUM	1437 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 1, 1929	DO	MÖRRUM									
4		CARLSSON ✓	HARALD GUSTAF	28		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FURUSUND	9557 Q1	STOCKHOLM ✓	MAY 17, 1929	DO	FURUSUND									
5		HAGLUND ✓	KARL EUGEN	19		M	S	PORTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	9172 Q1	STOCKHOLM ✓	APRIL 19, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM									
6		HEDBERG ✓	KAY HILMER	24		M	S	PORTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	2580 Q1	STOCKHOLM ✓	MAY 29, 1929	DO	DO									
7		HELLGREN ✓	HULDA SOFIA	29		F	S	WAITER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STIGSJÖ	866 Q1	STOCKHOLM ✓	APRIL 2, 1929	DO	DO									
8		JONSSON ✓	KARL OSKAR	22		M	S	BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HABO	8 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 1, 1929	DO	HABO									
9		RYDBERG	JOHAN THEODOR	34		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NURUNDA	956 Q1	STOCKHOLM ✓	APRIL 4, 1929	DO	RÖDÖN									
10		AMUNDSON ✓	HANNA ELISABET	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KLÄDESHOLMEN	598 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 1, 1929	DO	FLATHOLMEN									
11	UNIMEX	DO ✓	ULLA BRITTA	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	ENGLISH	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	599 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 1, 1929	DO	DO									
12		JOHANSON ✓	ELSA FREDRIKA	26		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LUNDBY	610 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 1, 1929	DO	PARTILLE									
13		MAGNUSSON ✓	KAROLINA	71		F	W	WIDOW	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HJORTED	1206 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 5, 1929	DO	GUNNEBO									
14		JOHANSON ✓	GRETA ALFRIDA	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5506 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	MAY 25, 1929	DO	GÖTEBORG									
15		CARLSON ✓	OSKAR HJALMAR	35		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	2342 Q1	STOCKHOLM ✓	JUNE 22, 1929	DO	STOCKHOLM									
16		GUNBERG ✓	OSKAR VILHELM	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STENBROHULT	1213 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 8, 1929	DO	STENBROHULT									
17		LJUNGBERG ✓	ERIK TEODOR	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTERYD	1193 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	JULY 3, 1929	DO	GÖTERYD									
18		LJUNGBERG	JOHAN EGON	17		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	7678 Q1	GÖTEBORG ✓	APRIL 3, 1929	DO	GÖTERYD									
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Line 14: - Johanson, Greta Alfrida not onboard (didn't sail).

Funer.

Line 14: Johanson, Greta Alfrida not onboard (didn't sail).

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . 17  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

214

on July 29th, 1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

*Shore King*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

on July 29th, 1929.

Notes.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Shrocking*  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*A. Hermanson*

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

*Shocking*  
*Imm. Insp.*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROITNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

5

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

20 JUL 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SÖTERI-SIDAR	MARTTA	29		F	M H. WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ST. MICKEL	6	HELSEINGFORS	JULY 14, 1929	FINLAND	HELSEINGFORS	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

on July 29th

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Shooking*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

*Shor King*  
*Imm. Insp.*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by  
Technical Advisers

S. S. "DROTNINGHOLM"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

20 JUL 1929, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EKLÖF	MARTHA	23		F	H. WORK FARM-LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	13 nq1	GÖTEBORG	JUL 19, 1929	U.S.A.	MOLINE
2		MAGNUSON	AXEL	39		M	BORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	SUNNE	11 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	JULY 18, 1929	DO	MARIPOSA
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1900

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on July 29th

1929.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or of affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

*Shorrock*  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Alien or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

on July 29th

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Shore King*  
Immigration Officer.

14-280

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been departed within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Shore King  
Law Insp.  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 29 JUL 1929, 19

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

## Abstract



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

2

on July 29th

19 29.

224

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Nordlander, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Nordlander*  
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK

*Shor R. King*  
Immigration Officer.

16-435

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

225

S. S. "DROTNINGHOLM"

sailing from GOTHENBURG

29 JUL 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

on July 29th 1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Andersen	Christian	66	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 13.1929, No. 80483	195 E. 26th Str. N. Portland, Oreg.
2	Bergman	Frank	38	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y., Mar. 6.1924, No. 1931517	832-42 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Friberg	Ernst Harry	28	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Superior Court, Hampden Co., Springfield, Mass., Mar. 19.1929, No. 2937870	271 Elm Str. Westfield, Mass.
4	Pearson	Mela	53	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Boston, Mass., Sept. 11.1913, No. 355119	Ashland, Mass.
5	Peterson	Swan	47	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Los Angeles, Cal., May 5.1922, No. 1101046	6326 1/2 Stafford Ave., Huntington Park, Cal.
6	Tell	Charles	35	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill., Mar. 18.1925, No. 1924029	7023 Emerald Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7	Wallin	Anna	40	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Sept. 4.1928, No. 631584	4936 Barry Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	Wicklander	Anna	46	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Oct. 23.1928, No. 643681	Climax, Minn.
9	Wormsdorff	Martin	49	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 30.1929, No. 27138	1822 E. 48 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	do	Selma	37	f	m		do do	do
11	Anderson	Peter	60	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Washington Co. Stillwater, Minn., July 26.1904, No number.	3440 Portland Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
12	Anderson	Carl	68	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Mar. 8.1929, No. 680744	135-45-233 Str. Laurelton, L. I., N.Y.
13	Broman	John	39	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Rock Co. Janesville, Wis., Mar. 3.1920, No. 1234964	325 Orchard Str. Elgin, Ill.
14	do	Ingeborg	26	f	m		do do	do
15	Haglund	Albin	53	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Circuit Court, Milwaukee, Wis., Sept. 27.1912, No. 280848	340 Florida Str. Milwaukee, Wis.
16	Johnson	Frank Emil	68	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Eddy Co. Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 31.1894, No number.	6224 Aldina Str. Los Angeles, Cal.
17	Kihlström	Charley	65	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court, Will Co. Joliet, Ill., May 9.1929, No number.	217 Buffalo Str. Gowanda, N.Y.
18	Olsson	Anders	43	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, San Francisco, Cal., June 12.1919, No. 1156273	Harbor City, Cal.
19	Westling	Andrew	68	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Minneapolis, Minn., July 21.1898, No number.	1061-27th Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
20	Johnson	John	51	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Rutland, Vt., Oct. 21.1913, No. 365731	21 Pleasant Str. Proctor, Vt.
21	Mäkelä	Ilmari	15	m	s	Sept. 25.1913, Worcester, Mass.		Hidden Boak Farm Purchase, N.Y.
22	Mybacka	Matti	42	m	s		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Oct. 24.1928, No. 643903	219 Third N. Str. Virginia, Minn.
23	Stenbäck	Anna Brita	46	f	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 12.1929, No. 12210	Registro Div. G. P. O., New York, N.Y.
24	Bergström	John	61	m	m		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 10.1929, No. 41898	951 Steward Ave. Trenton, N.J.
25	Peterson	Frank Oskar	64	m	s		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Ramsey Co. St. Paul, Minn., June 17.1921, No. 1634015	555 Canada Str. St. Paul, Minn.
26	Johnson	Swan	60	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by District Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill., Oct. 19.1896, No number.	Pine City, Minn.
27	Werner	Carl	52	m	m		Cert. of Nat. iss. by Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 8.1917, No. 753444	194 Grant Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

226

S. S. DROTTHINGHOLM SW. AMER. LINE arrived JULY 29, 1929, M., from

July 29

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
371 1	BRIKMAN ERNA	8	1-5		5	Hus. to call	Herb Johannes 316 E. 71 <sup>st</sup> St. NYC	✓	7/30	9 <sup>th</sup>	5	5	✓
14m	GORI						do	✓					✓
12m	PAUL						do	✓					✓
8 m	EUGEN						do	✓					✓
5 m	RENITA						do	✓					✓



No. \_\_\_\_\_ 227

, 19 ,

*M.*,

, from

John J. C.

S.I. DROTTHOLM 7/29/89



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ord. Seaman					
1st. Mate Kils Adolf	19	Swedish			
Ord. Seaman					
Axel Justinius	49	do			
Crewer					
Johansson Karl Ivar	28	do			
Stewardess					
Damme Greta Gulalia	31	do			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York  
Aug. 3rd, 1929

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Drottningholm  
from port of Gothenburg (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 197 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 201

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 29th, 1929, consigned to  
Swedish American Line, New York; is now lying at Pier 97 N.R., and is  
expected to sail Aug. 3rd, 1929, for Gothenburg  
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York arriving July 29th 1929

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 228  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a  
fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a  
complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel  
sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the  
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival  
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's  
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged  
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe;  
and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such  
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel,  
giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure  
of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a  
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who  
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and dis-  
charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or  
master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of  
desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the  
collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning  
whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such  
fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be  
granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

14-1612



REC'D

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
ates.

29, from the port of GOETTERBURG, SWEDEN.

229

Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
15	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	176	
16	•	•	•	6/1	215	
17	•	•	•	5/10	149	
18	•	•	•	5/9	151	
19	•	•	•	5/10	168	
20	•	•	•	6/-	165	
21	•	•	•	5/1	215	
22	•	•	•	5/7	132	
23	•	•	•	5/5	151	
24	•	•	•	5/7	180	
25	•	•	•	5/10	140	
26	•	•	•	6/-	141	
27	•	•	•	5/9	147	
28	•	•	•	5/8	172	
29	•	•	•	5/8	167	
30	•	•	•	5/3	140	
31	•	•	•	5/8	145	
32	•	•	•	5/8	160	
33	•	•	•	5/9	142	
34	•	•	•	5/8	146	
35	•	•	•	5/9	140	
36	•	•	•	5/7	120	
37	•	•	•	5/8	154	
38	•	•	•	5/6	130	
39	•	•	•	5/8	132	
40	•	•	•	6/-	146	
41	•	•	•	5/3	164	
42	•	•	•	5/4	140	
43	•	•	•	5/8	171	
44	•	•	•	5/7	121	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
Gothenburg  
New York City.

See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "ARCTIC", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 19, 1929, from

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where			
1	Hordlander	John Leonard	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	35
2	Johnson	Karl Valdemar	Chief Officer				33
3	First P. E. Anan	Tor Gunnar	2nd	7/18-29			32
4		Sven Martin	3rd	5/10-29			33
5		Vitus Karl Hjalmar	4th	2/8-29			42
6	First P. E. Truedsson	Bole Tage Bertil	5th	7/18-29			25
7		Karl Hjalmar	Chief Bos'n	2/8-29			37
8		Ivar Reinhold	2nd				32
9		Oskar Evald	Carpenter				38
10		Axel Gottfrid	Quartermaster				28
11		Thure		3/8-29			35
12		Nils Orvar		2/8-29			22
13		Axel Harry					26
14		Gunnar Eliot	A/B Seaman				33
15		Rail					48
16		Karl Johan					24
17		Karl Gustaf Ivar		7/18-29			34
18		Knut Isador		2/8-29			35
19		Sixten Axel Valdemar		7/18-29			31
20		Karl Erik		2/8-29			20
21		Erik Vilhelm		7/18-29			25
22		Nils	Ord. Seaman	4/12-29			26
23		Olof Herbert		5/10-29			24
24		John Torsten		2/8-29			19
25		Arch Gottfrid		7/18-29			28
26		Lars Artur Gustaf		3/8-29			23
27		Alf Stefanus		2/8-29			17
28		Nils Harry Alex. Seaman		6/10-29			18
29		Svante David		5/10-29			16
30		Sven Gunnar					19

Line SS "ARCTIC" Lindholm

Owners Gothenburg

Local Agents Line New York City

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) will

be cause for refusal of admission.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness. Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s "DROTHINGHOLM"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *JULY 29*, 19 *29*, from the port of *GOOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.*

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Nordlander	John Leonard	Master	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	176	
2	Johansson	Karl Valdemar	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	215	
3	Amn	Tor Gunnar	2:nd	7/18-29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	149	
4	Ihrfelt	Sven Mårten	3:rd	5/10-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	151	
5	Wikström	Titus Karl Hjalmar	4:th	2/8-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	168	
6	Truedsson	Rolf Tage Bertil	5:th	7/18-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	165	
7	Karlsson	Karl Hjalmar	Chief Bos'n	2/8-29	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	215	
8	Blomsson	Ivar Reinhold	2:nd	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	132	
9	Johansson	Oskar Evald	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	151	
10	Hystrom	Axel Gottfrid	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	180	
11	Lindqvist	Thure	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	140	
12	Nilsson	Nils Orvar	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	141	
13	Hansson	Axel Harry	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	147	
14	Karlsson	Gunnar Elov	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	172	
15	Pottersson	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	167	
16	Nilsson	Karl Johan	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	140	
17	Brodin	Karl Gustaf Ivar	"	7/18-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	145	
18	Bjureström	Knut Isidor	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	169	
19	Kringstad	Sixten Axel Valdemar	"	7/18-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	142	
20	Thunberg	Karl Erik	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	141	
21	Hansson	Erik Vilhelm	"	7/18-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	140	
22	Malgren	Nils	Ord. Seaman	4/12-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	120	
23	Hernvall	Olof Herbert	"	5/10-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	154	
24	Schröder	John Torsten	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	130	
25	Märk	Aron Gottfrid	"	7/18-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	132	
26	Eriksson	Lars Artur Gustaf	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	146	
27	Schultz	Alf Stefanus	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	164	
28	O'Connell	Nils Harry Alex.	Seaman	6/10-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	140	
29	Fridlund	Svante David	"	5/10-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	171	
30	Svensson	Sven Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	121	

Line *Gothenburg*Owners *Gothenburg*

Local Agents

Line *New York City*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

*John Nordlund*  
Master, \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_  
, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "DROTHNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 230

VESSEL															(13)
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
31	1	Johansson	Lage Josef Emil	Seaman	6/10-29	Göteborg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	120	
First 32	2	Andersson	Oskar Fredrik	Messboy	7/18-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	145	
First P.M. 33	3	Eliasson	Karl Isidor	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	132	
34	4	Johansson	Karl Adolf	Wireless Op.	2/8-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	150	
35	5	Erlandsson	Ingvar Boelias	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	141	
101	6	Jansson	Glaes Wilhelm	Chief Engin.	4/12-29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/10	170	
102	7	Chronwall	Axel Emanuel	1st "	2/8-29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	182	
103	8	Sjöström	Erik Albert	2nd Senior	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	180	
104	9	Blom	Karl Ragnar	" Junior	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	166	
105	10	Brandén	Axel Harry	3rd Senior	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	170	
106	11	Bergman	Bernt Oskar	" Junior	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	211	
107	12	Karlsson	Ernst Theodor	4th Senior	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/-	150	
108	13	Hansson	Karl Arthur	" Junior	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	195	
109	14	Hallin	Hjalmar	5th Engin.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	132	
110	15			VACANT											
111	16	Holm	Nils Vilhelm	Electrician	2/8-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	167	
112	17	Andersson	Emil Gunnar	Machinist	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	150	
113	18	Hagbom	Albin Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	160	
114	19	Pettersson	Per Harry Ernfr.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	155	
115	20	Johansson	John Hilder	Greaser	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	158	
116	21	Pettersson	Karl Oskar Julius	"	5/18-29	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	150	
117	22	Olsson	Johan Olof	"	5/10-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	173	
118	23	Lindstrand	Gunnar Samuel Ulrik	"	6/10-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	195	
119	24	Johansson	Karl Johan	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165	
120	25	Staberg	Frits Paulus	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	170	
First 121	26	Hellgren	Karl Erik Birger	"	7/18-29	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	180	
First 122	27	Carlsson	David Osborne	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	161	
First 123	28	Dahlqvist	Johan August	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	180	
First 124	29	Gregorsson	Olof Lars Hjalmar	Stoker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	158	
125	30	Svensson	Albert Theodor	"	6/10-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	188	

Please note only 29 numbers on this manifest. No. 15 is vacant on vessels leaving Göteborg.

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.  
Owners " " " " Göteborg.  
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A/S "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 231

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
126	1	Andersson	Nils Arvid	Stoker	5/10-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	149	
First 127	2	Karlsson	Albert Leonard	"	7/18-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	150	
First 128	3	Johansson	Erik Ragnar	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	165	
129	4	Svensson	Karl Erland	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	173	
First 130	5	Olsson	Otto Magnus	"	7/18-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	168	
First 131	6	Nilsson	Nils Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	170	
First 132	7	Turesson	Ture Edvard	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	165	
First 133	8	Johansson	Carl Erik Olof	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	152	
134	9	Ekman	Axel Emanuel	"	6/10-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	155	
135	10	Hällsson	Helge Martin Theodor	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	155	
201	11	Wennerberg	Rickard	Purser	2/8-29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/9	176	
202	12	Hermansson	Ake Emanuel	Doctor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	143	
203	13	Kinnman	Sofia Charlotta	Nurse	"	"	"	"	60	Fem.	"	"	5/4	123	
204	14	Sandberg	Njörn Fredrik	Med. Attend.	"	"	"	"	39	Male	"	"	5/7	170	
205	15	Nilsson	Anna	Linemaker	4/22-29	"	"	"	37	Fem.	"	"	5/5	132	
206	16	Bergman	Karl Helmer	Cashier	2/8-29	"	"	"	26	Male	"	"	5/6	145	
207	17	Uhlén	Arne Ludvig	Clerk	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	160	
207A	18	Johansson	Ture Brynolf	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	165	
207B	19	Jönsson	Gustaf Edvard	Post Official	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	170	
208	20	Nord	Bösta	Storekeeper	6/10-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	
209	21	Bergman	Oskar Erik	Ass.	2/8-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	136	
210	22	Malmberg	Axel	Chief Cook	2/8-29	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	136	
211	23	Håkansson	Håkan	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	150	
212	24	Andersson	Joel Arvid Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	143	
213	25	Lindrath	Sigurd Gottfrid	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	130	
214	26	Johansson	Bror Helge Georg	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	154	
215	27	Gustavsson	Erik Roland	Kitchenboy	6/12-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/10	154	
216	28	Carlsson	Artur Ingvar	"	4/12-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/1	141	
217	29	Mattsson	Josef Alexius	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	147	
218	30	Sundberg	Johan Allan	"	7/18-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	154	

Line A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.Owners Gothenburg.Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*John Nordlund*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "DROTTEINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29, 19 29 from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN 232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
219	1 Eliasson	Gustaf	Cook	5/10-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandin	5/5	165	
220	2 Hermansson	Gustaf Harry		2/8-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	6/-	167	
221	3 Holmberg	Georg Emanuel		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5/10	154	
222	4 Olsson	Fredy Raimond		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/5	132	
223	5 Pettersson	Ivar Algot	Kitchenboy	7/18-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	5/10	180	
224	6 Berg	Johan Gunnar		"	"	"	"	28	"	"	6/-	165	
225	7 Olsson	Thure Fredrik		6/10-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	5/9	143	
226	8 Victorin	Johan Victor		4/12-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	6/-	154	
226 A.	9 Osterlund	Karl Aldor		5/10-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/8	143	
227	10 VACANT	Erik Edvardsson	Pantryman	7/10-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	5/6	150	
228	11 Ekdahl	Gunnar Sigurd	Ass.	2/8-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	5/7	143	
228 A.	12 Johansson	Gustaf Einar		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/8	143	
229	13 Hernqvist	Gunnar Edvin	Butcher	4/12-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	6/-	200	
230	14 Bengtsson	Henrik Antonius	Ass.	5/10-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	5/6	181	
231	15 Andersson	Karl	Baker	2/8-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	6/8	154	
232	16 Beresson	Karl Edvin	Ass.	6/10-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	5/9	155	
233	17 Rube	Hans Rudolf	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5/9	187	
234	18 Nyden	Bernt Olof	Ass.	6/10-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/7	130	
235	19 Lofgren	Johan Fredrik	Printer	2/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/10	163	
236	20 Ahlström	Axel Johan	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	5/9	170	
237	21 Leckström	Karl Johan August	Music Leader	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	5/6	211	
238	22 Kristensson	Jakob Georg		"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5/8	171	
239	23 Appelstrand	Oskar Robert		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	5/7	158	
239 A.	24 Andersén	Fritiof		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	5/10	176	
239 B.	25 Jansson	Erik Harry		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	6/1	220	
239 C.	26 Karlsson	Emil Alfred		"	"	"	"	43	"	"	6/1	164	
240	27 Smith	Gösta	Barber	4/12-29	"	"	"	32	"	"	6/-	170	
241	28	VACANT		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	
242	29 Olsson	Gustaf Adolf	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	5/11	167	
243	30 Lind	Erik Lennart	Waiter	3/10-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/9	123	

Please note only 28 numbers on this manifest. No. 28 is vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B Svanaka Amerika Linien  
Owners Gothenburg  
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel **"DROTTNINGHOLM"** arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 29**, 19 **29**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
244	1		VACANT											
245	2													
246	3		Waiter	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	160	
247	4	Mårtensson	John Ludvig					32	"	"	"	5/10	154	
248	5	Nilsson	Charles Valdemar					26	"	"	"	5/9	147	
249	6	Sköldberg	Erik Algot									6/-	147	
250	7		VACANT					20	"	"	"			
251	8	Österberg	Gösta Bertil	3/8-29								5/10	157	
252	9		VACANT					27	"	"	"	5/8	154	
253	10	Cullberg	Gunnar	2/8-29				29	"	"	"	6/-	165	
254	11	Andersson	Algot Birger					21	"	"	"	5/9	138	
255	12	Eriksson	Torsten Georg	5/10-29				17	"	"	"			
256	13	Ask	Ragnar Holmfrid									5/9	170	
257	14		VACANT					32	"	"	"	5/8	166	
258	15	Bengtsson	Axel Robert	2/8-29				22	"	"	"	6/1	154	
258 A	16	Andersson	Erik Gunnar					32	"	"	"	5/9	150	
259	17	Wahlgren	John Gunnar					36	"	"	"	5/11	128	
260	18	Johansson	Gustaf Arthur					25	"	"	"	5/10	143	
261	19	Nygren	Ragnar Evert					38	"	"	"			
262	20	Svensson	Hjalmar Linus							Fem.	"	5/1	123	
263	21		VACANT					49	"	"	"	5/8	139	
264	22	Nilsson	Emma	3/8-29				26	"	"	"	6/-	170	
265	23	Krants	Elsa					33	Male	"	"	5/8	180	
266	24	Ward	Ewald Gottfrid	2/8-29				24	"	"	"	6/1	180	
267	25	Tillman	Ellis Oskar Vald. Ass.					23	"	"	"	5/5	150	
First 268 A.	26	Hjort	Karl Johan Sigvard Bugler	7/18-29				38	"	"	"	5/7	150	
268	27	Berg	Olof	5/10-29				34	Fem.	"	"	5/10	160	
269	28	Johansson	Asta					47	Male	"	"	6/-	176	
270	29	Andersson	Klas Edvard					44	"	"	"			
271	30	Anderson	Ernst Otto	4/12-29										

Please note only 23 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 7, 9, 14, and 21 are vacant on vessel leaving Gothenburg.

Line **A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.**  
Owners **Gothenburg.**  
Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*John W. Henderson*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **s/s "DROTTNINGHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 29**, 19 **29** from the port of **GOthenburg, SWEDEN**. **234**

Vessel															arriving at		(13)	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities				
	Family name	Given name		When	Where													
272	1	Bergling	Rolland Oskar	Waiter	4/12-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	132				
273	2	Andersson	Gustaf Helge	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	156				
274	3			VACANT														
275	4			"														
276	5			"														
277	6			"														
278	7	Swärd	Tryggve Karl	Waiter	5/10-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	149				
279	8	Andersson	Gustaf Bernhard	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	137				
280	9	Mathiasson	Sven Vallentin	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	154				
281	10	Ek	Bror Hjalmar	"	5/10-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	132				
282	11	Hilsson	Nils Gösta	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	132				
283	12			VACANT														
284	13			"														
285	14	Björman	Nils Torsten	Ass. Waiter	6/10-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	120				
286	15	Portnoj	Betsalel	"	4/12-29	"	"	"	23	"	Hebrew	Finnish	5/5	132				
286 A.	16			VACANT														
287	17	Westerberg	Erik Henrik	Pantryman	2/6-29	"	"	"	32	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	158				
288	18	Hellgren	Olof Hjalmar	Pantryboy	5/10-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	121				
289	19			VACANT														
290	20			"														
291	21			"														
292	22	Öberg	Gustaf Adolf	Bartender	2/8-29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	150				
292 A	23			VACANT														
293	24			"														
293 A	25	Öpögen	Jean Gösta	Bedsteward	4/12-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	213				
293 B	26	Bengtsson	Bengt Gösta	"	5/10-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	132				
294	27			VACANT														
295	28	Tillman	Elmer Osborn	Bedsteward	3/8-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	136				
296	29			VACANT														
First 2K	30	Karlsson	Anna Olivia	Stewardess	7/10-29	"	"	"	32	Fem.	"	"	5/5	143				

Please note only 16 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 16, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 27 and 29 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.  
Line **Gothenburg**.  
Owners **Swedish American Line, New York City**.  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*Edmund W. Lunder*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **s/s "DROTTHINGO LK"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 29**, 19 **29**, from the port of **GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.**

235

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
298	1		VACANT										
299	2	Olsson	Olga Emilia	Stewardess	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	48	Fem. Scandin.	Swedish	5/4	143
300	3	Gevert	Nils Bertil	Bedsteward	4/12-29	"	"	"	26	Male	"	6/4	200
301	4	Engström	Anders Gustaf	Steward	2/8-29	"	"	"	46	"	"	5/9	182
302	5	Nilsson	Konrad Gabriel	Waiter	2/8-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	5/7	143
303	6	Sylvén	Hakon Axel	"	5/10-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	6/2	158
304	7		VACANT										
305	8		"										
306	9		"										
307	10	Andersson	Carl Oskar Vilh.	Waiter	5/10-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	5/8	132
307 A	11	Hultberg	Kurt Erik	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	6/0	154
307 B.	12		VACANT										
307 C	13	Hansson	Carl Ivar	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	6/3	165
308	14	Andersson	Wilhelm Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	6/1	147
308 A	15		VACANT										
308 B	16		"										
308 C	17		"										
309	18		"										
310	19	Nyberg	Rolf Gustaf	Bedsteward	2/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/6	182
311	20	Larsson	Tage Oskar	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	6/4	165
312	21	Nordblom	Oskar Ludvig	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	5/5	163
313	22		VACANT										
314	23	Lundell	John Leonard	Bedsteward	3/8-29	"	"	"	47	"	"	6/1	168
315	24		VACANT										
316	25		"										
317	26	Sohlman	Olga Emilia	Stewardess	4/12-29	"	"	"	23	Fem. Finnish	5/6	136	
318	27	Gustafsson	Frans Axel	Pantryman	2/8-29	"	"	"	33	Male Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	165
319	28		VACANT										
320	29	Larsson	Curt Arne Victor	Pantryboy	6/10-29	"	"	"	17	"	"	5/10	145
321	30		VACANT										

Please note only 16 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 1, 7, 8, 9, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 24, 25, 28 and 30 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line **A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.**Owners **Gothenburg.**Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JUNE 29**, 19 **29**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
322	1	Jansson	John Erik Åke	Pantryboy	6/10-29	Göteborg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	132
322 A	2		VACANT											
323	3		"											
323 A	4		"											
324	5		"											
325	6	Karlsson	Olof Alfred	Watchman	2/8-29	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	180	
326	7	Sollander	Svante Harald	Steward	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	202	
327	8	Sandgren	Karl Gustaf	Waiter	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	143	
328	9	Andersson	Arthur Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	156	
329	10	Olausson	John Albert	"	5/14-29	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	129	
330	11	Lundin	Karl Ivar	"	2/8-29	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	143	
331	12		VACANT											
332	13		"											
333	14	Jacobsson	Gustaf Antonio	Waiter	3/8-29	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	136	
333 A	15	Falk	Fridolf Henry	"	2/9-29	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	167	
333 B	16		VACANT											
333 C	17		"											
334	18	Rutgersson	John Ture Rudolf	Bedsteward	5/10-29	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	187	
335	19	Bengtsson	Ivan Karl Erik	"	2/8-29	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	154	
336	20	Johansson	Erik Gustaf Alarik	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	154	
337	21	Olsson	Oskar	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/11	160	
338	22		VACANT											
339	23	Richter	Lilly	Stewardess	"	"	"	31	Female	"	"	5/7	143	
340	24	Karlman	Sven Albin	Pantryman	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	6/-	202	
341	25	Olsson	Folke Vilhelm	Pantryboy	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	132	
342	26	Nyman	Axel Evert	"	5/10-29	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	132	
343	27	Karlsson	Per	"	3/8-29	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147	
343 A	28		VACANT											
344	29	Segerdahl	Nils August	Bartender	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	209	
344 A	30	Andersson	Sven Bertil	Ass.	2/8-29	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	154	

Please note only 20 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 16, 17, 22, and 28 are vacant on vessels leaving Göteborg.

Line **A/B Svenska Amerika Linien.**Owners **" " " Göteborg.**Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

*John M. Hauder*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

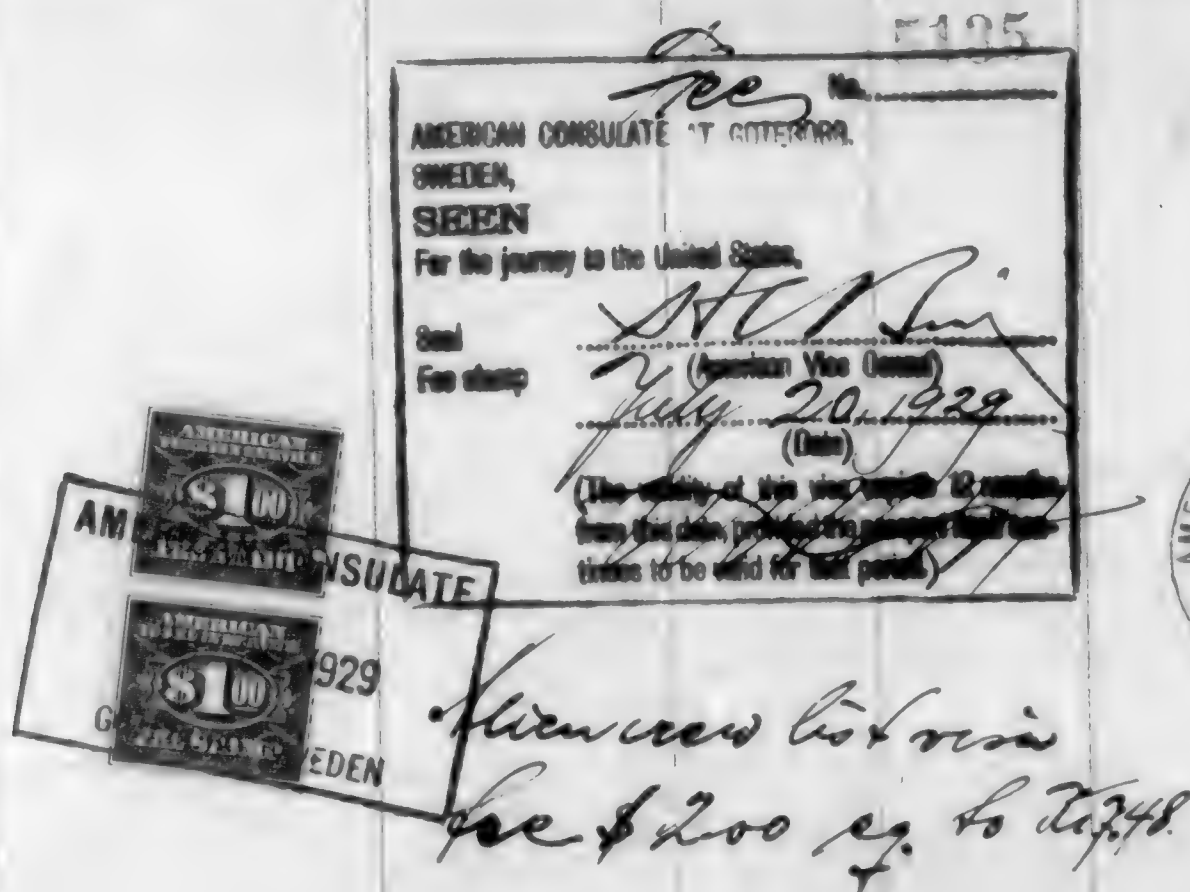


# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JULY 29**, 19 **29**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**. 237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
345	1	Olsson	Josef Fritiof	Sanitaryman	4/12-29	Göteborg	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	157
346	2	Sandell	Per Viktor	Watchman	2/3-29	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/9	154
347	3	Svensson	Ossian Torold	Ass. Barber	5/10-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	142
348	4	Lindqvist	Per Arnold	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	161
349	5	Johansson	Eskil Kjell	Kitchenboy	7/18-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	171
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line **A/D Svenska Amerika Linien.**  
Owners  
Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-25-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John T. Anderson, of the Quinnichamun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29th day of July 1924  
Shook King  
 Immigrant Inspector.

19

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ARRIVAL 191162  
WILL NO. FILED AUG 7 1908

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Robert that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

and State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 19 20

New-York

Asylum  
Ingrator

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	ADULT	S. L.	H. S.	Trop.	In	P. O.	V. S.	C. S.	D. S.	F. S.
✓					✓ 38				3	7
✓					✓ 38				3	7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bomian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Altoona  
1st Cabin 33 5d 7  
Passenger  
2nd Cabin 33 5d 7

18-5 28-5



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

*Passengers sailing from* LONDON (ENGLAND)

JULY 19th.

1929

Total passengers . . . . .	11
U. S. citizens . . . . .	38
Aliens . . . . .	33

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JULY, 1929

239

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Mitchell  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1929  
at New York

Arthur  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. H. Denlow, Surgeon of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 19 29

at New York

Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List B

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT . . . . . Passengers sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND) . . . . . , JULY 19th. . . . . , 19 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		COLE - KEMSLEY	IVAN N.	27	✓ m	Marine Underwriter	yes English	yes England	English Tasmania Hobart	83	London	July 15, 29. England London
2		BAKER	RICHARD E. ST. B.	39	✓ m	Conservator of Forests	"	"	England South Stoneham	N.I. 11288	June 11, 29	" Hampshire
3	45570	LARSEN	KARL ALFRED	39	✓ m	Engineer	"	"	Sweden Scandinavia Sweden	N.I. 11253	June 11, 29	" London
4		PRUTSCHER	JOHANN	27	✓ m	Factory Foreman	"	"	Austria Austria Vienna	406118	Washington D.C.	July 30, 28 U.S.A. Chicago
5		PRESLAND	WILLIAM F.	29	✓ m	man Draughts	"	"	England England Manchester	4000	London	Apr. 20, 29 England London
6		LETHBRIDGE	KATHLEEN	59	11 f	None	"	"	Ireland Ireland Dublin	N.I. 14524	July 17, 29	" Hyde
7	45570	MUKLE	MAY H.	49	2 f	Musician	"	"	England England London	N.I. 13510	July 9, 29	" London
8	JANUARY	DUNCAN	WILLIAM H.	51	1 m	Surgeon	"	"	Scotland Scotland	N.I. 14663	July 17, 29	" "
9	45570	DUNCAN	JESSICA	38	11 f	Housewife	"	"	England England Essex	"	"	" "
10	UNDER 16	DUNCAN	WILLIAM C.	8	6 m	None	"	"	" London	"	"	" "
11		SETON	BERYL O.	16	3 f	Dancer	"	"	" Sutton	N.I. 14312	July 16, 29	" "
12		HIBBERT	IRENE M.	17	5 f	"	"	"	" Putney	N.I. 14310	"	" "
13		LEE	MINNIE	29	10 f	Nurse	"	"	" Manchester	3828	Apr. 4, 29	" "
14		THOMPSON - LEWIS	PERCIVAL H.	46	11 m	Accountant	"	"	" Nottingham	3794	Apr. 2, 29	" "
15	261557	THOMPSON - LEWIS	MARGARET L.	40	✓ f	Housewife	"	"	" Middlesex	3234	July 11, 1929	" "
16	UNDER 16	THOMPSON - LEWIS	MICHAEL J. P.	4	1 m	None	"	"	" "	3235	July 1, 29.	" "
17		SENTINELLA	ETHEL M.	38	✓ f	Housewife	"	"	" London	3353	July 9, 29.	" "
18	UNDER 16	SENTINELLA	ALLAN G.	9	10 m	None	"	"	" "	3354	"	" "
19		LEWIS	EDITH E.	36	13 f	Governess	"	"	" Carter	3092	May 1, 1929	" "
20		EBERHARDT	MARY M.	31	10 f	Housewife	"	"	Scotland Glasgow	54	July 11, 1929	" "
21		WEISS	FRITZ R.	31	10 m	Auditor	"	"	Switzerland Switzerland	463615	Washington D.C.	March 26, 29 U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y.
22		WEISS	WINIFRED R.	31	11 f	Housewife	"	"	England Hampton-wick	463616	"	" "
23		STOCKIL	RAYMOND O.	22	3 m	Missionary	"	"	England So. Africa Beaufort	55	Cape Town	June 25, 29 So. Africa Cape Town
24		PAINE	CHRISTOPHER	25	5 m	Cashier	"	"	England London	3812	London	April 3, 29. England London
25		HARDMAN	MARY E.	49	1 f	Housewife	"	"	" Widnes	486068	Washington D.C.	May 13, 29 U.S.A. New York
26		JOYCE MARY K.	MARY K.	27	3 f	Nurse	"	"	Ireland Co. Mayo	1338	London	May 29, 29 England London
27		FLOOD	ELIZABETH	27	2 f	"	"	"	" Co. Londford	1494	"	May 9, 29 " "
28		GAZE	BASIL A.	12	0 m	None	"	"	England London	1381	"	April 6, 29 " Harrow
29		MOONEY	MURIEL D.	22	7 f	Housewife	"	"	Spain Las Palmas	77	"	July 18, 29 " London
30		DEL GAUDIO	CARLO	30	2 m	Merchant	"	"	Italy Italy	3882	Naples	March 30, 29 Italy Rome

Total passengers . . . . .	71
U. S. citizens . . . . .	38
Aliens . . . . .	33

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY

19

241

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the U. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. H. H. H.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1929  
at New York  
Asst. Comm.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *5*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

242

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND)

July 19th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

JULY

, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.					
3 <sup>1</sup>	STOCKIL	VIRGINIA F.	22	11	f	m		Naturalized through father	Missionary College Washington D.C.
3 <sup>2</sup>	WITTEN	MABEL	35	7	f	m		Naturalized through marriage	123 Lexington Ave., New York N.Y.
3 <sup>3</sup>	BERGERON	LILLIE	32	3	f	s	March 20, 1897, Greenfield Mass.		175 W. 72 St., New York N.Y. 1605 Pierre Marquette Bldg. New Orleans La.
3 <sup>4</sup>	MOONEY	DANIEL T.	31	10	m	m	September 17, 1897, Charlottesville Va.		
3 <sup>5</sup>	MOONEY	JOAN VIRGINIA	9	7	f	s	November 1, 1928, Las Palmas, C.I.	Naturalized through father	same
3 <sup>6</sup>	FEHRENKAMP	WINIFRED	53	9	f	s	October 22, 1875, Milwaukee Wis.		616 W. 116 St., New York N.Y. 309 Rosewood Terrace Rochester N.Y.
3 <sup>7</sup>	Sedgwick	BARTON T.	36	4	m	s	March 30, 1893, Rochester N.Y.		
3 <sup>8</sup>	BLACK	SOPHIA	57	7	f	m		Naturalized through marriage	16-2nd. Ave., Oradell N.J.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*At Albany. Sep 5. 4-5 am*

106

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-608

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT

Sailing from LONDON (ENGLAND)

July 19th.

, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

July

, 1929 243

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HITCHENS	ARTHUR P.	51	10	m	m	September 14, 1877, Delmar Del.		c/o Adjutant General U.S. Army Washington D.C.
2	HITCHENS	ETHEL B.	49		f	m	July 7, 1880, Philadelphia Pa.		same
3	BAER	ELIZABETH S.	24	7	f	s	December 26, 1904, Spartansburg S.C.		681 Merriok Ave., Detroit Mich.
4	MAE SHEAFE, known as MADGE NORTH	MADGE N.	33	6	f	s		Naturalized through marriage	c/o M.E. Hayes 1560 Broadway, New York N.Y.
5	BRITTON	EMILY L.	51		f	m	July 21, 1878, New York N.Y.		816 S. 47 St., Phila. Pa.
6	Best	ETHEL L.	49	3	f	w	March 2, 1880, New York N.Y.		Gravesville N.Y.
7	LOWRIE	DONALD A.	40	8	m	m	January 29, 1889, Chatham O.		Seville O.
8	LOWRIE	HELEN O.	42	16	f	m	January 31, 1887, Orange N.J.		Seville O. 34 Farwell Ave., Melrose Highlands, Mass.
9	DUNNING	FRANCES	43	8	f	m	November 24, 1885, Portland Me.		same
10	DUNNING	PHOEBE	12		f	s	July 26, 1917, Westbrook Me.		same
11	DUNNING	RICHARD	8		m	s	June 13, 1921, Dallas, Texas		
12	AGNIEL	MARGUERITE	33	6	f	s	January 21, 1896, Princeton Ind.		56 W. 49 St., New York N.Y.
13	MILLER	KENNETH B.	29	4	m	s	March 2, 1900, Westfield N.J.		204 Ross Pl., Westfield N.J.
14	REDMAN	ISABEL C.	17	3	f	s	April 5, 1912, Brookline Mass.		17 Grove St., Exeter N.H.
15	WALL	CLIFFORD N.	30		m	m	July 6, 1899, Dayton O.		268 Ridgewood Ave., Dayton O.
16	WALL	MILDRED E.	30	13	f	m	March 3, 1899, Dayton O.		same 1108 Anna St., Elizabeth N.J.
17	ANDERSON	MILDRED	33	6	f	s	January 11, 1896, Grand Rapids Mich.		77 Village Ave., Dedham Mass.
18	HEWINS	ANNA F.	69	9	f	s	November 12, 1859, Roxbury Mass.		309 Welsh Ave., Wilmerding Pa.
19	ARCHER	RAYMOND L.	41	9	m	m	October 31, 1887, Adonis W. Va.		476 - 5th. Ave., New York N.Y.
20	WEAKS	MABEL C.	46	6	f	s	January 10, 1883, Paducah Ky.		Stone Ridge N.Y. 2153 Central Ave., Alameda Calif.
21	LEGGETT	BESSIE	71	6	f	w	January 25, 1858, Cincinnati O.		Haddon Farms Haddonfield N.J.
22	POWELL	ALMA B.	36	7	f	s	December 8, 1892, Tuscarora Nev.		
23	GILL	ALLETTA L.	29	11	f	s	August 23, 1899, Haddonfield N.J.		
24	RAW	BERTHA	42	9	f	s	2510690	October 25, 1927, Distr. Court, Chicago	1648 Warren Ave., Chicago Ill.
25	CUNNINGHAM	SUSAN	64	6	f	s	February 15, 1865, Columbus O.		R.D.# 37, South Norwalk Conn.
26	CUNNINGHAM	ARTHUR	72	3	m	s		Naturalized through father	same
27	McKERNON	TESS L.	59	4	f	w	March 3, 1870, Philadelphia Pa.		Framingham Mass.
28	BALDWIN	IDA S.	72	11	f	m	August 13, 1856, Columbus O.		405 E. Town St., Columbus O. 1719 Undercliff Ave.
29	WRIGHT	CHAS. W.	69	11	m	s		June 1894, Common Pleas, NEW York N.Y.	Morris Heights, New York N.Y.
30	DOWDELL	RUTH E.	54		f	s	July 1, 1875, Columbus O.		540 E. Broad St., Columbus O.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at <sup>244</sup> port of the United States

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29TH., 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

AMERICAN MERCHANT

JUL 29 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
A.	MITCHELL	ERNEST F.			MASTER	1929	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	40	M.	U. S. A.	GER. (NAT)	5-8	170	
1	COX	JESS L.			CH. OFF.	JULY 5	"	"	"	47	M.	"	U. S. A.	5-11	210	
2	KAISER	CHARLES H.			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	34	M.	"	"	5-9	180	
3	LEWIS	HARRY			3RD. "	"	"	"	"	35	M.	DUTCH	"	5-10	155	
4	TAMMIO	ALEXANDER		FIRST TRIP	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	46	M.	FINNISH	"	5-8	160	
5	BRANDT	FRANK			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	39	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-5	155	
6	CUMMINGS	JOSEPH			A. B. .	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5-11	163	
7	KLEIN	JOSEPH		FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-7	145	
8	FITZSIMMONS	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5-4	155	
9	WILLIAMS	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5-5	150	
10	GLADIS	M. NICHOLAS			"	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5-10	165	
11	RUSSELL	HARRY		FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	31	M.	SCOTCH	"	5-7	150	
12	<del>GATTOMAR</del>	<del>GIOTANNE</del>		FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	ITALIAN	"	5-8	145	
13	FOLEY	HERBERT		FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	40	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	
14	DALY	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-9	170	
15	KUBELSKY	TONY		FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	31	M.	RUSSIAN	"	5-5	145	
16	LENGI	VECALINO		FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	45	M.	PORTUGUE.	"	5-6	140	
17	STARRETT	GEORGE F.		FIRST TRIP	O. S.	"	"	"	"	33	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-4	145	
18	RIESENBERG	FELIX		FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	17	M.	"	"	5-9	135	
19	CURRY	JOSEPH A.		FIRST TRIP	SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5-4	140	
20	GEDDES	ROBERT E.		FIRST TRIP	JR. "	"	"	"	"	21	M.	"	"	5-11	150	
21	DENBLOW	M. HAMILTON			DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	50	M.	"	"	5-7	140	
22	GILL	DANIEL			CH. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	39	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
23	DEUTCH	EDWARD J.			1ST. ASST	"	"	"	"	39	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-11	210	
24	WATSON	ROBERT E.			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-10	150	
25	HOGAN	WILLIAM		FIRST TRIP	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-8	150	
26	WOLFKEIL	MARTIN			REFER ENGR	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-11	385	
27	INGLEY	THEODORE			DK. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-4	135	
28	CROOKS	WILLIAM			PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5-10	150	
29	CUPPING	HENRY A.			ELECT'N	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5-8	150	
30	FRICHTENICHT	KARL			W. T.	"	"	"	"	38	M.	GERMAN	"	5-8	145	

*Handwritten signature*

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES  
Owned UNITED STATES LINES, INC.  
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. MITCHELL MASTER, of the SS. AMERICAN MERCHANT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of JULY, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

245

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29TH., 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				1929	Where									
31	MC CAUL	JOHN	✓	FIRST TRIP	W.T.	JULY 5	N.Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	42	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-4	140	
32	PEPPER	EDWARD	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	40	M.	"	"	5-8	145	
33	LAUMAN	ARTHUR	✓	"	OILER	"	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5-7	155	
34	DAILY	JAMES J.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5-8	190	
35	FINEGOLD	MACK E.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-7	160	
36	WANSOR	GEORGE L.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	34	M.	"	"	6-1	190	
37	HANLEY	CORNELIUS P.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5-8	150	
38	VACANCY		✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5-5	140	
39	ROWE	JOSEPH	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5-9	145	
40	BUSH	WAYNE H.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-7	130	
41	KELLY	JOHN J.	✓	"	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-8	150	
42	MC INERNEY	JOHN	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	38	M.	GERMAN	"	5-6	150	
43	PAWECK	ALEXANDER	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	27	M.	U. S. A.	"	6-2	185	
44	BROWN	PAUL	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	SPANISH	"	5-3	150	
45	RODRIGUEZ	CERFERINO	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	36	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-11	160	
46	LYNCH	JOSEPH	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	39	M.	GERMAN	"	6-3	285	
47	WEGENER	JOHN	✓	"	CH. STWD-PUR.	"	"	"	"	27	M.	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-8	190	
48	PHILLIPS	RONALD S.	✓	"	2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	47	M.	GREEK	U. S. A.	5-7	150	
49	TELE	ANTONIE K.	✓	"	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	50	M.	ENGLISH	"	5-8	140	
50	HOFF	SYDNEY	✓	FIRST TRIP	BAKER	"	"	"	"	45	M.	IRISH	"	5-9	135	
51	GAHAN	MICHAEL	✓	"	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	53	M.	GERMAN	"	5-10	150	
52	BRENER	JOHN	✓	"	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-5	130	
53	MAC FARLANE	WILLIAM	✓	"	WAITER	"	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5-3	140	
54	MAC KENZIE	RAYMOND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	50	M.	IRISH	"	6-0	175	
55	MURPHY	ROBERT J.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-10	155	
56	SCHNEIDER	G. JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	M.	WELSH	"	5-8	165	
57	JONES	JACK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	M.	ITALIAN	"	5-4	150	
58	STILLO	CLEMENT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-7	160	
59	MC MANUS	FRANK J.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5-7	150	
60	ANGEL	JOHN	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"							

AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES  
UNITED STATES LINES, INC.  
SAME  
Local Agents  
19-1908

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. F. MITCHELL**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **JULY**, 19 **29**

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing. Such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 29TH, 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	BARTER	LEONART J.	✓	FIRST TRIP	MESSBOY	1929 JULY 5	N. Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	25	M.	(1ST. PAP) ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-8	170	
62	PATTERSON	JOHN E.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	38	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7	138	
63	KING	JOHN J.	✓	FIRST TRIP	"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	4-9	130	
64	ROWE	IDA	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F.	ENGLISH	"	5-3	140	
65	GIERE	RICHARD E.	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M.	U. S. A.	"	5-8	145	
66	BOURGEOIS	NOAH	✓	FIRST TRIP	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M.	"	"	5-9	175	
67	BUHAGAIR	EDDIE	✓		UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M.	(1ST. PAP) MALTESE	GT. BRIT.	5-3	145	
8	BAINES	J.	✓		FIREMAN	July 18	London	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-6		
9	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 294 at LONDON ENGLAND SEEN For the purpose of the United States via D. MILLER Date JUL 1 9 1929 and State</p> </div>															
18																
19																
20	NATHINS	H.	✓	First trip	D. S.	July 14 1929	London	Discharge of	Yes	21	M.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6	140	None.
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES

UNITED STATES LINES, INC.

SAME

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

7-29-29

I, **E. F. MITCHELL** **MASTER**, of the **S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of **JULY**, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

247

S. S. GYPSUM KING

Sailing from WINDSOR N.S. JULY 26th,

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

29th July, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STROCK	LESTER	23	6	M	S.	4/23/1906. Chambersburg, Pa.		2008 Wallace St. Philadelphia
2	BIERNBAUM	MORELLE	24	3	M	S.	4/26/1898. Philadelphia, Pa.		1821 Spruce St. Philadelphia
3							G. C. Tarzardo Corp.		
4							7/14/29		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL \_\_\_\_\_  
BILL NO. \_\_\_\_\_ BILLED \_\_\_\_\_

5/5  
Lumpsum / Cash

Am 7-29-29

Time	✓	✓
Cost		
End Cabin	✓	✓
Decorate	✓	
Total		

50



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
July 30th 1929

I, master of the British S. S. Gypsum King  
from port of Windsor N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted 0  
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28th 1929, consigned to  
Gypsum Packet Co. is now lying at New Brighton, and is  
expected to sail July 30th 1929, for Windsor N. S.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

248

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Baptista	Jose	✓	4"	"	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8" 161	Ren
19	Gahill	August	✓	14"	"	"	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'4" 148	
20	Santos	Ernesto	✓	9"	"	6-20-29	"	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'6" 153	Ren
21	Ferrara	Pedro	✓	4"	"	5-23-29	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'8" 145	
22	Selva	Rorbez	✓	25"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4" 163	
23	Santos	Georges	✓	16"	"	"	"	Yes	"	36	"	"	"	5'4" 154	Ren
24	Magram	Harry J.	✓	16"	1st Steward	7-16-29	"	No	"	36	"	Scotch British	5'11" 140		
25	Mreal	Martin	✓	12"	2nd	"	"	"	"	22	"	Holland	Holland	5'10" 140	
26	Waite	John B.	✓	12"	Cook	"	"	Yes	"	35	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'4" 145	
27	Bryan	Claud L.	✓	2"	Mess. boy	"	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 142	ally
28															
29															
30															

Line Gypsum Packet Co.  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

G. C. Santarolo 7/29/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*J. W. Meldrum* Master

(over)

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Birth Date	Married	Age	Birth Date	Remarks
18	Baptista Jose	35	Fireman			25	Spanish Spanish 5'4" 147	
19	Gahill August.	14				38	" " 5'5" 159	
20	Santos Ernesto	9		6-20-29		27	Brazilian Brazilian 5'8" 161	Res.
21	Ferrera Pedro	4		5-23-29		37	" " 5'4" 148	
22	Silva Roberto	25				29	" " 5'6" 153	Res.
23	Santos Georges	16				24	" " 5'8" 145	
24	Magnum Harry J.	16	1st Steward	4-16-29		40	" " 5'4" 163	
25	Kresal Martin	12	2nd			36	" " 5'4" 154	Res. f
26	Waite John B.	12	Cook			36	Scottish British 5'11" 140	
27	Bryan Claud L.	2	Mess. boy			22	Holland Holland 5'10" 140	
28						35	U. S. A. U. S. A. 5'4" 145	
29						18	" " 5'6" 142	ally
30								

Line ..... *Gyphens Lacher Co.*  
Owners .....  
Local Agents .....

**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_

**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_

*G. P. Starob* 7/29/29  
Agent Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crew 27 (Am.)  
Sheet No. 1  
U.S. cit 3 - aliens 2

Vessel *S.S. Gyffern King*, arriving at *New York*, *July 29th*, 1929, from the port of *Windsor, N.S.* 249

GYFFERN KING  
JUL 29 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Meldrum	John Wm	✓	26 yrs.	Master	4-30-29	New York	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'8"	158	
2	Vandy	Harry	✓	20 "	1st mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	162	
3	Cooken	Harry	✓	20 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
4	Stumble	Wm F.	✓	33 "	1st eng.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4"	154	
5	Thompson	Wm M.	✓	23 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
6	White	Raymond M.	✓	4 "	3rd	6-19-29	"	"	"	27	"	Norfolkland	"	5'8"	160	
7	Baylis	Geo. S.	✓	4 "	W/T.C.	4-30-29	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'6"	135	
8	Foldersen	Helmar.	✓	9 "	Boatman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'4"	164	
9	Tweedie	John A.	✓	2 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	British	5'5"	152	
10	Labean	Ira	✓	2 "	"	4-26-29	Windsor	"	"	19	"	Canadian	"	5'9"	159	
11	Harkness	John	✓	4 "	"	7-15-29	New York	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'4"	145	
12	Davies	John	✓	4 "	"	7-15-29	"	Yes	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"	142	
13	Nuck	Richard	✓	14 "	"	7-22-29	"	No	"	29	"	Finnish	Estonian	5'8"	149	
14	Lars	Robert	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	145	
15	Lappett	Barold	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	142	
16	Byar	Jose	✓	5 "	D'keyman	7-16-29	"	"	"	25	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	147	
17	Pena	Jose	✓	35 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'5"	159	
18	Baptista	Jose	✓	4 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8"	161	None
19	Gahill	August.	✓	14 "	"	"	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	148	
20	Santos	Ernesto	✓	9 "	"	6-20-29	"	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	153	None
21	Ferreira	Pedro	✓	4 "	"	5-23-29	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
22	Selva	Rorbez	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	163	
23	Santos	Georges	✓	16 "	"	"	"	Yes	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	154	None
24	Magraw	Harry J.	✓	16 "	1st Steward	7-16-29	"	No	"	36	"	Scottish	British	5'11"	140	
25	Kraal	Martin	✓	12 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	22	"	Holland	Holland	5'10"	140	
26	Waite	John B.	✓	12 "	Cook	"	"	Yes	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"	145	
27	Bryan	Clarence L.	✓	2 "	Mess boy	"	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
28																
29																
30																

Line *Gyffern Packet Co.*  
Owners " "  
Local Agents " "

*J. C. S. S. 7/29/29*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)



7-29-28

6th/29

29 day of July, 1929  
G. C. Vrepaolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

### LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

h. for.

l. for.

4-

b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## U. 85814

250

SEP 17 29

Ume & Co.  
24 Beaver St. N. Y.  
35310

14-16H

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Q. Forgiven & N Reed signed on in place  
of 2 men who failed to join. The date to be  
investigated is  
1/27/27 4/27/27  
Home and Inspector. 7/24/29. N. Reed

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Paul	20	gr	49	Russian	52	143							
	Charles	12	-	39	Belish	57	135							
	Henry	10	-	31	Dutch	56	137							
	Paul	5	-	29	French	57	140							
	Karl Adolf	10	gr	34	Swed.	56	147							
	Emil	17	-	37	Dane	57	140							
	Andrews	20	-	41	Norweg.	58	147							
	Alfred	25	Ch	64	French	55	135							
	Zachiel	20	at	2	Russian	6	125							
	Alexander	10	at	36	Belish	57	135							
	Edmund	6	gr	25	Scand	57	135							
	Ernest	2	W. H.	3	French	51	140							
	Georcel	5	W. H.	36	French	51	140							
	Close with twenty nine (29) men													
	Shore leave granted, State Dept letter dated 7/2/29, Rec'd 5 P 8/1/29													

These leave granted, State Dept Letter dated 7/3/29, Rec'd 5<sup>pm</sup> 8/1/29

Kernel roasted  $10 \frac{0}{9} \frac{7}{30} \frac{2}{2}$

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **BLACK SEA**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 3, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board **and deport refuse to be medical examination**  
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME **ALEXANDER JOHNSON** STATUS ON VESSEL **COOK**

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge, **Michael J. Murphy**

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

British  
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a  
1929, from the port of **Rouen France July 8, 1929.**

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	40	Male	British	British	5.5	150	
		44				5.6	160	
		28				5.5	165	
		21				5.6	140	
		29		Norwegian	Norwegian	5.7	170	
		31				5.6	142	
		35				5.6	140	
		38				5.9	170	
		23				5.7	148	
		39		Scand	Norwegian	5.9	150	
		30				5.7	139	
		24		Dane	Danish	5.3	149	
		23		Norwegian	Norwegian	5.7	160	
		28		British	British	5.7	135	
		29				5.1	140	
		36				5.1	135	
		21				5.2	143	
		49		Russian	Russian	5.6	135	
		29		British	British	5.7	140	
		31		Dutch	Dutch	5.6	137	
		29		French	French	5.7	140	
		34		Swed.	Swede	5.6	147	
		37		Dane	Dane	5.7	140	
		41		Norwegian	Norwegian	5.8	147	
		64		French	French	5.1	171	
		2		Russian	Russian	5.6	140	
		25		British	British	5.7	140	
		25		Scand	Norwegian	5.7	155	
		25				5.6	160	
		1				5.7	145	
		26		French	French	5.1	140	

BLACK SEA

July 8, 1929

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	First name	Age	Sex	Rank	Age	Sex	Rank	Age	Sex	Rank	Age	Sex	Rank
1	Fowle	Barold	10	Boatwain										
2	Pattenden	Olaf Thord	10	Sailor										
3	Waldron	Karl	15											
4	Rees	August	18											
5	Samuelson	John	10											
6	Widnes	Olaf	10											
7	Sorensen	Karl	15											
8	Erikson	August	18											
9	Holmboe	John	10											
10	Priggen	John	15											
11	Lysberg	Ben	10											
12	Gustafson	John	10											
13	Harker	Ernest	10	Ch. Engineer										
14	Hartnell	James	10	2nd										
15	Griener	Robert	11	3rd										
16	Lang	Letic	9	4th										
17	Koshobymkov	Paul	20	Garman										
18	Good	Charles	12											
19	Schurman	Henry	10											
20	Dumont	Paul	5											
21	Mymay	Karl Adolf	10	Fireman										
22	Kallenbers	Emil	17											
23	Eide	Andrews	20											
24	Lehtinen	Alfred	25	Ch. Stew										
25	De Koning	Gabriel	20	act										
26	Johnson	Alexander	10	Cook										
27	Skoglund	Edvard	6											
28	Stead	Ernest	2	W. Stew										
29	Boyer	Georges	5	W. Stew										
30	Close with twenty nine (29) men													

ordered detained on board and deported, refuse to submit to a medical examination, Sec 20(A) 1924

ordered detained on board and deported, refuse to submit to a medical examination, Sec 20(A) 1924

ordered detained on board and deported, refuse to submit to a medical examination, Sec 20(A) 1924

ordered detained on board and deported, refuse to submit to a medical examination, Sec 20(A) 1924

ordered detained on board and deported, refuse to submit to a medical examination, Sec 20(A) 1924

Have been granted, State Dept Letter dated 7/29/29, Rec'd 5 P 7/29

Foramen & H. Lund signed on in place of 2 men who failed to join. See later to be included in list.

Foramen & H. Lund signed on in place of 2 men who failed to join. See later to be included in list.

Foramen & H. Lund signed on in place of 2 men who failed to join. See later to be included in list.

Foramen & H. Lund signed on in place of 2 men who failed to join. See later to be included in list.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line **James J. Thomas** State Dept advised

Local Agents **Harold Hummer, Russ**

Local Agents **Harold Hummer, Russ**







British  
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of January 6, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Black Sea, arriving at New York, July 29<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Rouen France July 8/1929. 253

BLACK SEA  
JUL 29 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Fowle Frank		20	Master	5-7-1929 Rouen	Yes	Yes	40	Male	British	British	5.5	150	
2	Pattenden Edward		25	Ch. Officer				44				5.6	160	
3	Waldron Francis		14	2nd				28				5.5	165	
4	Rees William		5	3rd				21				5.6	140	
5	Samuelson Harold		10	Boatwain				29		Norwegian	Norw.	5.7	170	
6	Widnes Olaf Thornd		10	Sailor				31				5.6	142	
7	Sorensen Karl		15					35				5.6	140	
8	Erikson August		18					38				5.9	170	
9	Hovind Peter		10					23				5.7	148	
10	X 9. A. P. Bringen Lundmark Hans		35 34		July 6/29 Rouen ordered detained on board no visa crew list	No		39 30		Scand	Norwegian	5.9 5.7	150 139	
11	Lysberg Bey		10					24		Dane	Danish	5.3	149	
12	Gustafson Erik Olaf		10					23		Norw.	Norwegian	5.7	160	
13	Harker Frank		10	Ch. Engineer				28		British	British	5.7	135	
14	Hartnell James		10	2nd				29				5.1	140	
15	Griever Robert		11	3rd				36				5.1	135	
16	Lans Leslie		9	4th				28				5.2	143	
17	Kokoboyuk Paul		20	Greaser				49		Rumanian	Rumanian	5.6	135	
18	Good Charles		12					39		British	British	5.7	140	
19	Bokurman Henry		10					31		Dutch	Dutch	5.6	137	
20	Dumont Paul		5					29		French	French	5.7	140	
21	Nyma Karl Adolf		10	Fireman				34		Swede	Swede	5.6	147	
22	Kallenberg Emil		17					37		Dane	Danish	5.7	140	
23	Eide Andrew		20					41		Norwegian	Norw.	5.8	147	
24	Leithman Alfred		25	Ch. Stew.				64		French	French	5.5	175	
25	De Kankoff Gabriel		20	att.				32		British	British	5.6	140	
26	X 26. A. Labuzov Alexander		10	Cook	ordered detained on board and deported refuses to submit to a medical examination, Sec 20(A) 1924	No		36		Scand	Norwegian	5.7	160	Small belly
27	X 26. A. Skoglund Edvard		5	2nd	ordered detained on board no visa crew list	No		25		Scand	Norwegian	5.7	160	
28	Stead Ernest		2	W. Officer				31				5.7	145	
29	Boyer George		5	W. Officer				26		French	French	5.1	140	
30	Clout with twenty nine (29) men													

Have leave granted, State Dept letter dated 7/29/29 Rec'd 5/29/29

Line Deck 5, New York, State Dept ordered

Owners Lund  
Local Agents Marcel Humann, Rouen

O. Jorgensen & Co. signed on in place of 2 men who failed to join. See later to be  
Inspector Michael Murphy 7/29/29

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-29-29

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Y. Lavelle Master, of the M. V. Black Sea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929.

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Y. Lavelle  
Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
HAVRE, FRANCE  
No. 171  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Date 29 JUL 1929  
Consul  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
HAVRE, FRANCE

Fee No. 651  
2.00  
FIS 51

Rowen 7/8/29  
Havre 7/14/29

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



DATE OF ISSUE 191174  
BILL No.

254

192

Harry Tack Sherman  
VICE-CONSU

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

on  
at  
N  
the c  
If

781  
11/17/9  
Vad  
Checked

Wm. L. Garrison

Book Bound to

~~5/5~~



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Innoke. Passengers sailing from Antwerp, July 17<sup>th</sup>, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

255

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Imoko, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 19 29  
at New York  
G. C. Tufarolo  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

256

S. S. Imoko Sailing from Antwerp, Belg., July 11, 1927, Arriving at Port of New York July 27, 1927

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Havens Schuck	Edward	52	7	M.	S.	Bayshore D.L. N.Y. Dec 17 1876.	Long. 80928 District Court, Seattle Wash. Feb 25 1923. Long. 47271	157 West 54th St. New York City. 967 West 42nd St. Los Angeles, Cal.
2		Eugene	50	3	M.	M.			
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



9

(5)


[illegible]

P. A. Dodge

[illegible]

*Master*

## 257

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			 AUG 6 23

2005

1130

264

Sheet No.

from the port of ANTWERP-BELGIUM July 11/29

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
						Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disfigure
YES	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	NOTE VISIETE
"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	"
"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'10"	"
"	46	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	"
"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	"
"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	"
"	48	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	"
"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	"
"	34	"	SCAND'VN	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	"
"	40	"	CANADIAN	MAJ. U.S.A.	5'6"	"
"	29	"	BELGIAN	MAJ. U.S.A.	5'6"	"
"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"
"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	"
"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"
"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	"
"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"	"
"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	"
"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"
"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	"
"	34	"	HUNGARY	MAJ. U.S.A.	5'9"	"
"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"
"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	"
"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	"
"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	"
"	8	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8	"
"	33	"	GREEK	GREECE	5'6"	"
"	"	"	SCAND'VN	SWEDEN	5'7"	"
"	"	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"	"
"	"	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10"	"
"	"	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"	"







**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL**

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel "INNOKO", arriving at NEW YORK, July 29, 1913

(2)		(3)	Length of service at sea	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name			Position in ship's company	When	
HODGE	RAYMOND A.	/		MASTER	6-20-29	PAID OFF
PRENDERGAST	PHILIP	/		CH. OFFICER	6-20-29	"
MUNDY	MELVIN Y.	/		2ND.	6-20-29	"
MC CORMACK	JOHN J.	/		3RD.	6-20-29	"
HOGAN	HAROLD J.	/		RADIO	6-20-29	"
SHERIDAN	JOHN	/		CARPENTER	6-20-29	"
RINGLEY	THOMAS	/		BOATSWAIN	6-20-29	"
REELKE	BERTUS	/		A.B.	6-20-29	"
MICHELSSEN	CARL	/		A.B.	6-20-29	"
KILBRIDE	VERBAN	/		A.B.	6-20-29	"
VAN NORTEN	LOUIS	/		A.B.	6-20-29	"
SCOTT	FRANK	/		A.B.	6-20-29	"
CAREY	FRANK	/		A.B.	6-20-29	"
MEPPIN	RUBEN	/		A.B.	6-20-29	"
KANE	RUSSEL	/		A.B.	6-20-29	"
SOVA	EMIL	/		O.S.	6-20-29	"
HEARSEY	EDWARD L.	/		O.S.	6-25-29	"
POORTVIEIT	GEORGE	/		CH. ENGINEER	6-20-29	"
TISCHLER	THEODORE	/		1ST. ASST.	6-20-29	"
PERA	JUAN	/		2ND ASST.	6-20-29	"
LA FLEUR	MERLIN	/		3RD. ASST.	6-20-29	"
BARNES	JOHN JR.	/		OILER	6-20-29	"
EVANS	VERNON	/		OILER	6-20-29	"
HAMILL	EDWIN	/		OILER	6-20-29m	"
GUSTALSON	ALBERT	/		PIREMAN	6-20-29	"
DROSOS	JOHN	/		PIREMAN	6-20-29	"
GUSTAFSON	ERNEST	/		PIREMAN	6-20-29	"
MARTINEZ	MANUEL	/		PIREMAN	6-20-29	"
WILLIG	KARL	/		PIREMAN	6-20-29	"
WIESS	JACOB	/		PIREMAN	6-20-29	"

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agent  
**BLACK DIAMOND S. S. CORP.**

G. C. Sufarob 1/2  
Immigrant Inspector.



197 10 880

## 64

259

AUG 14th. 1929

200-1491-1929  
FEL050

I, master of the AMERLIN (Nationality) S. S. INNOCE, 192  
 from port of NEW YORK & NORFOLK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... **41**..... Number of seamen deserted..... **NONE**  
 Number of seamen discharged..... **41**..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... **1**  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... **42**..... Total crew this date..... **42**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 7th. 1929, 192, consigned to DICHMAN WRIGHT & PUGH (AGENTS); is now lying at PIER 6 B & C DOCK and is expected to sail JULY 15th. 1929, 192, for NEW YORK via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

-----  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and the names of the vessel, and the names of the persons to whom such lists are delivered, or a master to deliver such information as the Secretary of the Customs and Excise Department may require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the circumstances of such landing, and the information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and the names of such alien employees, and the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such information to the principal immigration officer at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or to report, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of the Customs and Excise Department, pay the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction or report is made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1012

DISCHARGE D. STAMEN - Continued.

POORTVIER IT	GEORGE	✓	CH. ENGINEER	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"
TISCHLER	THEODORE	✓	1ST. ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	"
PERA	JUAN	✓	2ND ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	34	"	URAGUAY	NAT. U.S.A.	5'9"	"
LA FLEUR	MERLIN	✓	3RD. ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	29	2"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"
BARNES	JOHN JR.	✓	OILER	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	"
EVANS	VERNON	✓	OILER	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	"
HAMILL	EDWIN	✓	OILER	6-20-29m	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	"
GUSTALSON	ALBERT	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	38	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8"	"
DROSOS	JOHN	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	26	"	GREEK	GREECE	5'6"	"
GUSTAFSON	ERNEST	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCAND'VN	SWEDEN	5'7"	"
MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	23	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"	"
WILLIG	KARL	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'10"	"
NIESS	JACOB	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	"	25	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"	"

AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD  
Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

Local Agent **BI**  
14-1289

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	AGE
PHILIP BRENDERGAST	CH. OFF	U.S.A.	34
MELVIN V. MUNDY	2ND.	"	32
JOHN J. MCCORMACK	3RD.	"	45
HAROLD J. HOGAN	RADIO	"	30
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP.	"	29
THOS. BINGLEY	BOAT'SN	"	48
BERTUS EEBLEK	A.B.	"	25
CARL MICHELSEN	"	NORWAY	34
URBAN KILBRIDE	"	U.S.A.	39
LOUIS VAN NORTEN	"	"	29
FRANK SCOTT	"	"	38
FRANK CAREY	"	"	28
RUBEN MEPPIN	"	"	31
RUSSEL KANE	"	"	29
EMIL SOVA	O.S.	"	25
EDWARD KILBRIDE	CH. ENGR	"	35
GEO POORTVLEIT	1ST "n	"	32
THEO TISCHLER	2ND.	"	34
JUAN PERA	3RD.	"	30
MERLIN LAFLEUR	OILER	"	29
JOHN S. BARNES	OILER	"	34
VERNON A. EVANS	OILER	"	21
EDWIN B. HAMILL	OILER	"	38
ALBERT GUSTAFSON	PIREM	RUSSIA	22
MANUEL MARTINS	PIREM	SPAIN	26
JOHN DROSOS	PIREM	GREECE	39
ERNEST GUSTAFSON	PIREM	SWEDEN	27
KARL WILLIG	PIREM	GERMANY	25
JACOB MIESS	PIREM	HOLLAND	44
BRAMLIO GARCIA	PIREM	SPAIN	39
VINCENTE TENNERIRO	PIREM	SPAIN	38
MICHAEL ANWAART	PIREM	ESTHONIA	25
EDWIN B. HAMILL	C.P.	U.S.A.	28
MICHAEL SUTTON	"	PORTO RICO	37
MANUEL LOPEZ	STEWARD	CHILE	31
OSCAR ZELADA	CH. COOK	U.S.A.	29
OWEN HARRIS	2ND.	PORTO RICO	31
JUAN GONZALES	M.B.	BELGIUM	26
FRANZ DUMEZ	"	U.S.A.	18
THOS. KEEPE	"	"	25
ROBT. MCCULLOUGH	"	"	
HARVEY WOFFORD	"	"	

ABOVE CREW SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK AS JUNE 20th 1929 and PAID OFF AT BALTIMORE AS OF AUG 9th. 1929

H.A. HODGE MASTER "INNOKO"

NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	AGE
PHILIP BRENDERGAST	CH. OFF	U.S.A.	34
MELVIN V. MUNDY	2ND.	"	32
JOHN J. MCCORMACK	3RD.	"	45
HAROLD J. HOGAN	RADIO	"	30
JOHN SHERIDAN	CARP.	"	29
THOS. BINGLEY	BOAT'SN	"	48
RUBEN MEPPIN	A.B.	"	31
FRANK SCOTT	"	"	38
DOAN E. NOBLE	"	"	22
C.B. RIDDLE	"	"	25
E. KNEIFE	"	GERMANY	23
DAVID DICKSON	"	FINLAND	27
JOHN FRANKLIN	"	U.S.A.	43
JOSEPH MEDICK	"	"	19
RUSSELL KANE	O.S.	"	29
HARVEY KELLY	CH. ENGR	"	35
GEO. POORTVLEIT	1ST.	"	32
THEO. TISCHLER	2ND.	"	34
JUAN PERA	3RD.	"	30
MERLIN LAFLEUR	OILER	"	29
VERNON A. EVANS	OILER	"	34
JOHN S. BARNES	OILER	"	28
EDWIN B. HAMILL	OILER	"	21
J. MIESS	PIREM	HOLLAND	25
A. GUSTAFSON	PIREM	RUSSIA	38
K. WILLIG	PIREM	GERMANY	26
BRAMLIO GARCIA	PIREM	SPAIN	44
A. NEGRITE	PIREM	CHILE	38
VINCENTE TENNERIRO	PIREM	SPAIN	39
MICHAEL ANWAART	PIREM	ESTHONIA	38
JULIAN MIEKA	PIREM	GERMANY	35
MUMBERTO PLANEZ	PIREM	SPAIN	34
OSCAR ZELADA	COAL PASSER	CHILE	29
CHERRY HOGGARD	"	SWEDEN	29
GEO. BROWN	"	U.S.A.	21
OWEN HARRIS	STEWARD	"	30
WALTER BABANITS	CH. COOK	SWITZERLAND	30
ERNEST HARPER	2ND.	GERMANY	50
HARVEY WOFFORD	M.B.	U.S.A.	24
WM. MCCROSSIN	"	"	32
THOS. KEEPE	"	"	26
JUSTO FERNANDEZ	C.P.	SPAIN	34
L. PISO	"	"	30

260

Doyle

ABOVE CREW SIGNED ON COASTWISE ARTICLES AT BALTIMORE MD. AUG 13th. 1929

H.A. HODGE MASTER

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY	When and where signed on.
POORTVLEIT	35	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 5'7"
TISCHLER	32	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 5'8"
PERA	34	URAGUAY	NAT. U.S.A. 5'9"
LA FLEUR	29	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 5'7"
BARNES	28	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 5'6"
EVANS	34	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 6'0"
HAMILL	21	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 5'9"
GUSTAFSON	38	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA 5'8"
DROSOS	26	GREEK	GREECE 5'6"
GUSTAFSON	38	SCAND'VN	SWEDEN 5'7"
MARTINEZ	23	SPANISH	SPAIN 5'9"
WILLIG	27	GERMAN	GERMANY 5'10"
MIESS	25	DUTCH	HOLLAND 5'8"

AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

United States Shipping Board  
BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

G. C. Infarolo 7/29/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel "INNOKO"

(2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name	Given name
HODGE	RAYMOND A.
PRENDERGAST	PHILIP
MUNDY	MELVIN V.
MC CORMACK	JOHN J.
HOGAN	HAROLD J.
SHERIDAN	JOHN
BINGLEY	THOMAS
BHELKE	BERTUS
MICHELSSEN	CARL
KILBRIDE	URBAN
VAN NORTEN	LOUIS
SCOTT	FRANK
CAREY	FRANK
MEPPIN	RUBEN
KANE	RUSSEL
SOVA	EMIL
HEARSEY	EDWARD L.
POORTVIERIT	GEORGE
TISCHLER	THEODORE
PERA	JUAN
LA FLEUR	MERLIN
BARNES	JOHN JR.
EVANS	VERNON
HAMILL	EDWIN
GUSTALSON	ALBERT
DROSOS	JOHN
GUSTAFSON	ERNEST
MARTINEZ	MANUEL
WILLIG	KARL
MIRSS	JACOB

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

261

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.  
AUGUST 30th. 1929, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. INNOKO  
from port of Baltimore Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 42 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 17th. 1929, 192, consigned to  
American Diamond Lines; is now lying at Pier # 2 Hoboken, N.J.  
expected to sail Aug 30 th. 1929, 192, for Rotterdam Holland  
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

CH. ENGINEER	6-20-29	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"	"
1ST. ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	"	"
2ND ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	34	"	URAGUAY	NAT. U.S.A.	5'9"	"	"
3RD. ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	29	2"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"	"
OILER	6-20-29	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
OILER	6-20-29	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	"	"
OILER	6-20-29m	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	"	"
FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	30	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8	"	"
FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	26	"	GREEK	GREECE	5'6"	"	"
FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	38	"	SCAND'VN	SWEDEN	5'7"	"	"
FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	23	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"	"	"
FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'10"	"	"
FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	25	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"	"	"

IS OF CREW

264  
having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

TWERP-BELGIUM July 17/29

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		NONE VISIBLE
SA.	U.S.A.	5'9"		" "
I.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"		" "
I.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
I.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"		" "
I.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	6'0"		" "
D'VN	NORWEGIAN	5'7"		" "
DIAN	NAT. U.S.A.	5'6"		" "
DIAN	NAT. U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'5"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'4"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'11"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	6'0"		" "
A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		" "
A.	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8	" "
A.	GREEK	GREECE	5'6"	" "
A.	SCAND'VN	SWEDEN	5'7"	" "
A.	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"	" "
A.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'10"	" "
A.	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"	" "

AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPINGBOARD  
Local Agent BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

G. C. Infante 7/29/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

CREW LIST S.S. "INNOKO"

NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	AGE.
PHILIP FREEDERGAST	CH. OFF	U.S.A.	34
MELVIN V. MUNDY	2ND.	"	32
JOHN J. MCCORMACK	SRD.	"	45
HAROLD J. HOGAN	RADIO	"	30
JOHN J. MERIDAN	CARP.	"	29
THOS. BINGLEY	BOSN	"	48
RUBEN MEPPIN	A.B?	"	31
FRANK SCOTT	"	"	38
DOAN E. NOBLE	"	"	22
C.E. RIDDLE	"	"	25
E. KNEIPE	"	GERMANY	25
DAVID DICKSON	"	FINLAND	27
JOHN FRANKLIN	"	U.S.A.	45
JOSEPH MEDICK	"	"	19
RUSSELL KANE	OFS.	"	29
HARVEY KELLY	"	"	29
GEO. POORTVLEIT	CH. ENGR	"	35
THEO. FISCHLER	1ST.	"	32
JUAN PARRA	2ND.	NAT.---	34
MERLIN LAFLEUR	SRD.	"	30
VERNON A. EVANS	OILER	"	34
JOHN S. BARNES	OILER	"	28
EDWIN B. HAMILL	OILER	"	21
J. MIERS	PIRM	HOLLAND	25
A. GUSTAFSON	PIRM	RUSSIA	38
K. WILLIG	PIRM	GERMANY	26
RAMLIO GARCIA	PIRMAN	SPA IN	44
A. NEGHITE	BERGMAN	CHILE	35
VINCENTE. THERRERO	PIRMAN	SPAIN	39
MICHAEL ANWAART	PIRMAN	ESTHONIA	30
OSCAR ZELADA	COAL PASSER	CHILE	29
GERRY HOGGROU	"	SWEDEN	29
GEO. BROWN	"	U.S.A.	21
OWEN HARRIS	STEWARD	"	30
WALTER BABANITS	CH. COOK	SWITZERLAND	20
ERNEST HARPER	2ND.	GERMANY	50
HARVEY WOFFORD	M.B.	U.S.A.	24
WM. MCCROSSIN	"	"	22
THOS. KEEFE	"	"	38

R. A. (O) DE VRIES

ABOVE CREW SIGNED ON COASTWISE ARTICLES AT BALTIMORE MD. AUG 15TH. 1929

1	EDWARD L.	✓	0.5.	6-25-29	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	"	"
POORTVIERIT	GEORGE	✓	CH. ENGINEER	6-20-29	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"	"
TISCHLER	THEODORE	✓	1ST. ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	"	"
PERA	JUAN	✓	2ND ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	34	"	URUGUAY	NAT. U.S.A.	5'9"	"	"
LA FLEUR	MERLIN	✓	3RD. ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	29	2"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	"	"
BARNES	JOHN JR.	✓	OILER	6-20-29	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	"	"
EVANS	VERNON	✓	OILER	6-20-29	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	"	"
HAMILL	EDWIN	✓	OILER	6-20-29m	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	"	"
GUSTALSON	ALBERT	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	30	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8"	"	"
DROSOS	JOHN	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	26	"	GREEK	GREECE	5'6"	"	"
GUSTAFSON	ERNEST	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	38	"	SCAND'VN	SWEDEN	5'7"	"	"
MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	25	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"	"	"
WILLIG	KARL	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'10"	"	"
NISS	JACOB	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	25	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"	"	"

AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

OWNERS UNITED STATES SHIPPINGBOARD

**BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.**

14-1249

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.











SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

### MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

264

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

N T W E R P - B E L G I U M

July 17/29

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		NONE VISIBLE
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"		" "
AND'VN	NORWEGIAN	5'7"		" "
HADIAN	MAT.U.S.A.	5'6"		" "
CGIAN	MAT.U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		" "
.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"		" "
.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		" "
URAGUAY	MAT.U.S.A.	5'9"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"		" "
U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		" "
RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8"		" "
GREEK	GREECE	5'6"		" "
SCAND'VN	SWEDEN	5'7"		" "
SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"		" "
GERMAN	GERMANY	5'10"		" "
DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"		" "

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14—102

HEARSEY	EDWARD L.
POORTVLIET	GEORGE
TISCHLER	THEODORE
PERA	JUAN
LA FLEUR	MERLIN
BARNES	JOHN JR.
EVANS	VERNON
HAMILL	EDWIN
GUSTALSON	ALBERT
DROSOS	JOHN
GUSTAFSON	ERNEST
MARTINEZ	MANUEL
WILLIG	KARL
MISS	JACOB

	6-20-29					18
CH.E.MINEER	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	25
1ST.ASST.	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	32
2ND ASST.	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	34
3RD.ASST.	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	29
OILER	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	28
OILER	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	34
OILER	6-20-29m	VI	VI	VI	VI	21
FIREMAN	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	38
FIREMAN	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	26
FIREMAN	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	38
FIREMAN	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	23
FIREMAN	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	27
FIREMAN	6-20-29	VI	VI	VI	VI	25

AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

OWNERS UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agent **BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.**

Local Agents  
14-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Record under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "INNOKO", arriving at NEW YORK, July 29, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP-BELGIUM July 17/29

(Crew 43- (Am.)

Sheet No. 1

264

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sick	(2)	(3)	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
									When	Where									
					Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card												
					HODGE	RAYMOND A.	✓	MASTER	6-20-29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		NONE VISIBLE
					PRENDERGAST	PHILIP	✓	CH. OFFICER	6-20-29	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		"
					MUNDY	MELVIN V.	✓	2ND.	6-20-29	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'10"		"
					MC CORMACK	JOHN J.	✓	3RD.	6-20-29	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		"
					HOGAN	HAROLD J.	✓	RADIO	6-20-29	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		"
					SHERIDAN	JOHN	✓	CARPENTER	6-20-29	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"		"
					BINGLEY	THOMAS	✓	BOATSWAIN	6-20-29	"	"	"	48	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		"
					EBELKE	HERTUS	✓	A.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"		"
					MICHELSEN	CARL	✓	A.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	34	"	SCAND'VN	NORWEGIAN	5'7"		"
					KILBRIDE	URBAN	✓	A.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	40	"	CANADIAN	NAT. U.S.A.	5'6"		"
					VAN NORTEN	LOUIS	✓	A.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	29	"	BELGIAN	NAT. U.S.A.	5'8"		"
					SCOTT	FRANK	✓	A.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		"
					CAREY	FRANK	✓	A.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		"
					MREPIN	RUBEN	✓	A.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		"
					KANE	RUSSEL	✓	A.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"		"
					SOVA	EMIL	✓	O.S.	6-20-29	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"		"
					HEARSEY	EDWARD L.	✓	O.S.	6-25-29	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"		"
					POORTVLIET	GEORGE	✓	CH. ENGINEER	6-20-29	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		"
					TISCHLER	THEODORE	✓	1ST. ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"		"
					PERA	JUAN	✓	2ND ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	34	"	URAGUAY	NAT. U.S.A.	5'9"		"
					LA FLEUR	MERLIN	✓	3RD. ASST.	6-20-29	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		"
					BARNES	JOHN JR.	✓	OILER	6-20-29	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		"
					EVANS	VERNON	✓	OILER	6-20-29	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"		"
					HAMILL	EDWIN	✓	OILER	6-20-29m	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		"
					GUSTALSON	ALBERT	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	38	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5'8"		"
					DROSOS	JOHN	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	26	"	GREEK	GREECE	5'6"		"
					GUSTAFSON	ERNEST	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	38	"	SCAND'VN	SWEDEN	5'7"		"
					MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	25	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"		"
					WILLIG	KARL	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5'10"		"
					MIRSS	JACOB	✓	FIREMAN	6-20-29	"	"	"	25	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"		"

AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPINGBOARD

Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

G. C. Infarolo 7/29/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MINNOKO, arriving at NEW-YORK, July 29, 1929, from the port of ANTWERP-BELGIUM July 17/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GARCIA	BRAMLIO	✓		FIREMAN	6-20-29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	44	M/	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9"		NONE VISIBLE
2	TENERIRO	VINCENTE	✓		FIREMAN	6-20-29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	39	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"		"
3	ANWAART	MICHAEL	✓		FIREMAN	6-25-29m	"	"	"	38	"	ESTHONIAN	ESTHONIA	5'11"		"
4	SUTTON	MICHEAL	✓		COAL PASSER	6-20-29	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"		"
5	LOPEZ	MANUEL	✓		"	6-20-29	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'8"		"
6	ZALADA	OSCAR	✓		"	6-20-29	"	"	"	29	"	S.AMERICA	CHILLE	5'7"		"
7	HARRIS	OWEN	✓		STEWARD	6-20-29	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		"
8	GONZALES	JUAN	✓		CH. COOK	6-22-29	"	"	"	25	"	P.RICIAN	P.RICO	5'5"		"
9	DUMEZ	FRANZ	✓		2ND "	6-28-29	"	"	"	31	"	BELGIAN	BELGUIM	5'7"		"
10	KEEFE	THOMAS	✓		M.B.	6-21-29	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"		"
11	MC GULLOUGH	ROBERT	✓		M.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"		"
12	WOFFORD	HARVEY	✓		M.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"		"
13	GARDNER	HOWARD	✓		M.B.	6-20-29	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"		"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*G. C. Tufarolo Insp.*  
7/29/29

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES  
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPINGBOARD  
Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



7-29-29

2

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
No. 232  
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM  
SEPM  
for the journey to the United States  
Direct  
V. consul  
15 JUL 1929  
CONSUL  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ennoko, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1929  
G. C. Suparolo  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

R. A. Dodge  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DOMINIC sailing from IQUITOS, PERU, 5th. July, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York. July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1929 266

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Baxter	William. Matthew	61	5	M	S	February. 10th. 1869. New York City.	<i>U.S. Consulate Para Praga (1928) (Master)</i>	St. George Hotel. Brooklyn
2							<i>Michuelly Dwyer</i>	<i>Thos. H. Jackson</i>	
3							<i>U.S. Inspector 7/27/29</i>	<i>(Master)</i>	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 8 1929  
BILL No. BLANK

Am 7-29-29

St. Dominica

1	1
1	1
1	1
1	1



7-29 Dominic  
Form 999

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## POET OF

I, master of the William S. S. Carly  
(Nationality) New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>44</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>45</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 11<sup>th</sup>, 1927, consigned to Leitch & Co.; is now lying at Leitch Basin, and is expected to sail Aug. 12, 1927, for Brazil & Peru.  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

267

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Jackson Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1611

84

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Scars	Remarks
20	Simmons John Henry	11 Years	2nd Steward	5ft 10	149 lbs.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
21	Bickley Edward	4 Years	Assistant Steward	5ft 10	149 lbs.	Nil	Nil	Scar on left shoulder	Nil
22	Long Frank	4 yrs & 6 Months	Assistant Steward	5ft 10	140 lbs	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
23	Jones Alford Hugh	2 Yrs & 6 Months	Engineers Steward	5ft 1	103.1b	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
24	Wright Albert	1 Year	Saloon Boy	5ft 5	126.1b.	Mole on left cheek	Heart & A.D on	Right arm	Tattooed both arms
25	Dean Arthur	14 Years	Chief Cook	5ft 6 1/2	158.1b.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
26	O'Neill Maurice	13 Years	2nd Cook & Baker	5ft 8	145.1b.	Scar left leg	Nil	Nil	Nil
27	Matthews Vincent	3 Years	Scullery Boy	5ft 8	140.1b.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
28	Cookson Edmund Herbert	26 Years	Chief Engineer	6ft.	156.1b.	Small mark on chin	Little finger	Nil	Nil
29	Sugden Frederick	21 Years	2nd Engineer	5ft 6	150.1b.	missing right hand	Nil	Nil	Nil
30	Galloway Ernest	6 Years 6 Month	3rd Engineer	5ft 7 1/2	140.1b	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Line BOOTH LINE  
 Owners BOOTH & Co (LONDON) Ltd  
 Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION

\* See list of rates on back hereof.







### Required

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.									
No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.					
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20	Simmons	John Henry	11 Years	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	29
21	Bickley	Edward	4 Years	Assistant Steward	"	"	"	"	19
22	Long	Frank	4 yrs & 6 Months	Assistant Steward	"	"	"	"	22
23	Jones	Alford Hugh	2 Yrs & 6 Months	Engineers Steward	"	"	"	"	20
24	Wright	Albert	1 Year	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	19
25	Dean	Arthur	14 Years	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	43
26	O'Neill	Maurice	13 Years	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	33
27	Matthews	Vincent	3 Years	Scullery Boy	"	"	"	"	19
28	Cookson	Edmund, Herbert	26 Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50
29	Sugden	Frederick	21 Years	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	47
30	Galloway	Frederick Ernest	6 Years 6 Month	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	29

45

Line BOOTH LINE  
 Owners BOOTH & Co (LONDON) Ltd  
 Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION

\* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

### Require

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. H Jackson

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Scars	Remarks
18	George	5 Months	Deck Boy	5ft 4	120 lb	Nil			
19	Houghton	22 Years	Chief Steward	5ft 2 1/2	116 lb	Scar on left wrist			
20	Simmons	11 Years	2nd Steward	5ft 4	140 lb	Nil			
21	Bickley	4 Years	Assistant Steward	5ft 10	149 lbs	Scar on left shoulder			
22	Long	4 yrs & 6 Months	Assistant Steward	5ft 10	140 lb	Nil			
23	Jones	2 Yrs & 6 Months	Engineers Steward	5ft 1	103 lb	Nil			
24	Wright	1 Year	Saloon Boy	5ft 5	126 lb	Mole on left cheek			
25	Dean	14 Years	Chief Cook	5ft 6 1/2	158 lb	Heart & A.D on Right arm			
26	O'Neill	13 Years	2nd Cook & Baker	5ft 8	145 lb	Tattooed both arms			
27	Matthews	3 Years	Scullery Boy	5ft 8	140 lb	Scar left leg			
28	Cookson	26 Years	Chief Engineer	6ft	156 lb	Small mark on chin			
29	Sugden	21 Years	2nd Engineer	5ft 6	150 lb	Little finger missing right hand			
30	Galloway	6 Years	3rd Engineer	5ft 7 1/2	140 lb	Nil			

Line BOOTH LINE  
 Owners BOOTH & Co (LONDON) Ltd  
 Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION

W. Michael Myers 7/29/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

29 Dominic  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 489-0-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 13 1929 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
NORFOLK, VA

Port of Norfolk  
July 12<sup>th</sup>, 1929

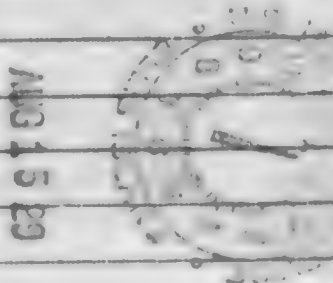
I, master of the British S. S. Doronic  
(Nationality) New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 44 Number of seamen deserted Nil  
 Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 45

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 11<sup>th</sup>, 1929, consigned to  
Letch & Co; is now lying at Sambuts Point, and is  
expected to sail Aug 12<sup>th</sup>, 1929, for Para Brasils  
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-1618

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(British)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. DOMINICarriving at NEW YORKJuly 29<sup>th</sup>1929from the port of LIVERPOOLIgniter Crew July 5 1929

270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jackson	Thomas Henry		40 years	Master	4/5/29	Liverpool	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5ft 4 1/2	168.1b	Nil
2	Good	Frederick Henry		24 years	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	Male	"	"	5ft. 8	156.1b	Nil
3	Whayman	Jackson		8 years	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5ft. 7	144.1b	Nil
4	Clark	Gilbert Holgate		8 years	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6ft. 1	164.1b	Nil
5	O'Driscoll	Florence Joseph		3 months	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	British	5ft 11	149.1b	Nil
6	Tetley	Richard Blundell		13 years	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5ft. 3	140.	1b Marks. R.B.T. right arm
7	Colligan	Patrick		39 years	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	British	5ft 4 1/2	130.1b	Nil
8	Kaufmann	Henry		30 years	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	American	5ft 7 1/2	140.1b	Nil
9	Cann	Thomas		35 years	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	64	"	English	British	5ft 6	160.1b	Dot on left hand
10	Latimer	John		3 years	Sailor	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5ft 7	140 lb	Nil
11	Markl	John Julius		2 years	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5ft 7	146 lb	Nil
12	Nichols	Jack		2 months	Sailor	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5ft 2	150 lb	Nil
13	Davis	John		2 1/2 years	Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5ft 8	175.1b	Nil
14	Montgomery	Alexander		19 years	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	British	5ft 5 1/2	154	1b Scar on left hand
15	Towers	Harry		2 yrs & 4 months	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5ft 6	133 lb	Nil
16	Green	George		1 yr & 9 months	Ordinary Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5ft 6	135 lb	Nil
17	Cochrane	Stanley		3 months	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5ft 5	112 lb	Nil
18	Butler	George		3 months	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5ft 4	120.1b	Nil
19	Houghton	John James		22 years	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5ft 2 1/2	116.1b	Scar on left wrist
20	Simmons	John Henry		11 years	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5ft 4	140.1b.	Nil
21	Bickley	Edward		4 years	Assistant Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5ft 10	149 lbs.	Scar on left shoulder
22	Long	Frank		4 yrs & 6 months	Assistant Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5ft 10	140 lb	Nil
23	Jones	Alford Hugh		2 yrs & 6 months	Engineers Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5ft 1	103.1b	Nil
24	Wright	Albert		1 year	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5ft 5	126.1b.	Mole on left cheek
25	Dean	Arthur		14 years	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5ft 6 1/2	158.1b.	Heart & A.D on Right arm
26	O'Neill	Maurice		13 years	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5ft 8	145.1b.	Tattooed both arms
27	Matthews	Vincent		3 years	Chief Scullery Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5ft 8	140.1b.	Scar left leg
28	Cookson	Edmund Herbert		26 years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6ft.	156.1b.	Small mark on chin
29	Sugden	Frederick		21 years	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5ft 6	150.1b.	Little finger missing right hand
30	Galloway	Ernest		6 years	3rd Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5ft 7 1/2	140.1b	Nil

Line BOOTH LINEOwners BOOTH & Co (LONDON) LtdLocal Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATIONMichael J. Hughes 7/29/29  
Immigration Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lomini, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thos. H. Jackson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

29<sup>th</sup>

day of

July

, 1929

W. Michael J. Suggs  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

271

Vessel S.S. DOMINIC

arriving at NEW YORK

July 29<sup>th</sup>

1929, from the port of

LIVERPOOL

Ignatius Rem 7/29/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Jones	John Humphrey		19 Years	4th Engineer	4/5/29	Liverpool	No	Yes	40	Male	English white	British English	5ft10	162.1b	Top of index finger missing L.H
32	Nicolle	Philip		1 Year	5th Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6ft2	162.1b	Nil
33	Bower	Thomas		4 Month	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5ft8	162 lb	Various tatoo marks Chest & arms
34	Thompson	Joseph Edward		24 Years	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5ft5	140 lb	Nil
35	Healey	William		9 Years	Greaser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5ft8	174 lb	Nil
36	Johnson	Robert		11 Years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5ft6	131 lb	Nil
37	Welch	Thomas David		25 Years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5ft8	136 lb	Nil
38	Ager	John		5 Years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5ft7	136 lb	Anchor on left forearm
39	Rowan	James		5 Years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5ft5	134 lb	Nil
40	Kelly	Patrick		7 Years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5ft9	174 lb	P.K. marked on left arm
41	Failed to join the ship at port of engagement.															
42	Dick	Peter Joseph		23 Years	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5ft7	144 lb	Nil
43	Doran	George		7 Years	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5ft8	148	Crucifix right arm. Memory stone left
44	Bower	Alfred		4 1/2 Years	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5ft8	130 "	
45	Howard	Robert William		3 Months	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5ft11	140 "	Nil
46	Knighton	John		1 Year	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5ft7	130 "	
17	American Consulate No. 2															
18	at <u>Paraná</u> <u>Brazil</u>															
19	SEEN For the journey to the United States															
20	of <u>S.S. Dominic</u>															
21	via <u>direct</u>															
22	Date <u>July 19, 1929</u>															
23	This crew list in three sheets															
24	bears the names of forty five															
25	men all told															
26	General Agent															
27	Note above statement calls for three sheets, only two submitted															
28	Only two sheets comprised															
29	my crew lists															
30	Michael J. Swyer Exp'd time #41, U.S. Inspector 7/29/29															



Service N.° 17  
Serial N.° 2  
Exp'd time 7/29/29



Pro. H. Jackson  
Master

Line BOOTH LINE  
Owners BOOTH & Co (LONDON) Ltd  
Local Agents BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORPORATION

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



7-29-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. H. Jackson Master, of the British S.S. Dominic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Thos. H. Jackson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1929  
Michael J. Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Inquitos 7/5  
Para 7/16*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9955  
July 29, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of **OCT 15 1943** 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

**OCT 15 1943**  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



